Make Way for the Fastest: The First 50-MHz 486 PCs!

# PC WORLD

DECEMBER 1991 $3.95

FOURTH ANNUAL SPECIAL ISSUE

# HARDWARE BUYERS GUIDE

## Over 250 Hot Products!

24 BIG-SCREEN MONITORS

29 NEW 486SX SYSTEMS

103 HIGH-SPEED MODEMS

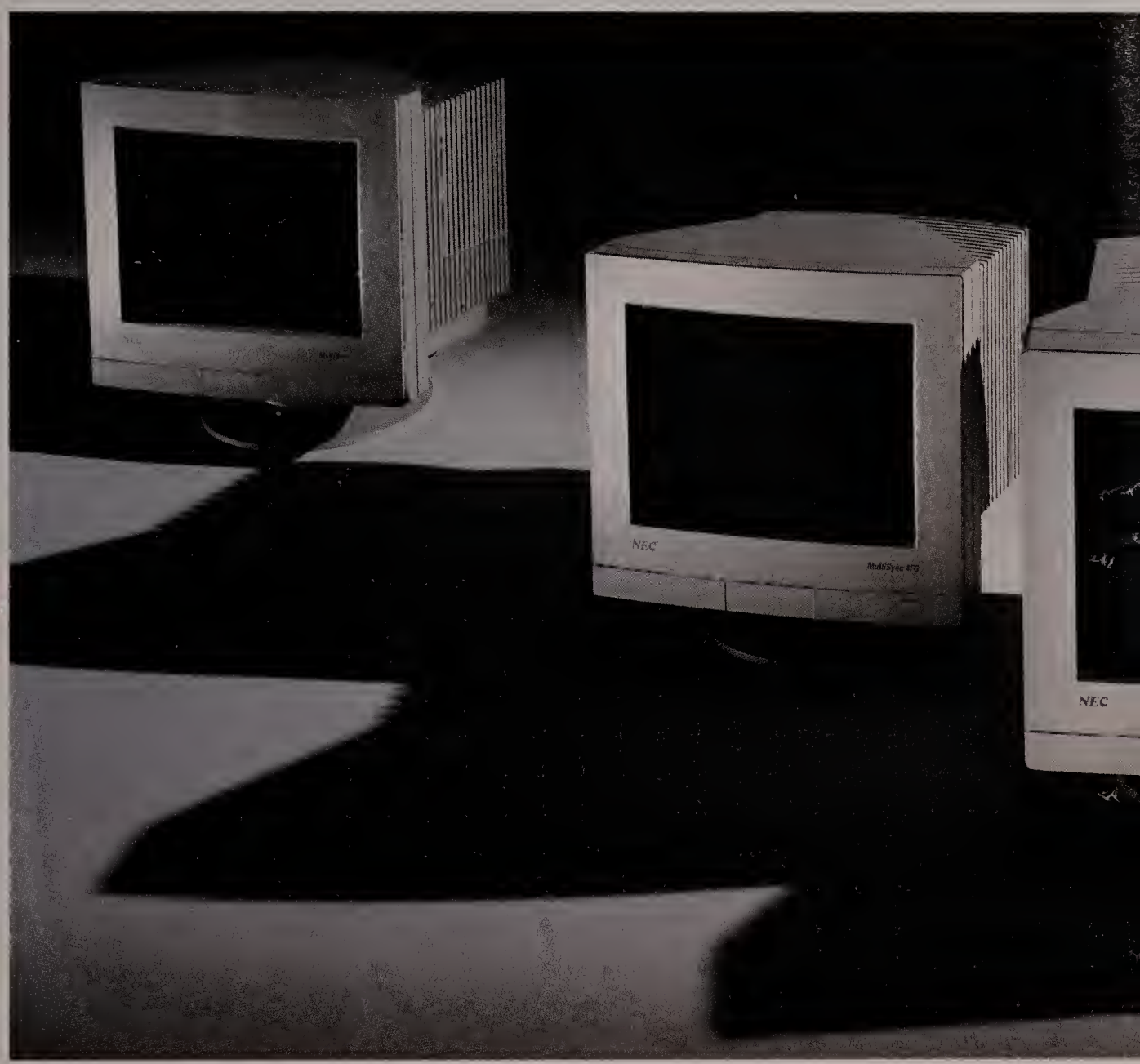
22 POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

42 100MB HARD DISKS

14 TAPE BACKUPS

AND MORE!

# How about




***Last year we invested over $3.6 billion*** *in research and development. In fact, our investments exceed the annual revenues of most companies. No wonder we were able to design such an innovative line of monitors.*

## The new MultiSync® monitors from N

Announcing the new FG™ series of MultiSync monitors. Completely redesigned from the inside out to give you brighter, sharper, more accurate images. Now the monitor you've always wanted has all the features you ever wanted.

Features like our exclusive AccuColor™ Control System.* An amazing advance in computer monitors that provides unprecedented color accuracy. Now you can easily match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, process color standards such as Pantone® or even your personal preferences.

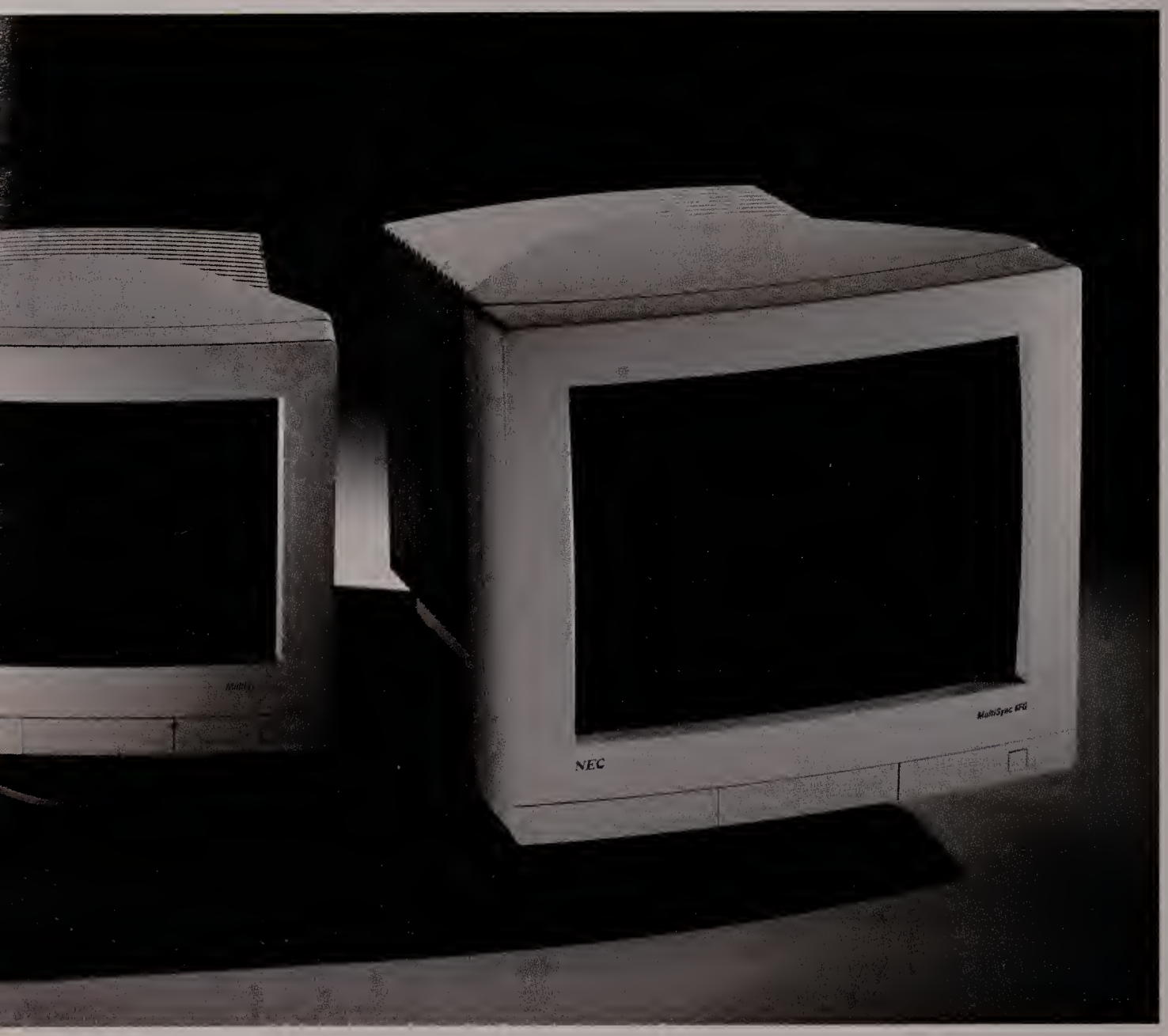
Advanced flat square screen technology takes the FG series performance into the future. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide an edge-to-edge display with up to 36% greater active screen area** than most conven-

*Not available on the 3FGx. ©1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, AccuColor, FullScan and ErgoDesign are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**Dependent on graphics board and signal timing used

C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.)
For immediate information, call NEC FAST FAX, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.

# everything?




## EC. Not an introduction. A revolution.

tional monitors. Higher refresh rates enable stable, flicker-free images. While the high-contrast screens eliminate blurring, display colors more vibrantly and deliver exceptionally sharp text and crisp graphics.

ErgoDesign™ elements enhance comfort and safety. An antistatic screen coating eliminates dust attraction. And all the controls are in the front where they're easier to use. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology lowers ELF and VLF emissions. In fact, they even meet the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines.

MultiSync monitors support a range of video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced, Apple Mac II and many workstation modes.

The all new FG series from NEC. For an image as clear as the one in your mind.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

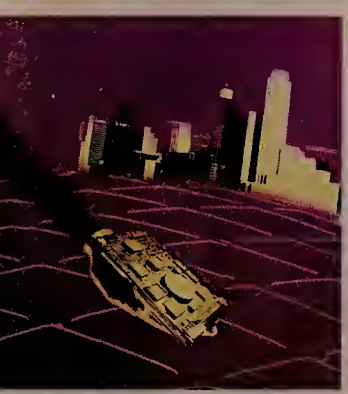
What do you want in a monitor?

Circle 187 on reader service card

DECEMBER 1991
VOLUME 9, NUMBER 12

# PC WORLD

## COVER STORIES



Hard Disks 226

Windows Monitors 196

Tape Backups 220

### REVIEWS

**486SXs** Thanks to Intel's hot new 486SX chip, you can enjoy 486 performance at 386 prices. These new kids on the block are fast, fast, fast.
**Seth Novogrodsky** . . . . . 148

**PostScript Lasers** High speed, scads of scalable fonts, and superior graphics make PostScript laser printers star performers. Nowadays, they don't command star prices. **Bob Weibel and Daniel Tynan** . . . . . 174

**Windows Monitors** Why bother running multiple applications if you can't see all of them at once? These 12 jumbo super-VGA monitors will help you remember why you liked *Windows* in the first place. **TJ Byers** . . . . . 196

### FEATURES

**Tape Backups** Remember when "My hard disk crashed" was a good excuse? No longer. These 14 internal tape drives can back up a hefty hard disk at the touch of a button. **Art Wilcox** . . . . . 220

**Hard Disks** These days, every application seems to want a big chunk of your hard disk. Stave off that 'disk full' message with one of 42 speedy 100MB to 125MB hard disks.
**George Campbell, Dan Miller, and Susan Lusty** . . . . . 226

**High-Speed Modems** Sure, these 103 supersonic 9600-baud screamers cost a little more, but they'll save you a bundle in on-line costs and long-distance phone bills. **Brett Glass** . . . . . 236

Budget to Win 264

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin
Digital photo composition by Varitel Select

PostScript Lasers 174

High-Speed Modems 236

486SXs 148

# INSIDE

## NEWS


**TOP OF THE NEWS**
Mike Hogan ..... 17

**INDUSTRY OUTLOOK**
Compaq plays catch-up with the clone makers ..... 69

Despite barriers, client-server computing shows promise ..... 70

Wireless networks gain ground ..... 72

**PC WORLD MARKETPLACE**
Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets, and more ..... 76

**PRODUCT OUTLOOK**
- Momenta Computer ..... 121
- *Freelance Graphics for Windows* • Plus Impulse DriveKit ..... 122
- *By Design 2.0, By Design for Windows* • PSX ..... 124
- *LANSpool 3.0, LANSpool Fax, Net SatisFaxtion 1.0*
- *Dr. Halo IV Paint and Imaging Pack, Halo Desktop Imager, Halo F/X* ..... 128
- *ObjectVision 2.0*
- IBM PS/1 386SX ..... 130
- *Power Launcher*
- *LapLink Pro 4.0* ..... 132
- *Paradox SE, Quattro Pro SE* ..... 136
- Lexmark PPS II 2380, PPS II 2390 ..... 137
- *Harvard Draw for Windows 1.0* ..... 138
- *SolomoNotes* ..... 139


## PREVIEWS


**50-MHz 486s Push to the Limit—and Beyond**
PCs built on the latest, greatest chip leave others in the dust. Now if Intel can just take care of a few technical problems.
Michael Goodwin ..... 83

**Word for Windows 2.0: Getting Better All the Time**
With a slew of new features, *Word for Windows* has just about all you'll ever need in a graphical word processor.
George Campbell ..... 91

**Harvard Does Windows**
The top player in the presentation software stable takes to *Windows* with a stunning blend of power and simplicity. Richard Jantz ..... 107

**WordStar Soars Into Windows**
An old friend goes graphical, offering *WordStar* stalwarts a *Windows* look and familiar keyboard commands.
Rex Farrance ..... 110

**Bill Paying Quickens**
Introducing *Quicken 5.0*, a smarter, kinder, gentler upgrade, and *Quicken for Windows*, a modest alternative for *Windows* users. Mike Hogan ..... 117


## FEATURES


**Road Test: Gateway vs. Compaq**
*PC World* readers compare their experiences with systems from Compaq and upstart Gateway.
Alice LaPlante ..... 246

**Forecast 1992**
A renowned PC industry analyst gazes into her crystal ball and makes some heartening predictions about what's coming down the pike. Amy Wohl ..... 251

**Budgetopoly**
Lucky you. It's your job to recommend hardware purchases for the department. Play the Budgetopoly game and learn the ins and outs of the budgeting process. Bronwyn Fryer and Steve Fox ..... 253

**Rate Your Satisfaction: Clones Top Kingpins**
We asked PC buyers how they felt about mail-order houses Dell and Gateway and industry bigwigs Compaq and IBM. Here's what we found out.
Christine Whyte ..... 260

**Budget to Win**
You know your company needs to plunk down some serious money for new hardware. So how do you convince the CEO?
Susan Lusty ..... 264

**Ergonomics**
A well-designed work space isn't a luxury, it's a necessary investment in your health and productivity.
Kristin Kueter ..... 275


## HOW TO


**The Help Screen**
Running *Windows* with 2MB of RAM, and more. Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston ... 41

**Star-Dot-Star**
Batch files that find their home directories, and other tips. Edited by Brett Glass ....277

**Instant Reference Card**
*Harvard Graphics*, from charts to presentations ..... 281


## DEPARTMENTS


**In This Issue** ..... 13
**Letters** ..... 23
**Consumer Watch** ..... 55
**Manager's File** ..... 61
**The Home Office** ..... 332


## INFORMATION


**PC World Catalog** ..... 284
**Advertiser Index** ..... 301
**Products Featured in Editorial** ..... 306
**PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide** ..... 308

In an extremely competitive field, it takes more than just guts to say you're the best around. It takes proof. And that's something we have no shortage of.

Take the quality of our machines, for example. Our components come from the industry's leading manufacturers. We double check all parts for workmanship and compatibility in our own engineering department. We also "burn in" all our systems for at least 24 hours to insure everything is working perfectly.

Our prices are extremely low. Just take a look for yourself. Compare them to Dell and Northgate. You'll find that our PCs are consistently hundreds of dollars less. And perhaps even more important, they usually come with better features, too.

Our customer support team is outstanding. They were rated #1 for service and support in a magazine evaluation of the "10 Best Mail Order Companies." You see, as long as you own a PC Brand computer, we'll always be there to assist you anyway we can. Take it from *PC Magazine,* "...PC Brand's service policy does outclass the competition."

Our 5 year limited warranty is simply the best. Not only is it the most extensive in the industry, it's also the most reassuring. And perhaps the best thing about it is that you'll probably never have to use it.

Of course, there are a few more things that make our PCs a great buy. Like a 30-day,

# THERE'S A FIVE-WAY TIE FOR FIRST.

no-questions asked, money back guarantee, unlimited toll-free technical support by phone or fax, and on-site service in your home or office.

Hopefully now you have all the proof you need to see why PC Brand computers are the most valuable around. So if you'd like to order, or have any questions at all, give us a call at 1-800-PC BRAND. And don't settle for anything less than the industry's best. Or at least one of the top five.

PC BRAND™

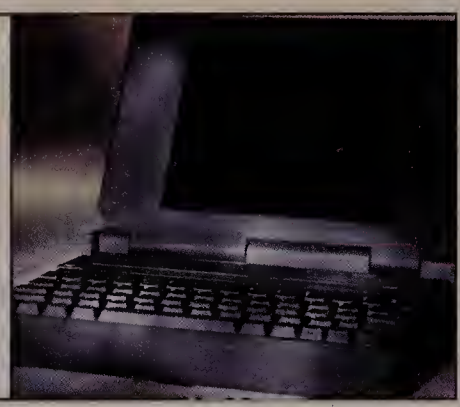
THERE'S A BIG DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BUYING A PC AND BUYING PC BRAND.

## 386/SX-20 NOTEBOOK

• 20MHz 80386SX CPU • 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 40MB hard drive • 9″ non-glare VGA screen with 32 grey shades • 1.44MB internal floppy drive • Power management system for extended battery life • 3 hour battery pack • AC adapter • External keyboard connector • Leather Carrying Case • 8.6″D x 11″L x 2.1″H, 7.2 lbs. • **Upgrade from 40MB to 60MB hard drive for $200 • 386/SX-16 Notebook with 20MB also available for $1,699.****

Lease for $88/month* **$2,299**

**Quantities limited. Sold out when gone.



## 386/SX-20 CACHE SYSTEM

• 20MHz 80386SX CPU • 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB) • 32KB static RAM cache • 110MB hard drive • 14″ Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16-bit high performance integrated Super VGA with 512KB RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drive • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • DOS 5 • Windows 3.0 • Mouse • Slimline case • Customer Upgradable to 486SX, 486/33, 486/50, and beyond.

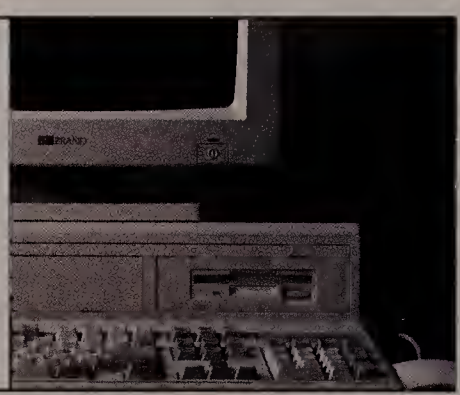
Lease for $69/month* **$1,795**

386/SX-20 $1,595.

## 386/33 CACHE SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80386DX CPU operating at zero wait states • Cache processor with 64K static RAM • 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 200MB hard drive • 14″ Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16-bit high performance Super VGA card with 1MB video RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drive • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • DOS 5 • Windows 3.0 • Mouse • Customer Upgradable to 486SX, 486/33, 486/50, and beyond.

Lease for $99/month* **$2,595**



## 486/33 SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80486DX CPU • Built-in cache • 8MB RAM (expandable to 32MB) • 200MB hard drive • 14″ Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16-bit high performance Super VGA with 1MB RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 6 available expansion slots • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • DOS 5 • Windows 3.0 • Mouse • Slimline case • Customer Upgradable to 486/50 and beyond.

Lease for $122/month* **$3,195**

## 486/33 EISA CACHE SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80486DX CPU operating at zero wait states • 64KB static RAM cache fully supporting 486 burst mode • 4MB RAM (expandable to 64MB) • 200MB 18ms Hard Disk • 14″ Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16-bit high performance Super VGA card with 1MB RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • Tower Case with 250 watt power supply • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • DOS 5 • Windows 3.0 • Mouse

Lease for $191/month* **$4,995**

ABOVE SYSTEMS CAN BE CUSTOM CONFIGURED WITH A VARIETY OF HARD DRIVE, VIDEO AND CASE OPTIONS.

intel inside

## CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-772-7392

*Monthly payments based on 36 month lease. 24 or 36 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

TRW Customer Service Division. Free 90 day on-site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, 486/SX, 486/DX, and 486 EISA systems. On-site service for 286 systems available at extra cost. Free on-site is available to most locations in the contiguous United States.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pro Designer IIs is a registered trademark of Orchid Technologies. PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notice. Intel is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of the Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies.

©1991 PC Brand, Bensenville, Illinois.

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, checks, money orders, direct wire and approved purchase orders accepted.

PC Brand, Inc., 877 Supreme Drive, Bensenville, IL. 60106.

WOR1291

Circle 198 on reader service card

PC BRAND

THERE'S A SIMPLE REASON
WHY NO SINGLE COMPUTER
CAN BE CONSIDERED
THE BEST VALUE IN THE INDUSTRY.

## World's Smallest Portable Mass Storage

*New!* Parallel Port Connection
No Cards Needed!

Liberty Systems, after shipping quality small portable hard drives for 5 years, completes its product line with the addition of its 50, 70, 115, and 225 Series portable mass storage devices.

**50cu.in. Series** 20Mb Per Cartridge

Mac or IBM

- Hard Drives in 52, 105, 120Mb
- Floptical/20Mb
- Battery Option

**Floptical®**

**70cu.in. Series**

- Hard Drives in
- 40Mb-425Mb
- DAT Drive 1.3 - 2.0 Gig
- Tape Drive 160 - 600Mb

425MB

**Hard Drives**

**115cu.in. Series**
90Mb Per Cartridge

- Eraseable Optical 3.5' 128Mb Per Cartridge
- Sony CD-ROM
- Syquest 44Mb/88Mb
- Bernoulli 90MB
- Solid State Drive 40Mb

**Bernoulli®**

**225cu.in Series**
90Mb Per Cartridge

- Sony Erasable Optical 5.25' 650Mb Per Cartridge
- Bernoulli/Syquest Dual
- Hard Drives: WREN 8, 1.6Gigs
- Solid State Drive 20Mb

**Dual Bernoulli®**

All Liberty drives include internal power supplies, and come with the necessary cables and software to connect directly to your PC or Mac. **Parallel port controller optional on all Liberty drives.** Works great on laptops, notebooks, and desktops. Fully IBM and Macintosh compatible.

Liberty Systems
(408) 983-1127
fax (408) 243-2885
160 Saratoga Ave., Ste 38, Santa Clara, CA 95051

**Circle 128 on reader service card**



# PC WORLD

Philip Lemmons **Editor in Chief**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**
Steve Fox **Managing Editor**

**Senior Editors**
*Reviews* Eric Brown
*News* Mike Hogan

**East Coast Editor**
Eric Bender

**Editorial**
*Assistant Managing Editor* Cynthia Brown
*Technical Editor* Karl Koessel
*Assistant Technical Editor* Susan J. Silvius
*Associate Editors* Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Daniel Tynan
*Assistant Editors* Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Melissa R. Riofrio, Lincoln Spector
*Editorial Assistant* Anita Hamilton

*Copy Chief* Jane Paulsen
*Sr. Copy Editors* Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
*Copy Editors* Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
*Asst. to the Editor in Chief* Cynthia Grossman
*Administrative Assistant* John Goddard

*Typesetting Manager* Mark L. Duran
*Typesetter* Henry Pham

*Business Manager* Scott Danish

**Art & Design**
*Art Director* Mitch Shostak
*Associate Art Directors* Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
*Senior Designer* Emily Wollenweber
*Senior Design Associates* Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
*Designer/Infographics* Jeff Berlin
*Asst. Designer/Infographics* Hope Winslow
*Production Artist* Marlene Tobias

**Contributing Editors**
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, Jesse Berst, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Steve Cummings, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Alan Kaplan, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Carole Matthews, Martin Matthews, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, John Walkenbach

David Bunnell **Founder**
Andrew Fluegelman **Founding Editor**

**User Group Advisory Board**
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**


**HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD**
*Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:*

**Mail**
*PC World* Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
*CompuServe:* 74055,412
*MCI Mail:* PC World Editorial
*Phone:* 415/243-0500
*Fax:* 415/442-1891

**Subscription Services/Address Changes**
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

**Letters to the Editor**
*PC World* welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

**Help With Your PC Hardware or Software**
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send written questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen* and network-related questions to *Network Q&A.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

**Reader Submissions**
*PC World* encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for any questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

**New Product Information**
Send hardware press releases to Melissa Riofrio, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3179. Send software product announcements to Susan Lusty, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3321.

**Reprints and Permissions**
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

**Editorial Calendars**
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for phone numbers.

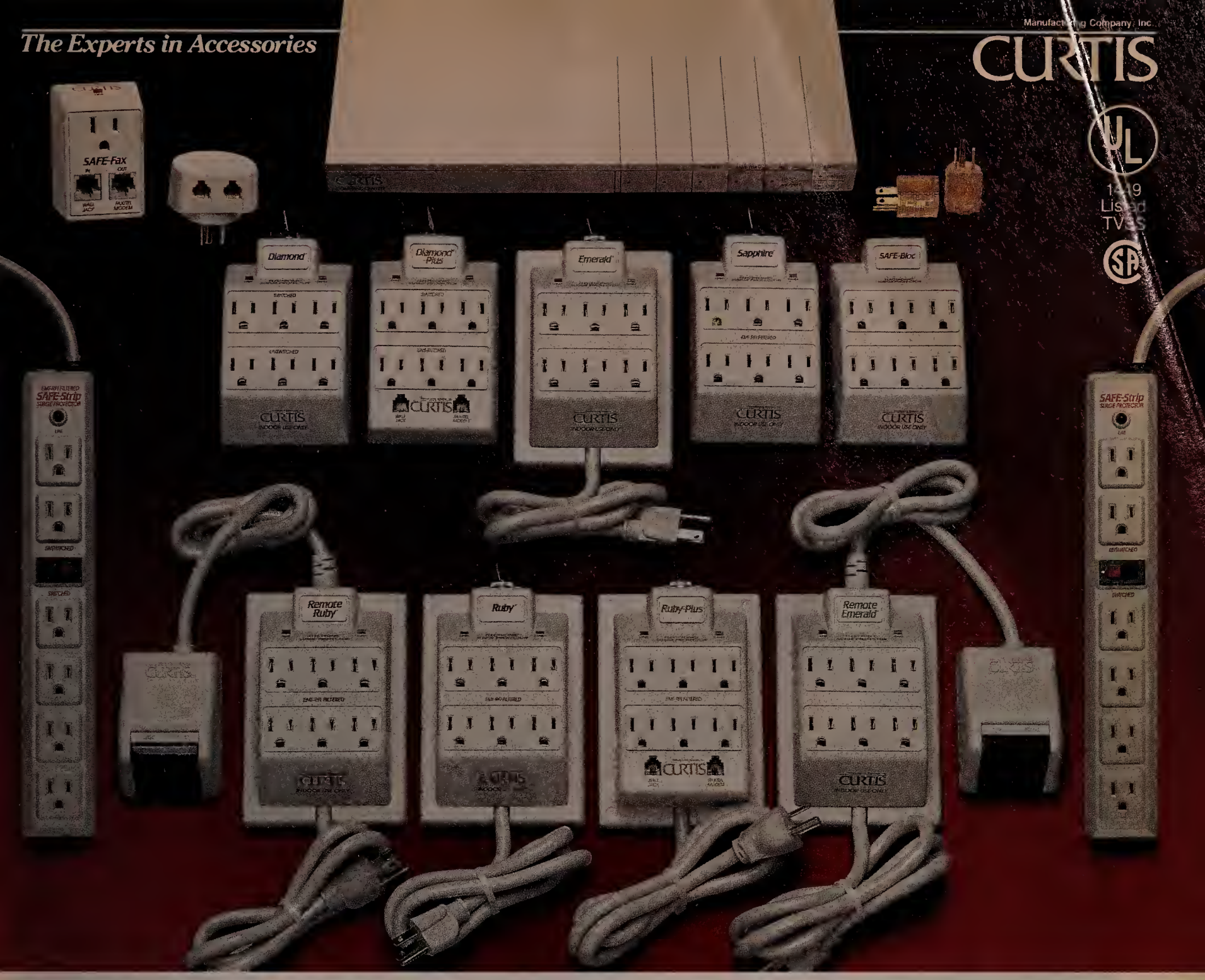

*PC World*™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World,* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500, CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.


Copyright © 1991, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

*The Experts in Accessories*

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

UL 1449 Listed TVSS




# You Can't Buy A Better Surge Protector Than Curtis

## Guaranteed Protection—Proven Performance

When it comes to protecting their valuable data and electronic equipment, more computer users rely on Curtis surge suppressors than any other brand. Here's why:

**UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Ratings**—Every Curtis surge protector has achieved a rating of 400 volts peak or less—the lowest ratings available—in tests by Underwriters Laboratories for maximum let-through voltage.

**Greater Selection**—Single or multiple outlets, switched or unswitched, remote control, EMI-RFI filtering, phone line surge protection—choose the surge protector with the combination that best suits your needs.

**Guaranteed Protection***—Every Curtis surge protector is guaranteed to provide you with the protection you need. And most are backed by the industry's best warranty coverage—the Curtis Lifetime Warranty.

With all this going for them, no wonder Curtis surge protectors are owned by more computer users than any other brand.

Curtis. You can't buy a better surge protector.

**UL Standard 1449 TVSS tests the maximum voltage that can pass through a surge supressor after clamping has occurred.**

| LOWEST VOLTAGE RATING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HIGHEST VOLTAGE RATING |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 330 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 800 | 1000 | 1200 | 1500 | 2000 | 2500 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 |

All Curtis Surge Protectors are rated at 330 or 400 Volts Peak the lowest ratings available.

**Curtis products are available worldwide.**
**For your FREE "Surge and the new UL 1449 Standard" brochure, call (800) 548-4900 Ext. 40.**

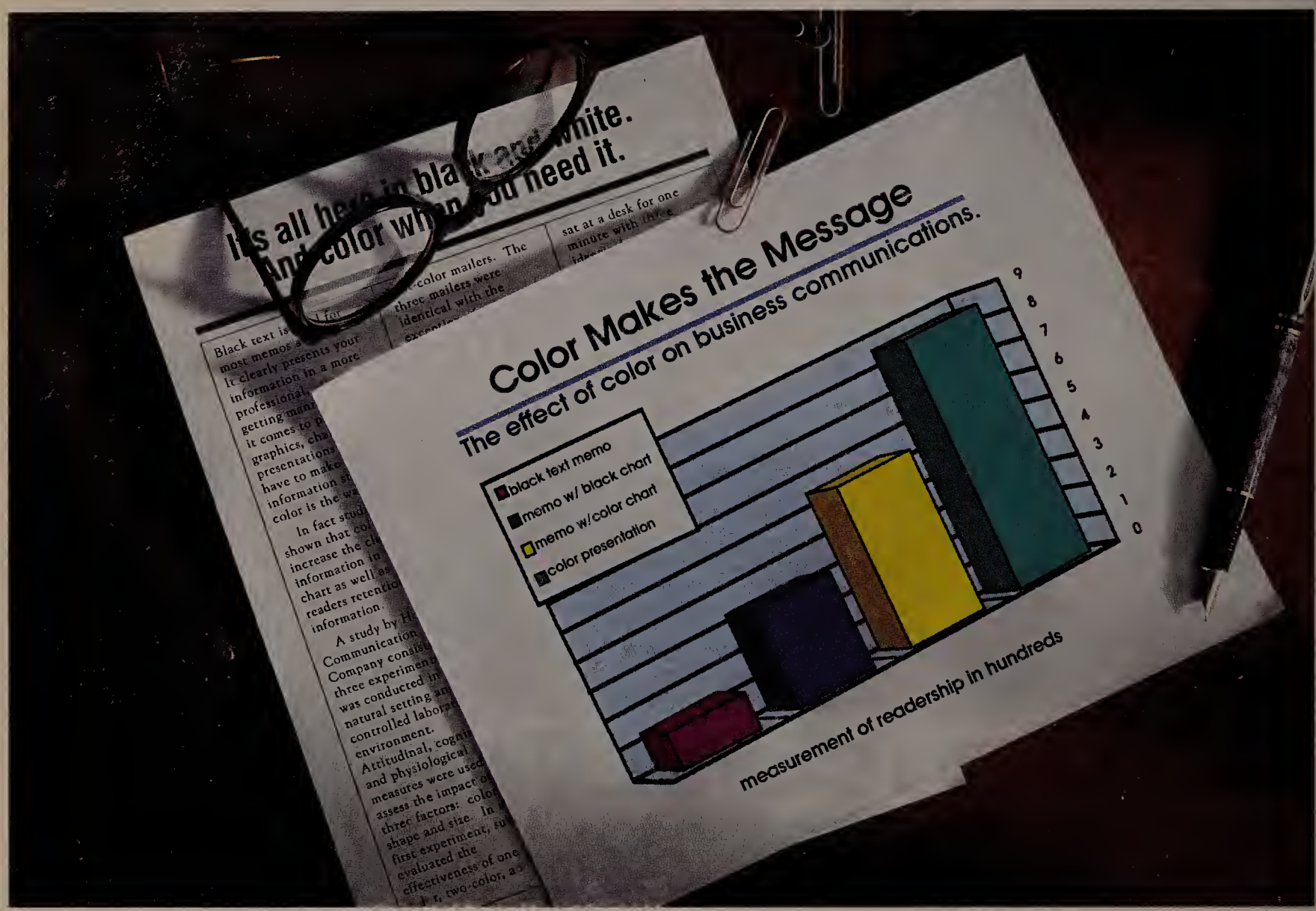
Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

*Surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and cannot be guaranteed to protect against direct hits.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

# What's the business world coming to?




Now all users, Macintosh and PC, can get their hands on some color without giving up great black and white. Hewlett-Packard makes it all possible with the DeskWriter C printer for Macintosh and now the HP DeskJet 500C for DOS and Windows applications. Impressive black and white. And thousands of colors. For only $1,095.*

The best features of HP's DeskJet 500 black and white printer haven't changed. You'll still get the crisp, clean, laser-sharp output. The 300 dot-per-inch resolution. And you'll still have all the built-in, scalable fonts and graphic capabilities that can make such a difference in your documents and presentations.

Take all that, add a nearly endless choice of attention-getting colors, and your users have one very valuable partner. One that's a pleasure to work with. You just plug, play, and print. On plain paper or transparency.

With the DeskJet 500C and DeskWriter C, Hewlett-Packard introduces a colorful new generation to its family of inkjet printers. A family that stands for affordable quality. Quality that's backed by a three-year warranty.

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2757. **Offer valid through January 31, 1992. No purchase necessary; void where prohibited. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12129

# Affordable color. The HP DeskWriter C printer for the Mac.

# And the HP DeskJet 500C for PCs.

# Only $1,095 each.

So when others ask you what's new, tell them to get ready for a splash of color. For more interesting graphs and charts. For impressive cover pages and for compelling overhead presentations. All for $1,095.

If you'd like to see some sample output from the DeskJet 500C or DeskWriter C, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2757.**† Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer and sign up for a chance to win a Caribbean cruise for two.** Color has finally arrived.

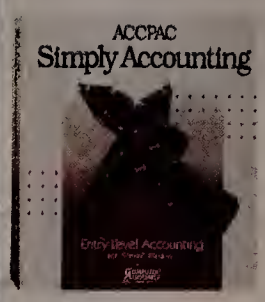
**HP Peripherals**
**When it's important to you.**

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 114 on reader service card

# Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting For Windows.

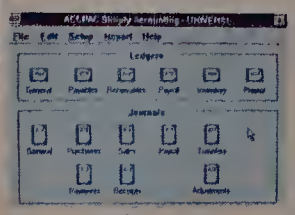
## Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.




Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ For Windows,™ the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And with the Windows interface, you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.



What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

CA90s

*CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s Protects Your Investment.*

Call us today at 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

For Only $199 You'll Get: · General Ledger · Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll · Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

©1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 29 on reader service card**

The review crew (from left); Silvius, Tynan, Spector, Farrance, Goodwin, Riofrio, Brown, and Hamilton get into the act as the set is prepared.

ROBERT CARDIN

# Teaming Up for Better Coverage

I want to use my first opportunity to write this column to introduce some staff members and outline some of the ways they are enhancing *PC World*'s product coverage. This special hardware issue provides the perfect occasion to announce that we're opening our arms to far more products than ever. Many staff members have contributed to this process, including Mike Goodwin, Daniel Tynan, Lincoln Spector, Rex Farrance, Melissa Riofrio, and Anita Hamilton. They received major assistance from Technical Editor Karl Koessel and Assistant Technical Editor Susan Silvius.

Our goal for the 486SX roundup in this issue was 25 systems. Our appetite proved larger than the number of available shipping 486SX systems, but we did get and test 11, show features and contact information on 18 more, and throw in coverage of nine leading 33-MHz 386DX systems, one 25-MHz 486DX, and one 40-MHz 386. The result is a battle of performance and value. (We'll shoot for 25 systems in the review of 386SXs coming in our January issue.)

But we're doing much more than broadening our coverage. Senior Editor Eric Brown has spearheaded an approach to reviews that combines new rigor in performance and value analysis with unprecedented clarity and conciseness in presenting conclusions for the busy management reader. We've added to *our* work load in order to lighten *yours*.

The review process builds a mountain of information, then compresses it into a compact but accessible format. System reviews take into account performance, price, expandability, service and support, fast-RAM capacity, and design and construction. Performance measurements come from an exhaustive suite of application-based benchmarks. Prices used in calculations come from a large telephone survey of street prices. Further telephone calls put vendor service and support to the test. Then each of the six major factors are weighted to reflect the concerns of the majority of our readers, and the systems are ranked accordingly.

For your convenience, editors pack this hard-won information into a capsule format. An "Executive Summary" highlights major conclusions. "Buying Smart" concisely explains the major issues in making a purchase. A "Best of the Rest" sidebar gives information on similar products that didn't arrive in time to be tested. If your priorities differ from those used in the review, you can change our weightings and use a spreadsheet to recalculate and rank the systems anew.

These improvements are but a first step. Look for further expansion of our product coverage in future issues. Those of you who buy through the direct channel can look forward to expanded coverage of direct-marketed machines. New-product coverage in *Product Outlook* will expand starting in the January issue. Blockbuster products will get full feature treatment starting in February. Our reviews will visit many major product categories twice in 1992 rather than once.

In short, *PC World* is rededicating itself to both parts of its mission: To provide the most useful and accessible information to the busy management reader, and to provide a level playing field for products that can benefit this reader, whether they come from industry giants or ambitious newcomers.

*Phil Lemmons*
*Editor in Chief*

# How to spot the

# very best PCs.

It's really quite easy. Just look for PCs that have a genuine Intel microprocessor inside. Either the Intel386,™ Intel386 SX, Intel386 SL, Intel486™ or Intel486 SX microprocessor.

Intel is the world's leader in microprocessor design and development. In fact, Intel introduced the very first microprocessor. So with Intel inside, you know you've got unquestioned compatibility and unparalleled quality. And you'll know you're getting the very best PC technology.

So look for the Intel Inside symbol on ads for leading PCs. Or call 800-548-4725 for more information. It'll show you've got an eye for spotting the best.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

Intel386, Intel486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1991 Intel Corporation.

Circle 109 on reader service card

# The perfect performance.

*$399*

The Jumbo 120.

# The encore.

*$499*

Introducing the Jumbo 250.

The Jumbo 120 tape backup system scored a perfect 10 in a PC Week poll. Our new Jumbo, the 250, has the capability to store twice as much of your valuable data at twice the speed. Typically 250 megabytes, with data compression. Which begs the question - is there such a thing as more than perfect?

Check out the new Jumbo 250, and the Jumbo 120. Both feature unprecedented reliability, easy installation, unattended backup, data compression, Novell® certification, UNIX®/Xenix® support and QIC compatibility.

*For more information, call 1-800-346-9881, fax (303) 667-0921, or write 800 S. Taft, Loveland, CO 80537.*

**COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.**

*Perfect keeps getting better.*

Novell, UNIX, Xenix are trademarks of their respective companies. Scoreboard courtesy of PC Week. ©1991 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

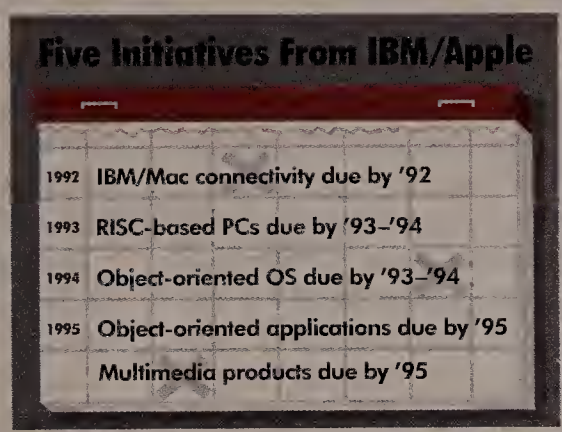
**Circle 46 on reader service card**

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

# IBM, Apple Close Ranks

*Microsoft Is Target, OS/2 May Be Victim*

IBM and Apple have united in a bid to wrest control of the computer industry from Microsoft, but users say the alliance will have little impact on buying plans and may hamper IBM's efforts to present OS/2 as a *Windows* alternative.




Apple and IBM plan an array of system software and multimedia introductions over the next four years.

The two giant manufacturers banded together in October with the promise of an object-oriented operating system running on RISC-based PCs. More immediately, the partners plan to expand Macintosh connectivity into Big Blue corporate shops. Most of the initiatives, including multimedia and object-oriented applications, are unlikely to see shrink-wrap until 1995.

That distant horizon has most users eyeing developments but buying *Windows*. "I don't see the alliance having much impact for years to come," says Sanford Rosen, program director for the Columbus (Ohio) Computer Society. "The PC environment has splintered from IBM. [IBM doesn't] control the market."

Regaining control is the goal. First, IBM and Apple hope to counter Microsoft's growing power over application development and the direction of operating system software. Second, by developing with Motorola a new RISC-based platform, they hope to differentiate their hardware from the growing ranks of clones.

The first victim of the pact may be OS/2, and IBM says version 2.0 won't ship until early 1992. "I would interpret this as a signal that one should not go to OS/2 because it will be very transitional," says Jordan Rosenberg, president of PC Window, a San Francisco consulting firm.

In fact, even while Jim Manzi, chairman of Microsoft archrival Lotus Development, publicly endorsed the alliance, he offered this advice for today's application software shoppers: "Buy *Windows*."

# IBM Abandons Application Push

Just as IBM Desktop Software prepared to launch its most likely hit product, its parent pulled the plug on the PC application group.

The move leaves *Signature* (a DOS successor to *DisplayWrite* that's completed but has not shipped), the *Hollywood* presentation graphics package, the *Platinum* accounting line, and other packages looking for new homes at press time. Some may go back to the developer, others to different IBM groups.

Rather than developing and marketing applications, IDS will concentrate on forging alliances with major software vendors and on creating platforms such as *OfficeVision*, an office software suite whose PC LAN version has been delayed for years.

IDS was formed late in 1988 to acquire applications. "What we bring to the table [with vendors] is a focused and dedicated sales forces, dollars, and access to channels and large accounts," said General Manager Fernand Sarrat at that time. However, established software firms were put off by IBM's insistence on exclusive marketing rights "given its remarkable track record of failure," notes Infocorp analyst Bill Higgs.

While most of its titles sold reasonably well, and it was marginally profitable, IDS never enjoyed a major hit. Its greatest opportunity lay in word processing, because *DisplayWrite* is still among the top five packages in installed base. IBM teamed with XyQuest to produce *Signature*, which offers editable WYSIWYG fonts without *Windows*—a unique capability. But development delays made *Signature* late to market. By that time, says Higgs, IDS had been caught up in chairman John Akers's general unhappiness with IBM's performance and became "an object lesson in what happens when you don't meet the goals."

# 386SL Notebooks Pick Up Steam

Intel made good its promise to extend the reach of the 386SL by introducing a 25-MHz version of the power-saving notebook chip just prior to COMDEX Fall. Meanwhile, the COMDEX floor showed the popularity of the 20-MHz version of the CPU: More than three dozen 20-MHz SL notebooks debuted, one of the more striking a color notebook by Sharp Electronics.

Although Sharp is a prime supplier of active-matrix color LCDs, the PC-6881 is its first truly remarkable notebook. It has the traditional 8½-by-11-inch notebook footprint and—thanks to Sharp's second-generation active-matrix LCD technology—a height of only 1.9 inches. The unit is smaller and slimmer than the AST Research and Epson America color notebooks.

The new technology in the 8.4-inch diagonal VGA display is one-third the width of Sharp's first-generation active-matrix display and takes one-third less power. Battery tests to determine how well the low power display helps the machine meet the power requirements of color were not available at press time, but the PC-6881 appears promising in that regard.

For one thing, it's the first 386SL notebook that turns the power down between keystrokes, thanks to the new Phoenix Technologies PowerMiser BIOS. The machine uses nickel-cadmium batteries, but an optional battery pack attaches to the back and doubles available power.

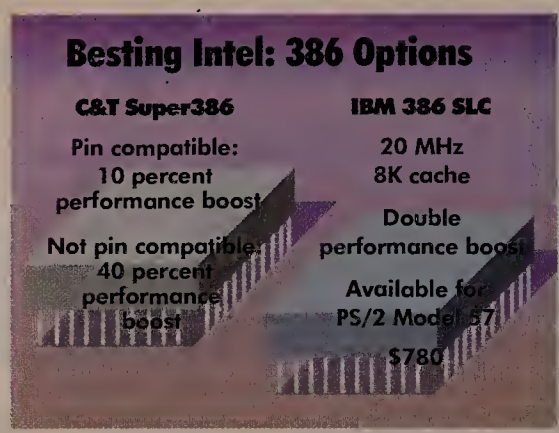
The PC-6881 also has the characteristic ability of 386SL notebooks to suspend operation for days and return to the exact point of departure, even in *Windows* applications.

Finally, there's the 386SL chip itself. The 25-MHz version draws only 2 percent more power than the 20-MHz version.

GORDON STUDER

# IBM, C&T Show 386 Chips

IBM and Chips and Technologies have joined Advanced Micro Devices in challenging Intel with 386-compatible chips that offer PC purchasers more bang for the buck.




C&T and IBM have developed powerful alternatives to Intel's 386DX and 386SX microprocessors.

IBM claims that its 20-MHz 386 SLC, which incorporates an 8K on-chip cache and optimized instructions, offers twice the performance of Intel's equivalent 20-MHz 386SX. The SLC will appear by year-end in a $780 board upgrade for the PS/2 Model 57, reportedly boosting application speed as much as 88 percent. Next year the technology will be incorporated in as-yet unannounced IBM desktops and portables. Unlike other chip makers, IBM has a licensing agreement with Intel that gives it indisputable rights to market the chip. IBM has no plans to sell the chip to other PC suppliers.

Chips and Technologies's new Super386 line comes in two flavors: pin-compatible SX and DX chips that provide a 10 percent speed boost over their Intel counterparts, and SX and DX compatibles that require special sockets and yield a 40 percent improvement. Arriving early next year, the Super386s offer PC suppliers new ways to conserve power, solve software-incompatibility problems, and differentiate their systems. Most PC suppliers had hesitated to move away from Intel until recently, "but the cracks are appearing in the wall," declares C&T president Gordon Campbell.

Intel lacks anything like C&T's new PC/Chip, which combines an extremely fast 8086 compatible with system logic, graphics adapter, serial port, and power-management features on a single piece of silicon. By early next year, PC/Chip will appear in a wave of very powerful DOS palmtops that can run for many hours on standard batteries and are also very cheap—priced at $500 or less.

Meanwhile AMD, which began shipping its 386 CPUs last spring, says it should deliver a million of them by year-end. Nexgen, Cyrix, and other suppliers are expected to enter the arena in 1992.

## Giving More Life to Batteries

Notebooks capable of 6 or more hours of uninterrupted battery-powered computing could be available by second-quarter 1992, with 9 to 11 hours possible by year-end.

Advanced Micro Devices has become the first to introduce 386 SX and DX CPUs capable of 25-MHz and 33-MHz clock speeds using low-power 3.3-volt circuitry. AMD's new AM386SXLV and AM386DXLV conserve 56 percent more power than their 5-volt predecessors, which AMD claims already get 5½ and 4½ hours of uninterrupted operation, respectively.

But those are lab results, not field results, notes AST Research marketing director Marcy Puhnaty. AST's Premium Exec 386SX/25 bests comparable Intel 386SX and 386SL notebooks thanks to AMD's 25-MHz AM386-SXL-25 chip but falls about an hour short of AMD's 5½-hour claim, says Puhnaty.

Still, she agrees that 6 to 6½ hours of battery life can be achieved at least by second quarter. By then, enough complementary 3.3-volt components will have been introduced to produce mixed-voltage systems.

The "all-day" notebooks capable of 9 to 11 hours of battery operation will be here by year-end 1992 when every component is operating at 3.3 volts, maintains AMD marketing manager Rajeesh Tanna.

These developments are not unique to AMD processors. Intel will release 3.3-volt chips of its own, says Dave Ryan, the company's 386SL marketing manager, who agrees that 6-hour notebooks will be here by midyear. But not all vendors will use the extra power for longer operation, adds Dean McCarron of Instat. Some will trade the extended hours for color screens, lightweight pen-based systems, or even the use of alkaline batteries.

GORDON STUDER

## Computer Associates Prefers Windows

The world's second-largest software company, Computer Associates, has thrown its weight behind *Windows*. Again.

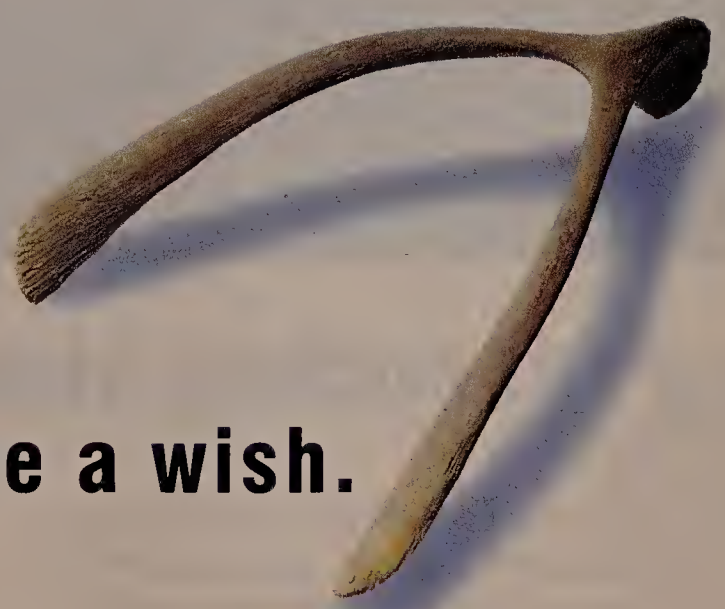
Although CA has tried unsuccessfully in the past to crack the *Windows* market, this time Chairman Charles Wang is managing the assault directly and promises to integrate CA's mainframe and midrange software with its upcoming *Windows* products. This approach will give users not only more *Windows* applications to pick from but applications geared for distributed processing and client-server computing.

"You tend to get better when you fail the first time," Wang says. As proof of lessons learned, he points to several products introduced in October. These include an *xBASE* development language and data base product, *dBFast;* an image processing system, *CA-PHIPS;* and a *Windows* version of CA's *SuperProject* project management application. A word processor, a personal information manager, and a *Windows* version of *SuperCalc* were expected to be unveiled at COMDEX.

While not all the products are available yet, the array of *Windows* offerings will be formidable. To get the products out the door, CA is retraining mainframe and midrange programmers to develop for *Windows.* To exercise tighter control, it has moved the headquarters of its PC business unit to the corporate office.

Although CA's PC software revenue was only $150 million to $200 million on $1.35 billion total revenues in the fiscal year ended March 31, 1991, the renewed commitment to *Windows* is particularly significant because CA is the largest vendor of mainframe software. Its sales force has direct entrée to corporate accounts where IBM is trying to promote OS/2. With CA banging on the doors with *Windows* applications, IBM's OS/2 sales mission just got tougher.

According to Wang, CA's primary reason for developing *Windows* is economic. "Very few of our customers were asking for OS/2 PM applications," he says.



Make a wish.

# GRA

# Presenting the PowerMate Image

In the past, a line of personal computers that was built around your needs was just wishful thinking.

Well, not anymore. Because the PowerMate® Image™ Series from NEC is here.

**You wished for superior graphics performance.** Now you can have it. Thanks to NEC's patented Image Video™* technology. It lets you handle graphics-intensive applications at lightning speeds—up to 400% faster than other PCs in its class. What's more, our unique ImageSync™ technology gives you flicker-free graphics when you use an Image Series PC with one of NEC's new MultiSync® monitors.

**Greater expandability.** With room for four

# ITED.

## Series Personal Computers.

internal devices, four expansion slots, memory expansion on the motherboard, and upgradable video RAM, your system can easily be expanded as your needs grow.

**Easy upgradability.** When you upgrade you get more than a faster CPU. You also get more memory, cache and video. And since opening the new Image systems is as easy as the turn of a quarter, upgrading has never been easier.

For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO. The Image Series. With features like these, it should definitely be on your wish list.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

Circle 203 on reader service card

**The SX/20i** has advanced memory-caching capability and Image Video technology. It's for businesspeople who are looking for superior performance without a hefty price tag.

*NEC invests 3.6* ***billion dollars*** *annually in research and development. That's more than most computer companies make in a year. And that can make a lot of wishes come true.*

**The 386/33i** is for the power user. With its standard 4MB of memory (expandable to 64MB), 32K cache and Image Video technology, it can handle even the most complex applications with ease.

**The SX/16i and SX/20vi** are the entry-level Image systems. They're easily upgradable and feature Image-Sync technology for maximum graphics clarity.

All Image Series PCs come packaged with MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows® and PFS: Window Works.™

C&C
Computers and Communications

intel inside

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

*Image Video is available on the PowerMate SX/20i and 386/33i. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.
PowerMate and MultiSync are registered trademarks and Image, Image Video and ImageSync are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. MS-DOS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PFS: Window Works is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. Intel is a registered trademark and the Intel Inside logo a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 203 on reader service card

# LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

ROBERT KOPECKY

### IBM and Apple: A Stand-Up Team?

I enjoyed your September *Top of the News* item on the IBM/Apple joint operating system venture ["New OS Plan Unfolds"]. I used to think of IBM as dull and humorless, but this collaboration is really good for a laugh. IBM's and Apple's predictions of one operating system running on PCs, Macs, and workstations elicited a chortle. But they had me rolling on the floor with their promise to run DOS, *Windows*, OS/2, and Mac applications under one OS. IBM and Apple have obviously teamed up as the Laurel and Hardy of the personal computer industry.

*R. T. Brown*
*Los Angeles, California*

ANTHONY RUSSO

### Disposable PCs

I find Alan Kaplan's PC purchasing logic bizarre, to say the least. Did I hear him right? Did he really say that it makes more sense to buy two clones than one IBM, "so if one clone burns up, you can throw it out the window and you'll still be ahead" [*In This Issue*, September]. Would he buy four Yugos, then, instead of one Volvo? If so, I hope he's not in front of me when one of them expires in rush-hour traffic. I want reliability from my vendor and my equipment, not sudden death. What am I supposed to do about files that perish with the computer? I can't risk losing work, so I avoid disposable PCs.

*Irwin Schorr*
*Bethesda, Maryland*

*Whoa! Today's popular clones are hardly Yugos (see* Rate Your Satisfaction *in this issue), and reliability by redundancy is a simple fact. Also, standardization and modularity permit failed components to be replaced easily (at least in clones), so we're not really talking about throwing out systems. By backing up on the drives of a second complete clone system, you'll certainly increase your uptime, you may increase your mean time to failure, and you may still save money. IBM makes a fine system. So do many clone manufacturers. —Alan Kaplan*

### Software Helps Laptops Steal the Show

Your September issue included a fascinating article by Bronwyn Fryer on how insurance agents use laptops to increase sales ["On Site: Laptops Steal the Show"]. The story mentioned a few software packages: Impact Technologies' *Impact*, *Isis* from Isis, and Vernon Publishing's *FNA*. Could you let us know where to find them?

*Brendon Woirhaye*
*Chino, California*

*You bet! Sorry we didn't mention the vendors' cities so you could track them down on your own. Impact 800/438-6017, Isis 702/358-7400, Vernon 203/643-2200. —Bronwyn Fryer*

### DOS and Windows Programs: A Best Buy for Each?

While I read the September review "Spreadsheets: Beyond Number Crunching," I was struck by the incongruity of rating DOS and *Windows* software side by side. It seems to me that PC users are polarizing into dedicated DOS and *Windows* groups. I'm exclusively in the DOS camp, and I'm just not interested in buying *Windows* packages. So I think that instead of awarding a single Best Buy to a *Windows* product like *Excel 3.0*, you should award a character-based Best Buy too.

*Harwood Loomis*
*Woodbridge, Connecticut*

### Better Peripherals Sharing

I enjoyed Rex Farrance's "Share Peripherals Without Networking" in the September issue, but I was sorry that you didn't acknowledge the frequent need for spooling software on local workstations. You install a spooler, like our *PrintQ* (or even a public domain spooler), on individual PCs, and it spools the job to your local hard disk first. So if large graphics files have already filled up the shared buffer, your computer won't hang while it waits to print.

*Alex Czajkowski*
*Software Directions*
*Randolph, New Jersey*

**Modem Communications Problem**

I always find your Buyers' Guides informative and helpful, but I think you missed the mark in September ["Buyers' Guide: 2400-Baud Modems"]. That same month, *Product Outlook* covered the $149 SpeedModem Champ from CompuCom. Why didn't you include it in the Buyers' Guide? The Champ goes beyond 2400-baud capabilities to allow 9600-baud transmissions (although only with other SpeedModem Champs). I recently bought one, and it's like having a 9600-baud modem for a price that's less than what you have to pay for most 2400s.

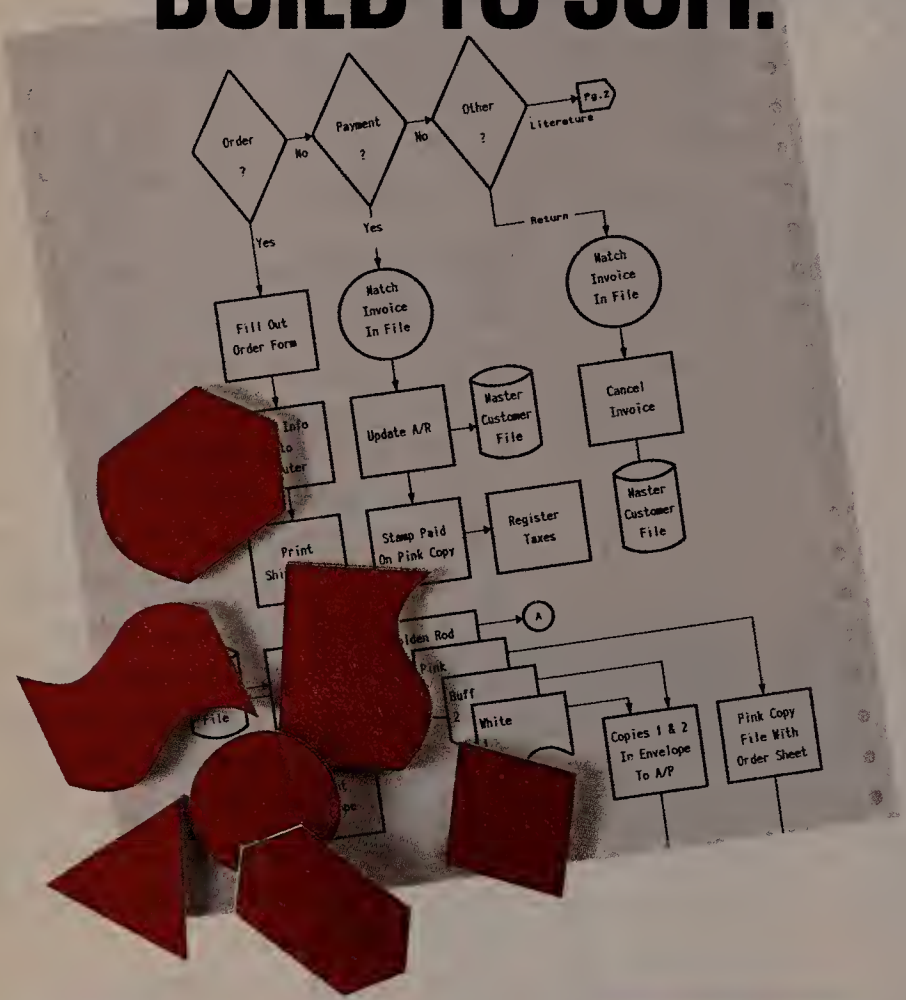
*Thomas R. Oertel*
*West Allis, Wisconsin*

*Even though all 9600-baud modems are capable of 2400-baud transfers, we couldn't include them in our Buyers' Guide to 2400-baud modems. Most 9600-baud modems are priced much higher than 2400-baud modems and include V.32 compatibility, which allows 9600-baud transmission with compatible modems. Although the SpeedModem Champ's price is comparable to that of 2400-baud modems, it can perform 9600-baud transfers only with another Champ. But the Champ's low price makes it attractive to many prospective buyers of 2400-baud modems. —Ed.*

**Pen-Based Computing: Coming On Strong**

Your September preview of NCR's 3125 Notepad gives an exciting glimpse into the future of pen-based computing


BUILD TO SUIT.




**Flow Charting™ 3**

Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

**See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:**

**800-525-0082,** ext. 2512

International: 408-778-6557, ext. 2512

**PATTON & PATTON**
Software Corporation

*Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!*

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.**

**Circle 233 on reader service card**


**POWER TIP NO. 226**

**Time/Date Prompt**

If you haven't invested in a snazzy graphical user interface and you spend a lot of time staring at a DOS prompt, you might find it convenient to have the day, date, and time posted on your screen. To do so, insert the following line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file:

```
prompt $e[s $e[01;50H $d $t $e[u
$p$g
```

Be sure to include the line **DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS** in your system's CONFIG.SYS file.

Also remember that the time shown doesn't change automatically; press <Enter> at the DOS prompt to see the current time.

*Jayesh S. Thakrar*
*Computers and Telecoms Systems Ltd.*
*Dar es Salaam, Tanzania*

# STRANDED?

## Your Search Is Over, Our New PRICE-CUTS Will Buy You A Vacation

### NOBEL 386SX $1295

INTEL 80386SX-16MHz CPU
1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
2 MB System RAM
42 MB IDE Hard Drive
14" 1024X768 Color VGA Multiscan Monitor
16 Bit 512K VGA Adapter
Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
Microsoft DOS 5.0
Windows 3.0 w/Mouse
OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

**OPTIONS**

- 20 MHz CPU, 32K Cache
- 2, 4, 8 MB System RAM
- 90, 131 MB Hard Drive

*"ACCEL's new and aggressive price-cuts, without sacrificing any standard features will revolutionize the PC market" - July 1991.*

### NOBEL 386-33 $1995

- INTEL 80386 - 33MHz CPU
- 64K Static Cache RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
- 4 MB (60 ns) System RAM
- 131 MB IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache 18ms
- 14" Non-Interlaced 1024X768 VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA 1Meg RAM
- Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 w/Mouse
- Tower or Desktop Case
- OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

**OPTIONS**

- 25 MHz CPU
- 8, 16, 32 MB RAM
- 90, 200 MB Hard Drive
- **15"** NI Flat Screen Display

### NOBEL 486SX $2195

- INTEL 80486 - 20MHz CPU
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
- 4 MB (60 ns) System RAM
- 131 MB IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache 18ms
- 14" Non-Interlaced 1024X768 VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA 1Meg RAM
- Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 w/Mouse
- Tower or Desktop Case
- OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

**OPTIONS**

- 8, 16, 32 MB RAM
- 90, 200 MB Hard Drive
- **15"** NI Flat Screen Display

### NOBEL 486-33 $2895

- INTEL 80486 - 33MHz CPU
- **256K Static Cache RAM**
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
- 4 MB (60 ns) System RAM
- 200 MB IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache 15ms
- 14" Non-Interlaced 1024X768 VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA 1Meg RAM
- Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 w/ Mouse
- Tower or Desktop Case
- OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

**OPTIONS**

- 25 Mhz CPU, 128K Cache
- 8, 16, 32, 64 MB RAM
- 131, 330 MB Hard Drive
- **15"** NI Flat Screen Display

## STANDARD SYSTEM FEATURES

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2 Years Labor / 1 Year Parts Warranty
- Lifetime Toll Free Technical Support
- Government Purchase Orders
- Custom Configurations
- Free Overnight Replacement
- 48 Hours System Burn-In
- Corporate Leasing Options

**SALES HOURS:** Weekdays 9:30 - 7:30 (EST)
Saturdays 10:00 - 6:00 (EST)

MasterCard VISA American Express COD

intel inside

# 1-800-486-6700

ACCEL Computers, 5655-D General Washington Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22312

Call for custom configurations.

# ACCEL

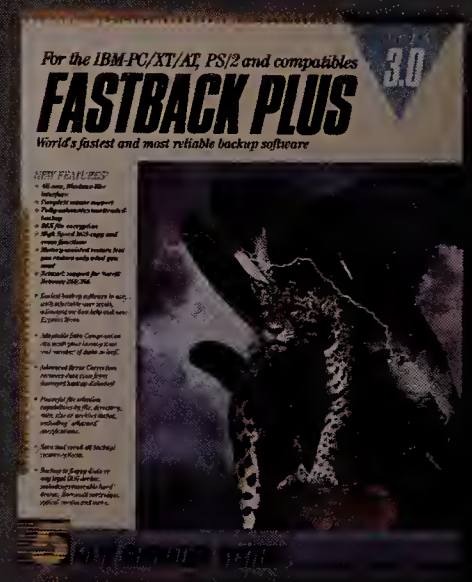
*...The Computer Company*

Prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. Money Back Guarantee excludes all shipping charges

OmniKey, MS DOS, Windows, Intel are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 189 on reader service card**

# Backup. For people who don't.



Everyone who uses a PC ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people you work with are like those working in most places we know, about the only way their data is going to get backed up is if it happens without them.

Guess what?

Now it can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every PC in the house.

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit *your* specifications.

And transform a simple, effective backup policy from fantasy into fact.

All you need is Fastback Plus 3.0.

The latest version of the world's most popular backup software comes complete with a backup policy of its own — in the form of pre-designed scheduling templates — that you can adapt with our unique Macro Editor.

What makes our Macro Editor unique?

It uses plain English commands. Which means you can actually use it.

Using Fastback Plus is even easier than before, thanks to our new Windows®-style interface. While our convenient new Express Menu lets you perform a full backup with a couple of strokes or clicks.

If there are a couple of kinds of computers in your workplace, you'll want to know that using Fastback Plus on PCs is very much like using Fastback Plus for the Macintosh® — same look, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up more than 3MB per minute on an AT. Or up to 10MB per minute on a '386.

And nobody else comes close to our level of reliability.

You can destroy as much as 11% of the data on a diskette and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free.

Unbelievable?

That's what the people at *InfoWorld* thought.

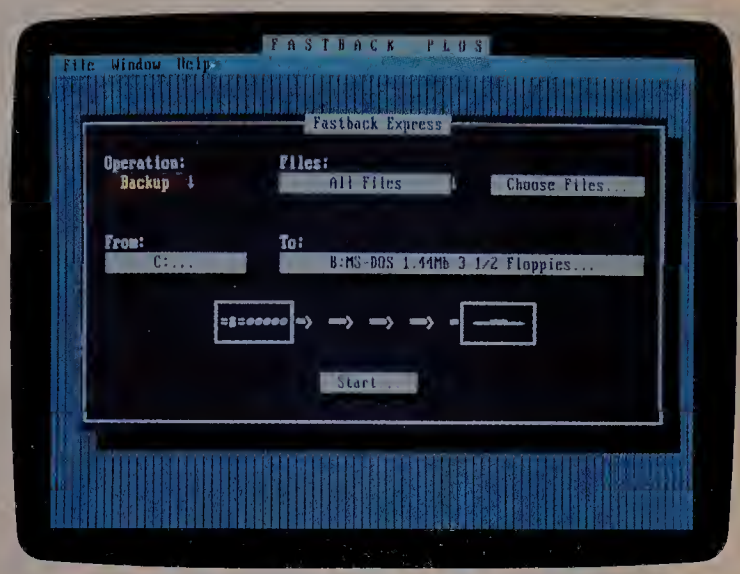
So they "scratched both disks with the point of a knife to simulate accidental damage" and found, to their astonishment, that Fastback Plus "was 100% successful at restoring all the [damaged] files."

Still unsatisfied, they "ran the test several more times, increasing the severity of damage until we began to fear for our disk drives, but we were unable to generate a single byte of unrecoverable data."

We wouldn't recommend trying this test yourself. But if you insist, you'll be glad to know that Fastback Plus is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-388-0362.

And tell everyone to stand back.




*If automated, unattended backups aren't your style, you can still enjoy unprecedented convenience with our new Express Menu, which* InfoWorld *considers "only slightly more complicated than an on/off switch."*

**FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC**

**Circle 71 on reader service card**

["NCR Gestures to the Future"]. TelePad, a small company from Reston, Virginia, is making the future even brighter. Its TelePad SL, which should be available early next year, is a modular 386SL. It will be made according to customer specifications and will feature up to 8 MB of RAM and a hard disk as large as 120MB. You'll be able to order a "smartcard"-capable version, and the TelePad should be less expensive than comparable 386SLs.

*Stephen P. Marks*
*Dobbs Ferry, New York*

**A BASIC Complaint**

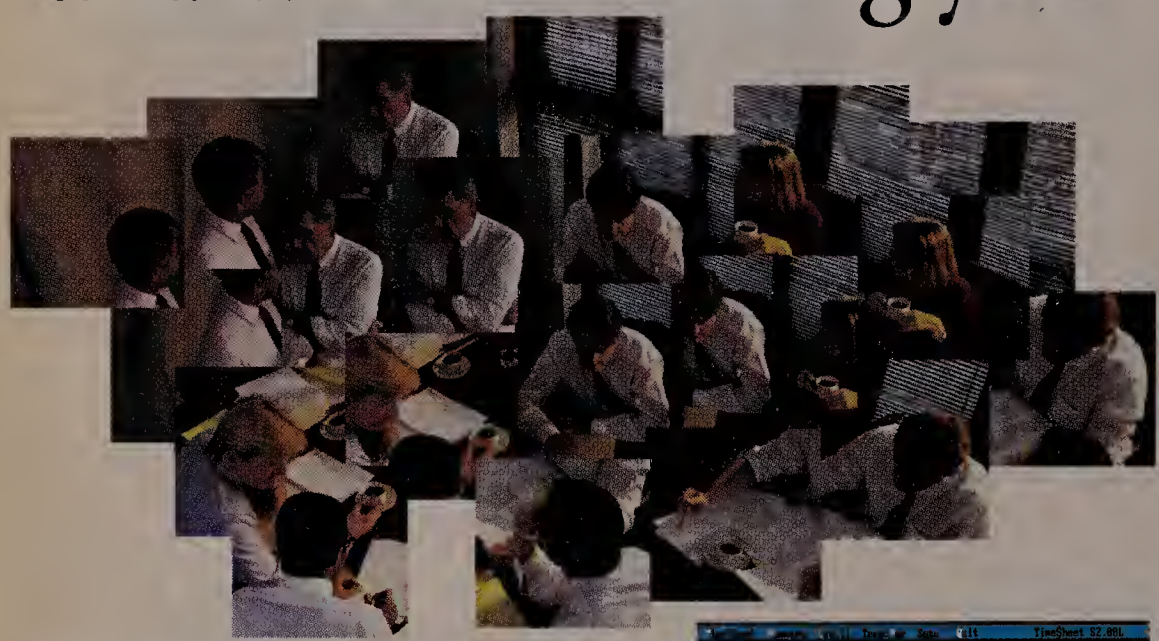
Brett Glass has done the professional programming community a disservice by stating that developers wouldn't want to create a major application using Microsoft's *Visual Basic* [*Developer's Toolbox*, September]. As a professional programmer, I agree that *Visual Basic* is easy to learn and use. Since when is that a liability? Further, it's absurd to say that *Visual Basic* borrows its online keyword help from *Turbo Pascal:* Microsoft introduced that feature with *QuickBASIC 4.0* in 1987. In fact, it was Borland that borrowed from Microsoft.

*Ethan Winer*
*Crescent Software*
*West Redding, Connecticut*

*[Mr. Winer's company, Crescent Software, sells tools and libraries for BASIC programmers. —Ed.]*

*Ease of use is not a liability—I've used* Visual Basic *to create and publish many simple* Windows *utilities. None-*


# Who's doing what, and what's it costing you?

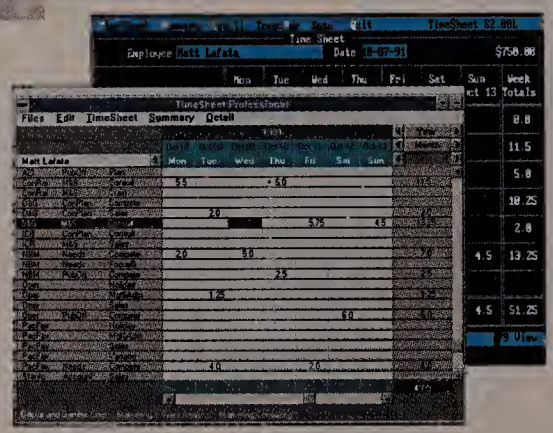


At last—an easy, effective software tool for tracking and analyzing the time spent on projects, clients, and activities: New TimeSheet Professional 2.0.

It lets users and workgroups enter tasks, notes and expenses into convenient week-at-a-glance timesheets. Then consolidate time and expense information into custom reports. See who's doing what, and what every minute is costing you. Then print your reports in high-quality output.

An optional D/X™ Data Exchange Utility* integrates time data with project management software like Time Line,® SuperProject,® Microsoft® Project for Windows,™ Project Workbench® and others.

Single user version is only $199.95, the 8-user Network Edition just $699.95. See your dealer today, or call TIMESLIPS Corporation for a FREE working model.



*Both Windows and DOS versions feature week-at-a-glance timesheets for convenient time recording.*

TimeSheet PROFESSIONAL

Make every minute count.

Call 800-338-5314
(508-768-6100 in MA) or Fax 508-768-7660
In Canada call 800-359-3343.

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION © 1991 TIMESLIPS Corporation, 239 Western Avenue, Essex, MA 01929. SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM® PC, XT,™ AT,® PS/2,® or compatible. Hard disk required. 420K RAM. DOS 2.1 or higher (Network Edition requires DOS 3.1 or higher) or Windows 3.0. TimeSheet Professional is a registered trademark of TIMESLIPS Corporation. ™ and ® represent trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *Sold separately

Circle 28 on reader service card

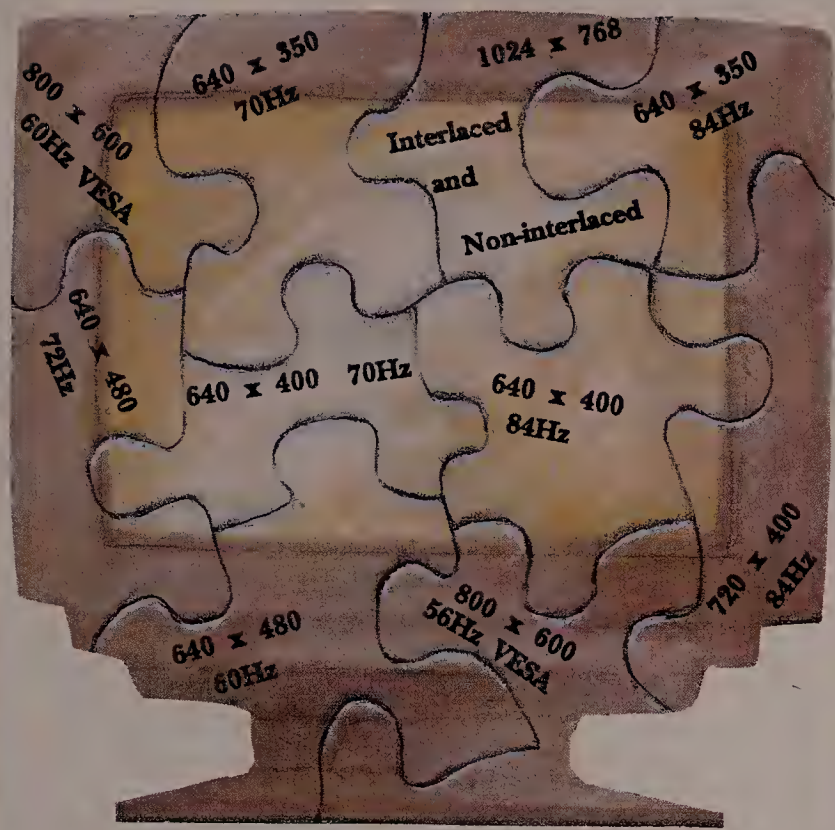

**POWER TIP NO. 227**

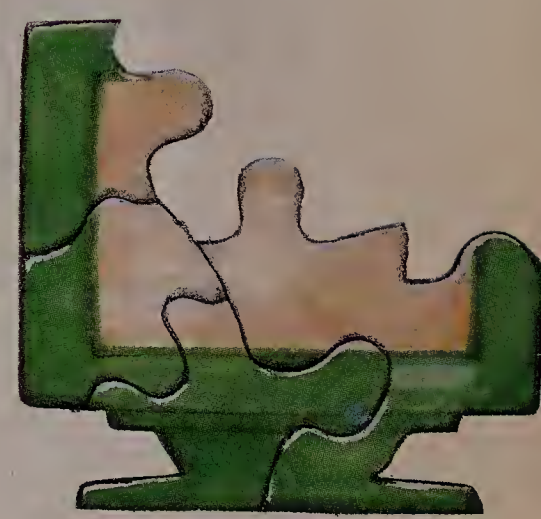
**Using Windows 3.0's System Configuration Editor**

You can set up an icon that will give you quick access to *Windows 3.0's* system configuration files, SYSTEM.INI, WIN.INI, CONFIG.SYS, and AUTOEXEC.BAT. Load Program Manager and select a window for your icon. Then select *File New Program item OK*. Choose *Browse* and navigate through your subdirectories to find and select the \WINDOWS3\SYSTEM subdirectory. Select *sysedit.exe*, type a description for your icon, and select *OK*. You can now select the icon whenever you need access to any of these files.

*Robert Kanes*
*Associate Art Director*

# CTX Offers *Total Compatibility.*





**We put all the pieces together.**

Chances are, you chose a monitor that suffers from a compatibility problem. Selecting a monitor that suits both present and future needs can be tough. Consider CTX, and you will be puzzle-free! With its 28-38 KHz plus 48 KHz horizontal scanning frequencies, CTX Multimode Super VGA has Total Compatibility — no pieces will be missing from your display.

The CTX Multimode Super VGA offers the ultimate display solution. Features include: super fine CRT (0.28mm dot pitch) providing resolutions up to 1024 x 768 (Non-Interlaced), 90-260 VAC auto-sensing power supply, handy up-front controls and detachable tilt-swivel base. All these plus its affordability make CTX Multimode Super VGA your natural choice of monitors.

EXcellent CTX servicing programs come standard for all users. For more information on the best monitor deals, contact a CTX dealer today.

***CTX International, Inc.***
*20530 Earlgate Streèt, Walnut, CA 91789*
*Phone (714) 595-6146 Fax (714) 595-6293*
***CTX (NY)***
*146 Division Place, Hackensack, NJ 07601*
*(201) 646-0707 Fax (201) 646-1998*
***CTX South, Inc.***
*6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, Georgia 30071*
*Phone (404) 729-8909 Fax (404) 729-8805*
***Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd.*** *(Factory)*
*6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.*
*Hsintien, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan*
*Phone 886-2-9175055 Fax 886-2-9172736*

CTX

**Circle 53 on reader service card**

# Meet your Win

As you've probably heard by now, there are quite a lot of things to see and do in the Windows™ environment. And the Microsoft® Mouse is the perfect way for you to take in all the sights.

Its sleek, award-winning shape was designed to fit your hand perfectly. So you'll find it's easy to maneuver and incredibly comfortable to use.

Maybe that's why over 3 million

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. X02; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers

dows tour guide.

people have chosen the Microsoft Mouse as their personal Windows computing guide.

So if you'd like more information on the industry-leading Microsoft Mouse, just call (800) 541-1261, Department X02.

Or head on over to your nearest dealer. They'd be more than happy to arrange a tour just for you.

Microsoft®

*in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse is patented (No. 302,426).*

# AnthroCart®

*The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.*

*Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's exceptional service.*

*Call us for our new catalog.*

Free Catalog:
**800-325-3841**
*6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST*

**Technology Furniture®**
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503)241-7113
Fax: (503)241-1619

*GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A*
*Available for OEM applications*
*Made in USA*
*Prices start from $159*
*We ship in 48 hours*

*Anthro, AnthroCart* and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.


*theless, I maintain that* Visual Basic *doesn't have what you need for creating major applications. It can't create Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) or integrate easily with other languages. It lacks true object orientation, requires a large run-time library, and does not work with professional programming tools such as profilers and debuggers. My wording was unfortunate on the issue of who introduced keyword help, although* Turbo Pascal for Windows *was the first to bring keyword help to* Windows 3.0. *Actually, DOS products from both Borland and Microsoft incorporated this feature during 1987. Borland's* Turbo C 1.0 *was first, but it's debatable whether either company borrowed from the other. —Brett Glass*

### Storing Compressed Images

In the August *Help Screen*, you suggest that Betty Chin needs a 600MB hard disk or a removable drive to store 2000 or so 180K image files. What about *Picture Packer*, profiled in *Product Outlook* in the same issue? It can compress images 30-to-1 without noticeable loss of quality. So the 2000 files would take up only 12MB on her *present* 40MB hard disk. I hope Betty reads *Product Outlook*; it could save her a bundle!

*Martin J. Adams*
*Limassol, Cyprus*

### Corrections and Clarifications

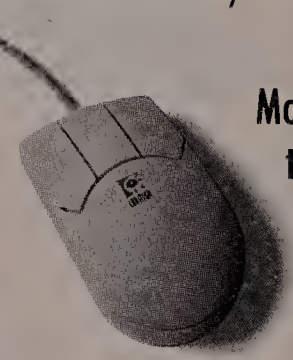
In our October article "The Readers' Choice: 1991 World Class Awards," we transposed the names of two tax-planning packages. The correct names are *Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut* by MECA Software (16 percent) and *Personal Tax Edge* by Parsons Technology (11 percent). *PC World* regrets the errors.

The product name for World Class award winner ATI Technologies VGA Wonder+512K was also incorrect in our October "World Class Awards."

We listed incorrect information on the Toshiba T1200XE in the September *PC World Marketplace*. The T1200XE is a 12-MHz computer with a 20MB hard disk.

## We Can't All Work In The Same Shoes. Why Should We Work With The Same Mouse?

When you think about it, a one-size-fits-all mouse makes as much sense as a one-size-fits-all shoe. That's why Logitech™ created MouseMan™—the first line of mice designed to fit different kinds of hands. All MouseMan products are ergonomically shaped for comfort and ease of use. They're also totally plug compatible with the Microsoft® mouse. Of course, all come with Logitech's legendary quality and lifetime warranty.



MouseMan for the Right Hand

MouseMan for the Left Hand

MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse

For more information, call:

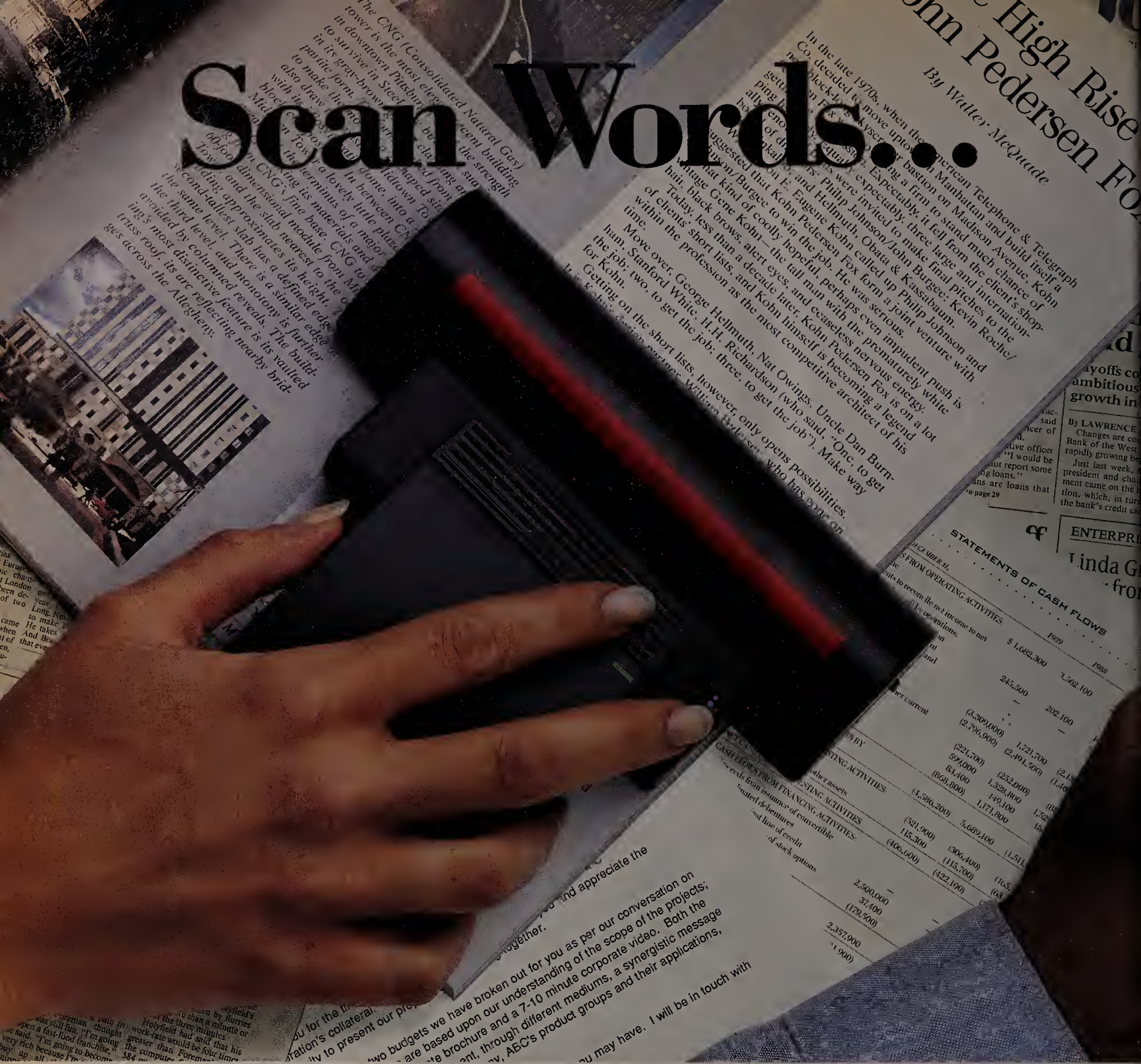
**800-231-7717 ext. 360**

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

MouseMan for the Right Hand and MouseMan for the Left Hand are for IBM(R) PCs and compatibles and Macintosh(R) systems. MouseMan Cordless is for IBM PCs and compatibles only. TM(R) Trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

# Scan Words...




**TYPIST**

**PLUS GRAPHICS**

Everyone agrees that the *Typist*™ is the best thing that ever happened to hand scanners. The ability to read words and numbers easily and accurately really makes a difference when you're pressed for time. Or like most people you simply hate to type.

With the *Typist* you can scan almost any document just like you were typing it yourself; into just about any PC compatible or Macintosh® word processor, spreadsheet or database.

It's not surprising then that the *Typist* has so quickly become the hand scanner of choice when it comes to OCR. The clear standard.

So you might say that the writing was already on the wall, and it was only a matter of time before the *Typist* allowed you to scan and edit graphics as well.

That's why Caere® Corporation created the *Typist Plus Graphics*™, the hand scanner that adds yet another dimension by allowing you to scan and enhance photos, artwork and illustrations with incredible ease and accuracy.

The *Typist Plus Graphics* lets you put your best image forward because of a major innovation called the *Graphic Editor*™, which creates full tone images – 256 shades of gray – in software. You can display grayscale images up to the full capacity of your screen; modify and edit in either grayscale mode for photographs, or black and white mode for line drawings; and later output in picture perfect form.

In fact, when it comes to printed output, the *Typist Plus* includes *LaserGray*™, yet another proprietary technology from Caere. So you can print halftones that look just like grayscale images. The photos that

# Now Graphics.

you modify on-screen have a crisp, sharper look and feel. A professional touch.

Just think of what the addition of picture perfect graphics can mean for your business or profession.

Use the *Typist Plus Graphics* to capture photos that you can incorporate into your most critical business presentations or reports. Scan company logos and place directly onto your stationary, invoices or slide presentations. You can add graphics to all of your Macintosh desktop published documents, including training manuals, newsletters – even invitations to company events.

The word is out about the *Typist Plus Graphics*. Now you get the full picture – words and graphics – in one intuitive and easy-to-use hand scanner.

To learn more about the *Typist Plus Graphics* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:

**Call: 1-800-535-SCAN**

**Write: Caere Corporation**
**100 Cooper Court**
**Los Gatos, CA 95030**

CAERE®

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphics Editor and LaserGray are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

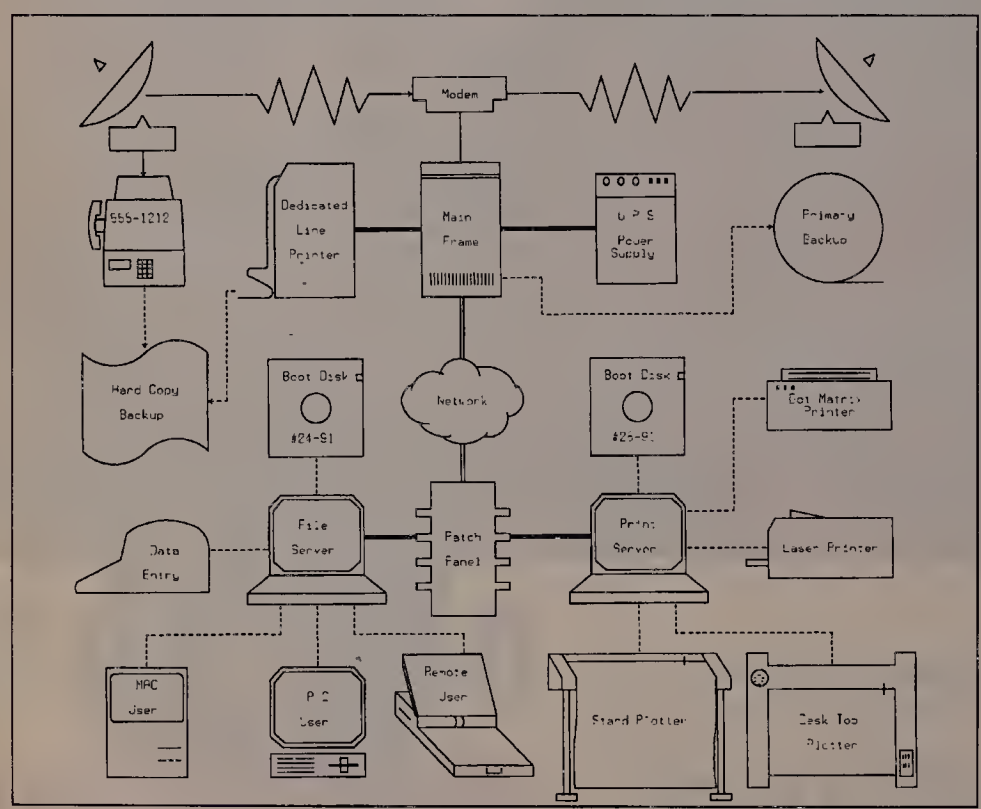
**Circle 21 on reader service card**

New

# You'll never have to touch another network template again!

Why spend valuable time tracing when you can select from a pre-defined library of symbols!

Nodemap by HavenTree is specifically designed to prepare LAN, WAN, telecommunication and similar diagrams showing the interconnection involving computers and communication devices. Nodemap makes it easy to compose, revise and print network related diagrams. When your network changes, the diagrams can be easily modified and reprinted. Even large changes are effortlessly handled by a sophisticated cut and paste facility.




Diagrams produced by Nodemap can be moved into a wide variety of desktop publishing and graphics packages: Autocad, PageMaker 3.0, Ventura Publisher 2.0, WordPerfect 5.1 and CorelDRAW 2.0.

Order Nodemap today for $250. It comes with a 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE plus UNLIMITED TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

**ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668**

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Telelphone (613) 544-6035 Ext.47
Fax (613) 544-9632

**Circle 79 on reader service card**



Our October *Product Outlook* profile of *Merge Master*—Stairway Software's new utility that allows you to easily merge *dBASE, Paradox,* and *Clipper* data files with major DOS word processors—erroneously combined the product and company names. You can reach Stairway Software at 800/782-4792 for product information. *PC World* regrets the error.

*Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to* Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city and state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

## POWER TIP NO. 228

### Quick Navigation With Magellan

Here's a macro that can help you get around quickly in Lotus's *Magellan*. To create it, press <**F7**>**n**, and type a description, such as **Directory shortcut**. Press <**Cursor Down**> to get to the 'Macro Key' field. Enter the keyword for the key combination you want to use to invoke the macro; for instance, type {**ShftF9**} (don't press <Shift>-<F9>). Then press <**Cursor Down**> to get to the 'Keystrokes' field, and type {**ExPath**}**\ -*.bk! -*.bak {**Home**} {**Right**}{**Right**}. Press <**Enter**> <**Enter**><**Esc**> to save the macro. From then on, pressing <**Shift**>-<**F9**> will bring you to a prompt where you need type only the first few letters of a directory's name to select it.

*Lincoln Spector*
*Assistant Editor*

# Performance That Improves With Age.

The world of tomorrow is full of uncertainty. Your business, your competition, the economy and certainly computer technology. The AcerPower 486SX personal workstation is one of the safest paths you can take to the future...because Acer is the company behind it.

The AcerPower 486SX offers you today's latest technology with the easiest and least expensive means to future growth. Start with the new Intel486™ SX 20MHz processor whose performance exceeds today's 386DX-33MHz solutions – and whose cost is lower. Then tomorrow, when you need greater performance, upgrade your system to a 486DX-33MHz processor using Acer's ChipUp™ technology. By adding a CPU chip, not a module. No hardware or software changes. It can't get any easier or less expensive than this!

But, your growth path isn't limited to the CPU alone. Memory can be expanded to a full 98MB on-board using commercial SIMMs. How about video? UltraVGA 1024 x 768 x 16 colors. Expandable to 256 colors by adding additional memory.

At a price of $2,495* the AcerPower 486SX is an exceptional value. We've included MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and PS/2®-style mouse. Along with much more to get you started.

The AcerPower 486SX is the smart investment for where you are today and where you need to be tomorrow.

intel inside™

ACER

Your Global Partn[illegible]puting

Acer America [illegible]
401 Charcot Av[illegible] San Jose, CA 95131
1-800-SEL-ACER

*MSRP – Based on [illegible]ptember 1, 1991 and subject to change without notice.

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and ChipUp is a trademark of Acer America Co[illegible] and Ace[illegible]ted. Intel486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Win[illegible]ark of Microsoft Corporation. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Other products, br[illegible] companies mentioned are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 3 on reader service card**

# Introducing The Perfect Introduction To Laser Printing.

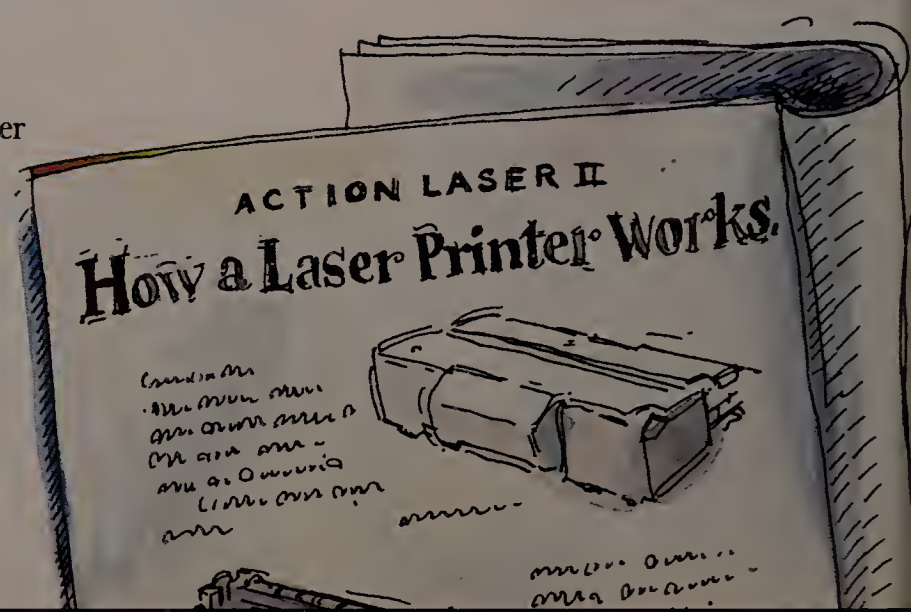
*It's Built To Last.* The ActionLaser II will stand up to year after year of heavy action. Its two-year warranty is the longest of any printer in its class. On top of that, you can call our 800 number any time for free technical support.

If you're ready for your first laser printer, but don't quite know where to begin, the new Epson® ActionLaser™ II is a very comfortable place to start.

It offers all the practical features you'll need to stand out on paper. Like impeccable print quality. A control panel that makes operation a snap. And the security of a generous two-year warranty. All at a price that makes laser printing more affordable than ever.

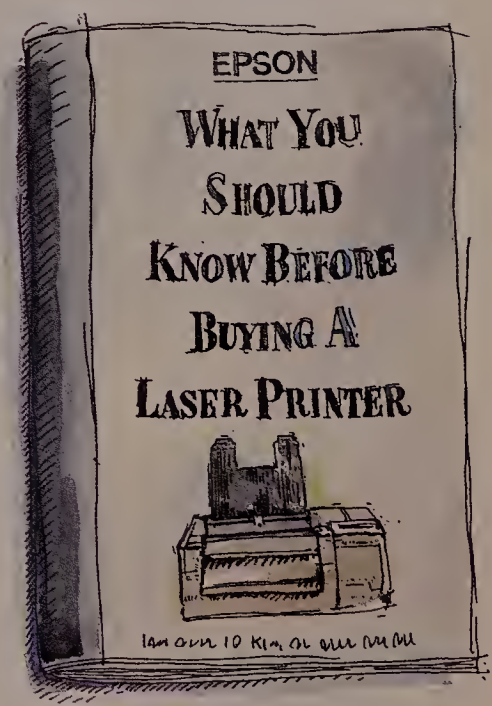
Oh, there's one more reason why it makes perfect sense to make the ActionLaser II your first laser. It comes from the first name in printers. Epson.

*It's Easy To Use.* Even if you've never used a laser printer before, you'll be up and printing in no time. The user manual—written especially for first time users—is clear, concise and helpful. And to make things even easier, this laser works with all leading computers and software.




Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. © 1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800 289-3776). In Canada, call 416-881-9955.

***It's Very Affordable.*** The ActionLaser II is a lot more laser for a lot less. More speed. More paper handling capabilities. More room to grow. More of the things you need to be productive—now and well into the future.



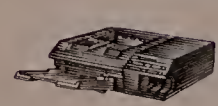

***It's Our Free Booklet.*** Epson wrote the book on computer printing. Now we've written the book on buying your first laser. Read it and you'll be laser sharp in minutes. For a free copy, and the name of the Epson dealer nearest you, call **800-289-3776, ext. 1000.**

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks


Lasers

Servers

MULTIMEDIA. POWERFUL. SEXY. FUN. IN YOUR HOME. *TODAY.*

# MPC WORLD

## Learning, Playing and Working with Multimedia PCs

***multimedia*** *\mul-ti-med-i-a\ n.*
*1 : PC applications that incorporate sound, video, and animation. 2 : the hottest buzzword in the PC industry*

**GET THE FIRST LOOK** at what the multimedia PC experience can mean in your life. Imagine the excitement of an encyclopedia that talks to you, PC games that rival the quality of the video arcade, being able to listen to– and even compose!– music on your home PC with CD player sound. Want to layer a soundtrack and titles on your favorite home video? It's no problem with today's surprisingly affordable systems and software. Affordable and powerful– today's multimedia PCs do double duty when you decide to bring work home. They're powerful enough to handle the business applications you use at the office, as well as the entertainment and education applications you'll enjoy at home.

You'll want to get in on this new technology soon, if you haven't started already. Let our editors tell you who's making what, how it works, how much it costs, and where to buy it. Their first person accounts of the magical journey into multimedia will capture your imagination and get you started on your own adventure. Whether you (or your kids) are seeking entertainment or lifetime education, you'll find the full story in MPC.

CHARTER

SUBSCRIPTION

SAVINGS!

SIGN UP

HERE FOR

37%

DISCOUNT!

MPC WORLD Learning, Playing and Working with Multimedia PCs

## SPECIAL $14.95 CHARTER RATE

☐ **YES!** I Want to experience the excitement of Multimedia PCs. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber. I want one year (6 bi-monthly issues) of MPC at the introductory rate of $14.95. That's 37% off the annual newsstand price. A great value, and a great new magazine.

NAME

ADDRESS

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

**MPC'S FAX NUMBER 1-415-882-0936** Recycled Paper 4ABA0

MPC WORLD Learning, Playing and Working with Multimedia PCs

SPECIAL $14.95 CHARTER RATE

☐ YES! I Want to experience the excitement of Multimedia PCs. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber. I want one year (6 bi-monthly issues) of MPC at the introductory rate of $14.95. That's 37% off the annual newsstand price. A great value, and a great new magazine.

NAME

ADDRESS

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

MPC'S FAX NUMBER 1-415-882-0936 Recycled Paper 4ABA0

MPC WORLD Learning, Playing and Working with Multimedia PCs

SPECIAL $14.95 CHARTER RATE

☐ YES! I Want to experience the excitement of Multimedia PCs. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber. I want one year (6 bi-monthly issues) of MPC at the introductory rate of $14.95. That's 37% off the annual newsstand price. A great value, and a great new magazine.

NAME

ADDRESS

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

MPC'S FAX NUMBER 1-415-882-0936 Recycled Paper 4ABA0

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC WORLD Learning, Playing and Working with Multimedia PCs

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 54665
Boulder, Colorado 80323-4665

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC WORLD Learning, Playing and Working with Multimedia PCs

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 54665
Boulder, Colorado 80323-4665

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC WORLD Learning, Playing and Working with Multimedia PCs

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 54665
Boulder, Colorado 80323-4665

MPC WORLD

MULTIMEDIA.

POWERFUL. SEXY.

FUN.

IN YOUR HOME.

*TODAY.*

CHARTER

SUBSCRIPTION

SAVINGS!

SIGN UP

HERE FOR

37%

DISCOUNT!

# THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

*Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston*

### Running Windows With 2MB RAM

**Q.** *I have a 386 with 2MB of RAM. I use mostly* Windows *apps, but I also multitask DOS programs. What CONFIG.SYS entries will make the best use of my extended memory? I'm currently using HIMEM.SYS, SMARTDRV.SYS, and MOUSE.SYS and find I don't always have enough memory for my DOS applications.*

*Jean Serge Muboyayi*
*Tracadie, New Brunswick, Canada*

**A.** With 2MB total RAM, you've got at most 1408K of extended memory. With that little memory, you're better off not allocating any to a disk cache. So delete the line that starts 'device=c:\windows-\smartdrv.sys' from your CONFIG.SYS. If you don't use a mouse in your DOS apps, you can also delete the line for MOUSE.SYS.

You'll get the most memory for your DOS apps by stripping your CONFIG.SYS down to the bare minimum. Microsoft recommends the following minimal CONFIG.SYS for a 2MB *Windows* system:

DEVICE=C:\HIMEM.SYS
DOS=HIGH *(DOS 5.0 only)*
FILES=60
BUFFERS=30

When you install more memory and start using more device drivers and memory-resident programs, you'll also want to invest in a memory manager, such as Quarterdeck's *QEMM-386* or Qualitas's *386MAX*. It will help you use your system's memory efficiently and give your DOS apps the most memory possible.

**WHERE TO BUY**

**386MAX version 5.12**
Qualitas, Inc.
7101 Wisconsin Ave. #1386
Bethesda, MD 20814-4805
800/659-0386, 301/907-0905 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $130
**Reader service no. 739**

**QEMM-386 version 6.0**
Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc.
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
213/392-9851
LIST PRICE: $100
**Reader service no. 740**

### 25-MHz 286 vs. 20-MHz 386SX

**Q.** *I'm thinking of upgrading my old XT and have seen ads for 25-MHz 286 systems. Are these misprints, or is there actually such a chip? Do I really need a 386, or would one of these fast 286s do as well?*

*Nick Morano*
*Webster, Texas*

**A.** That's no misprint—AMD and Harris both make 25-MHz 286 chips. While these CPUs are used mostly in laptops, a few vendors are building desktop systems around them. However, the prices we've seen for these systems are the same as identically configured 20-MHz 386SXs'. When a program isn't specifically written to take advantage of a 386, the 286 could be up to 25 percent faster; but if you run a variety of applications, or *Windows*, the 386SX will provide better overall performance. Furthermore, a few programs—notably *Desqview 386* and *OmniPage*—already require a 386 or 486, and you'll also need a 386 or 486 to run future 32-bit versions of *Windows* and OS/2. All in all, we think a 386SX is a better choice than a 286, even at 25MHz.

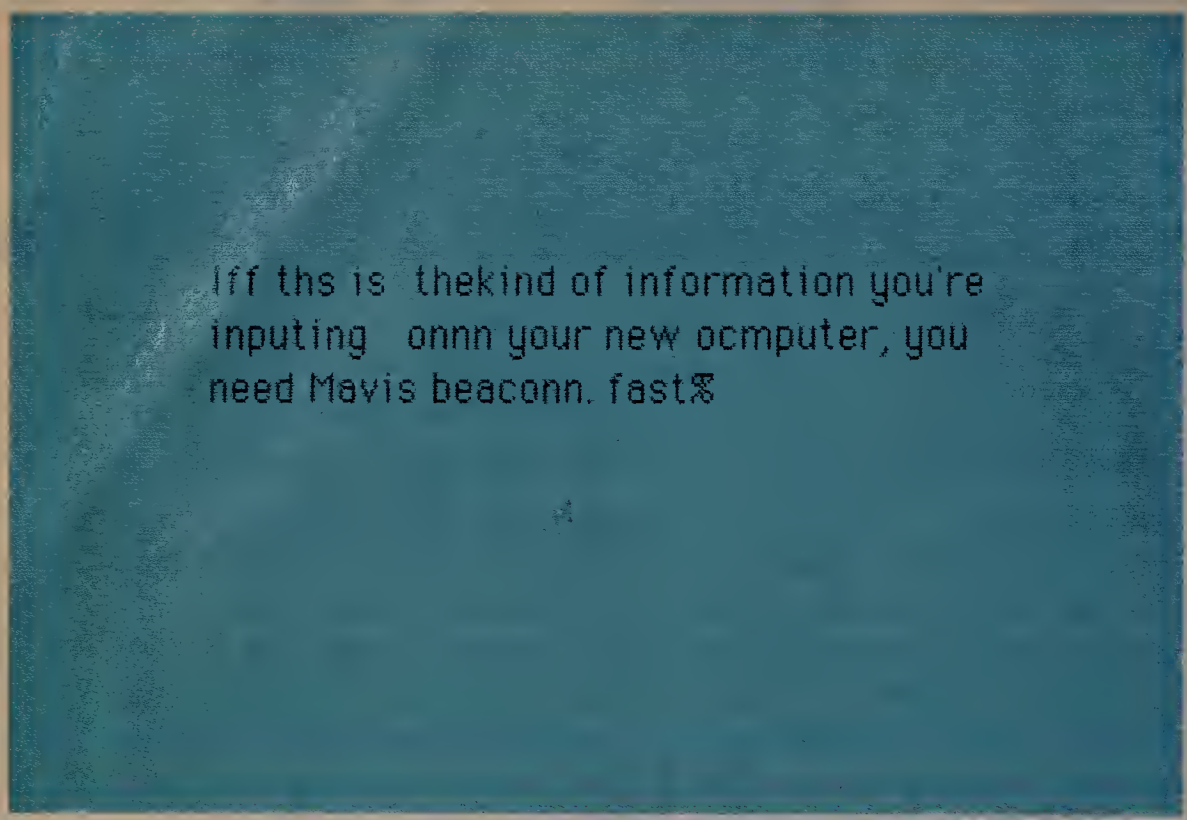
### Use Your Modem Anywhere

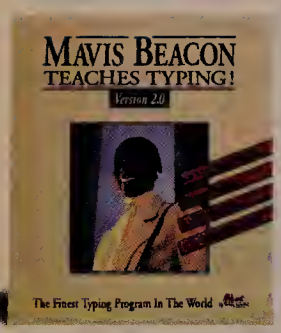
**Q.** *I spend most of my time on the road and use my laptop to keep in touch with the home office. Many of the hotels I stay in don't have regular telephone jacks, and my modem won't work. Is there some way to use my modem on these lines?*

*Cheryl Blake*
*via CompuServe*

**A.** We can't tell from your question if you're simply having trouble plugging the hotel phone line into your laptop's modem or if your modem is plugged in but doesn't work with the hotel phone system. If it's the latter problem, it could be that the hotel has a digital phone system. One way to connect your modem to a digital line is to plug in Consumer Products Plus's CP+ Connection II adapter between the phone and its handset and plug your modem into the adapter. This little 2-ounce gadget is the easiest way to go, but it works only when the phone in question has a modular handset. For a link that will work with any phone—digital or analog, modular handset or not (pay phones, for example)—get a miniature acoustic coupler, like Consumer Products Plus's 9-ounce Telecoupler or Information Machines'

ANTHONY RUSSO

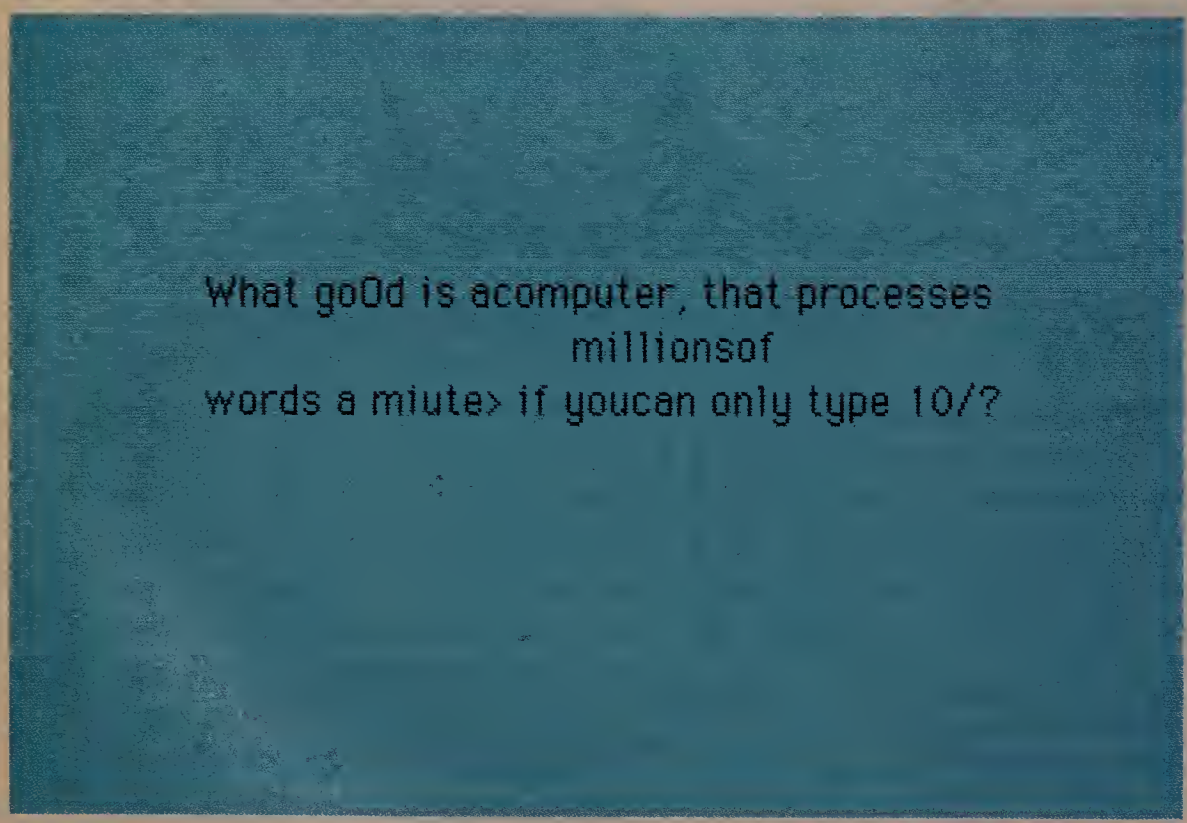


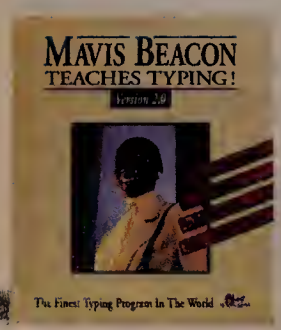




Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!® the world's best-selling typing program, uses Artificial Intelligence to 'learn' your weaknesses and determine the 'hot spots' or keys that need extra work. It then builds personalized lessons to improve your accuracy and speed in these problem areas.

So if you want to get the best out of your computer but your fingers keep getting in the way, visit your nearest dealer or call 1-800-234-3088 to order.

©1991 The Software Toolworks, Inc. Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! is a registered trademark of the Software Toolworks, Inc.




To monitor and increase your speed and accuracy, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!® uses a metronome, 3 meters, 4 learning centers and 20 progress graphs.

It also uses a hair-raising road race and a pretty good collection of jokes, riddles and fascinating facts. And to date, over 1,500,000 people have had a ball as they turned from goof typists into good ones.

To join them, visit your nearest dealer or call 1-800-234-3088 to order.

©1991 The Software Toolworks, Inc. Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! is a registered trademark of the Software Toolworks, Inc.

**Circle 269 on reader service card**


6-ounce MA100. You plug your modem into the coupler and strap the coupler onto the telephone handset. A small speaker sends outgoing modem tones into the handset's mouthpiece, and a tiny microphone forwards the sounds from the earpiece into the modem.

### WHERE TO BUY

**CP+ Connection II,**
**CP+ Telecoupler**
Consumer Products Plus, Inc.
16351 Gothard St.
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
800/274-4277, 714/848-6850 (fax)
LIST PRICE: CP+ Connection II $100, CP+ Telecoupler $150
**Reader service no. 741**

**Modem Adapter MA100**
Information Machines
20219 Chapter Dr.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818/884-5779
LIST PRICE: $179
**Reader service no. 742**

## Recover Damaged WordPerfect Documents

**Q.** *Once in a while one of our* WordPerfect 5.0 *documents loses information—everything is okay for the first 20 or 30 pages, but when you cursor past a certain point, the computer freezes up and you have to reboot. We have to retrieve a copy of the document from the previous day's backup, losing whatever work we've done in the meantime—sometimes 100 pages or more of typing or editing. What causes this? Is there some way to repair the file so* WordPerfect *can read it again?*

*Jolle Yzquierdo*
*San Francisco, California*

**A.** Power dips and surges, static electricity, or passing cosmic rays can occasionally change one character in your computer's memory. In a text file, the damage is confined to that single character, perhaps changing "car" to "ôar." In a complex file structure like *WordPerfect's*, if the damaged character is a formatting code, the file may be unreadable. For instance, if the "end footnote 8"

# Now You Don't Have To Remember Grammar Rules, Irregular Spellings, Word Choice, Or Famous Quotes To Be A Good Writer.

***Just put this complete English reference into memory forever!***

WINDOWS VERSION NOW AVAILABLE

**Houghton Mifflin CorrecText Grammar & Style Checker** Like having your own professional proofreader and editor. Checks grammar, punctuation, and spelling automatically.

**American Heritage Electronic Dictionary** Check definitions as you write. Import the word of choice. 115,000 definitions.

**Houghton Mifflin Abbreviation Program** Look up proper abbreviations or expansions in a flash.

**Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus** Find synonyms to match every definition of a word. Transport the chosen word directly into your text.

**Written Word III Grammar Guide** Instant access to grammar rules.

**Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations** Add authority to your point with a quotation from a famous author, actor, politician, or philosopher.

**Works with over 40 different word processing formats.**

## The Writer's Toolkit

Before you sit down to write again, put The Writer's Toolkit to work for you. Add polish and perfection with these essential tools at your fingertips:

**Automatic Grammar Checking:** This advanced grammar checker reviews your text automatically. It proofreads and corrects grammar, punctuation, spelling, and style. Accept or ignore suggestions. Then your document is grammatically correct!

**5 Pop Up Reference Tools—While You Write:** When composing, you can instantly pop up any of the five reference tools without leaving your word processor. Once you have chosen the word, quotation or abbreviation, a single keystroke inserts your selection directly into your document.

The Writer's Toolkit brings the most prestigious English references together in one easy-to-use program. You'd pay several hundred dollars if you bought these tools separately. But now, for the first time, they're combined into a single integrated "Toolkit" for only $129. Your satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

See your local dealer or call 1-800-333-1395 if you have questions or if you would like to place an order.

## *A Great Holiday Gift Idea!*

**ORDER NOW! See your local dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-333-1395. Or fill out and return this coupon.**

☐ Yes. Please send me The Writer's Toolkit right away. I understand that the cost is $129 plus $6 for shipping and handling (Ill. residents add 8% sales tax).

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Disk Size: ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2" Version: ☐ DOS ☐ Windows

Method of Payment: ☐ Check or money order enclosed

☐ Charge It: ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express

_____ ___/___/___

Credit Card No. Exp. Date

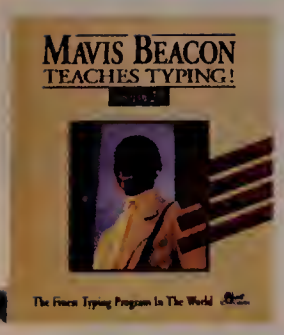
_____

Cardholder Signature

Mail to: SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY CORPORATION 401 N. Wabash, Suite 600, Chicago, IL 60611

Circle 277 on reader service card

Why buyh a computer tham moves atthe
peed of light ifyou
ttype at thhe spseed of a snail$




Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!,® the world's best-selling typing program, puts the power of any computer at your fingertips. Then teaches you where to place those fingertips to instinctively maximize speed. And minimize errors. Without ever peeking at the keyboard.

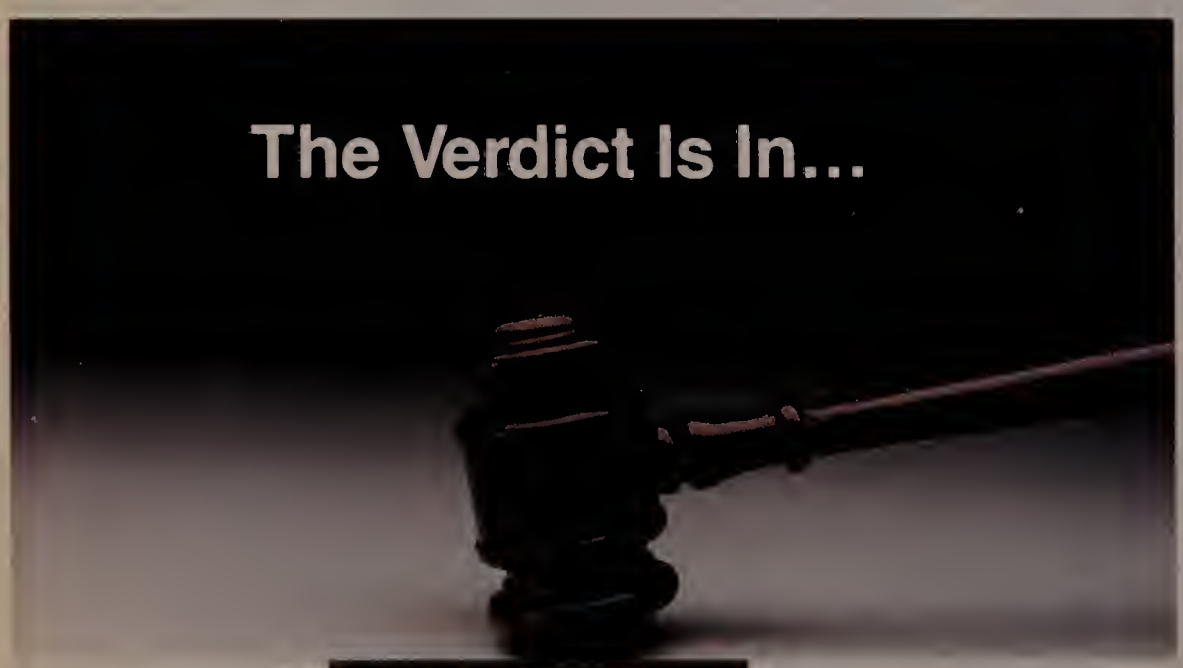
All thanks to a unique tutorial feature not found in any other program.

So move quickly, or as quickly as your fingertips will presently allow, and punch 1-800-234-3088 to order.

©1991 The Software Toolworks, Inc. Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! is a registered trademark of the Software Toolworks, Inc

Circle 269 on reader service card

The Verdict Is In...



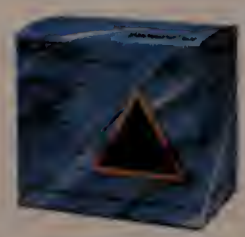
CLARION
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

Simply the Best.

"We've always liked Clarion's powerful, straightforward language..."
PC Magazine - Technical Excellence Awards

"When it comes to the bottom line, Clarion gets our vote."
InfoWorld

"Buyers lauded its power and gave it the gold – by a wide margin..."
PC Week - Winner of Corporate DBMS Satisfaction Poll, 1989/1990



CLARIONSOFTWARE
Road • Pompano Beach, FL
354 5444

Circle 36 on reader service card

code gets scrambled, *WordPerfect* will search the rest of the document looking for it and hang when it doesn't find it—more or less the problem you describe.

*WordPerfect File Doctor*, a shareware utility, can often repair such files or at least recover almost all the text. You can find the program as WPMD2-.ZIP on many BBS's or order it directly from the author.

But you have a bigger problem as well. There's no excuse for losing 100 pages of input. Save your file every few minutes; for example, at the end of every paragraph or page.

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Seidman's WPMD**
**The WordPerfect File Doctor**
Software by Seidman
2737 Devonshire Pl. NW
Washington, DC 20008
202/462-7381
LIST PRICE: $37
**Reader service no. 743**

### DOS 5.0 Meets Windows 3.0

**Q.** *Since I upgraded to DOS 5.0, whenever I try to start a DOS program under* Windows, *I get a message that the application has 'violated system integrity' and that I should close all applications and reboot. I found I can avoid this by disabling the Microsoft mouse driver (MOUSE.COM) before starting* Windows, *but I would like to be able to use the mouse in my DOS apps again. Is there a fix?*

*Paule E. Bible*
*Metairie, Louisiana*

**A.** Yes—get rid of your outdated mouse driver. You need to use the version of MOUSE.COM that comes with *Windows*, not the one that came with your system or mouse.

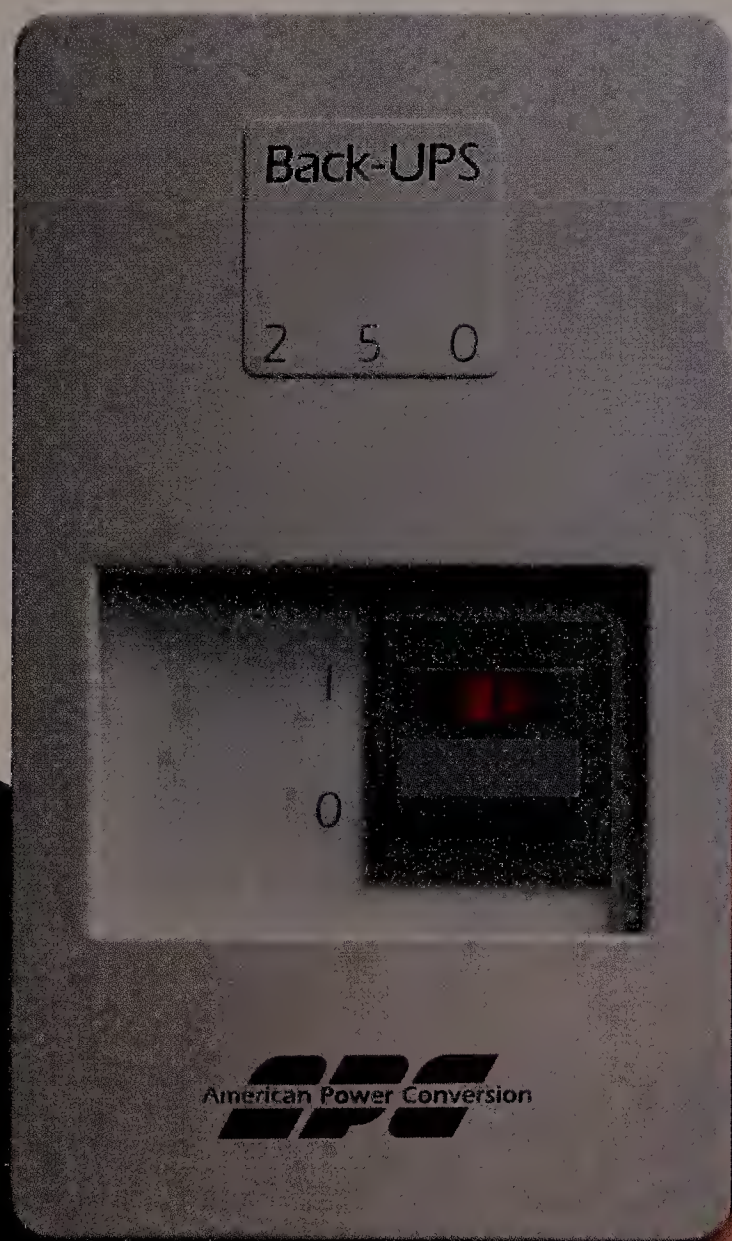
First, delete any old copies of MOUSE.COM from your hard disk. Then copy the EXPAND.EXE utility from *Windows'* Disk 2 to your \WINDOWS directory, and use it to copy the new MOUSE.COM (on 3½-inch Disk 5 or 5¼-inch Disk 4) to your hard disk by

# Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection for just $169 suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and hubs.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**




The **NEW Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Models from 250 to 1200 Volt-Amps, many with LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, SunOS, AIX etc.
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- 230V models available
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1991

| | Model | Application | List |
|---|---|---|---|
| NEW! | Back-UPS 250 | 386SX, 286, XT, AT, internet hardware, POS | $169 |
| NEW! | Back-UPS 400 | Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers | $249 |
| NEW! | Back-UPS 450 | Tower 386, 486 systems, servers | $329 |
| NEW! | Back-UPS 600 | Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations | $449 |
| | Back-UPS 800RT | Multiple systems, longer runtime applications | $899 |
| | Back-UPS 1200VX | Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment | $1199 |

## The Back-UPS™

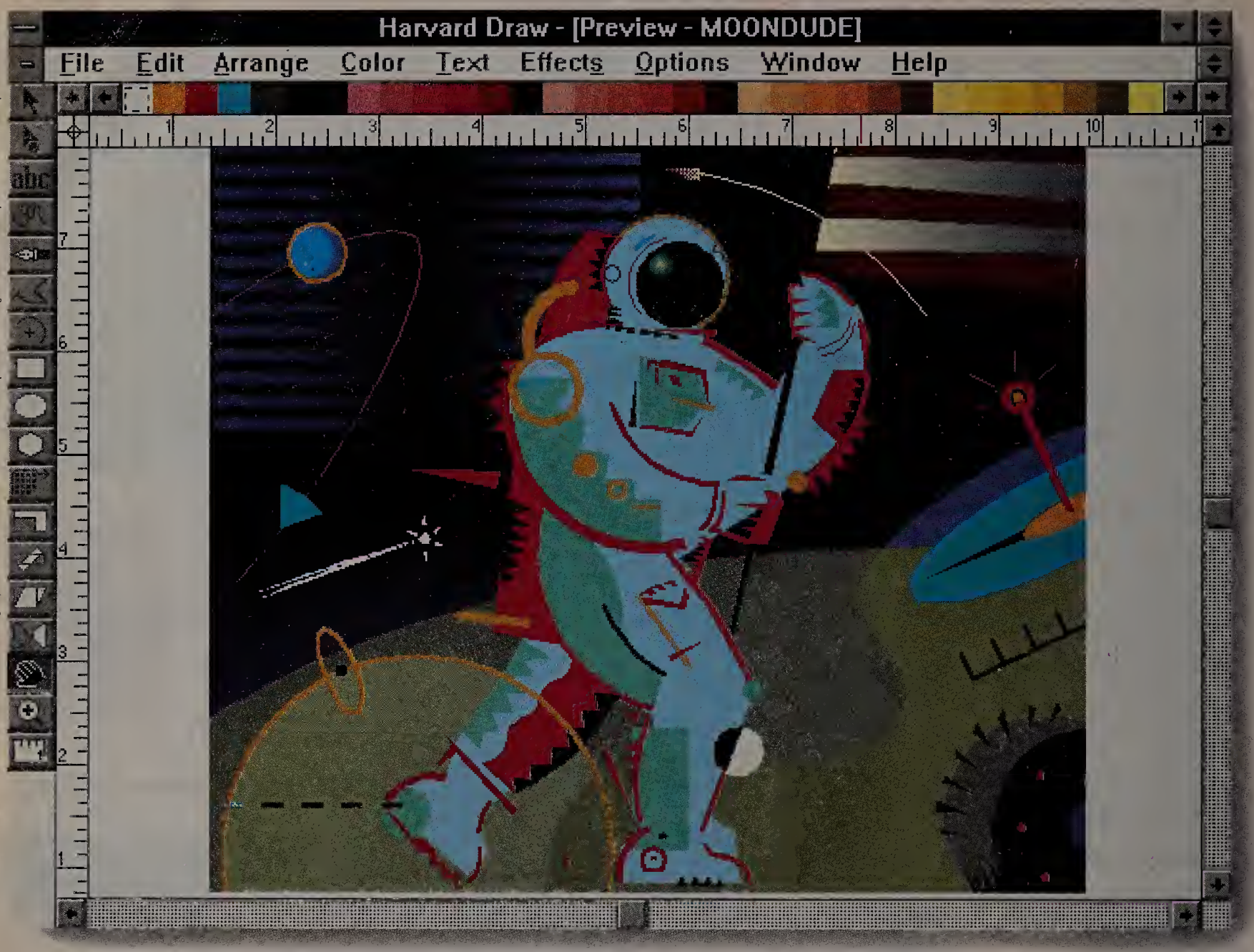
*by American Power Conversion*

**800-541-8896, Dpt. P3**

33-1-60078500 in Europe

**Circle 45 on reader service card**

© 1991 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved.




*2 hours and 28 minutes on Harvard Draw.*

# We urge you to draw

What can you do with Harvard® Draw for Windows™ that you can't do with CorelDRAW?

Save a great deal of time, that's what.*

You see, Harvard Draw for Windows from Software Publishing Corporation lets you work a great deal faster than CorelDRAW.

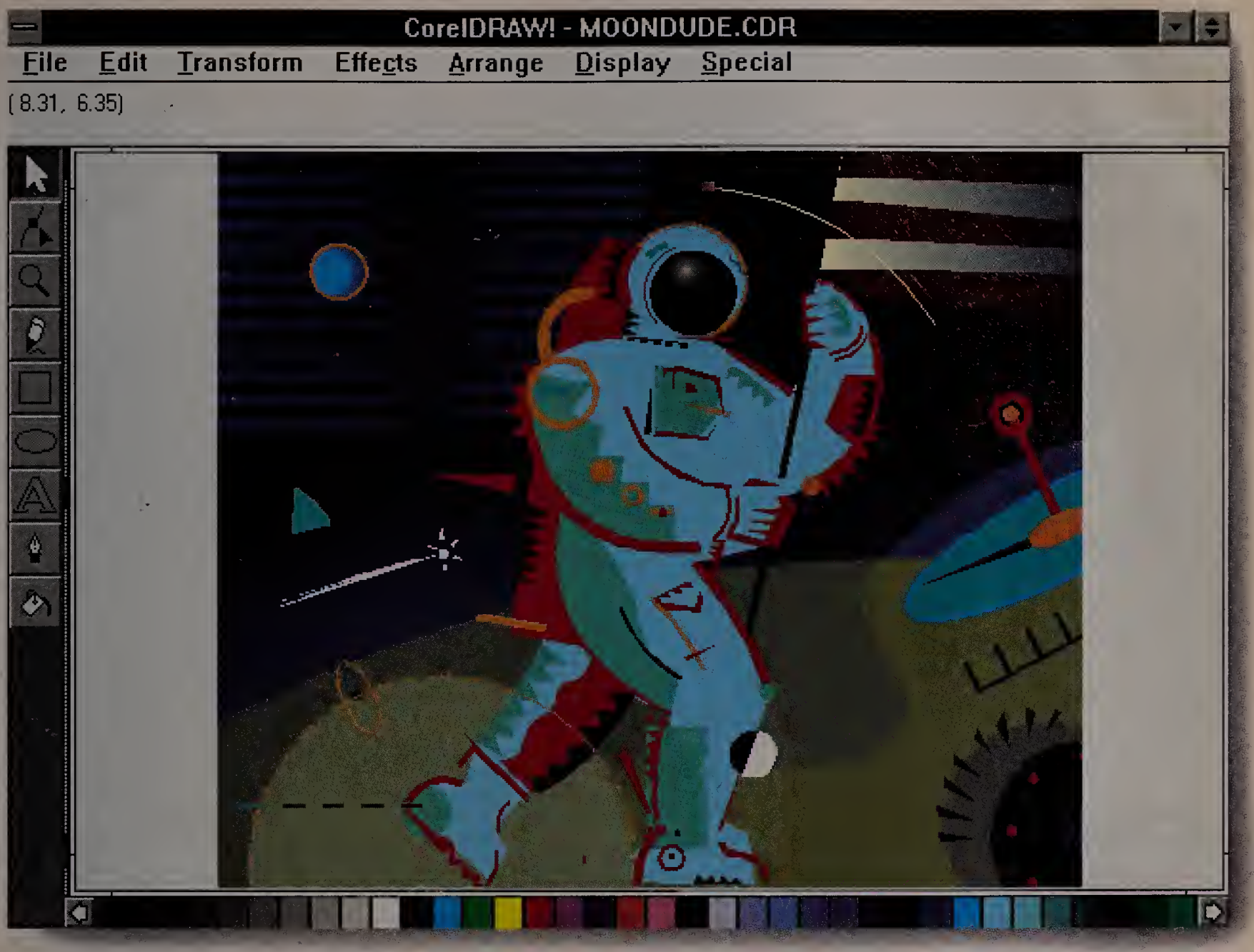
**$99 Trade-Up Offer.**

For a limited time, owners of qualifying drawing packages can trade up to Harvard Draw (MSRP $595) for only $99. Call today.

For instance, you can do your entire drawing in preview mode, complete with color fills and line widths. Which lets you see what you're drawing as you draw it. Without jumping back and forth to wire frame. Our WYSIWYG text entry lets you save steps by typing text right into your drawing. Instead

We also urge you to call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 652, for a free Harvard Draw for Wi

Harvard is a registered trademark, Harvard Draw is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. N3TL is a registered trademark of Datapro Information Services Group.




*Timed drawings were created by an experienced CorelDRAW user. For a summary of the test procedure and results write to Harvard Draw Test Results, Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051

*3 hours and 13 minutes on CorelDRAW.*

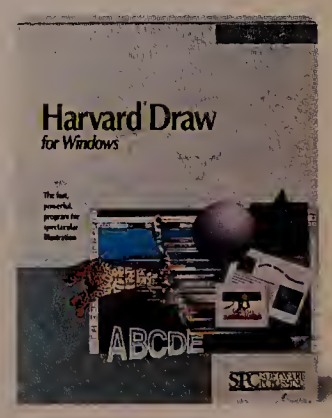
# your own conclusion.

of a dialog box. There's a multiple undo option so you can erase up to 16 actions in a row. And our integrated autotrace is right in the toolbox. So you don't have to leave the program to use it.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

Moreover, in recent NSTL® benchmark tests, Harvard Draw proved several times faster than CorelDRAW in screen re-draws and file saves. And faster in other ways as well.

The obvious conclusion? Harvard Draw for Windows is a winner. And you ought to try it.




ows demo disk and a NSTL benchmark summary.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

entering **EXPAND A:\MOUSE.COM C:\WINDOWS\MOUSE.COM** at the C> prompt. Finally, add the line **MOUSE /Y** to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file (be sure to put it *after* the PATH command). Omit the /Y switch if you have a Headlands (Video 7) video adapter.

### In Search of Interrupts Revisited

In September, we offered a few tips on the sticky problem of finding a hardware interrupt (IRQ) for each of your expansion boards. In brief, the AT uses 7 of its 16 interrupts itself. If you have COM1, COM2, LPT1, and LPT2 ports, they use IRQs 3, 4, 5, and 7, leaving only IRQs 2, 10, 11, 12, and 15 for expansion boards (the others have reserved uses). Since most boards can't use IRQs 10 and above, it's sometimes necessary to disable a port or two to free up IRQs for those boards, then use an external switchbox to hook up more than one peripheral to a port you haven't disabled—not an elegant solution.

We recently learned of several products that can help ease the interrupt request line crunch. Dual serial-port boards from Sealevel Systems and B&B Electronics let you assign their ports to any available IRQ levels, so you can free up IRQs 3 and 4 for use by less flexible boards. Though most communications software can access a COM port only by using IRQ 3 or 4, recent releases of some major programs can handle the other interrupts, and reportedly *Windows 3.1* will as well. Sealevel's Dual Printer Interface is basically an internal switchbox that lets two printers share a single LPT and thus a single IRQ. A memory-resident utility lets you switch between them by pressing a special <Ctrl>-*key* combination.

#### WHERE TO BUY

**Model 232CICC2**
B&B Electronics Manufacturing Co.
P.O. Box 1040
4000 Baker Rd.
Ottawa, IL 61350
815/434-0846, 815/434-7094 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $130
**Reader service no. 744**

**Comm+232/EX, Dual Printer Interface**
Sealevel Systems, Inc.
102 W. Main St.
Liberty, SC 29657
803/843-4343, 803/843-3067 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $179 each
**Reader service no. 745**

*Send your questions to Robert Lauriston, CompuServe 73707,1731; MCI Mail 381-7106; Internet duck@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to* The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

*Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for* PC World.

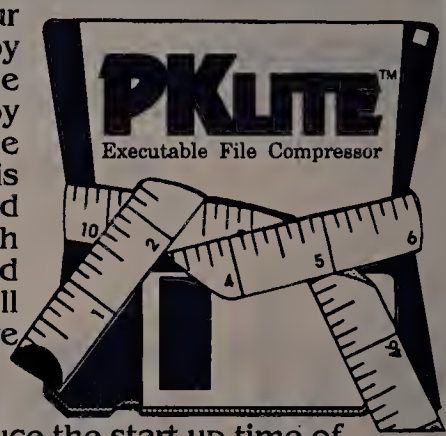

PKZIP®

PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License information.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts
9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!




PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP $47.00
PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.

VISA MasterCard No COD Orders

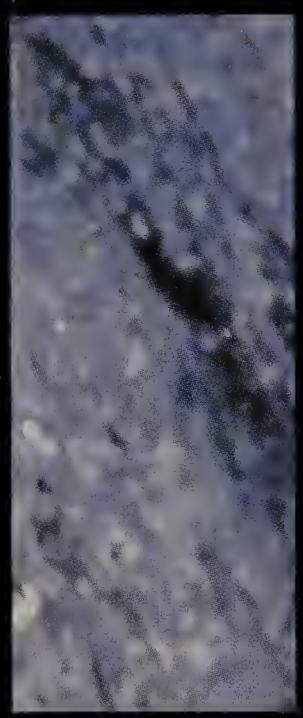
Circle 212 on reader service card

# Guidelines For Safe Shopping...

GATEWAY2000

# ...In The Wilds Of The C

# omputer Industry.

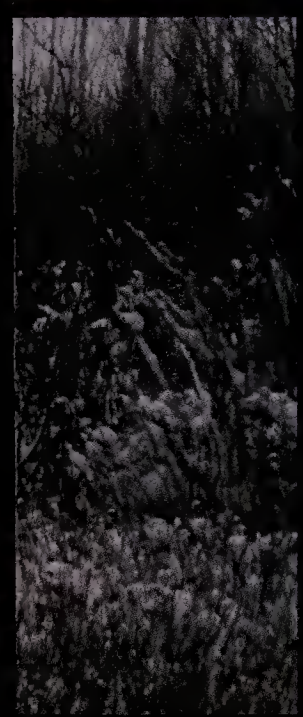


## Don't Fall Prey To High Prices.

The computer industry is a treacherous wilderness of sorts. In it you'll find dense thickets of confusing jargon. Swamps of advertising claims laced with quicksand to suck you in. And hungry predators hunting for prey. To prevent you from becoming a delicious lunch for one of them, we've prepared the Gateway 2000 pictorial survival guide for shopping in this wild kingdom.

*Guideline #1* – Don't fall prey to high prices. A number of PC manufacturers would have you believe a computer with their brand name is worth hundreds, even thousands of extra dollars. Is there intrinsic value in a name? The wily wilderness shopper knows that real value is a combination of features, performance, quality, service, company stability and price. The system that compares favorably in all of these categories is the best buy.

As you might expect, we think Gateway 2000 offers the best buy on the market. But don't take our word for it. Do the comparisons and see for yourself.



## Beware Of Those Who Would Turn Their Backs On You.

*Guideline #2* – Beware of those who would turn their backs on you. We've been in this industry for six years and we've seen a lot of PC manufacturers come and go. In the direct market channel, starting a business is easy. Staying in business is not. It's survival of the fittest, and the only companies that grow and prosper are those with an abiding commitment to quality and service and the financial strength to back it.

In the wilds of the computer industry, the savvy shopper studies the company as closely as the product. Is the company strong and successful? What do customers say about the company's commitment to quality and service?

With annual revenues in excess of $600 million and an enviable balance sheet, Gateway's strength is indisputable. Our success is demonstrated monthly when we ship over 25,000 Gateway systems to individuals and corporations.

Concerning the quality and service questions, we're feeling a little left out. J. D. Power and DataQuest did not include Gateway in their recent, highly touted surveys. In surveys which include Gateway, we consistently rank at or near the top. We're proud of our service record, but not satisfied. That's why we continuously invest in people, training and equipment to serve you better. The quest for improvement is a never-ending journey at Gateway 2000.

## Just Relax And Get A Gateway!

*Guideline #3* – If you don't want to worry about guidelines #1 and #2, just get a Gateway and you can relax.

Gateway 2000 holds a unique position in the wilds of the computer industry. The industry giants with their inflated prices live high on a mountain. At the foot of the mountain is the valley of the clone-makers where prices are great but quality and service are sometimes questionable and business is shaky. The outstanding little companies quickly grow and move up on the mountain where they raise their prices. This is the pattern of nature in the industry.

But Gateway 2000 lives all alone on a ridge at the base of the mountain overlooking the valley. You see, Gateway was one of the outstanding little companies that quickly grew – but refused to move up on the mountain. Our solitary outpost on the ridge allows us to give you the best of both worlds: mountain quality, service and stability at valley prices.

In the wilderness of the computer industry, take refuge in the simple value you get from Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000

*"You've got a friend in the business."*

# GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

## 16MHZ 286

- 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

**$1345**

## 16MHZ 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0

**$1445**

## 20MHZ 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

**$1745**

## 25MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

**$1945**

## 33MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

**$2445**

## BEST BUYS

- Get our 33 MHz 386 system, same configuration as listed, with a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive.

**$2195**

- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive, instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration.

**$2545**

## 33MHZ 486

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

**$2995**

## 33MHZ 486 EISA

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 340 MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

**$3895**

intel inside™

GLOBAL RELEAF

*All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. Printed on recycled paper. Corporate Sponsor of Global Releaf – a program of the American Forestry Association, Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013. Call us for information on how you can support Global Releaf.*

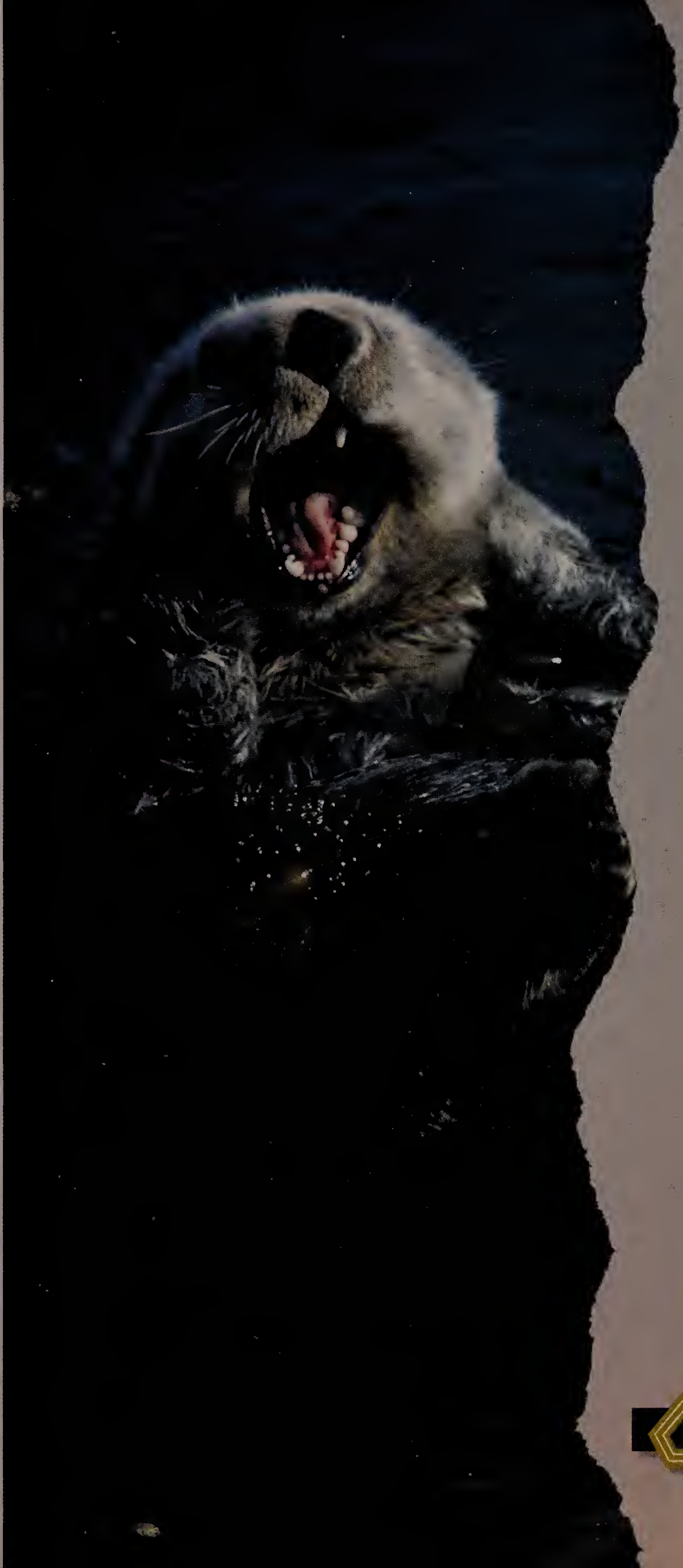
GATEWAY2000

*"You've got a friend in the business."*

**800-523-2000**

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

©1991 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000 and AnyKey are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

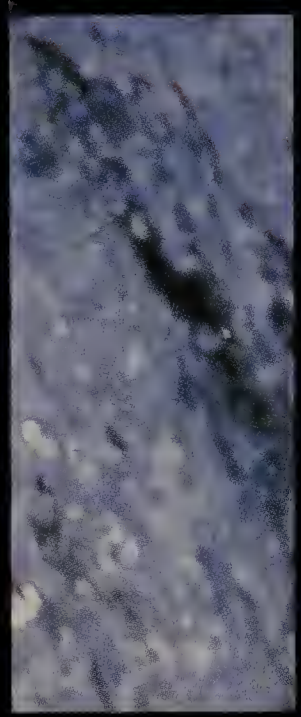


# Guidelines For Safe Shopping...

GATEWAY2000

# ...In The Wilds Of The C

# omputer Industry.

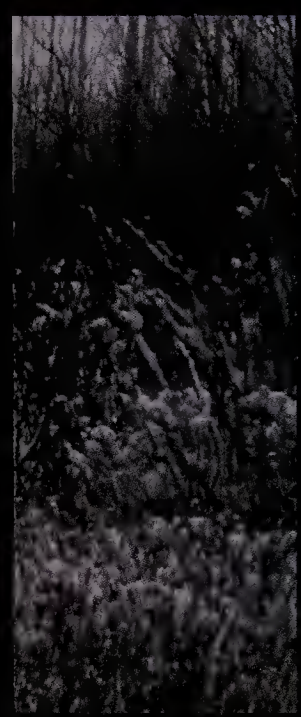


## Don't Fall Prey To High Prices.

The computer industry is a treacherous wilderness of sorts. In it you'll find dense thickets of confusing jargon. Swamps of advertising claims laced with quicksand to suck you in. And hungry predators hunting for prey. To prevent you from becoming a delicious lunch for one of them, we've prepared the Gateway 2000 pictorial survival guide for shopping in this wild kingdom.

*Guideline #1* – Don't fall prey to high prices. A number of PC manufacturers would have you believe a computer with their brand name is worth hundreds, even thousands of extra dollars. Is there intrinsic value in a name? The wily wilderness shopper knows that real value is a combination of features, performance, quality, service, company stability and price. The system that compares favorably in all of these categories is the best buy.

As you might expect, we think Gateway 2000 offers the best buy on the market. But don't take our word for it. Do the comparisons and see for yourself.



## Beware Of Those Who Would Turn Their Backs On You.

*Guideline #2* – Beware of those who would turn their backs on you. We've been in this industry for six years and we've seen a lot of PC manufacturers come and go. In the direct market channel, starting a business is easy. Staying in business is not. It's survival of the fittest, and the only companies that grow and prosper are those with an abiding commitment to quality and service and the financial strength to back it.

In the wilds of the computer industry, the savvy shopper studies the company as closely as the product. Is the company strong and successful? What do customers say about the company's commitment to quality and service?

With annual revenues in excess of $600 million and an enviable balance sheet, Gateway's strength is indisputable. Our success is demonstrated monthly when we ship over 25,000 Gateway systems to individuals and corporations.

Concerning the quality and service questions, we're feeling a little left out. J. D. Power and DataQuest did not include Gateway in their recent, highly touted surveys. In surveys which include Gateway, we consistently rank at or near the top. We're proud of our service record, but not satisfied. That's why we continuously invest in people, training and equipment to serve you better. The quest for improvement is a never-ending journey at Gateway 2000.

## Just Relax And Get A Gateway!

*Guideline #3* – If you don't want to worry about guidelines #1 and #2, just get a Gateway and you can relax.

Gateway 2000 holds a unique position in the wilds of the computer industry. The industry giants with their inflated prices live high on a mountain. At the foot of the mountain is the valley of the clone-makers where prices are great but quality and service are sometimes questionable and business is shaky. The outstanding little companies quickly grow and move up on the mountain where they raise their prices. This is the pattern of nature in the industry.

But Gateway 2000 lives all alone on a ridge at the base of the mountain overlooking the valley. You see, Gateway was one of the outstanding little companies that quickly grew – but refused to move up on the mountain. Our solitary outpost on the ridge allows us to give you the best of both worlds: mountain quality, service and stability at valley prices.

In the wilderness of the computer industry, take refuge in the simple value you get from Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000

*"You've got a friend in the business."*

# GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

## 16MHZ 286

- 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

**$1345**

## 16MHZ 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0

**$1445**

## 20MHZ 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

**$1745**

## 25MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

**$1945**

## 33MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

**$2445**

## BEST BUYS

- Get our 33 MHz 386 system, same configuration as listed, with a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive.

**$2195**

- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration.

**$2545**

## 33MHZ 486

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

**$2995**

## 33MHZ 486 EISA

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 340 MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

**$3895**

intel inside™

GLOBAL RELEAF

*All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. Printed on recycled paper. Corporate Sponsor of Global Releaf – a program of the American Forestry Association, Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013. Call us for information on how you can support Global Releaf.*

GATEWAY2000

*"You've got a friend in the business."*

**800-523-2000**

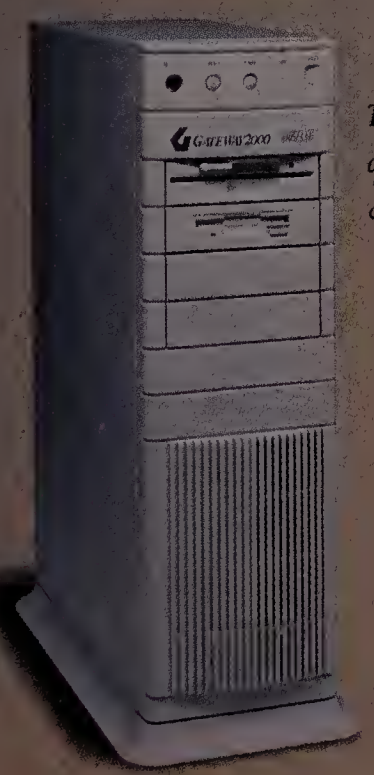
610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

©1991 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000 and AnyKey are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

# GATEWAY 2000'S SANCTUARY OF VALUE

*286/16, 386SX/16 & 386SX/20 systems come in a mini desktop model.*

*The desktop model is standard for 386DX & 486 systems.*



*The tower model is an option for 386DX & 486 systems.*

## Mini Desktop Systems

Our 286 and 386SX systems come in a compact, mini desktop model that's just 4.25 inches high, 16.25 inches wide and 16 inches deep. These systems feature a custom-designed, integrated motherboard to create a more reliable system. To give you plenty of room for expansion in a small footprint computer, we integrated the diskette drive controller, the video chip set and the I/O card on the motherboard, leaving five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration. The mini desktop models also have a standard mouse port (PS/2 compatible), leaving two serial ports open.

## Desktop Systems

Standard configurations for Gateway's 386 and 486 systems include all the features you want for optimum performance with the latest software. You don't have to study our configurations to figure out what's missing. All systems have plenty of RAM, two diskette drives, high capacity, fast and reliable hard drives, super fast 16-bit VGA graphics with 1 MB RAM and 1024 x 768 non-interlaced color monitors. It's all there – for an unbelievably good price. 386DX and 486 systems come standard in a desktop model. Our tower model with a 220 watt power supply is available as an option for an additional $100.

## New 33 MHz 486 EISA

If you've been waiting for an affordable EISA system, your wait is over. With a 340 MB SCSI drive and 32-bit EISA SCSI controller, Gateway's 33 MHz 486 EISA system is incredibly priced at only $3895.

## Peripherals

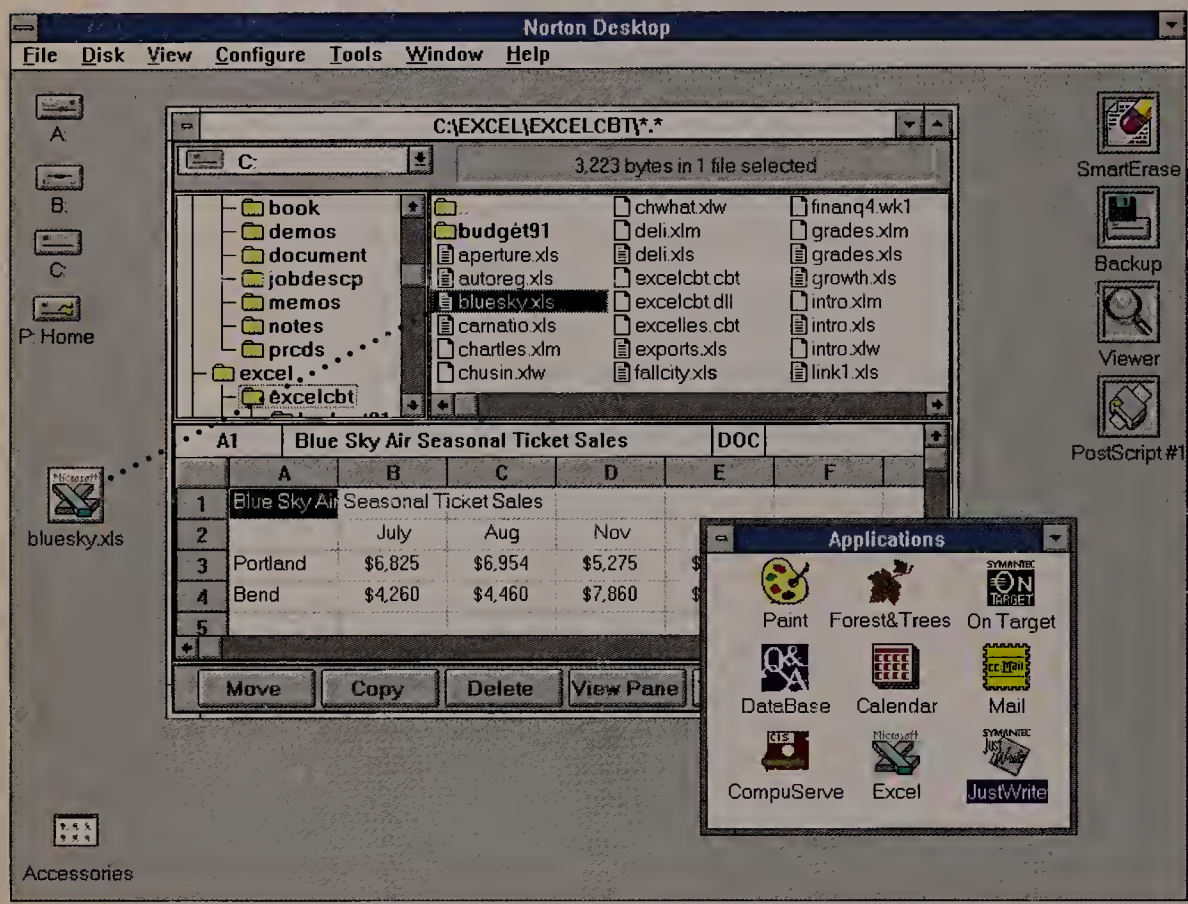
We sell and support a complete line of competitively priced, quality name-brand peripherals, including laser and dot matrix printers, modems, tape backups and coprocessors. Sorry – we sell peripherals and components only with the purchase of a system, or separately only to owners of Gateway 2000 systems.

## The Extras – That Don't Cost Extra At Gateway

- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Replacement parts shipped quickly via overnight shipping at no charge
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Lifetime toll-free technical support from the service organization that won PC World's Service Excellence Award
- Free on-site service to most locations
- Free bulletin board technical support
- C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored
- Net 30-day credit terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers
- MS DOS 5.0 is standard; versions 4.01 and 3.3 are available at no extra charge
- The programmable AnyKey keyboard is standard; a 101-key keyboard is also available at no extra charge
- Software diskettes and comprehensive hardware and software manuals provided
- Canadian customers – our 800 number is toll-free from Canada and systems (excluding monitors and keyboards) are now duty-free!

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (Central Time)

# INTRODUCING THE BEST THING THAT EVER HAPPENED TO WINDOWS.




*The Norton Desktop integrates a file manager and program manager into one seamless desktop.*

## THE NORTON DESKTOP™ FOR WINDOWS.™

Now you can make Windows perform the way you've always wanted—without changing the way you use it. Because The Norton Desktop is the perfect companion for Windows.

For starters, you can move your programs and file groups from the confinement of the Windows Program Manager to the freedom of The Norton Desktop. It's like having your file manager and program manager transparently integrated—all for just $149*!

The Norton Desktop's enhanced file manager allows you to launch, copy, move, view and delete a file or application by clicking and dragging icons on the desktop. You can also print documents by dragging files to any printer icon. In fact, our icon editor makes it easy to select any of the more than 150 icons provided, while The Norton Viewer enables you to instantly view files from over 30 Windows and DOS applications.

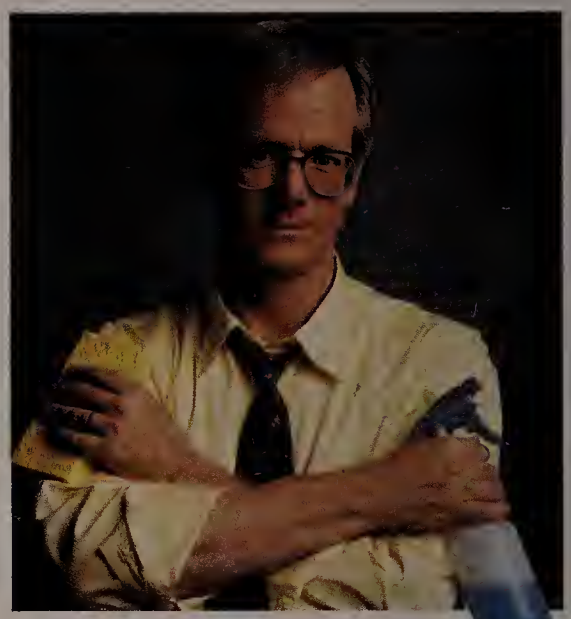
***"We took one look at The Norton Desktop for Windows, and it instantly became the way we'll compute in Windows from now on."***

*—PC Computing, August '91*

Norton Backup

Not only does the Norton Desktop make sure your files are well managed, it also ensures they're well protected.

We've included The Norton Backup™ for Windows,** one of the fastest, most reliable backups you can buy. You can easily set-up automatic backups for any time of the day or night, whether you're present or not, and backup in the background, even to and from network drives.



*Peter Norton*

And The Norton Desktop provides the easiest UnErase™ever, for stand-alone PCs and network systems, plus the industry's most powerful automatic disk diagnosis.

UnErase

It also includes a rich assortment of screen savers, along with our SuperFind™ text searching, enabling you to quickly search and find files on any disk drive—even on networks.

So if you're ready to improve your Windows, visit your nearest dealer or call **1-800-343-4714, Ext. 722W** for more information about the Norton Desktop. It could be the best thing that ever happened to your PC.

SYMANTEC.™

*Suggested retail price, USA only. **Also available separately for $129 (MSRP). © 1991 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. The Norton Desktop for Windows is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

**Circle 266 on reader service card**

# CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

*Christine Whyte*

### Taking Stock of Superstores

The shopping phenomenon of the nineties, computer superstores are changing the way America shops. The typical superstore offers thousands of hardware and software products at huge discounts in a warehouse setting.

While superstores boast competitive pricing and broad selection, they earned an early reputation for having uninformed salespeople and lacking after-sale support and service. To see if this was true, a team of reporters posed as computer-savvy customers about to open a small business on a tight budget—a typical superstore customer profile. We visited four superstores that belong to the larger chains, with five or more stores in various cities.

*CompuAdd*
*Alexandria, Virginia (Washington, D.C.)*
CompuAdd, the Texas-based computer maker, has long sold its equipment through mail-order ads, but it also has a chain of superstores. CompuAdd stores' biggest drawback is that they carry only their own systems. On the plus side, the CompuAdd 20-MHz 386SX we priced was quite competitive: $2140 with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, one high-density floppy drive, and a VGA monitor. This system was in stock with optional next-day delivery.

The printer selection was more diversified, with models from various companies. The HP LaserJet IIIP was a good deal at $1029 (list price $1595). The newly opened store I visited will soon carry all major software programs.

I found the staff helpful and knowledgeable. My salesperson suggested I buy only the standard 2MB of RAM until I know my system needs. He also recommended spending an extra $300 for the 386SC system, which includes a high-performance 32K memory cache—worthwhile advice.

CompuAdd offers a standard one-year warranty on everything they sell and a year's extended warranty (for 10 percent of the purchase price). You can

## Superstores Nationwide

| Name | Location | Number of Stores |
|---|---|---|
| ACP SuperStore | Santa Ana, California | 1 |
| Ballard Computer, Inc. | Seattle | 2 |
| CompuAdd | Alexandria, Virginia; Chicago; Dallas; Louisville, Kentucky; Portland, Oregon | 5 |
| CompUSA | Atlanta; Chicago; Dallas/Ft. Worth; Denver; Detroit; Houston; Kansas City, Kansas; Los Angeles/Orange County; Miami; Philadelphia; San Diego; San Francisco/Santa Clara; Washington, D.C. | 20 |
| Computer City SuperCenter | Austin, Texas; Buffalo; Detroit; Garden Grove, California; Houston, Texas; Minneapolis; Seattle | 8 |
| Computer Discount Warehouse | Chicago | 2 |
| Computer Expo | Houston | 2 |
| The Computer Store of Kentucky, Inc. | Louisville, Kentucky | 1 |
| Computer Warehouse | Cherry Hill, New Jersey; King of Prussia and Langhorne, Pennsylvania | 3 |
| ComputerLand Express | Atlanta | 1 |
| Computers Etc. | Peabody, Massachussetts | 1 |
| Elek-Tek | Chicago | 3 |
| Fry's | Fremant, Pala Alta, and Sunnyvale, California | 3 |
| J&R Computer World | New York | 1 |
| LDI | Cleveland | 1 |
| Micro Center | Atlanta; Cincinnati; Cleveland; Calumbus and Westerville, Ohio | 5 |
| Whole Earth Access | Sacramento, California | 1 |

ANTHONY RUSSO

also buy an on-site service agreement, which costs $90 for the first year. In any event, the manager at the Alexandria store swears "you won't be down more than a day."—*Patrick Marshall*

*CompUSA*
*Santa Clara, California (San Jose)*
CompUSA is the largest nationwide superstore chain. When I visited the company's Santa Clara store deep in Silicon Valley, I found an expanse of PCs, software, peripherals, and accessories. The systems included models from Dell and Leading Technology and the house brand, Compudyne. The best deal I found on a 20-MHz 386SX was the Compudyne system with VGA monitor, 80MB hard disk, one floppy drive, and 4MB of RAM for $1564. Prices for the popular business software on my shopping list ranged from 30 to 52 percent off list. So far so good.

But I was surprised the store didn't carry the HP LaserJet IIIP, an industry standard. A salesperson in the printer department made a convincing pitch for the Epson EPL-7000 ($820), which he said was comparable: "Go out and price the Hewlett-Packard and see if it has all the features this one has." The other salespeople I spoke to seemed of equally high caliber; the systems department salesperson even explained in plain English the difference between MCA, ISA, and EISA buses.

I also found good after-sale service. CompUSA offers a $49 in-store service contract for one year on all systems it assembles, and one-year on-site service contracts through Texas Instruments for $129. Warranty extensions are available for systems and printers; their cost depends on the type of hardware.
—*Dan Miller*

*Computer City SuperCenter*
*Garden Grove, California (Los Angeles)*
If the vastness of Computer City SuperCenter doesn't put you in awe, its endless selection of goodies will. The variety of systems ranged from AST to IBM to USIT—the house brand—and prices were low. When I asked for the best buy on a 20-MHz 386SX system with 4MB of RAM and a color VGA display, a friendly salesperson steered me to an NEC system with an 80MB hard drive and a high-density floppy drive for $2042. Although the store had many such systems in stock, the hard drives were on back order.

The software department proved less lavish and offered mostly popular business applications and a few games, all of which were stocked in depth. Software prices are excellent, averaging about $10 more than Egghead's.

In addition to free in-house service for a year, you can buy extended warranties and on-site service. The prices weren't yet established since Tandy had just acquired the chain, but they'll run between 6 and 10 percent of the price, depending on the hardware.

# How Dr. Jeff Ausen keeps his patients smiling between fillings.

He uses Express Publisher 2.0 to create this clever and professional newsletter. It's a painless way for Dr. Jeff to "flossophize" and keep in touch with his patients.

**The leading DOS desktop publisher for under $160.** Express Publisher won *Compute* Magazine's 1991 Choice Award for ease of use and publishing power. It comes complete with eight fonts you can instantly size, and over 100 clip art images. Only Express Publisher gives you TextEffects™, which let you curve, rotate and shadow text for eye-catching logos, headlines, bursts and more.

Dr. Ausen uses Express Publisher to easily create professional-looking newsletters. And you can too – without taking a bite out of your time or your wallet.

**SPECIAL OFFER:** If you already own any other desktop publisher, trade up to Express Publisher for just $49.95!*

Power Up!

**To order, or for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-851-2917, Ext. M130**
**7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST**

*Offer good only in the U.S. Send the title page of your current desktop publisher, this ad and a check for $49.95 plus $4.95 shipping & handling payable to Power Up Software. Residents of CA CT, IL, MA, NY, TX, PA, WA: add applicable sales tax. Please specify 3.5" or 5.25" disks. Offer expires 6/30/92. Express Publisher and TextEffects are trademarks and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corp., 2929 Campus Drive, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600.

DOS VERSION

**Circle 211 on reader service card**

The next day I called my salesperson to see if he remembered me and what I had looked at. He had all the right answers. —*TJ Byers*

*Micro Center*
*Marietta, Georgia (Atlanta)*
Micro Center, which began life in 1980 as a small retail store in Columbus, Ohio, has entered into the megastore business. When I visited the Marietta Micro Center, I was pounced on almost immediately by a salesperson, but the pitch was professional in a white-shirt, striped-tie kind of way. When I inquired about bargains on a 386SX 20-MHz machine, I was led to a Video Technology Laser system with a high-density floppy drive. (Micro Center is also an authorized dealer for IBM and Compaq.) Adding 4MB of RAM, an 85MB hard drive, and a Laser VGA display brought the price to $1553; DOS and *PC Tools Deluxe* were included. The business software that I priced was readily available at 33 to 52 percent discounts.

The salespeople I dealt with were friendly, although the first person I spoke to wasn't knowledgeable about the *WordPerfect* demo. He tried to show me the program but didn't know to press <F5><Enter> to display the list of files, telling me that the demo machine had no files. Later I talked to another salesperson, who was well-informed about prices and store policies.

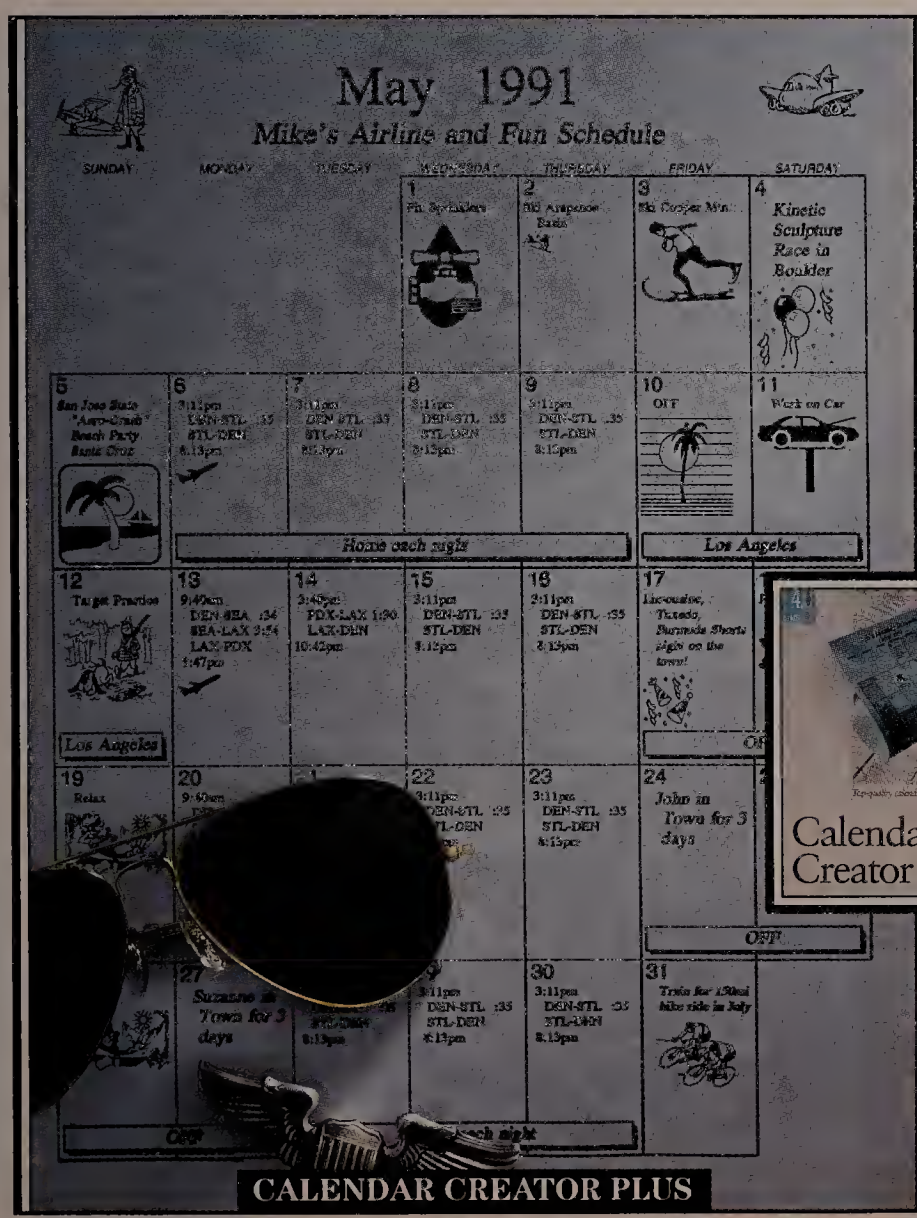
This Micro Center offers one year of free service. On-site service isn't available, but the store sells warranty extensions priced according to the hardware. The store also has a large bookstore and classrooms, used for a range of courses.
—*Gary Pelphrey*

We had such good luck at superstores, we wondered: Will K mart shopping ever replace mail order? Dell and Gateway—the top two mail-order companies—offer comparable prices, and one year of on-site service is part of the deal. But superstores have other advantages: one-stop shopping for a slew of products, a look at products before you buy, and the capability to mix and match components. Best of all, you'll probably carry out your purchases the same day.

## SHOP TALK

### "Nonregistered" Shareware May Be Bundled With Hardware

I wanted to buy a modem for my laptop computer but had no communications software to run one. I chose the Easy-Talk Internal Laptop Modem from Megahertz Corporation because the box said it contained *Procomm* communications software from Datastorm Technologies. When I later saw ads for a *Procomm* upgrade (*Procomm Plus*), I decided to pay the $39 upgrade price. When I called Datastorm, they said I couldn't upgrade until I registered the old version for $50, or I could pay $99 for the new version. I feel I've been had:


# How pilot Mike O'Neal keeps on schedule between flights.

Before he takes off, Mike uses his PC and Calendar Creator Plus* to merge his busy flight and ground schedules into one great-looking calendar. So he and his friends and associates always know what he's up to. **Time management is a breeze.** Schedule personal appointments, departmental meetings and the office conference room in minutes. Plan trade shows and keep track of a traveling sales staff. Merge any combination of individual schedules on your PC or LAN to print one master calendar. All this in nine calendar formats, including pages for Day-Timers® and other organizers. Put your organization on auto pilot. With Calendar Creator Plus 4.0.

**SPECIAL OFFER:** Order now and get the best of T/Maker® ClickArt® FREE – a $39.95 value!**

Power Up!

**To order, or for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-851-2917 Ext. M304**
**7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST**

**Offer good only in the U.S. To receive your free ClickArt, purchase Calendar Creator Plus directly from Power Up or from your favorite software retailer. Send this ad, along with your dated sales receipt and customer registration card to Power Up Software, Free ClickArt Offer, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600. Offer expires 1/31/92. Calendar Creator Plus is a trademark and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corp. ClickArt and T/Maker are registered trademarks of T/Maker Company. *Also available for Macintosh (features vary).

**Circle 213 on reader service card**

Why should I pay to register the *Procomm* software I already paid for?

*Philip Ventura*
*Randallstown, Maryland*

**Megahertz Corporation responds:** Megahertz has opted to provide at its own cost a *nonregistered* version of *Procomm* software with its modems. According to our company's software bundling agreement with Datastorm Technologies, a Megahertz customer receives full rights to use the *Procomm* software. Megahertz is required to provide any necessary technical support, and we choose to do so with a toll-free support line. However, Megahertz does not provide upgrades for any of our bundled software packages.

*Nancy Warr*
*Press Relations Manager*

**Datastorm Technologies adds:** Technical support from Datastorm, special offers on upgrades, company newsletters, and other product information are available only to users who registered their software with Datastorm.

*Suzanne Mitchell*
*Marketing Manager*

### That Ol' Busy Signal

*Editor's note: We received three letters this month complaining about difficulty getting through to Gateway 2000's technical support line. The writers report that the toll-free number was often busy for hours or days on end. The following is an excerpt from one of the letters:*

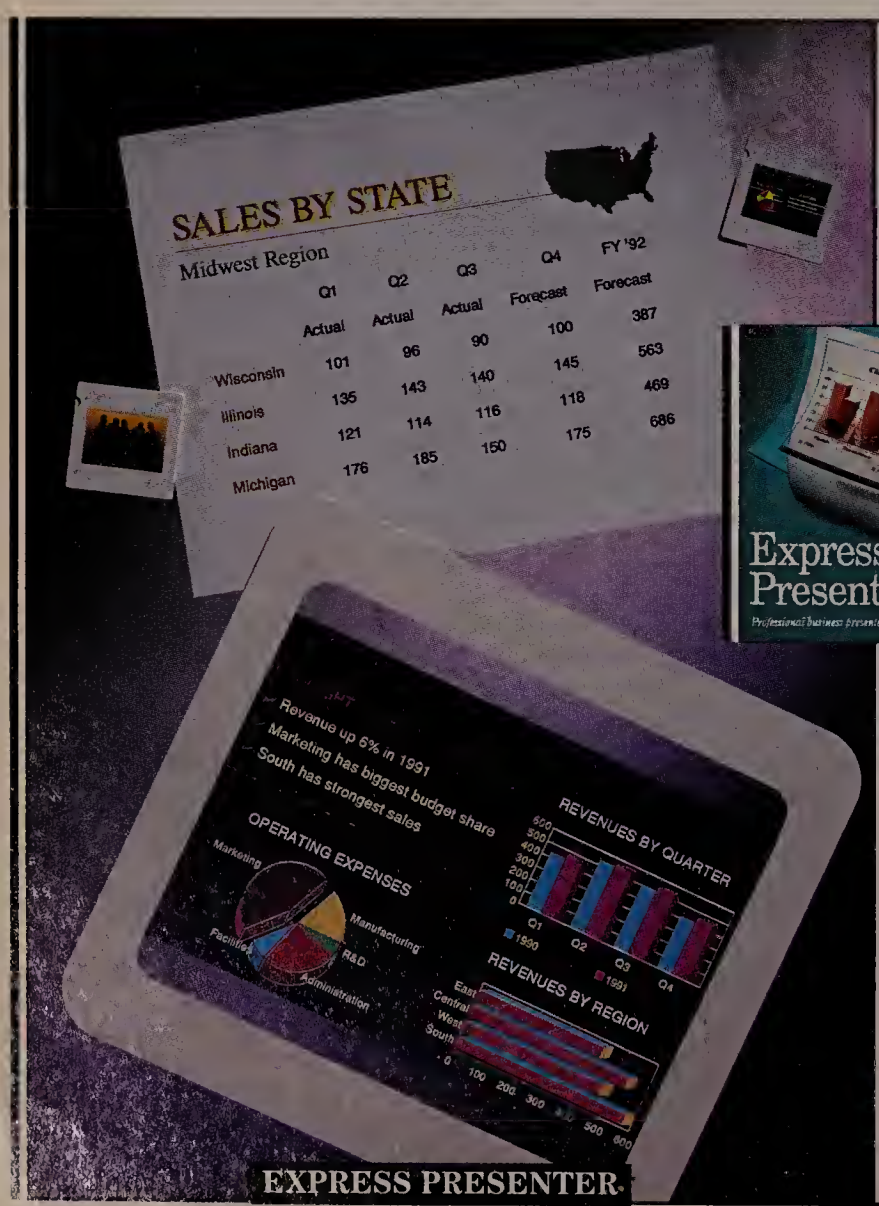
Our company received a 20-MHz 386SX from Gateway and lost the video after half an hour of use. Two days after we phoned Gateway, a tech support person called back and promised a new motherboard would be shipped via next-day air mail. A week later we finally received the board.

After we installed the new motherboard, the computer locked up. Our attempts to reach technical support over the next three days were met with busy signals. At this point we were getting desperate, so I called the company's commercial number. Twice we were shuffled to technical support, where we were put on hold, cut off, and finally told someone would call us back.

We waited three days for a call, and meanwhile got nothing but busy signals when we tried to contact technical support. Finally we returned the machine and bought one from another company. The message is clear: Gateway should spend more money on technical support staff and less on advertising.

*Jo Anne Cox*
*Gaylord, Michigan*

**Gateway 2000 responds:** First, I would like to apologize for the frustrations Jo Anne Cox experienced. In August we changed the way we handle technical calls in order to improve our efficiency. We also increased our techni-


# The fast track to effective presentations.

**The low-cost presentation graphics program that's easy to learn, use and remember.**

New Express Presenter™ gives you everything you need to create and manage a complete winning business presentation – for under $250. **More than just a pretty face.** There's more to a first class presentation than good-looking output. Create eye-catching charts or overheads using a wide variety of pre-formatted chart types, or easily edit your own designs. Express Presenter's unique StyleMasters™ and its Master Charts save time while ensuring professional layouts, fonts and colors. Using StyleMasters and Master Charts, it's easy to repeat logos, backgrounds and borders consistently across an entire presentation. Review and organize your presentation with title, slide and storyboard sorters. Add speaker notes and check for spelling errors automatically. True WYSIWYG draw and annotation features let you work *directly* on charts, saving guesswork and time.

Get high-powered presentations without the high price tag, with new Express Presenter.

Power Up!

**To order, or for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-851-2917 Ext. M600**
**7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST**

Express Presenter and StyleMasters are trademarks and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corporation.

**Circle 219 on reader service card**

cal support staff by 100 percent and added 96 telephone lines. With our new procedures in place, our technicians now handle approximately 3900 calls a day. Situations like Ms. Cox's help remind us that customer satisfaction is a goal we must constantly strive for.

*Glen W. Mille and Terri Ford*
*Gateway 2000 Customer Satisfaction*

**Lotus's New Customer Service**

Last February I purchased *1-2-3 3.1*. Soon thereafter, I was pleased to find a special offer of *Ami Pro 1.2* for anyone acquiring *1-2-3 3.1* before March 31. When I called Lotus, a representative asked for the *1-2-3 3.1* copyright page and $19.95, which I sent off immediately. In May I called to ask why I hadn't received *Ami Pro*. I was told the demand had exceeded supplies and I would receive my program in four to six weeks. On July 23 I called again with the same question. I was told my check had been returned by mail in early June. However, I had received no correspondence from anyone at Lotus. On August 2 my bank informed me that Lotus had cashed my check. I purchased a Lotus product in good faith; can Lotus respond accordingly?

*Carl W. Sandage*
*Russellville, Kentucky*

**Lotus Development Corporation responds:** Mr. Sandage's letter was forwarded to the newly formed Lotus Customer Relations Group. We immediately called Mr. Sandage and informed him that a package of *Ami Pro* was on the way to him. A follow-up call to Mr. Sandage confirmed that he was satisfied with both the product and the way his complaint was handled by the Customer Relations Group. The group's mission is to record compliments and complaints from our customers, to satisfy customers who have complaints, and to analyze and report on the cause of customer complaints. In Mr. Sandage's case, Customer Relations has achieved the first two goals; we now are analyzing why Mr. Sandage's problems occurred and how we can avoid similar situations.

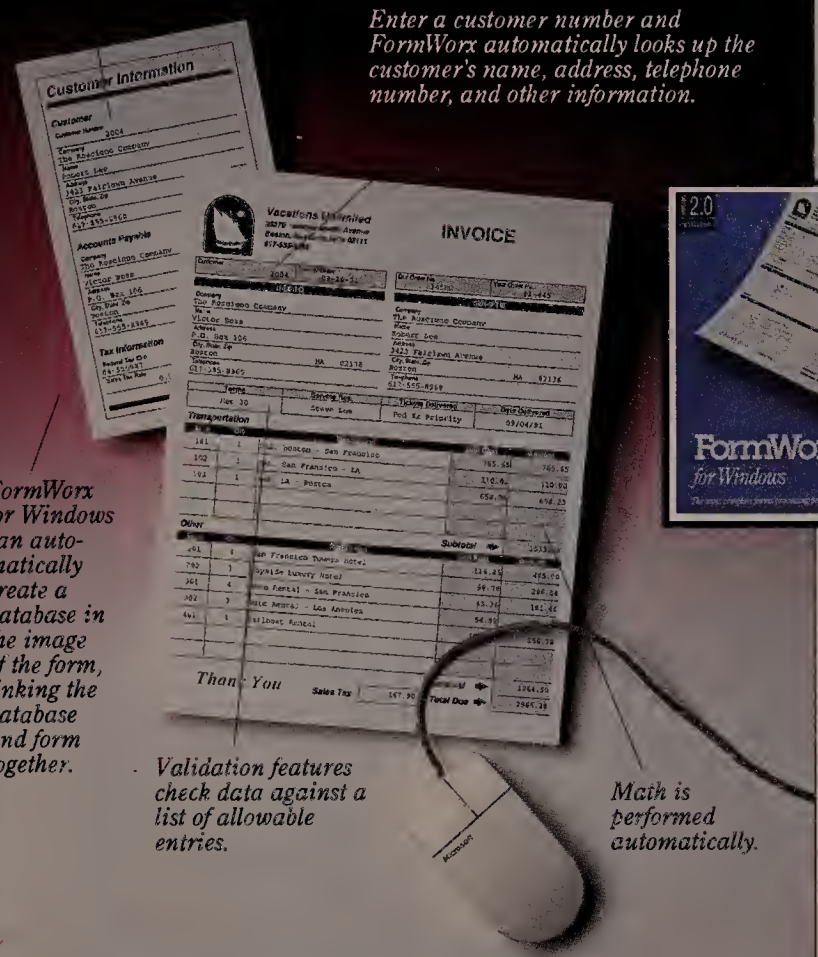
*Jeff Delson*
*Manager, Lotus Customer Relations*

*Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Send the details to* Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; CompuServe 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.*

*Christine Whyte is a freelance editor in San Francisco. Patrick Marshall is a freelance writer. Dan Miller is the Fluegelman Intern and TJ Byers is a contributing editor for* PC World. *Gary Pelphrey is an attorney.*


*If you've typed it once, there's no need to type it again. FormWorx captures data the first time a form is filled in. Data entered into one form can be automatically looked up to fill other forms.*

*Enter a customer number and FormWorx automatically looks up the customer's name, address, telephone number, and other information.*




*FormWorx for Windows can automatically create a database in the image of the form, linking the database and form together.*

*Validation features check data against a list of allowable entries.*

*Math is performed automatically.*

FORMWORX FOR WINDOWS

# Data in the forms you need.

Introducing **FormWorx for Windows**...the most complete forms system ever offered in a single package. Organize information the way you need it, using these five essential forms-processing elements:

- **WYSIWYG Forms Design.** Create professional-looking forms that satisfy the most stringent industry and government specifications.
- **Effortless Data Entry.** Reduce typing, minimize errors, and ensure accurate forms fill-in using lookup, validation, math, branching, sequencing, and a host of other features.
- **Industry-standard Data Format.** Utilize existing data resources – FormWorx reads and writes dBASE.DBF files *directly*. Easily view your data, change it, or add to it.
- **Convenient Data Management.** Organize and maintain your data files using sort, index, import/export, and other database functions.
- **Over 500 Ready-to-use-Forms.** Use as is or customize. You may never have to design a form from scratch!

**FormWorx for Windows.** For only $299.95, it's the most cost effective way to get data into the forms you need.

Power Up!®

To order, or for the dealer nearest you, call toll-free **1-800-851-2917**, Ext. M700, 7am-5pm PST; outside the US & Canada, call 415-345-5900

Program requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. FormWorx, Fill & File, and Power Up! are registered trademarks of Power Up Software Corp., 2929 Campus Drive, P.O.Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**Circle 206 on reader service card**

*Wouldn't it be nice to have a modem that ran faster yet didn't cost an arm and a leg?*

*That's precisely what the new V.32 OPTIMA™ 96 is all about.*

*It delivers 9600 bps connections and up to 38,400 bps throughput. It features V.42 error-control, V.42bis data compression, and it's compatible with MNP levels 2 through 5.*

*The OPTIMA 96 has all of the features you need for easy communications with PCs, mainframes, and all types of on-line services and bulletin boards. It even negotiates the best connection automatically.*

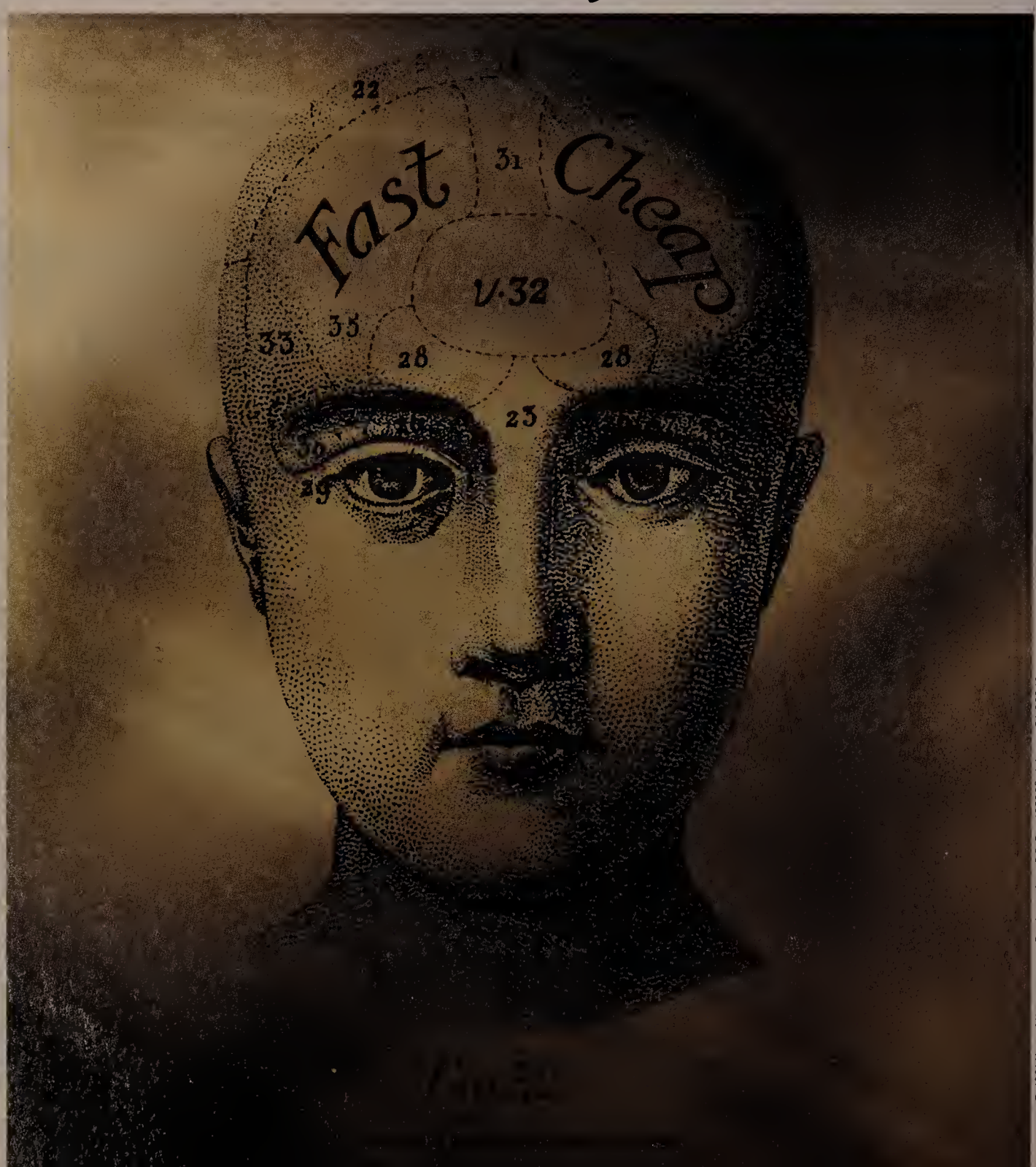
*To get you up and running right out of the box, every OPTIMA 96 modem comes complete with Hayes Smartcom EZ communications software. Plus special offer coupons good for software upgrades and on-line connections.*

*All of this for a remarkably low price.*

*Anything else on your mind? If so, please call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our fully detailed OPTIMA 96 brochure.*

*Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.* Hayes®

# Introducing the modem that knows where your head is at.




© 1991 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348

# MANAGER'S FILE #8

## Software Site Licensing Checklist



*Alice LaPlante*

After a meeting on software site licenses held by the Corporate Association of Microcomputer Professionals (CAMP), director Julian Horwich reports, "It sounds like a boring topic, but the intensity of interest turned it into one of the most heated discussions we've ever had." The major complaints of the CAMP members were that software licenses are hard to understand, widely inconsistent among vendors, and difficult to enforce.

Actually, in the world of PCs, the term "site license" is a misnomer. Few, if any, off-the-shelf software packages can be licensed for *unlimited* use at a given site for a one-time fee. Instead, most site licenses are, in effect, volume discounts: A business agrees to buy a certain number of copies of a package at a price that is substantially less than the per-unit retail cost. One slight twist is that some vendors will allow "nonsimultaneous" use of licensed software, meaning employees can make a backup copy for use on their laptop or home computer.

But the real controversy over site licensing is in the local area network (LAN) arena. Most businesses with LANs are putting copies of software on a file server to be accessed by any LAN user. Because not every LAN user needs simultaneous access to the software, many managers prefer software licenses that measure *concurrent* use of a product. In other words, if there are 100 nodes on a LAN, but only 20 users will access a particular product at one time, managers don't want to pay for a 100-user license.

Then there is the problem of administering a LAN license: How can a manager be sure that the number of users doesn't exceed the terms of the license? Some software vendors provide a meter that counts the number of simultaneous users on a LAN and automatically locks out additional users when the limit has been reached. While this can be a helpful feature from an enforcement perspective, such metering software may be poorly designed and hard to use. A manager may already have a LAN meter in place, whether it's one of the many third-party metering packages available, such as *Saber Meter*, *SiteLock*, or *LANScope Resource Manager*, or it's built into the LAN operating system software.

The most helpful metering programs track usage statistics such as who is using an application and when, and who is being locked out. For any of these reasons, many managers like to have the option to turn off the software vendor's meter in order to substitute one of their own choice. Some software vendors may agree to this, but others may resist.

Being able to "unbundle" manuals is also an issue in LAN software licenses. Although the percentage of users on a LAN who access an application simultaneously may be low, even infrequent users may need a copy of the manual. Therefore, businesses should be able to buy additional copies of manuals, or copy existing manuals, without the vendor suspecting them of software piracy.

Unfortunately, although software vendors are aware of these issues—with many working with user groups to establish LAN licenses that are easier to understand and administer—the terms and conditions of such licenses still vary widely. As a result, PC managers need to examine each licensing policy to determine if it's right for their business.

*Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California.*

**Saber Meter,** Saber Software Corp., 214/361-8086
**Reader service no. 601**

**SiteLock,** Brightwork Development, Inc., 800/552-9876
**Reader service no. 602**

**LANScope Resource Manager,** Connect Computer Company, 612/944-0181
**Reader service no. 603**

### Know What to Ask for in a Software License Agreement

- ✓ Make sure the license is cost-effective. You may get a better deal by buying multiple copies at a discount software house; the only advantage you may lose is clout with the vendor.
- ✓ Ask for "nonsimultaneous" use for employees' home or laptop PCs.
- ✓ Paying for *concurrent* use of software on a LAN server is preferable to paying for every node on the LAN.
- ✓ To ensure compliance with the license terms, the software should include a metering utility that tracks the number of users simultaneously accessing the software.
- ✓ Get permission to order additional copies of the software manuals or copy existing ones without enlarging the scope of the license.

**WE CAME OUT WITH UPGRADEABLE PCs.**

**THEY CAME OUT WITH UPGRADEABLE PCs.**

**WE OFFERED TOLL-FREE PHONE SERVICE.**

**THEY OFFERED TOLL-FREE PHONE SERVICE.**

Dell is a registered trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. △Service provided by third party servicer.

# WE MADE OUR PCs LESS EXPENSIVE. THEY MADE THEIR PCs LESS EXPENSIVE.

Before our competitors can beat us, they have to catch us. So you'll have to forgive us if we don't seem too terribly worried.

Take upgradeable PCs for instance. From the headlines, you'd think they're the newest thing in computers. But in fact, Dell has been selling them for quite a while. From basic desktop systems to powerful workgroup servers. All designed to allow easy upgrades to hard disks, memory, video capability, even the CPU. So when your needs change, or technology does, your computer can too.

However, there are some things Dell won't change. Like our commitment to customer service. Dell introduced the first manufacturer-direct customer support in the industry over 7 years ago. Unlike some of our competitors, who only recently began answering the phone. Today, the price of every Dell® computer includes unlimited toll-free phone support, free 24-hour access to our TechFax℠ line, and a one year third party on-site service contract. So if necessary, a trained technician can be at your desk, usually by the next business day.△

Which has helped make Dell one of the most awarded PC companies in the world. Winning *PC Week's* Corporate

# IS THERE AN ECHO IN THIS MAGAZINE?

Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented eight times. And more product awards than modesty will allow us to list.

Now while we're way ahead of the competition in most places, there is one place we lag far behind. The price. Because we design, test, support and sell our computers ourselves. Neatly avoiding traditional retail channels with their traditional retail mark-ups.

So for innovative technology with unbeatable service and a bottom line price, buy a Dell. Everything else is just a copy machine.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D53.

800-873-1140

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM SUN

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 74 on reader service card

# IF YOU BOUGHT A PORTABLE COMPUTER WITHOUT PORTABLE SERVICE, CUT IT OUT.

intel inside

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ◊ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. in Canada and Mexico, Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses℠ Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ^Service

*Lease◊: $93/MO.***

TECH STUFF

System includes 40 MB Hard Drive, VGA LCD, 1 MB RAM — 3 to 4 hour battery life with NiCAD battery — Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" for uninterrupted use during battery replacement

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

On-site desk-side service contract included in the system price the first year△ — Toll-free technical support hotline — Toll-free TechFax℠ line for 24-hour system information — On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users — Self-diagnostic software — Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications

COMPANY AWARDS

★ Dell has won PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times ★ Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index℠ ★ Dell has won PC World's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware

THE NUMBER

**800-289-1220**

Please reference 11D51 when calling

Mon-Fri. between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT

In Canada, (800)668-3021 — In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 — Shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee

If your notebook computer goes out of service when you're out of town, you're out of luck.

Unless, of course, it's a Dell®320N. Because the 320N is backed by Dell's award-winning service and support.

No matter when you call us, we'll be there for you. With technical hotlines, and the innovative 24-hour TechFax℠ line. If necessary, a trained technician with a replacement system can be at your desk. Usually by the next business day.△

And since we design, test and sell the 320N ourselves, we can offer all this without the mark-ups and hassles of traditional retailer channels.

Which has helped make Dell a $546 million dollar international business in just 7 years. And one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.

So call Dell today. Because when you're on the road, you really need something more than a rabbit's foot. Besides, it obviously didn't do the rabbit much good.

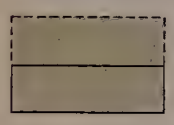
DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

configurations and prices may vary. Dell is a registered trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase I. Office 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. i386 and the Intel Inside provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

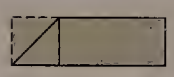
**Circle 74 on reader service card**

# THROW IT OUT THE WINDOW AND YOU'LL KNOW WHAT IT'S LIKE TO BUY THAT OTHER HIGH-END COMPUTER.

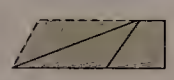
A. Fold bill in half lengthwise.



B. Fold back front corners.



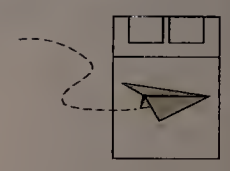
C. Make second fold on front corners.



D. Make a second lengthwise fold down.

E. Hold airplane up between thumb and forefinger.

F. Open a window. Toss.



Introducing the Dell®486D/25. A high flying computer for a down to earth price.

And it's designed to allow easy upgrades to hard disks, memory, even a faster 33 MHz CPU. Which is like getting a new computer without getting a new computer.

Best of all, the 486D/25 is from Dell. The company that's built a $546 million international business by always going above and beyond the call. By designing and building our computers ourselves. By putting them through tests the Marines would be proud of. By backing each one with a service and support package described as "overkill" by the editors of *PC Week*. And by doing it all without the mark-ups and hassles of traditional retailer channels.

So what are you waiting for? Call and buy a Dell 486D/25 today. You can be sure you'll be spending your money economically not aeronautically.

intel inside

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ◊ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, con- Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses™ Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. △Service

*Lease◊: $130/MO.***

*System includes 100 MB Hard Drive, UltraScan 14C Monitor, 4 MB RAM — More processing power for less money — Easily upgradeable microprocessor — Flexible configuration*

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

*On-site desk-side service contract included in the system price the first year^ — Toll-free technical support hotline — Toll-free TechFax™ line for 24-hour system information — On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users — Self-diagnostic software — Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications*

COMPANY AWARDS

*★ Dell has won PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times ★ Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index℠ ★ Dell has won PC World's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware.*

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK SATISFACTION POLL

THE NUMBER

**800-766-0939**

*Please reference 11D52 when placing your order*

*Mon-Fri. between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT — In Canada, (800)668-3021 — In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 — Custom-built and shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee*

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

figurations and prices may vary. Dell is a registered trademark, UltraScan is a trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study: between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. i486 and the Intel provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

**Circle 74 on reader service card**

*From the Makers of Publish-It!*™

# Our Tax Preparation Software Is So Easy, We Made It Part of Our Name!

**Suggested Retail Price $79.95**

## *Introducing*

Timeworks *EasyTax*™–
the complete hassle-free tax preparation program designed to make the process of preparing your tax return a whole lot easier.

As the name implies, we're easy to use–and learn. We've also included tons of tried and true money-saving tips, written exclusively for *EasyTax*.

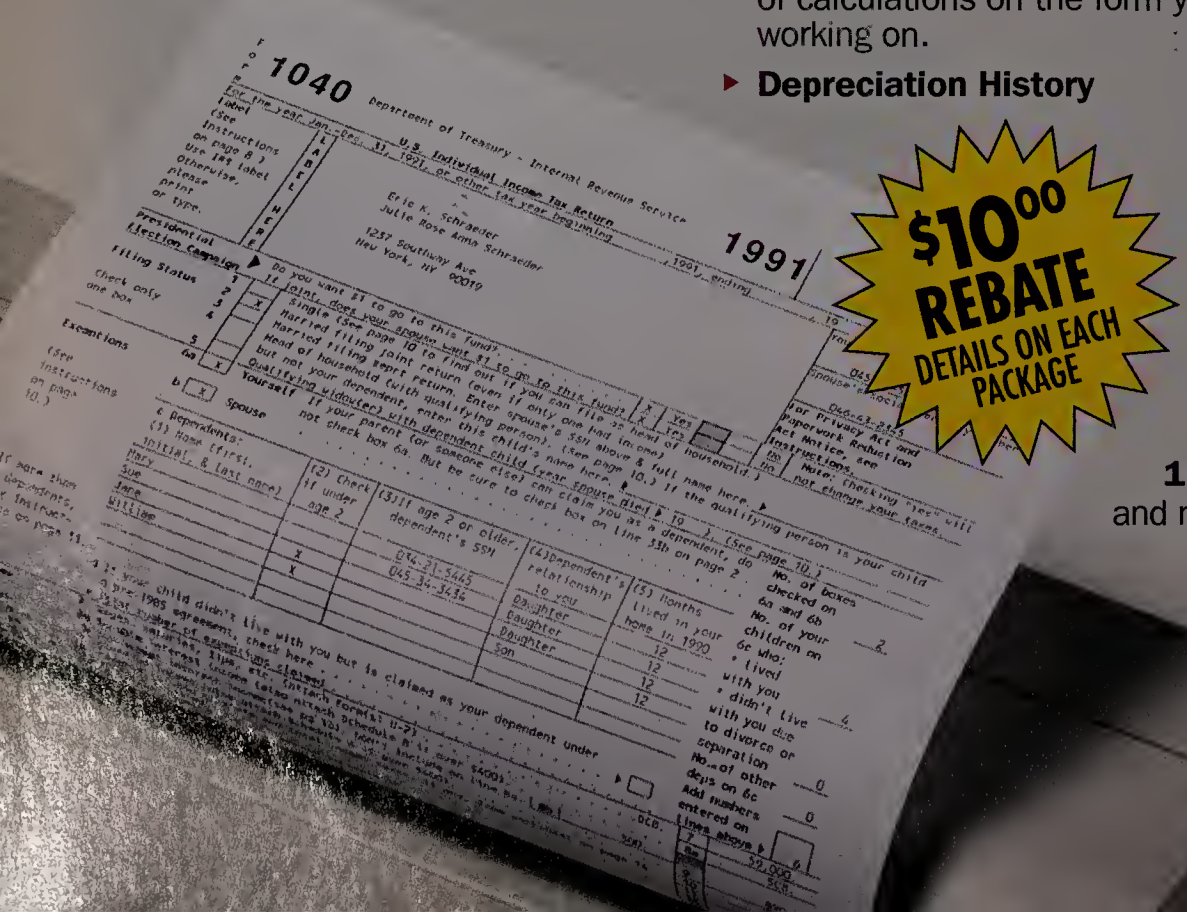
Take a look at a few of the features that will help ease your tax burden.

## Here's How Easy It Is:

- **Six Different Kinds of Help**
  Working with *EasyTax* is like having an accountant at your side, offering line-by-line money saving advice.
- **Quick-Start Mini-Manual**™
  Gets you up and running in less than an hour.
- **Tax Preparation Checklist**
  Reminds you of everything needed to prepare your return.
- **Automatic Form Linking**
  Forms, schedules & worksheets are linked and automatically updated when new data is entered.
- **Full Mouse Support**
- **Tax Forms & Category Locator**
  Quickly identifies which tax form relates to a specific tax category.
- **Tax Information Flow Chart**
  A display shows you the source of calculations on the form you're working on.
- **Depreciation History**

## Here's How Powerful It Is:

- **Full Laser & Dot Matrix Printer Support**
  Graphically replicates all IRS-submittable forms & schedules on your laser or dot matrix printer. No additional software required.
- **Tax-Saving Tips & Year-End Strategies**
  More than 60 "Overlooked" Deductions. Plus money-saving advice on protecting your assets at tax time.
- **Quick-Entry Worksheet with Guide**
  Your most common tax information is listed on a single worksheet and is automatically transferred to the correct form.
- **Shoebox Feature**
  Enter data quickly & easily from your stacks of receipts, cancelled checks & statements.
- **"What If" Scenarios**
  Project different tax alternatives.
- **Electronic Filing Option**
- **24 State Programs Available**
- **Reads Quicken, Lotus & Managing Your Money Files**
- **Print Multiple Tax Returns or Many Different Returns at One Time**




Visit your favorite dealer or call us at **1(800)323-7744** to order Timeworks *EasyTax* and make preparing your taxes–a little less taxing.

TIMEWORKS®

625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

All Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective companies © 1991 Timeworks, Inc.

**Circle 260 on reader service card**

BM & Compatible PC Users:

# A hard-driving offer on Ford's newest software

Presenting the 1992 Simulator for just $6.95...

IBM® & Compatible PC Users:

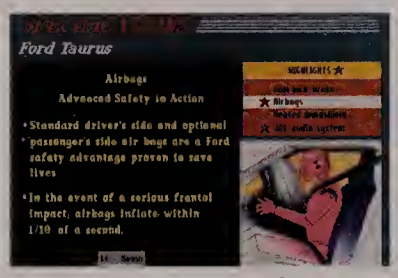
# Ford's newest model comes fully loaded with high-performance features.

## Introducing the 1992 Ford Simulator III.

**Explore the 1992 lineup of Ford cars and trucks.**

It's like walking into an exciting showroom, selecting the model of your choice and taking it for a spin. It's the 1992 version of the Ford Simulator, fully loaded with more data, enhanced EGA and VGA graphics and a simulation game that's better than ever before! In fact, it includes enough fascinating details to turn your showroom visit into a fact-finding event—right from the comfort of your home.

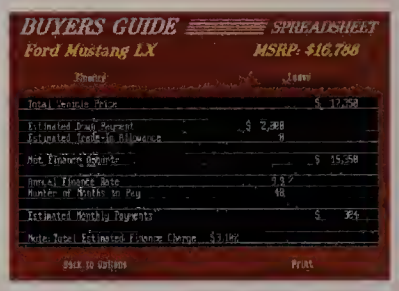
Our new EGA and VGA graphics are right out of a showroom brochure. Featuring loads of colorful beauty shots. Before you take *your* selected model for a drive, you can actually "paint" it—by choosing from the palette of colors that the car is available in. And our animated screens show various innovations and features in action. Like how air bags are activated in a crash...how heated windshields melt ice...how advanced safety belts secure passengers in their seats...and how the JBL audio system speakers strike up concert-hall sound.




**Play an exciting, new driving game that challenges your skills.**

This year, the new simulation game is designed to put your steering, acceleration, gear shifting and braking skills to the test. (Depending on which computer you have, you can play the game with a mouse or a keyboard.)

You'll take a long—yet fast—trip up to "Lake Wakatonka." Along the way, you'll have to pass famous Wakatonkan landmarks...talk to stranded motorists...and encounter unexpected roadblocks. And make sure you watch for stop signs—or you may get a ticket.




**Calculate the retail price of the car that gets your heart racing.**

Once you select the right car or truck for you, the "Buyer's Guide" lets you choose from preferred option packages and individual options. Before you're done, you can even calculate monthly payments for financing and leasing. So when you decide to make your next vehicle purchase, you'll be able to make more informed decisions. It's an advantage you won't want to miss.

**"Kick the tires." "Look under the hood." And get the hard-driving facts.**

The Ford Simulator gives you in-depth information for all 1992 cars and light trucks produced by Ford Motor Company. From the Lincoln Continental to the Ford Explorer. For each car, you'll get basic model line information including manufacturer's suggested retail prices, passenger and cargo capacities, engines, transmissions and more.

As you can see, the Ford Simulator III really does come fully loaded. For only $6.95, it lets you get behind the wheel and explore all of 1992's models.

**So why not put yourself in the driver's seat—and order the Ford Simulator III today.**

**Call 1 800 322-1786,**
**Monday–Friday, 8:30 AM–6:00 PM, EST. Or return this card today.**

The Ford Simulator III requires an IBM or compatible PC with 640K RAM and EGA or VGA color graphics.

---

# Don't let the 1992 Ford Simulator III pass you by...

**Mail to: The Ford Simulator**
**14310 Hamilton Avenue**
**Highland Park, MI 48203**

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order (made payable to Ford Simulator) for

$_____ for _____ Ford Simulator(s).

☐ Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No.:

Exp. Date: _____

My disk drive size is ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

My graphic board is ☐ EGA ☐ VGA

Signature: _____

Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. No foreign orders accepted.

Mr. Ms. Mrs. _____

Address _____

City State Zip

**We would appreciate learning some information about you and your vehicle:**

**1.** What vehicle are you presently driving?

Year Make Model

**2.** Do you plan to get your next new vehicle:
☐ Within 3 months ☐ 4-6 months ☐ 7-12 months
☐ 1-2 years ☐ No plans within 2 years

**3.** Will your next vehicle be a:
☐ car ☐ truck ☐ van

**4.** Do you have the capability to access information via a modem?
☐ Yes ☐ No

PW02

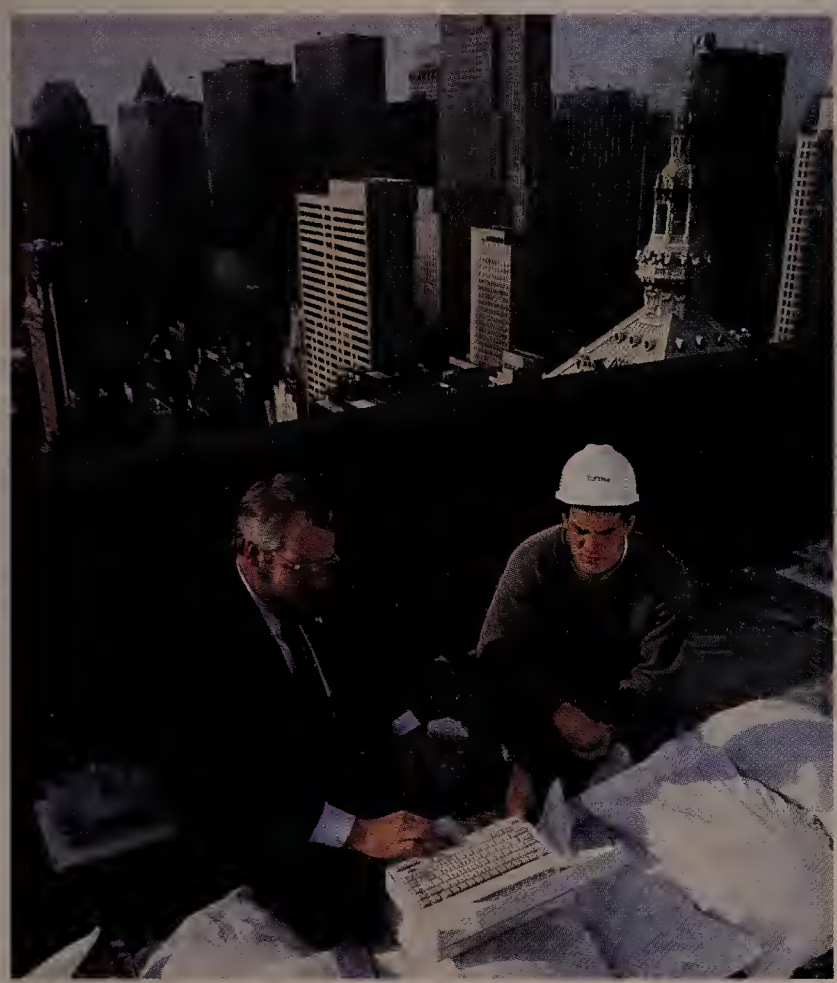
# Drive it home for just $6.95.

*Edited by* ERIC BENDER

**Price Tags Still Carry Premium Despite Cuts**

# Compaq Tries to Adjust to Leaner Times

*Users: Service and Support Remain Inconsistent*



**Turner's Dick Schell (left) has switched Compaq dealers half a dozen times but says the supplier is addressing the problems.**

JONATHAN LEVINE

As PCs become commodities, users grow ever more price-sensitive, more prone to shun traditional dealers, and more demanding of direct manufacturer support. That leaves Compaq Computer—with its history of premium pricing and dealer-only sales—playing catch-up with the clone makers.

The Houston, Texas, giant is losing sales among customers like Fritz Companies, a San Francisco transportation firm. Fritz relies on Compaq for network PCs but is switching to Dell for standalone models. "Unless a system is purchased specifically for the network," explains programmer analyst Verne Armstrong, "price is the number one driver."

Defections like these have stopped Compaq sales growth cold and slashed the company's profits. But lost sales have also triggered major initiatives, including more aggressive prices, broader distribution, improved dealer support, and better outreach programs, says CEO Rod Canion.

### Prices Fall, Outlets Broaden

Compaq cut prices last spring, and Canion says users aren't paying a premium for its products. Although many users disagree, a goodly number of them say that they are still willing to pay extra for Compaq systems because of their reputation for high quality and compatibility.

But they're not paying, as they once did, for a clear technology leader. "Today, Compaq is not able to bring out the first of anything," declares Thomas Yuen, cochair of rival AST Research in Irvine, California, summing up a general view. However, being first "isn't all-important," according to Dick Schell, information systems director for Turner Corporation, a $3 billion construction firm in New York. "We're more concerned with maintaining product quality."

### Beyond Dealer-Only Support

Compaq has retreated from its strict dealer-only distribution policies, recognizing the radical changes brought on by savvy customers, says Seymour Merrin, head of Merrin Information Services in Palo Alto, California. Compaq has expanded its marketing channel, selling through computer superstores like Tandy's Computer City while also increasing distribution through value-added resellers and high-end dealers.

Compaq also offers a direct service option, an innovation applauded by Turner's Schell, who has switched Compaq dealers half a dozen times. "We rely exclusively on PCs and networks, so getting responsive, qualified service is critical," says Schell. He contacts Compaq directly when dealers are stumped. "We don't go to Compaq to fix PC problems, though," he says. "We go to Compaq to fix dealers." Schell thinks that the service option and a new 800 number for users is proof that Compaq is trying to make its dealers more responsive.

Most users say Compaq is reading their needs correctly. "I wish they were moving more quickly," says Colby Springer, vice president of information systems at Pearle Vision in Dallas. "But they recognize the problems, and in the long term they'll be wherever we need them to be."

—*Kathleen A. Gow*

## What Users Say About Compaq

***From PC World interviews***

**Overall satisfaction**
High—products solidly engineered and compatible with other vendors' equipment.

**Support**
Mixed—some users give dealer support rave reviews, others switch dealers and call Compaq with problems.

**Pricing**
Still high in spite of cuts; some customers are turning to other vendors for all but high-end systems.

**Leadership**
Compaq is no longer seen as the technology leader, but most users say the change doesn't bother them.

**Contact with vendor**
Users want more across the board, and better access to technical information. Small businesses say they're being overlooked.

# Client-Server Data Bases: Still Promising

## *Faster PCs Minimize Advantages, Some Users Say*

Software delays, technical difficulties, and high implementation costs have slowed the march toward client-server computing—but those barriers are teetering.

Few argue with the concept behind client-server technology. Built around Structured Query Language (SQL) data bases, the technology promises to improve network performance and reduce LAN traffic by off-loading chores from PCs to high-powered network servers. The technology will enable corporate users to access mainframe and minicomputer data through familiar DOS front-end applications, while powerful back-end software like Microsoft's *SQL Server* does the heavy lifting in between. Administrators will be able to improve control of information resources by centralizing data base management on the server.

**SOLON Consulting's Keith Mitchell found it cheaper to buy 486 PCs than to make the big jump to a client-server data base.**

### Software Served—But Slowly

Software delays were the first holdup. But server software from Microsoft, Oracle, and other major suppliers has been available for many months, and some client packages have hit the market, ranging from *dBASE* to fancy *Windows* front ends with at least minimal SQL support. Nonetheless, the building and optimizing of client-server systems remained a formidable challenge to in-house developers.

Shifting marketing strategies further hurt acceptance of client-server. When Microsoft tied *SQL Server* to OS/2 and then OS/2 fizzled, it became nearly impossible for *SQL Server* to establish itself as a server standard. Without a standard, would-be customers were left guessing.

Market-leading NetWare, meanwhile, proved an inhospitable environment for client-server computing, notes Patrick Beahan, senior PC systems specialist at Arco Oil and Gas in Dallas. The NetWare enhancements necessary to support *SQL Server* didn't appear until a year ago.

### Simpler Speed Boost: Fast PCs

When the software finally arrived, the economics had changed. A few years ago it seemed important to make high-priced 386 and 486 servers carry their fair share of the processing load, and an investment in SQL software seemed a small price to pay. But yesteryear's $15,000 486 file server is today's $5000 workstation, and network administrators aren't nearly as concerned about wringing processing out of a server.

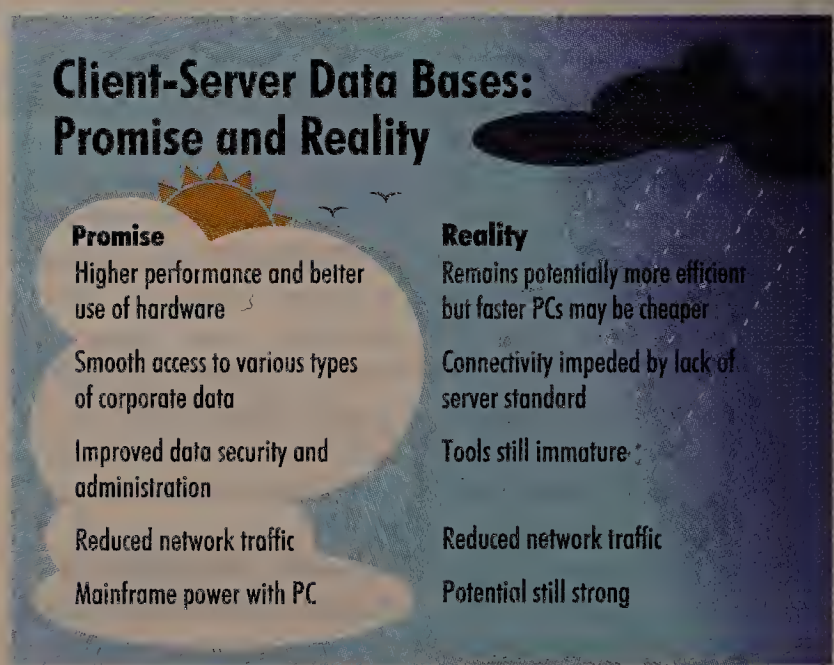
*SQL Server* costs $7995 for an unlimited user license. A 20-user license for *dBASE IV Server Edition* front end runs another $7995. Together that price is nearly triple what *dBASE IV LAN Pack* would cost, without adding extra programming expenses.

"You can pretty much replicate the promise of client-server by putting some expensive and powerful machines to work," says Keith Mitchell, vice president of operations for SOLON Consulting Group in Silver Spring, Maryland. Solon considered switching to client-server but didn't because of the up-front cost. Now Mitchell processes data bases of up to 1 million records with 486 machines and traditional data base programs rather than a client-server setup.

Faced with adopting OS/2, switching LAN operating systems, restructuring their data bases, and learning the arcane tricks of SQL, most users opted out. "For small jobs you don't really need client-server with all the extra expense and technology," says Russell Freeland, president of Synergy Corporation in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

The immediate future lies more in "downsizing" software from mainframes and minicomputers than in moving applications up from PCs. "We're seeing an awful lot of systems come down off mainframes," reports David Litwack, senior vice president for development at Powersoft in Burlington, Massachusetts.

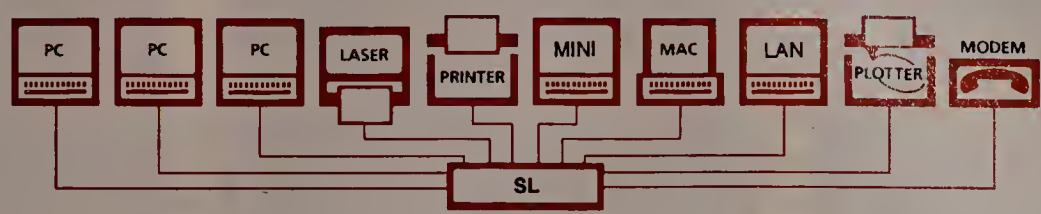
And with the technical barriers falling, corporate customers like Arco, which once dropped the concept, are interested again in client-server. "In the next year or two," says Beahan, "it's going to take off big." —*Mark Henricks*

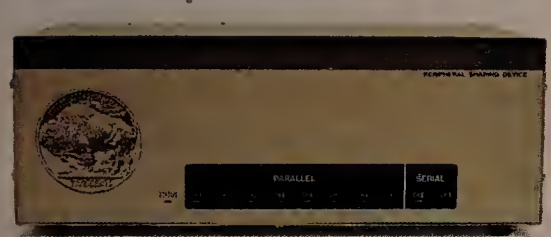



**Client-server technology has not yet revolutionized PC data bases as expected, but the concept should pay off over time.**

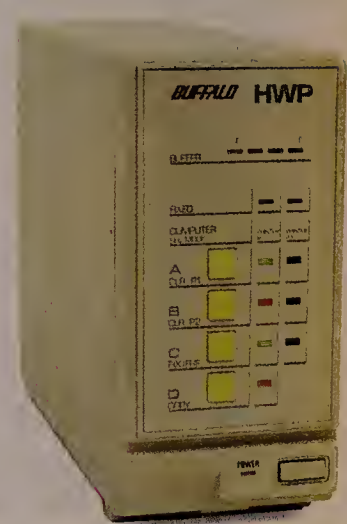
KATHERINE LAMBERT

# Big Business Productivity For Small Workgroups





- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy to Install and Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee




# Printer Sharing Solutions

| Model Name | Total Ports | PCs/ Printers | Memory Available | Printer Selection | Price $ / Buffer |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SL | 10<br>6 Ser., 4 Par. | Any Combination | 256KB - 4MB | Pop-up Menu | $495 / 256KB<br>$595 / 1MB |
| SLP | 10<br>8 Par., 2 Ser. | Any Combination | 256KB - 4MB | Pop-up Menu | $495 / 256KB<br>$595 / 1MB |
| HXM | 4<br>2 Ser., 2 Par. | Any Combination | 256KB - 16MB | Pop-up or Buttons | $295 / 256KB<br>$395 / 1MB |
| HXS | 4<br>Serial | Any Combination | 256KB - 16MB | Pop-up or Buttons | $295 / 256KB<br>$395 / 1MB |
| HWP | 5<br>Parallel | 3/2<br>4/1 | 256KB - 16MB | Pop-up or Buttons | $295 / 256KB<br>$395 / 1MB |
| HXP | 4<br>Parallel | 2/2<br>3/1 | 256KB - 16MB | Pop-up or Buttons | $245 / 256KB<br>$345 / 1MB |
| HCP | 2<br>Parallel | 1/1 | 256KB - 16MB | One Printer | $225 / 256KB<br>$325 / 1MB |
| AS-41 | 5 Parallel | 4/1 | None | One Printer | $195 |
| AS-31 | 4 Parallel | 3/1 | None | One Printer | $175 |

## Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

Printers and other expensive peripherals are idle the vast majority of the time. Buffalo boxes facilitate efficient utilization of these devices, and reduce the need to purchase more of them.

Buffalo boxes further improve productivity by allowing easy user access to all shared peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

*US and Canada Toll-Free:*

**(800) 345-2356**

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

# Wireless Networks Find Their Niche

## *New Products Allow New Flexibility for Installations*

The United States is wired into local area networks, and the number of installations is growing by about 50 percent a year. But advances in wireless networking mean your work group can be connected without being bound.

Still in its infancy, wireless media is being adopted mostly by users whose network layout changes frequently or whose workplace is difficult to wire. But technical enhancements and significant price drops make a network without wires cost-competitive with nets using the popular unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cables—and they're often much easier to install or modify.

Radio wave–based systems like Motorola's Wireless In-building Network (WIN) and NCR's WaveLAN generally match the effective 1.5-Mbps to 3.3-Mbps data transfer rates of wired ethernet nets. These systems can transmit data around corners and through office walls and partitions, but not through ceilings and floors.

NCR's WaveLAN emits low-frequency (925-MHz) radio waves that spread out over a wider spectrum to ensure data security and avoid interference from other radio devices. Motorola solves that problem by transmitting WIN's signals at 18 GHz, far above the range other devices use.

Each WIN control module can communicate with up to 32 ethernet workstations by relaying the signal through strategically placed user modules (connected via a thin wire to an ethernet card in each PC). Jim Scott, systems analyst at Boeing Computer Services in Bellevue, Washington, supports one WIN user who sits 55 feet and five office walls away from the control module. WaveLAN's station-to-station design provides even broader coverage. Either system is adequate for most work-group situations, and WIN enjoys a definite price edge.

A 10-station WIN network might cost as little as $5985, compared with $7500 for a typical wired ethernet network (including $250 for each PC adapter) and $13,900 for 10 of the antenna/adapter combinations that NCR sells. Expand that LAN to 18 stations and the cost differential favors the WIN system even more—$11,490, compared with $18,000 for UTP and $25,020 for WaveLAN.

### Work-group LANs: The Moving Story

*Estimated hardware installation costs for 10 nodes*

| Wireless In-building Network | | WaveLAN | 10Base-T |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 control module | $3995 | 10 connections | 10 connections |
| 2 user modules | $1990 | @ $1390 each | @ $750 each |
| Total | $5985 | $13,900 | $7500 |

*Total cost after moving each node once*

| Wireless In-building Network | | WaveLAN | 10Base-T |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total | $5985 | $13,900 | $10,500 |

*Sources: Motorola, NCR, Peat Marwick*

**Wireless LANs make sense for work groups that move often. Moving a wired LAN such as 10Base-T costs about $300 per node.**

### Opening Up New LANs

Moreover, a Peat Marwick study found that 30 to 50 percent of the users on a typical LAN relocate annually. In fact, says Bill Johnson, a senior partner in Chicago, it's not uncommon for an entire LAN-connected work group to move once or even twice a year.

That's more true for some work groups than others, says Richard Shankle, telecommunications associate at Dow Chemical in Houston, Texas. Dow is trying out small wireless LAN installations for R&D and other work groups whose members come together for a short period of time.

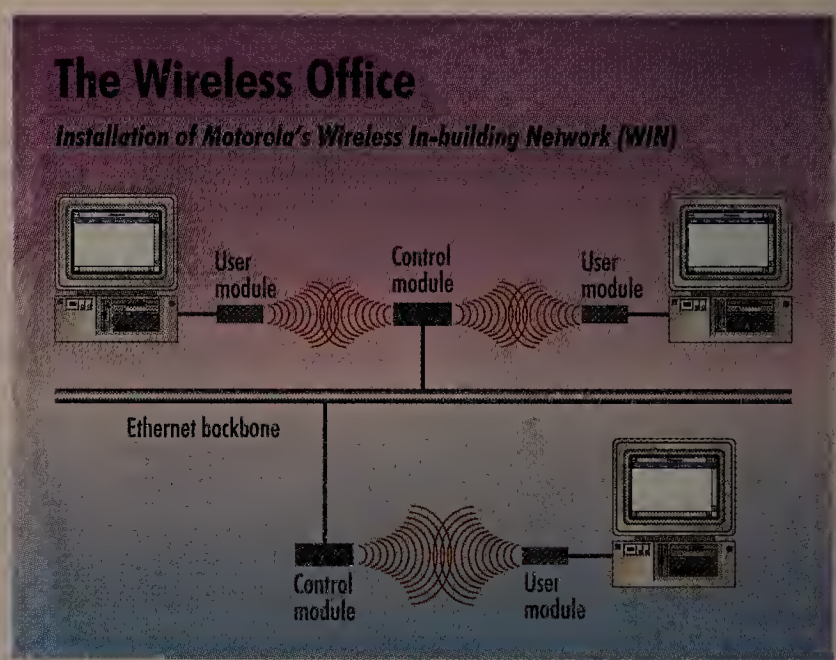
Moving a wired net costs an average of $300 per node, says Peat Marwick's Johnson, and that does not reflect productivity lost to downtime. Both kinds of expense are big issues with Boeing's Scott, whose company has 45,000 wired ethernet nodes and constant movement of workers and equipment. "Often, the biggest problem is having wire pulled in. It takes 60 to 90 days," says Scott. Boeing spends millions every year on wiring and encounters many problems with wire, including security and electrical interference.

Wireless nets have not brought new operational problems, says Scott. "One of the things that impressed me most is that I didn't have to load software, or go in and flip switches, or get out the Elmer's glue," he says. "It's completely plug and play."

NCR WaveLAN product manager Daryl Maddox looks forward to industrywide sales of 100,000 units next year. That figure pales in comparison with the 10 million LAN nodes expected to be installed worldwide, but NCR considers wireless connections a strategic direction for all types of communications. Whether the devices are cellular phones and data modems or pen-based PCs and notebooks that plug in to more robust network servers via radio, says Maddox, wireless systems will connect you without tying you down.

—*Mike Hogan*

*Kathleen A. Gow is a freelance writer in Medford, Massachusetts; Mark Henricks is a* PC World *contributing editor in New York.*




**In wireless networks each PC's network adapter connects to a user module that communicates via radio waves with a control module.**

# Power Packed & Built To Last.

## XT/SLIM

## AT/TOWER

## COMPAQ

### STANDARD 200XT — $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 200s available. Costs no more than our Standard 150 it replaces.

### SILENCER 200 — $129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating noise with the Silencer 200. Its large, low speed, German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

### TURBO-COOL 200 — $169

High Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 30° to 45° cooler, preventing data errors and other heat-related problems. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

### TURBO-COOL 300S — $169

Slim and Powerful Give your Slimline or Mini-Tower computer up to 100% more power and cooling with our low profile, direct replacement Turbo-Cool 300S. With a peak capacity of over 350 watts, it will easily start even the largest hard drives and peripherals!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

### STANDARD 220 — $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

### SILENCER 220 — $139

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its custom, *thermostatically-controlled* fan maintains the correct system temperature while reducing noise by up to 95%. Great in the executive suite or home office.

### TURBO-COOL 300 — $189

High Performance Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful Turbo-Cool 300. This popular OEM unit features built-in line conditioning, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 2-year warranty, and a high-capacity, *thermostatically-controlled* fan that automatically keeps your system up to 35° cooler. Great value!

### TURBO-COOL 450 — $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo-Cool 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, triple-stage output filter, 50cfm cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 100,000 Hr. MTBF and 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

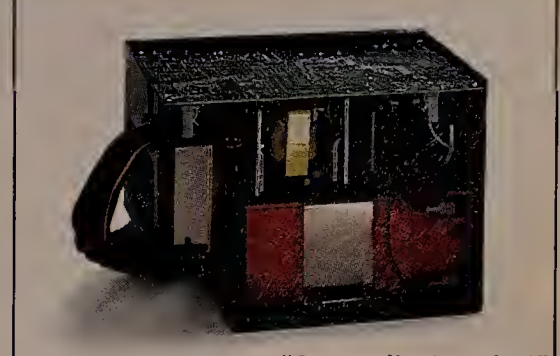
### CP160 — $169

Original Portable Upgrade Double your power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

### CD270 — $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

## INTERNAL UPS!



*"An excellent product"*
– PC Magazine, Nov. 27, 1990

Our UL approved InnerSource is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This integrated protection costs less than a bulky 550VA external UPS, and it saves space, too. A Novell NetWare interface is available. **$395**

**Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.**

**PC POWER & COOLING, INC.**

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • FAX (619) 931-6988

**Circle 208 on reader service card**

Of all the computer vendors in this magazine, how many offer you the assurance of UL Listing?

One that we know of:

ZEOS®

Every System UL® listed.

For more information on ZEOS systems call 800-423-5891.

Circle 323 on reader service card

**The Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386VGA and Dell System 320LT were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the latest survey by International Data Corporation.**

## Best-Sellers

*Leading PCs sold through traditional computer channels*

1. *IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX*
2. *IBM PS/2 Model 70 (20 MHz)*
3. *Compaq LTE 386s/20*
4. *Compaq Deskpro 386/20e*
5. *IBM PS/2 Model 30-286*
6. *Compaq Deskpro 386s*
7. *NEC PowerMate SX, SX/20*
8. *Compaq Deskpro 386s/20*
9. *Compaq Deskpro 386n*
10. *Compaq LTE/286*

**IBM's Model 55 SX and Model 70 continue to lead sales through the dealer channel, but Compaq holds six of the top positions, according to Storeboard/Computer Intelligence's survey.**

## BARGAINS OF THE MONTH

## Over the Counter

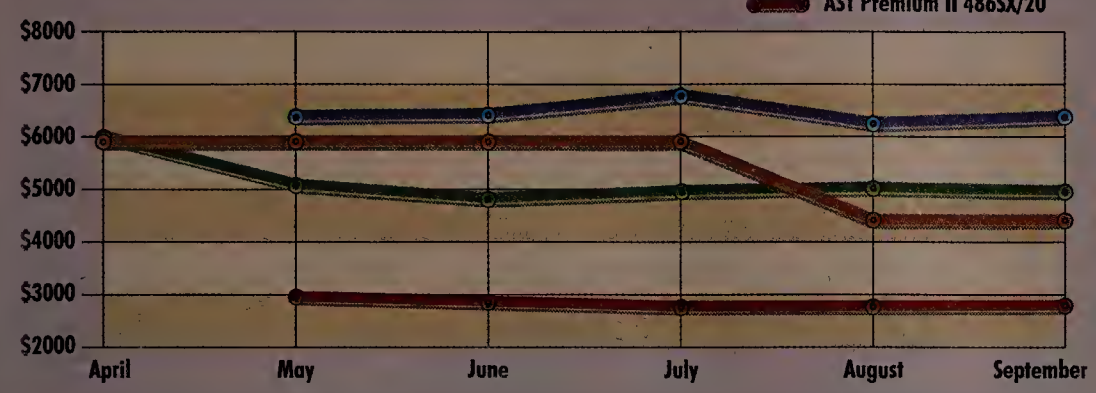
*What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs*

| | Configuration | | | | National | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Speed (MHz) | RAM (MB) | Hard disk (MB) | Video adapter | List | Average | Boston | Chicago | Dallas/Ft. Worth |
| **80386SX-based desktop PCs** | | | | | | | | | |
| AST Bravo 386SX/20 | 20 | 2 | 40 | VGA | $1695 | $1418 | $1568 | $1293 | $1281 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386s | 16 | 2 | 40 | VGA | $2299 | $1837 | $1889 | $1931 | $1686 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386s/20 | 20 | 2 | 60 | VGA | $2599 | $2073 | $2138 | $2190 | $1906 |
| Dell System 320 SX | 20 | 2 | 40 | VGA | $1400 | $1400 | $1400 | $1400 | $1400 |
| IBM PS/2 35 SX-043 | 20 | 2 | 40 | VGA | $2525 | $1918 | $1937 | $1916 | $1936 |
| IBM PS/2 55-041 | 16 | 4 | 40 | VGA | $2745 | $2034 | $2114 | $1979 | $2085 |
| NEC PowerMate SX/20 | 20 | 2 | 42 | none | $2199 | $1688 | $1682 | $1722 | $1590 |
| **80386DX-based desktop PCs** | | | | | | | | | |
| AST Premium 386/25 | 25 | 2 | 110 | VGA | $5595 | $4119 | $4252 | $4233 | $3720 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386/33L | 33 | 4 | 120 | VGA | $6199 | $4945 | $5088 | $5039 | $4546 |
| Dell System 333P | 33 | 4 | 100 | VGA | $2400 | $2400 | $2400 | $2400 | $2400 |
| Epson Equity 386/25 Plus | 25 | 2 | 100 | VGA | $3199 | $2486 | $2722 | $2598 | $2341 |
| Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386VGA | 33 | 4 | 200 | VGA | $2320 | $2320 | $2320 | $2320 | $2320 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 70-A16 | 25 | 4 | 160 | VGA | $6445 | $4825 | $4963 | $4746 | $4930 |
| Tandy 4033 LX | 33 | 2 | 105 | VGA | $4398 | $4398 | $4398 | $4398 | $4398 |
| **80486SX-based desktop PCs** | | | | | | | | | |
| ALR BusinessVEISA | 20 | 5 | 120 | none | $4295 | $3361 | $3502 | $3107 | $3307 |
| AST Premium II 486SX/20 | 20 | 4 | 80 | VGA | $3495 | $2761 | $2754 | $2665 | $2669 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OG5 | 20 | 4 | 80 | XGA | $8345 | $6370 | $6426 | $6496 | $6378 |
| **80486DX-based desktop PCs** | | | | | | | | | |
| AST Premium 486/25E | 25 | 4 | 110 | VGA | $8595 | $6407 | $6532 | $6560 | $6078 |
| Compaq Deskpro 486/33L | 33 | 4 | 120 | VGA | $8999 | $7142 | $7399 | $7282 | $6599 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP | 33 | 4 | 320 | XGA | $16,445 | $12,308 | $12,827 | $12,168 | $12,563 |
| NEC PowerMate 486/25E | 25 | 4 | 140 | none | $7399 | $5601 | $5821 | $5457 | $5352 |
| **Portables/laptops** | | | | | | | | | |
| AST Premium Exec 386SX/20 | 20 | 2 | 40 | VGA-LCD | $3395 | $2657 | $2761 | $2713 | $2669 |
| Compaq LTE/286 | 12 | 640K | 20 | CGA-LCD | $1949 | $1564 | $1607 | $1626 | $1429 |
| Compaq LTE 386s/20 | 20 | 2 | 30 | VGA-LCD | $4399 | $3499 | $3618 | $3656 | $3226 |
| Dell System 320LT | 20 | 2 | 40 | VGA-LCD | $1999 | $1999 | $1999 | $1999 | $1999 |
| IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX | 20 | 2 | 60 | VGA-LCD | $5245 | $3914 | $4039 | $3884 | $4010 |
| NEC UltraLite 286F | 12 | 1 | 20 | CGA-LCD | $2199 | $1702 | $1754 | $1686 | $1630 |
| TI TravelMate 2000 | 12 | 1 | 20 | VGA-LCD | $2369 | $1697 | $1726 | $1810 | $1582 |
| Toshiba T1200XE | 12 | 1 | 20 | CGA-LCD | $1999 | $1640 | $1724 | $1619 | $1674 |
| Toshiba T2000SX | 16 | 1 | 40 | VGA-LCD | $3749 | $2942 | $3120 | $2954 | $2924 |

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

## Trend Line: 386/33 vs. 486SX Desktops

*National average street price for selected models over six months*




**While many expected the 486SX systems that debuted last spring to place severe pricing pressure on 33-MHz 386 models, IDC's surveys don't necessarily reflect such a trend. The price of Compaq's 386/33L dropped in April (along with those of the rest of the vendor's line) but held steady afterward. Tandy waited until August to adjust its pricing. Meanwhile, costs of 486SX machines held moderately steady.**

politan

| Los Angeles | Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale | New York | San Francisco Bay Area | Washington, D.C. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $1341 | $1419 | $1471 | $1553 | $1404 |
| $1784 | $1878 | $1925 | $1834 | $1858 |
| $2026 | $2123 | $2092 | $2073 | $2099 |
| $1400 | $1400 | $1400 | $1400 | $1400 |
| $1944 | $1902 | $1948 | $1878 | $1915 |
| $2067 | $1919 | $2108 | $1989 | $2007 |
| $1686 | $1761 | $1677 | $1491 | $1732 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $4193 | $3991 | $4330 | $3906 | $3955 |
| $4803 | $5065 | $5182 | $5161 | $4942 |
| $2400 | $2400 | $2400 | $2400 | $2400 |
| $2346 | $2459 | $2673 | $2399 | $2463 |
| $2320 | $2320 | $2320 | $2320 | $2320 |
| $4963 | $4786 | $4877 | $4666 | $4738 |
| $4398 | $4398 | $4398 | $4398 | $4398 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $3415 | $3436 | $3311 | $3376 | $3454 |
| $2742 | $2921 | $2746 | $2920 | $2720 |
| $6426 | $6313 | $6325 | $6194 | $6546 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $6446 | $6189 | $6652 | $5969 | $6051 |
| $6990 | $7413 | $7409 | $7261 | $7213 |
| $11,973 | $11,985 | $12,537 | $11,289 | $12,944 |
| $5549 | $5771 | $5320 | $5424 | $5716 |

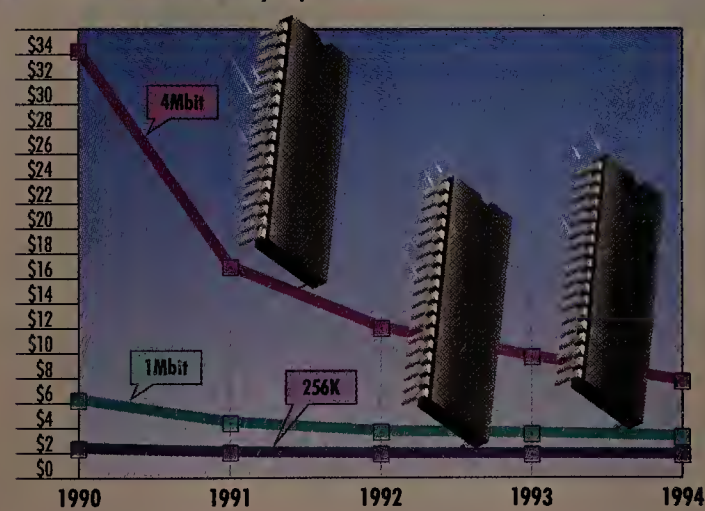
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $2559 | $2597 | $2562 | $2672 | $2541 |
| $1533 | $1591 | $1679 | $1557 | $1553 |
| $3390 | $3594 | $3619 | $3469 | $3546 |
| $1999 | $1999 | $1999 | $1999 | $1999 |
| $4039 | $4013 | $3796 | $3686 | $3868 |
| $1686 | $1702 | $1597 | $1730 | $1709 |
| $1657 | $1836 | $1864 | $1857 | $1490 |
| $1628 | $1653 | $1567 | $1721 | $1642 |
| $2915 | $2872 | $2865 | $2980 | $2933 |

## PC Futures: Prices Poised for a Drop

Overall, costs keep drifting down—for example, prices dropped on every notebook and laptop PC in this survey. Price leaders like AST, Dell, and Gateway continue to tighten their belts, and the combination of flat U.S. sales and traditional fourth-quarter market free-for-alls should produce plenty of bargains in the next month or two. The Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386VGA and Dell System 320LT were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in IDC's latest survey.[1] IBM's two-year-old PS/2 Model 55 SX and three-year-old 20-MHz PS/2 Model 70 still top the best-seller list. Early next year, systems based on new CPUs from AMD, Chips & Technologies, and Intel should further boost price/performance. Memory costs also continue to drop, although not at a breakneck pace. Even high-end 4-megabit chips are in high-volume production and feeling the squeeze from slow market conditions.

## Memory: Falling Less Rapidly

*Vendor costs of DRAM memory chips in dollars*




**Except for 4-megabit models, prices on standard memory chips are no longer plummeting. The market is dominated by 1-megabit chips; Instat expects 867.5 million to ship worldwide this year. Deliveries of 4-megabit chips will soon surpass those of 256K chips.**

[1] Bargains of the Month are determined by adjusting prices on PCs of a given class for standard memory and storage, then finding which PC compares best.

When you buy a new Windows™ system package from ZEOS you really get a bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows
Lotus Ami Pro 2.0
Microsoft Windows 3.0
Microsoft DOS
Microsoft Mouse

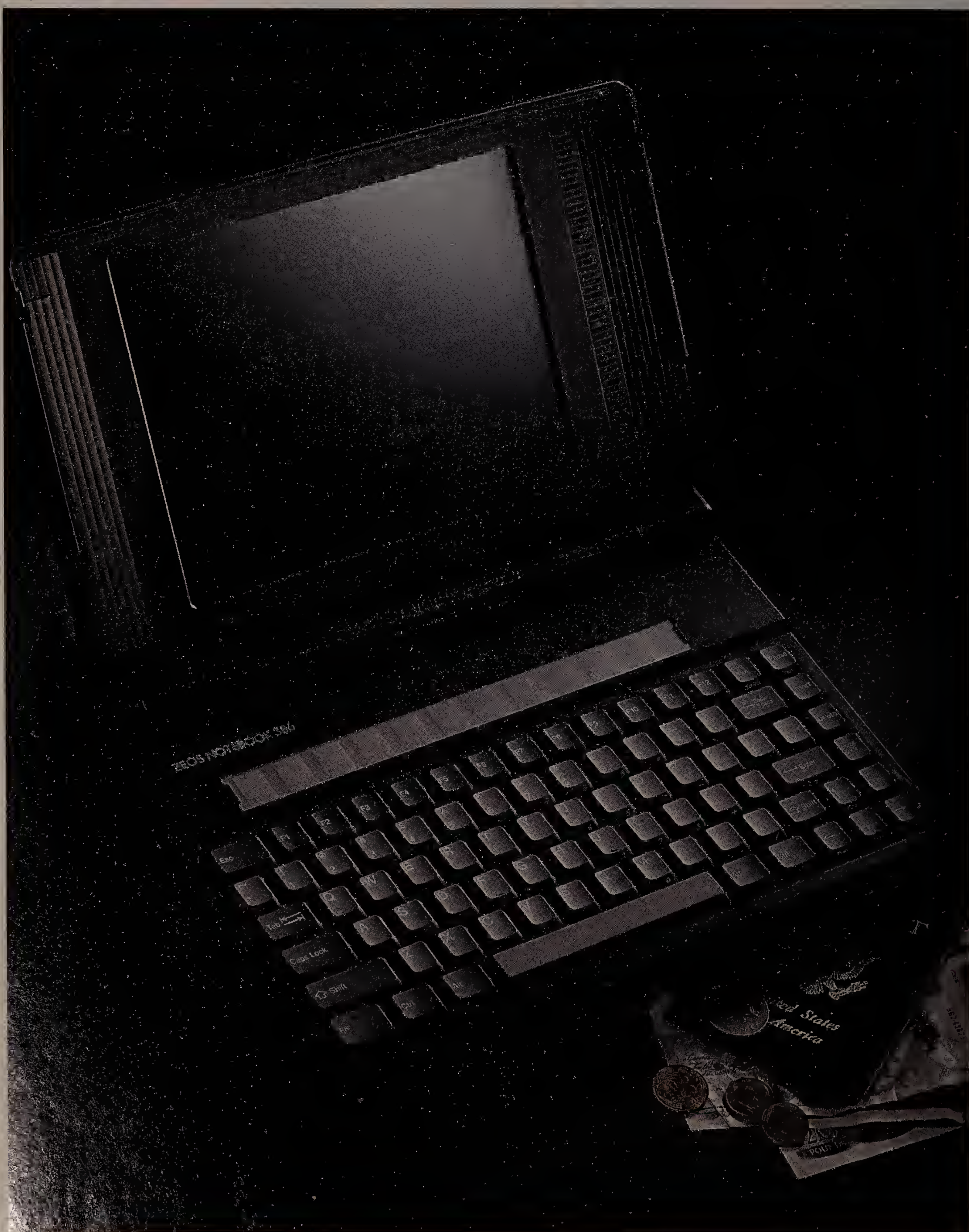
ZEOS.
There's no reason to buy anything else.
800-423-5891

This offer is good for a limited time only. A ZEOS Windows system is any new ZEOS computer system packaged with Windows, 2MB DRAM or more and a mouse. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Microsoft and Windows of Microsoft Corporation. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, call for current information. ZEOS is a publicly traded company NASDAQ/NMS Symbol: ZEOS. ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112.

Circle 323 on reader service card

# The ZEOS® '386 SX

## Now 20 MHz Only $2295! 16



# Notebook.

# MHz Only $1995!

**"THE HOTTEST DEAL ON THE NOTEBOOK MARKET"—PC MAGAZINE**

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"King of the Hill... Sensational... The best price-performer... Astonishing value... The number one contender..." The praise goes on and on. Winner of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award *and* PC World's Best Buy Award, the experts love the ZEOS Notebook. And you'll love it too. Because as PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook is simply "the hottest deal on the notebook market."

**INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.**

Pick your power. Choose our '386SX-16MHz version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX-20MHz version. Combine that with our high speed hard disk, built-in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

Look closely at the details. Like our large, easy to read 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. And then the drives.

You're getting our whisper quiet high speed, hard disk plus a built-in 3.5 inch floppy as well. And we don't stop there.

**DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!**

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in.

Either way, you're also sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. Plus, you can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of notebook computing power!

**CONNECTIVITY TOO!**

Connect to the world using our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP™ Class 5 modem. Plus your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!

**ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.**

Don't forget your new ZEOS notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

**ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!**

You can order your own ZEOS Notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. Larger hard drives, carrying cases and more are also available! At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it!

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:**

**800-423-5891**

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: MNP of Microm Systems, ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.); © 1991, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

Circle 323 on reader service card

**NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '386SX-16 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.**

**ONLY $1995!**

***20MHz ONLY $2295!***

- '386SX-16 or '386SX-20.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight 7 lbs. with battery.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORD[illegible]

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card, and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX
LOCK
LED
RESET
TURBO

# ZEOS® 386SX-20! Only $1195.

**INCREDIBLE 20MHZ ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE $1195!**

That's right! Now you can own the incredible new ZEOS 386SX 20MHz system, complete for only $1195! Using *ultra high speed* 53 nanosecond DRAM, your new ZEOS 386SX-20 delivers *blazing* zero-wait state performance without the need for a cache. And that's just for starters.

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 also includes the most advanced SX motherboard available anywhere. Because we've not only added incredibly fast 53ns DRAM, we've also integrated the hard and floppy drive controllers *plus* the serial, parallel and game ports *right on the mother board!* This results in even greater reliability *and* expandability.

**ZEOS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1!**

After all, the ZEOS 386SX-20 comes from a family of *Editor's Choice '386* systems. And most recently, in PC Magazine's Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS systems received the #1 SX rating overall. When you receive your new ZEOS 386SX you'll see why ZEOS is #1. Take our case and power supply for instance.

Your new system will include our custom 200 Watt power supply and seven bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room for lots of future expandability! And the components in your system will last longer too because ZEOS gives you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's uncompromising value. That's ZEOS value.

**24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT!**

Too, you will receive our legendary *ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.* Plus our full 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS America's favorite choice. These are the values that make ZEOS your best choice as well. You're going to be *very* satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891**

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now toll free by calling 800-423-5891.

**INCREDIBLE 20 MHz ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE**

**ONLY $1195**

- 386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- Ultra Fast 53ns DRAM providing true Zero-Wait state performance.
- 512K memory expandable to a System Total of 16MB. Right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive. Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

*Options Galore:* Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI RLL or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE**

**800-423-5891**

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 323 on reader service card

# We LOVE it!

## CORELDRAW!

# 77%

Reader's Choice Award,
Publish Magazine, 1991

of surveyed Publish Magazine readers prefer CorelDRAW!

## A Hefty Slice!

With success after success, CorelDRAW continues its sweep across the industry, winning over 40 international awards. Now yet another award is added to the list: Publish Magazine's "Reader's Choice Award '91" for PC drawing and PC clipart, beating Micrografx and Arts and Letters ten to one! Join the CorelDRAW winning team today. Everyone loves it!

**MOST VERSATILE** Dress up any document. Watch your project go from the ordinary to the spectacular using CorelDRAW's unique special effects.

**EASIEST TO USE** Just point and click. CorelDRAW's interface was designed to do all the work. It's fast and it's fun! No wonder it's the world's #1 seller.

**MOST FONTS** Over 150 on-screen high resolution fonts can be altered in any way. Skew, rotate, extrude, envelope, etc. Nobody else comes close!

**BEST CLIPART** Choose from over 4,000 images and symbols. Use them as they are or as a short cut to your own designs. Voted best clipart by Publish readers!

COREL
TEL:(716) 423-8200
FAX:(613) 728-9790

Enter now and win monthly in the CorelDRAW $1,000,000 World Design Contest!

**Circle 48 on reader service card**

# 50-MHz 486s Push To the Limit—and Beyond

*Systems based on Intel's racehorse chip burst from the starting gate, only to be reined in as the chip maker stumbles on technical problems.*

**If this won't make Windows run right, nothing will! Dell is one of the first system vendors to blast off with a 50-MHz 486. But for the moment Intel's chip is literally too hot to handle.**

*Michael Goodwin*

Yes, Intel is raising the stakes again with a new, faster chip: the top-of-the-line 50-MHz 80486. This time the performance handicappers have it easy because its 50-MHz clock means no other chip—not even AMD's impressive 386/40—can deliver comparable throughput. And major vendors such as Acer, ALR, Compaq, Dell, and Everex have already announced 50-MHz systems, as have a host of smaller manufacturers.

Despite the predictable marketplace chaos that accompanies the emergence of any new processing platform—not to mention the extra confusion caused by Intel's temporary halt in manufacturing because of chip overheating problems—the 486/50 offers exciting performance gains.

Not everyone needs a machine this fast or has the budget to buy one. But there have always been a few businesses where mission-critical applications like CAD/CAM or huge spreadsheets are so demanding that every last tweak of performance translates into profit. With the expanding popularity of *Windows*, that group now includes quite a few "ordinary" business users. For all these folks, 50 MHz is a likely next step.

### Beating the Clock

Architecturally the new chip is identical to the familiar 486/33, complete with built-in math coprocessor, but the execution is slightly different. Designed with .8 microns between etch lines (instead of the traditional 1.0 micron spacing), the new chip can run a bit faster since signals don't have as far to travel. The closer lines may make the chip run hotter, too—but this temperature differential is slight compared to the heat generated by the faster clock. Because of the cutting edge technology involved, only one Intel plant is currently capable of manufacturing the 50-MHz chip. Fortunately this chip factory is one of the largest and most modern plants that Intel oper-

**SNAPSHOT**

**50-MHz 80486 Systems**

These top-end speedsters are the last word in speed—assuming Intel can beat the heat.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **33 percent faster on CPU-intensive applications (preliminary test)**
- **10 percent faster on disk-intensive applications (preliminary test)**

**AVAILABILITY**

Fourth-quarter 1991

**PRICING**

$2995 (Atranics ATI 486/50) to $22,249 (AcerFrame 3000), depending on configuration

## 50-MHz Front-Runners

*These hot PCs are not only the fastest in performance, they are also the fastest out of the gate.*

| Model | List price[1] | EISA | SCSI | External cache (K) | CPU upgrade | Fast-RAM capacity | Bays | Compact footprint | Warranty (months) | On-site service |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AcerPower 500 | $10,348[2] | Y | Y | 256 | N | 256MB | 4 | Y | 24 | Y |
| AcerFrame 1000 (server) | $13,159 | Y | Y | 256 | N | 128MB | 7 | N | 24 | Y |
| AcerFrame 3000 (twin-tower server) | $22,249[3] | Y | Y | 256 | N | 128MB | 8 | N | 24 | Y |
| ALR BusinessVEISA Array 486/50 | $10,394[4] | Y | N | 64–256 | Y | 49MB | 4 | Y | 12 | Y |
| ALR PowerPro Array 486/50 VM 420 | $13,964[4] | Y | N | 64–256 | Y | 49MB | 9 | N | 12 | Y |
| ALR BusinessStation 486/50 Model 200-DMA | $7144 | Y | N | 64–256 | Y | 33MB | 3 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Atronics ATI 486/50 | $2995 | N | N | 256 | Y | 64MB | 5 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Austin 486/50 | $5690 | Y | Y | 128 | N | 64MB | 8 | N | 12 | Y |
| Compaq Deskpro 486/50L Model 120 | $12,597[5] | Y | N | 256 | N | 104MB | 7 | N | 12 | N |
| CUI Advantage 486-50CX | $4400 | N | N | 64–256 | N | 64MB | 10 | N | 12 | Y |
| Dell PowerLine 450DE | $7299 | Y | Y | 128 | Y | 48MB | 5 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Dell PowerLine 450SE | $9299 | Y | Y | 128 | Y | 128MB | 11 | N | 12 | Y |
| Dolch 486-50E Portable | $16,995[6] | Y | Y | 128 | N | 32MB | 3 | n/a | 12 | Y |
| Everex Step Megacube 486/50 | tba | Y | N | 256 | N | 64MB | 8 | N | 12 | Y |
| Everex Tempo Modular Series 486/50ms | tba | N | N | 256 | Y | 32MB | 3 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Lightning 486/50 | $3395 | N | Y | 128–256 | N | 32MB | 5 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Lightning 486/50E | $4295 | Y | Y | 128–256 | N | 64MB | 5 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Mitac 4280i | $9070 | Y | N | 256 | N | 64MB | 7 | N | 12 | Y |
| Wang EC 461/50C | $14,590 | Y | N | 256 | Y | 64MB | 4 | Y | 12 | Y |

[1] Except where noted, price is based on 4MB to 5MB RAM, 100MB to 200MB drive, one floppy, VGA, and color monitor.
[2] With 338MB SCSI drive.
[3] Tentative price.
[4] Twin 210MB drives.
[5] With 8MB RAM.
[6] With 8MB RAM, plasma display.

### WHERE TO BUY

**Acer America Corp.**
401 Charcat Ave.
San Jase, CA 95131
800/733-2237
**Reader service no. 849**

**Advanced Logic Research, Inc.**
9401 Jeranima
Irvine, CA 92718
714/581-6770,
714/581-9240 (fax)
**Reader service no. 850**

**American Mitac Corp.**
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-2287,
408/432-8519 (fax)
**Reader service no. 851**

**Atronics Int'l Inc.**
1830 McCandless Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/488-7776,
408/942-3344
**Reader service no. 852**

**Austin Computer Systems**
10300 Metric Blvd.
Austin, TX 78758
800/752-1577
**Reader service no. 853**

**Compaq Computer Corp.**
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269-2000
800/231-0900
**Reader service no. 854**

**CUI**
1680 Civic Center Dr. #101
Santa Clara, CA 95050
800/458-6686
**Reader service no. 855**

**Dell Computer Corp.**
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/289-3355,
512/338-8700 (fax)
**Reader service no. 856**

**Dolch Computer Systems**
372 Turquoise St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/957-6575
**Reader service no. 857**

**Everex Systems, Inc.**
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806
**Reader service no. 858**

**IBM**
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468
**Reader service no. 859**

**Lightning Computers**
557 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
800/347-4486,
415/543-3532 (fax)
**Reader service no. 860**

**Wang Laboratories, Inc.**
One Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851
508/459-5000
**Reader service no. 861**

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 908.**

ates. That means once the silicon giant resumes full production, the 80486/50 CPU should be available in plentiful supply.

Because the chip's architecture is the same as that of the 486/33, systems engineers don't face any serious design problems in bringing new PCs to market, which should help keep prices from going through the roof. Several engineers told *PC World* the only significant design issue is to make slight modifications in the memory cache architecture in order to support the increased speed. Most suppliers simply use Intel's cache module, which is designed to run at 50 MHz; Dell and others have found that it is more cost-effective to design their own 50-MHz memory caches. Introducing wait states when accessing memory is a cheaper alternative, but it clobbers throughput—and when the purpose of the chip is to *boost* performance, it's inappropriate to hobble throughput.

While the 486/50 clock

24-BIT COLOR | PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM | OLE | UNDO/REDO | SEARCH & REPLACE | AUTO NUMBERING | EQUATION EDITOR

# Beats Pagemaking. Guaranteed.

## Introducing Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows.

Because pagemaking just doesn't make it for *real* publishing. That's where the document-making power of Ventura Publisher® wins.

**"*PageMaker* is still the better choice for graphic artists, but *Ventura* [3.0] is better for everyone else."**
***PC World, June 1991***

And Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows is even better. For everyone.

## Quality with a money-back guarantee.

We're so sure Ventura Publisher 4.0 will win you over, we're offering a no-risk free trial. If you're not satisfied within 60 days, your purchase price will be fully refunded.*

## New features & ease-of-use.

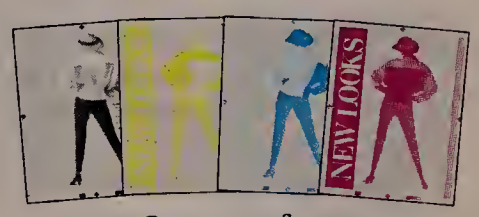
A few examples:

▪ Search and replace for text, attributes, tags. ▪ Spell check, multi-lingual hyphenation. ▪ Undo/redo. ▪ Over 50 new style sheets. ▪ And lots more. Plus Adobe Type Manager free with purchase.

We've always beaten pagemaking for *real* publishing. Ventura Publisher's automation lets you format documents of any length without repeating steps manually. And it does tedious jobs like footnoting, table creation, and cross referencing quickly and easily.

## 24-bit process color and PANTONE support for the PC.

Get the impact and excitement of color with a single-vendor solution. Ventura Publisher 4.0 plus new Ventura color extensions let you create professional quality, fully-separated pages on the desktop. All using Windows.




## OLE! For faster, easier communications.

Ventura Publisher 4.0 is also one of the first programs to use Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). OLE helps you keep Ventura documents current automatically as linked or embedded source files change.

## $129 upgrade offer—call today.

Offer available to registered users of any Ventura Publisher DOS/GEM or Windows Edition. Call the toll-free number below.

## Upgrade from PageMaker. With Ventura: $195.

PageMaker owners can now buy Ventura Publisher 4.0 for just $195. But act now—it's a limited time offer.

Call today for full details.

(800) 822-8221

**Ventura Software Inc.**
***A Xerox Company***

# New Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows.

SPELL CHECK | AUTOMATIC TABLE OF CONTENTS | WORD FOR WINDOWS FILTER | INTEGRATED TABLES | AUTOMATIC FOOTNOTES

*Refunds to be made by Ventura or retailer, depending on where purchased. *PC World* quote reprinted with the permission of *PC World*: June 1991, "Face-off: PageMaker vs. Ventura," by Christine Whyte/Richard Jantz. Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Printed in USA. © 1991, Ventura Software Inc.

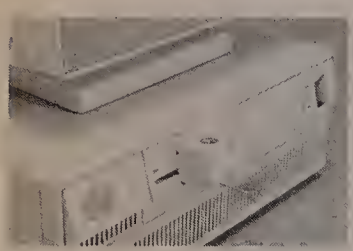
**Circle 305 on reader service card**

# COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

*COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.*

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

ACCESS SECURITY



***Kablit*™ Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. ***Internal component security***: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices **$34.95** to **$49.95** depending on system.

**Disk Drive Lock™**

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives. List price **$24.95.**

**Order your free catalog of these and many other security products.**
**Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.**

**Secure-It, Inc.**
**18 Maple Court**
**East Longmeadow, MA 01028**
**1-800-451-7592**

**Circle 31 on reader service card**

# Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office▪Home▪Factory▪Classroom▪Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin®
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

**Merritt Computer Products, Inc.**
5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 ▪ Dallas, Texas 75237
(214) 339-0753 ▪ FAX (214) 339-1313

**Circle 217 on reader service card**

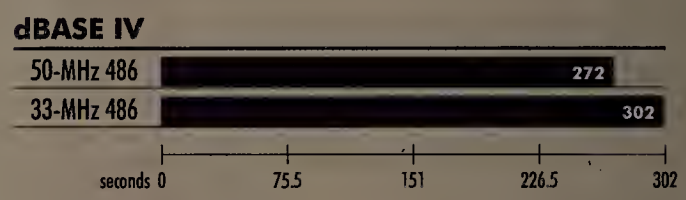

speed is almost 50 percent faster than the 33-MHz 486, real system performance gains will be a bit more modest. Preliminary benchmarks on two similar machines from the same major vendor (a 486/33 and a 486/50) show the 50-MHz system racing through the processor-intensive *1-2-3* benchmark about 33 percent faster. On disk-intensive applications such as *dBASE IV* and *Windows*, the increase was only 10 percent.

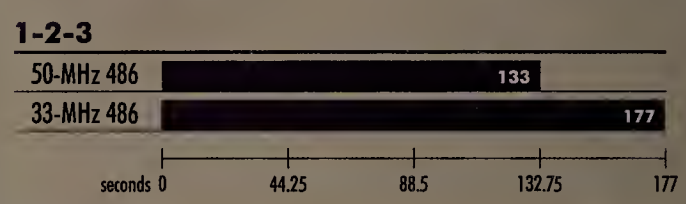
Some of these machines stick with the veteran ISA bus, but most boast EISA slots. Unless you're planning to max out the I/O bus by connecting your PC to a huge number of high-speed peripherals or

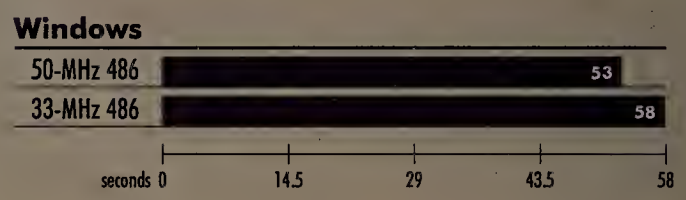
## TEST REPORT

### Vroom! PCs Hit 50 MHz

*You can't find faster 486s than the new 50-MHz models—CPU-intensive applications run about 33 percent faster than on 33-MHz units.*




**Methodology**
This preliminary performance test compares a prerelease 50-MHz 486 system from a major vendor with a similiar 33-MHz 486 from the same manufacturer.

**dBASE IV 1.1**
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

**1-2-3**
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We make various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally, we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

**Windows 3.0**
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch *Windows* along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

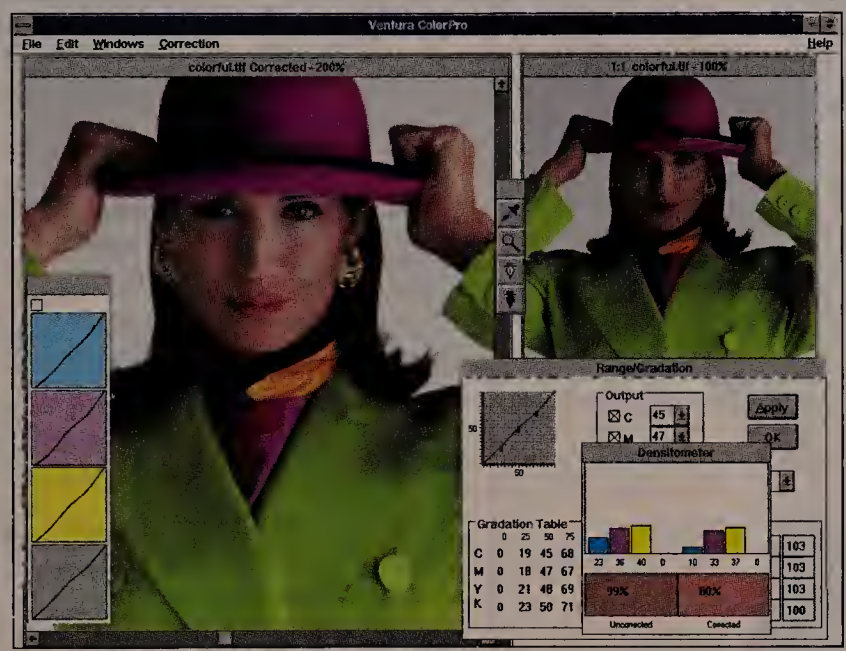
**Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.**

ULL 24-BIT COLOR | FULL PROCESS COLOR SEPARATIONS | RGB, HLS, CMY, CMYK | PRESS GAIN COMPENSATION | DIGITAL DENSITOMETER

# Ventura announces the most colorful news in PC publishing history.

## New Ventura color extensions: process color from the desktop to film.

Now get the impact and excitement of color with a single-vendor solution. Ventura brings you the complete spectrum of color prepress software. To scan, retouch, color correct, and color separate—all using the easy and intuitive Windows interface.




## Quality scanning inside Ventura.

*Ventura Scan.*™ Scan black and white, grayscale or full-color images directly into Ventura Publisher® 4.0 for Windows. Color correct before you scan. Get professional quality using a range of popular reflective, slide or transparency scanners.

## Full-page desktop separations.

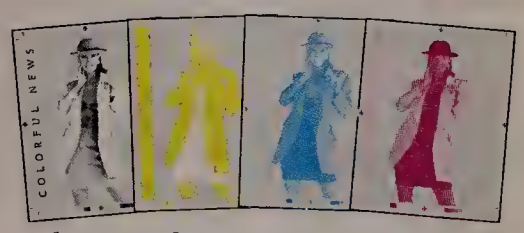
*Ventura Separator.*™ Create professional color separations of Ventura Publisher documents with text, graphics, and continuous tone color images in place, ready to print. For quality color without the complexity or cost of traditional separation processes.

## Color correct and separate images professionally.

*Ventura ColorPro.*™ High end, state-of-the-art color image processing with the ease of Windows. Its precise, full-featured image color-correction and separation controls are designed for the demanding professional who requires trade-quality results. With PC speed, flexibility and economy.

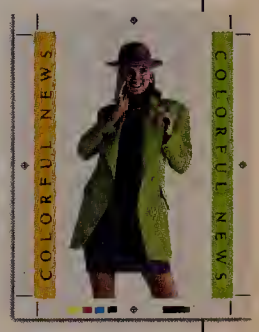
## Enhance your image.

*Ventura PhotoTouch.*™ Professional retouching for grayscale or color. With real-time color correction, image-editing, and masking for images of any size or resolution. Plus special effects and creative tools to alter and enhance your image until it's picture perfect.




## More color for more software.

Both Ventura ColorPro and Ventura PhotoTouch are compatible with software that supports EPS, DCS or TIFF files, including DTP, paint, draw and word processing programs.

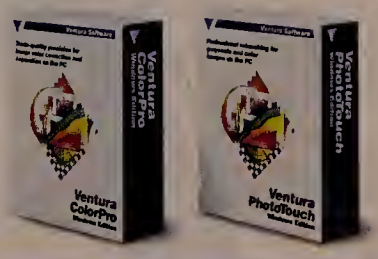



To put the power of color into your publications, put Ventura color extensions on your PC. Call today or see your dealer for more information.

(800) 822-8221

**Ventura Software Inc.**
**A Xerox Company**

# The New Ventura Color Extensions.




CANNING | UNSHARP MASKING | BMP, TIFF, DIB, TARGA, VIFF, POSTSCRIPT, SCITEX CT | ELIMINATE MANUAL STRIPPING | TONE CURVE CORRECTION

Ventura Publisher,® Ventura Scan,™ Ventura Separator,™ Ventura ColorPro,™ and Ventura PhotoTouch™ are trademarks of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Ventura PC color extensions were developed by PrePress Technologies, Inc. Printed in USA. © 1991, Ventura Software Inc.

**Circle 308 on reader service card**

ATTENTION
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER USERS

LIBRARY STYLE IMPORT

SoftType™, The Font Toolbox, lets you unleash the power of Adobe Type Manager™ and Windows™.

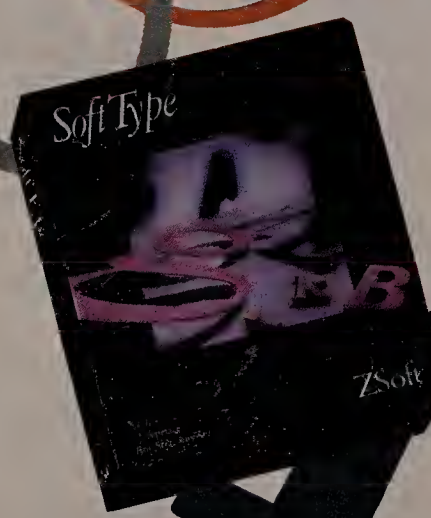
LIBRARY. SoftType includes 63 ATM™ compatible, scalable typefaces. Incredible variety – including Baskerville, Park-Avenue, Stencil and others.

STYLE. Condense, expand, rotate, and slant. Give your documents stunning visual impact.

IMPORT. Bring PostScript® Type 1 (Macintosh® or PC), URW™, and OTL typefaces into SoftType. Add style and use them with ATM and Windows.

SoftType is the only styling tool you will ever need. No more buying fancy fonts. Call for more information or visit your favorite software dealer.

1-800-444-4780 ext. 3C




ZSoft
CORPORATION

SoftType is a trademark, and ZSoft is a tradem on. PostScript is a registerd trademark, and Adobe Type Manager and ATM are trademarks of Adobe systems I ademark of URW Unternehmensberatung. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporat stered trademark of Apple Computers, Incorporated.

Circle 321 on reader service card

using it as a file server, your choice of bus will have little impact on your system's performance. Even slower CPUs have plenty of muscle to handle all the I/O activity one user is likely to generate. If you do find yourself in the high I/O category, you can keep from hitting a bottleneck by choosing an EISA bus—assuming your peripheral controllers take advantage of it. But that's not a processor-related issue, since it's just as true at 25 MHz as it is at 50 MHz.

### You Want It, You Pay for It

Naturally, vendors have been quick to announce systems based on the new chip. And just as naturally, most of the new systems are expensive.

If you want a "basic" 50 (an ISA machine with 4MB of RAM, a 100MB to 200MB hard disk, and a color VGA monitor) you can get one for $3000 to $4400 from Atronics, Lightning, or CUI. (By comparison, a similarly configured 486/33 can be had from the same companies for as little as $2000.) As you move into higher-end, EISA-based 486/50s, prices run from $4300 (Lightning) to $15,000 (Wang). (EISA-based 486/33s in a similar configuration start at around $2700.) In tower configurations for network servers, a 486/50 can cost as much as $22,249.

If this seems like a lot to swallow, you may be able to do it in two bites—assuming your system allows you to upgrade the CPU. IBM, for example, does not yet offer a 50-MHz system, but if you've got $3695, it will sell you a 50-MHz upgrade board for 33-MHz PS/2 Models 90 and 95 XP. Many other vendors in this preview follow the same pattern, so if you were clever enough to buy one of their upgradable systems, you will probably be able to make a painless step up to the 50.

### Too Darn Hot?

Despite the price premium, plenty of takers were lining up for the new 50-MHz PCs when Intel abruptly suspended chip production and asked system vendors to halt their shipments. Intel blamed "high-temperature, high-frequency testing problems," which is to say that the chips overheated and became unstable. However, our interviews with vendors revealed only one instance of actual malfunction.

Shortly after the problem surfaced, Intel found a way to screen for it, but the yield of good chips was so low that resuming production would have been uneconomical. Instead, Intel elected to redesign the masks used in manufacturing despite the additional delay involved. By the time you read this, Intel is expected to have resumed production.

### Topping Off

Choosing a top-end CPU won't always be this easy. Early next year, Intel's user-installable, "double-speed" 486 CPUs should offer yet another high-performance option that may prove a lot cheaper. All you'll need to do is remove your present 486 chip and replace it with one of the new upgrade chips, which run twice as fast internally while using the same system clock and motherboard. (On 486SX systems, the chip fits into the coprocessor socket.) Initial reports suggest that performance improvements are impressive.

But for the moment, 50-MHz systems are the clear speed champions. And if the first round of announcements is any indication, speed addicts will certainly have no trouble choosing a real racer to meet their needs and pocketbooks.

*Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for* PC World.

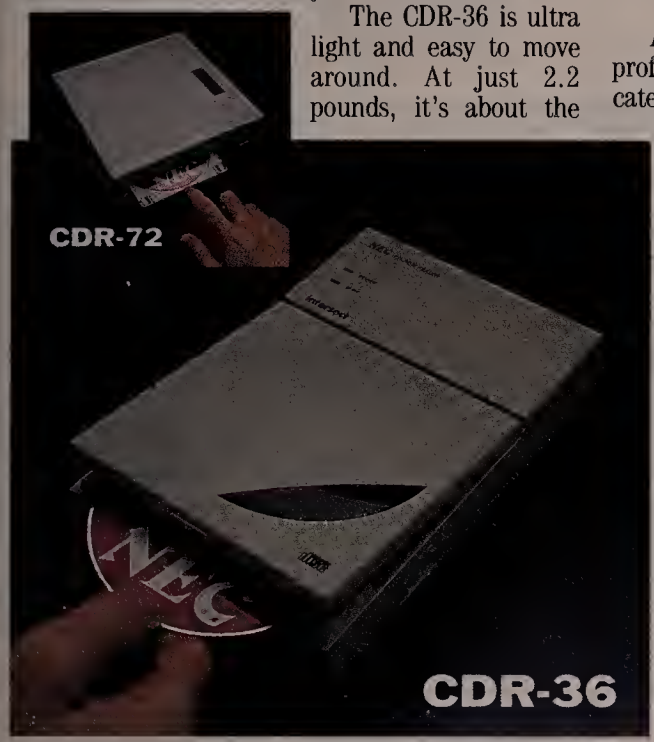
**NEC CDR-36**
**$399**
*Interface kit must be purchased separately.*

# CD-ROM

## BUY THE SUPERFAST NEC CDR-36 OR CDR-72 AND GET CLIP ART 3-D FREE!

**NEC CDR-72**
**$499**
*Interface kit must be purchased separately.*

Never before has such an unbelievable offer been made on quality CD-ROM readers. NEC is a leader in computers and peripheral technology, so you know that you're getting the most advanced, trouble-free device available. The CDR-36 is now just $399. That's it. You're ready to enter the world of CD-ROM affordably!




The CDR-36 is ultra light and easy to move around. At just 2.2 pounds, it's about the size of a hardcover book, but this quality instrument connects your PC or laptop to the most impressive type library available. And Tiger offers you great prices on PostScript and LaserJet compatible typfaces — hundreds faces on one CD!

### The Superfast NEC CDR-72.

We've also got the CDR-72 in stock and ready to ship. This is the CDR-36's bigger brother, with more speed and power for more demanding users. And, when you're ready to step up to the fastest reader built, we've got the incredible CDR-73.

### FREE $399 CLIP ART 3-D DISC! With Access to 2500 True 3-D Images.

Clip Art 3-D is the most creative collection of images you'll ever find. Over 50 categories of high-quality, digitized color images — all in brilliant three-dimensions! Choose from a palette of over 16 million colors to enhance images. You have complete and instant control over the size, perspective, and lighting. Easily move and combine images and much more. Each image is stored in multiple formats including TIFF, EPS, PICT, and WMF for quick and simple downloading to desktop publishers.

### NEC DESKTOP PUBLISHING

CD ROM technology can instantly transform your PC into a complete graphic design studio. Choose from over 5500 professional black-and-white and color shots, or 5300 designs, illustrations and 3-D images.

### 2800 Designs and Illustrations.

*Image Gallery* gives you a wealth of art from professional designers and illustrators, encompassing a broad range of techniques and styles. Compatibility with all leading desktop publishers and word processors.

### Over 1500 B&W Photos.

A picture's worth a thousand words. Add power and impact to anything you print in house with NEC's *Photo Gallery*, a collection of B&W photography from UNIPHOTO.

*Authorization and/or color transparencies for all other uses may be obtained from UNIPHOTO for a reduced licensing fee.*

### 4000 Full-Color Photos.

*Image Folio* features an incredible collection of professional photograhs in dazzling color. Dozens of categories, from nature to business. Image Folio also contains advanced paint tools.

### 1000 Typefaces.

The most extensive collection of typefaces available anywhere! CD-ROM Technology allows you to access 1000 individual typefaces from a single CD-ROM (rather than gobbling up precious space on your hard disk) and instantly access them for use in letters, reports, newsletters, brochures — anything you publish. These high quality typographic libraries are compatible with virtually all desktop publishing systems and not imitations — they are licensed by Adobe Systems Incorporated from famous type foundries.

## HOT CD-ROM TITLES. ANY 3 JUST $79.95*!

***When you buy a NEC CD-ROM Reader. Titles may be purchased at regular prices (shown) without buying CD-ROM reader. $49.95 to $950.00 values!***

**Complete 21-Volume Illustrated Encyclopedia.** Features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia (9 million words) — stored on a single CD! *(Reg. $395.00)*

**Complete Reference Library.** Includes *Webster's New World Dictionary, Webster's New World Thesaurus, Webster's New World Dictionary of Quotable Definitions, The New York Public Library Desk Reference* and more. *(Reg. $159.95)*

**A Unique Time Table.** A chronological perspective on the history of human events. *(Reg. $99.95)*

**U.S. History.** Detailed coverage on political, aerospace, geographic, social, military and economic history. *(Reg. $395.00)*

**World and USA Atlas.** Atlas, almanac and world fact book in one. Over 240 detailed, EGA/VGA maps. *(Reg. $159.95 & $99.95)*

**CD Game Pack.** Includes *The Chessmaster 2000, Bruce Lee Lives, Beyond the Black Hole, Gin King•Cribbage King,* and *Life & Death. (Reg. $99.95)*

**Mammals.** From the pages of National Geographic, photos, animation, facts. *(Reg. $149.00)*

**Time Compact Almanac.** NEW! Millions of facts and figures, comparisons, rankings, annual averages and other information. *(Reg. $159.95)*

**Magazine Rack.** Over 100,000 full-text articles from over 300 magazines. *(Reg. $89.95)*

**Bible Library.** Enter word or verse and the reference is instantly on-screen! *(Reg. $149.00)*

**Family Doctor.** Complete guide to your family's health, fitness and nutrition. *(Reg. $149.00)*

### TIGER CLASSIC COLLECTION

*Three great titles in one low-priced paackage!*

**Multi-Media Birds of America.** Fascinating stories told by James Audubon, including the bird's habitat, range, and more. *(Reg. $99.00)*

**Shakespeare on Disc.** All of Shakespeare's works, including plays, poems, and sonnets in both Queen's English and modern versions. *(Reg. $99.00)*

**Sherlock Holmes on Disc.** Entire treasury of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's classic tales on a single CD. Word search and browsing capabilties. *(Reg. $99.00)*

### NEC CD-ROM

BL9036 **CDR-36 Reader** w/FREE Clip Art 3-D . **$399.00**
BL9072 **CDR-72 Reader** w/FREE Clip Art 3-D . **$499.00**
**Complete Interface Kit**, $159.00, *(specify XT/AT, PS/2, NEC Prospeed, Macintosh or parallel SCSI kit)*
BL9073 **CDR-73 Reader** instead of CDR-36 ..... **Add $399.00**

### NEC TYPE GALLERY

BL8440 **Type Gallery PS Premium**, all 1000 PostScript Typefaces ($15.99 ea.) .. **$15,995.00**
***FREE CDR-73 & interface w/Type Gallery Premium PS!***
BL8420 **Type Gallery PS**, license to use any 15 of 1000 typfaces on disc ($26.60 ea.) ... **$399.00**
BL8000-2 **Type Gallery LJ**, license to use any 12 of 76 AGFA PCL Typefaces ($24.92 ea.) ... **$299.00**

### NEC DESKTOP PUBLISHING

BL8200 **Clip Art 3-D**, 2500 color images ..... **$399.00**
BL8000-4 **Photo Gallery**, 1500 stock photos ... **$399.00**
BL8320 **Image Gallery Premium**, 2800 Metro Images ($0.25 ea.) ..... **$719.00**
BL8000-3 **Image Gallery**, any 600 on CD (ea. $0.67) ..... **$399.00**
BL8000-1 **Image Folio**, 4000 stock photos ..... **$399.00**

## YOUR CHOICE — ANY 3 TITLES BELOW JUST $79.95*

*When you purchase an NEC CD-ROM reader.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| †BL8510 | Illustrated Encyclopedia | $395.00 |
| BL8520 | Reference Library | $159.95 |
| BL8530 | USA Atlas | $99.95 |
| BL8540 | World Atlas | $159.95 |
| BL8550 | Game Pack | $99.95 |
| *BL8560 | Mammals | $149.95 |
| BL8563 | Time Compact Alamanc | $159.95 |
| *BL8580 | U.S. History | $395.00 |
| BL8570 | Timetable of History | $99.95 |
| BL8830 | Family Doctor | $149.95 |
| BL8800 | Bible Library | $595.00 |
| BL8720 | Magazine Rack | $149.95 |
| BL8895 | SelectWare Demo System | $99.95 |
| †BL8750 | Classic Collection | $297.00 |
| | Sherlock Holmes, Shakespeare and Birds of America only sold as a set. | |
| †BL9057 | Microsoft Bookshelf | $195.00 |
| BL9001 | Aircraft Encyclopedia | $99.00 |
| *BL9003 | Book of Lists #3 | $$89.95 |
| BL9005 | CIA World Fact Book | $99.00 |
| BL9007 | Coate's Art Review: Impressionism | $99.00 |
| BL9009 | Cinderella | $89.95 |
| *BL9013 | Eleetronic Library of Art, Vol. 1 | $199.00 |
| BL9015 | GRIPS 2 | $49.95 |
| †BL9017 | Languages of the World | $950.00 |
| *BL9019 | Library of the Future | $199.00 |
| BL9023 | North American Indians | $129.00 |
| *BL9025 | Ocean Imagery | $99.00 |
| BL9027 | Officer's Bookcase | $99.00 |
| BL9029 | Publique Art: Public Domain Clip Art | $129.00 |
| BL9031 | Seals of the U.S. Fed. Government | $89.00 |
| BL9033 | Shareware Gold | $99.00 |
| BL9035 | Sporting News Baseball Guide | $99.00 |
| *BL9037 | Sports ROM | $69.95 |
| *BL9041 | Swimsuit CD | $199.95 |
| BL9045 | USA State Fact Book | $99.00 |
| BL9047 | USA Wars: Civil War | $99.00 |
| BL9049 | USA Wars: Korea | $99.00 |
| BL9051 | USA Wars: Viet Nam | $99.00 |
| BL9055 | Wheeler Quick Art | $199.00 |
| BL9057 | Career Oppportunities | $129.00 |
| BL9059 | Middle East Diary | $129.00 |
| BL9061 | North American Facsimile Book | $199.00 |
| BL9063 | Programmer's ROM | $99.00 |
| BL9065 | RBBS in a Box | $192.00 |
| BL9067 | Tale of Peter Rabbit | $89.95 |
| BL9069 | Zany Golf | $69.00 |

** Add $10.00 each when selecting these titles as part of the $79.95 bundle.*
*†Add $20.00 each when selecting these titles as part of the $79.95 bundle.*
*CALL US... for information on exciting new CD-ROM titles as they become available.*
*Prices subject to change. Limited availability.*
*Sorry free shipping is NOT included on above items.*

**TIGERSOFTWARE** **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

*International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010*

**Circle 259 on reader service card**

LASERNET®

# The Sharing Family With Peripheral Vision

Only Western Telematic's LASERNET sharing devices have true peripheral vision — the widest family of products to meet the needs of today's data sharing requirements. Whether it's a simple sharing set-up or a complex network — LASERNET has a device to fit your need and budget.

Western Telematic has peripheral vision in support software too! LASERNET provides easy-to-use device-select software operable with both Windows™ or MS-DOS® applications.

You won't need glasses to see that LASERNET offers the widest selection and best value for your money. Just take a close look at these LASERNET models and see which one fits your application:

## HIGH-LEVEL

### Multi-Link™

Serial/parallel device for twelve or more users. Expandable, through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user-selctable ports, over 4000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem/FAX sharing, PC-to-PC file transfer and more.

- 12 concurrent high-speed ports — 8 serial, 4 parallel
- High-speed link — up to 32 Multi-Link devices — 384 total ports!
- Dynamically allocated, field-expandable SIMM memory — 256 KB to 4 MB
- RJ-11 serial ports for snap-in cabling
- Any-port-to-any-port connectivity
- Any-port designation for printer or plotter
- Each port individually programmable
- Windows or DOS pop-up menu software for instant device selection and status
- Uses standard parallel PC-to-printer cables

**12 any-to-any ports; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $795**

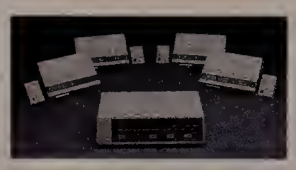
## GENERAL

### PSU-82C/SP

Programmable sharing units for both serial/parallel printers, plotters and PCs. Designed for CAD/CAE, high-level graphics, Desktop publishing or general applications.

- 4 concurrent serial and 4 parallel inputs (SP)
- 8 concurrent serial inputs (C)
- 1 serial and 1 parallel output
- Expandable buffer memory from 256 KB to 2 MB
- Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port
- Pop-up menu software for easy printer/plotter selection
- Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up
- Prompt and response messages for plotter applications
- Support all laser printers including PostScript® printers and all types of plotters.

**8 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $595**

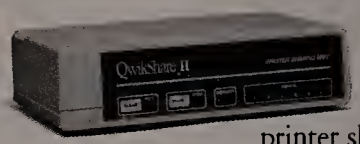


### QwikShare® III

Low-cost, expandable, all-parallel, high-speed printer sharing system. From one to 32 PCs independently share up to three remote and one local parallel laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter.

- Expandable to 32 PCs by adding Expansion Modules
- Memory expandable up to 4 MB
- Printer Select Switch — no software or TSR program required
- All parallel port connections — PCs, printers and plotters
- Maximum network distance — 4000 feet
- Quick and easy installation using snap-in, RJ-11 cable & standard parallel cables

**Printer Server; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $295**
**Expansion Module with Printer Select Switch ..... $149 ea.**



### QwikShare® II

Low-cost, buffered printer sharing. Supplied with Windows and MS-DOS device-select software which provides pop-up menus for easy printer port selection.

- 6 RS-232 serial inputs - RJ-11 connectors
- 2 user-selectable laser/dot-matrix printer ports
- Expandable memory to 2MB using SIMMS
- Input speeds up to 115K baud

**6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $295**

## BASIC

### QwikShare®

Complete, plug-n-go, "no-wait" sharing system. Up to six IBM PCs or compatibles can share a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter. Each system contains: sharing unit; super-fast spooling software; three — 9- and 25-pin connectors; four —25 ft. PC cables; one —5 ft. printer cable & connector. Compatible with most popular graphics, word processing and spreadsheet software including Microsoft® Windows™.

**6 inputs; 1 output; ..... $195**

LASERNET products are **made in U.S.A.**, and backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support. To get a closer look at LASERNET, just call on our technical sales representatives.

**To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free**
**1-800-854-7226**

wti western™ telematic inc.
*Making good connections.*℠

5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718 • FAX (714) 583-9514

*Visa, MC Accepted; Same Day Shipping

© Copyright - 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET and QwikShare are registered trademarks, and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All other registered trademarks are property of respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

# Word for Windows 2.0: Getting Better All the Time

*Microsoft's Windows word processor gets a major upgrade, including exceptional graphics tools, easier-to-use features, and some innovations.*

**Word for Windows 2.0 has the features you need to create complex documents. Here, a chart from the charting module plus clip art included with the program helps punch up a newsletter.**

*George Campbell*

Microsoft's *Word for Windows*, already a good *Windows* word processor, is now more appealing than ever. In *Word for Windows 2.0*, Microsoft has simplified many of the features that you use on a daily basis, and its drawing and business graphics tools make this version stand up to graphical wizard *Ami Pro 2.0*. The new release also offers many tools not available in *WordPerfect for Windows*. Microsoft used new techniques in designing this version, with user testing going on simultaneously with program coding. The benefits are obvious in *WinWord 2.0*, especially in the way it makes common jobs less tedious.

### More of a Good Thing

*WinWord 2.0* is chock-full of improvements over earlier versions, starting with a new tool bar that holds icon buttons for your most commonly used functions. You can customize this bar by inserting icons or by attaching your own macros to a button. What's more, you can save different tool bars in template files, creating customized options for your different document types. Although the tool bar isn't movable, as are *Ami Pro 2.0*'s similar SmartIcons, it's always off the editing screen and out of the way. Add this feature to the convenient ruler and ribbon commands from version 1.1, and you'll rarely have to use the menus.

### Click-and-Drag Text

The most striking change in editing features is *WinWord 2.0*'s capability to move text with the mouse. To move a block of text, simply highlight it, then click and drag it to another location; this procedure avoids cut-and-paste commands. If you need to select a special character or bullet style, a dialog box lets you paste it in from a chart showing all the available characters. There's even a magnifying-glass feature. Just click on a character to see an enlarged view.

*WinWord 2.0* now has five editing views, rather than the previous version's four. To see the fine details in your document, use the new zoom-in layout mode to any magnification. As with the previous version, you can also choose from a draft mode for fast typing, a normal mode that lets you see fonts and graphics, a page layout mode with full editing and graphics controls, and a page preview mode that gives you an uneditable snapshot of your printed pages.

Also new are *WinWord*'s

## SNAPSHOT

**Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0**

WINDOWS A host of improvements and new features keep *Word for Windows* in the forefront.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **Frames for text and graphics**
- **Drag-and-drop text moving**
- **Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) support**
- **Drawing and charting modules**
- **Zoomable page layout mode**

**AVAILABILITY**

Fall 1991

**PRICING**

$495, upgrade from any *Word* version or competitor's product $129

**Microsoft Corp.**
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080

**Reader service no. 862**

preview boxes. As in *Ami Pro* and *WordPerfect for Windows*, you can see samples of fonts, borders, and most other features as you select options in dialog boxes. This eliminates much of the guesswork in setting up complex documents.

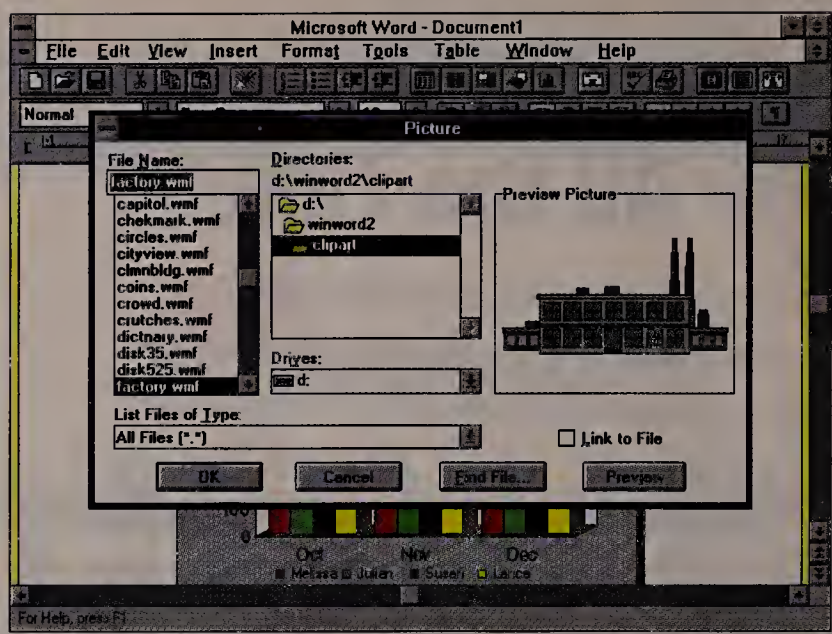
File handling also gets a major boost. *Word for Windows 2.0* automatically recognizes the format and loads the file without forcing you to confirm the file type in a dialog box. A fast search tool lets you find text anywhere on your system. And the file manager gives you a preview of document and graphics files before you import them.

### Power Plus Comfort

Microsoft didn't just improve *WinWord 1.1;* it threw in a slew of impressive new features. *WinWord 2.0*'s envelope creator, for example, lets you say good-bye to addressing envelopes by hand. Click on the envelope icon in the tool bar, and the program finds the address in your letter, then creates the proper envelope format. Place an envelope in the printer, and you're done.

Mail merges, usually a hair-pulling task, become simple. Version 2.0 can read *dBASE* and other data files directly. Choose a data file, then paste field names or merge commands into your letter from a dialog box. Once your document is written, *WinWord* lets you combine the spelling checker with the integrated grammar checker to spot goofs.

Microsoft also devised a secret weapon against its major competitor—a *WordPerfect* Help option that lets you use *WordPerfect 5.1* commands while receiving a demo of equivalent commands in *WinWord 2.0*. The commands work fine, and the option makes the transition from *WordPerfect* to *WinWord 2.0* relatively easy.




**Insert a picture into a document and you get a preview of the picture. WinWord 2.0 offers previews for most functions.**

### Getting the Picture

*WinWord 2.0* makes up for earlier gaps in its graphics capability—and surpasses *WordPerfect for Windows*—with a new set of powerful drawing and charting modules, along with frames for text and graphics. The frame tools let you position text or graphics anywhere in the document with a simple click-and-drag operation. You size a frame by dragging frame handles; image scaling and text wrapping are automatic. Frame options include several border types, shading, and automatic shadows, but *Ami Pro*'s rounded borders aren't available.

You can overlay graphics and text on any graphics file and import most graphic file formats into the drawing program. Using the module's set of basic drawing tools, you can then modify graphics with lines, curves, and more. A few dozen useful clip-art images come with the program.

The charting module provides several variations of two- and three-dimensional graph types. You can enter chart data in a spreadsheetlike data sheet, copy a table from your document, or import *1-2-3*, *Excel*, or comma-delimited data. Including the chart in your document is as simple as exiting the module. Once the chart is in the document, you can move it around or change its size with automatic scaling of the chart and its text.

### Linking Up

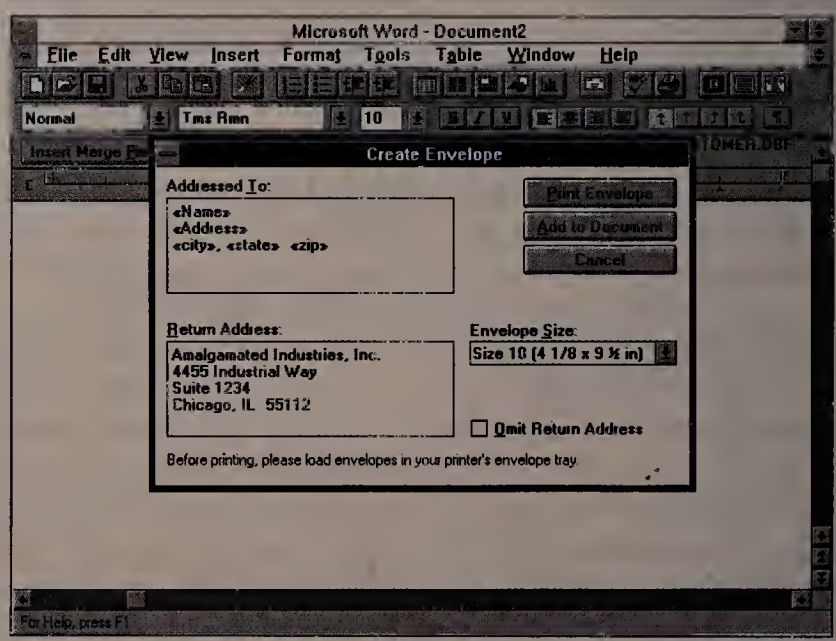
If you need to work with multiple documents and applications, you can take advantage of a new Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) feature, which Microsoft added to its Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) feature. DDE links let you exchange data between other *Windows* programs, like *Excel.* Besides being easier to set up than DDE links, OLE links let you actually work with *Excel* tools from within *WinWord.* In *WinWord 2.0,* you form an OLE link to, say, an *Excel* worksheet simply by clicking on an entry in the Insert menu. When you want to make changes, you can simply double-click on the data, and then edit in the program that created the worksheet.

You can use both DDE and OLE links in *WinWord 2.0*'s Master Document feature. You can break down one very large document into manageable chunks that include links to other applications, and then use the Master Document feature to create a single master document that has both page numbers and indexes.

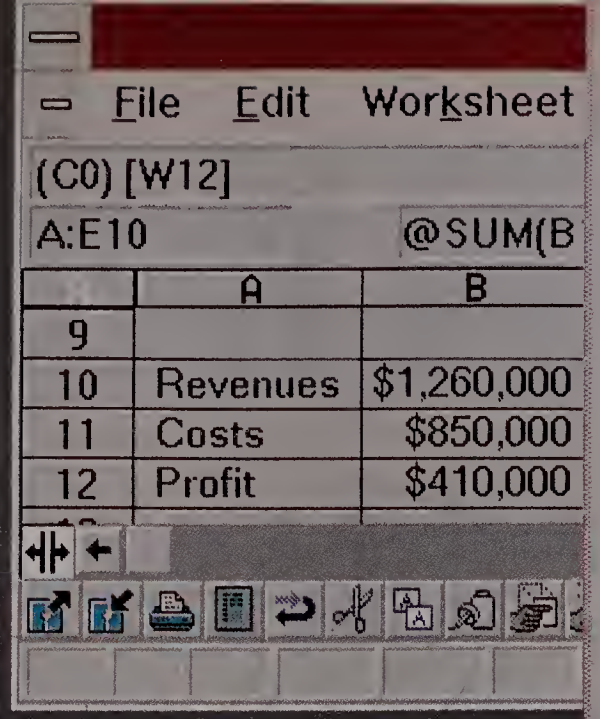
### An Outstanding Upgrade

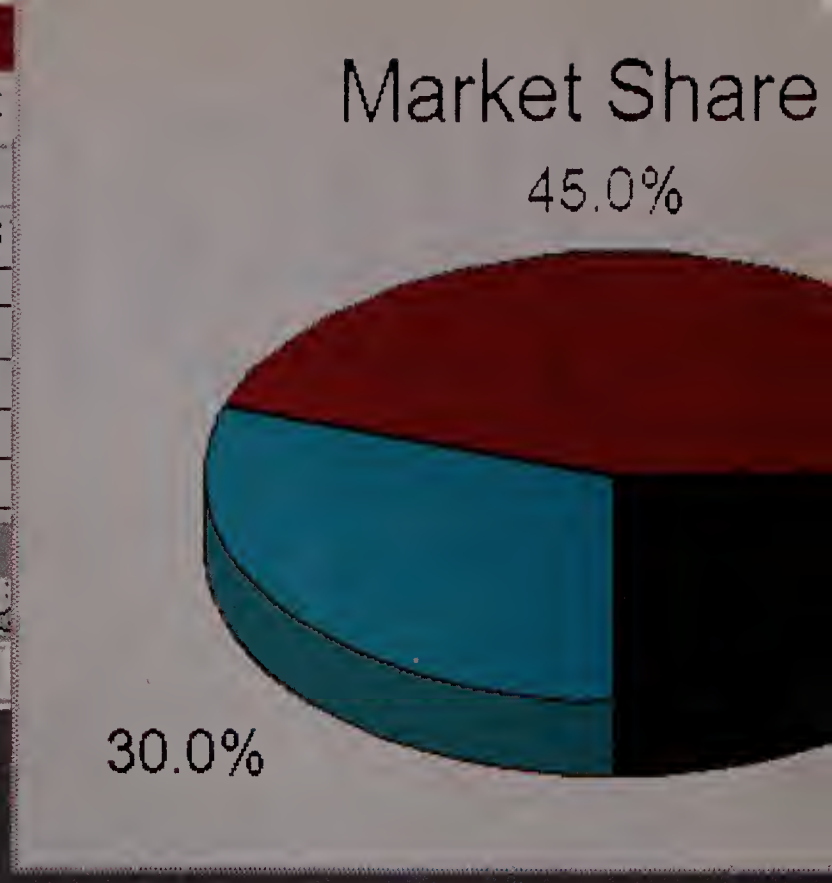
With all these features added to an already excellent program, *Word for Windows 2.0* gives *Windows* users just about everything they need in a graphical word processor, and more. *Word for Windows 2.0*'s friendly interface nearly rivals that of *WordPerfect for Windows*. And only *Ami Pro 2.0* offers an equally powerful set of options, plus superior handling of gray-scale files. All around, *WinWord 2.0* is a great upgrade and a good bet for new users.

*George Campbell is a contributing editor for* PC World.




**WinWord 2.0 lets you create and print envelopes with one simple command. You can even attach envelopes to mail merge documents for automatic printing.**




Ami Pro - [Untitled]

# Buy a ZEOS Get A Bundle!

Now, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0 are included with every ZEOS Windows system. Details inside!

1-2-3 for Windows

ZEOS®

# 1-2-3® for Windows

## Now included in every

*For a limited time only, ZEOS Windows systems buyers will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0, the Lotus Word Processing package for Windows. Complete and fully documented!*

*Your new ZEOS Windows system includes Microsoft Windows Version 3.0 plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse.*

*Unbelievable? Believe it!* Because now, when you buy any new ZEOS Windows® system, you will also receive Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' new word processor for *Windows, Ami Pro™ 2.0* at no additional charge!

It's the ultimate bundle! First, you're going to be receiving the incredible new ZEOS modular system complete with the upgradable CPU of your choice. These new ZEOS systems are the hottest computers money can buy. And that's just for starters.

Because you're also receiving the hottest software money can buy. Yet you don't have to buy it. Because we're including it at *no additional charge.* Go ahead and pinch yourself, it's really true!

And not only are you receiving the *amazing* new Lotus *1-2-3® for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0,* you're also getting Microsoft® *Windows* itself, plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0.* All included at one low package price.

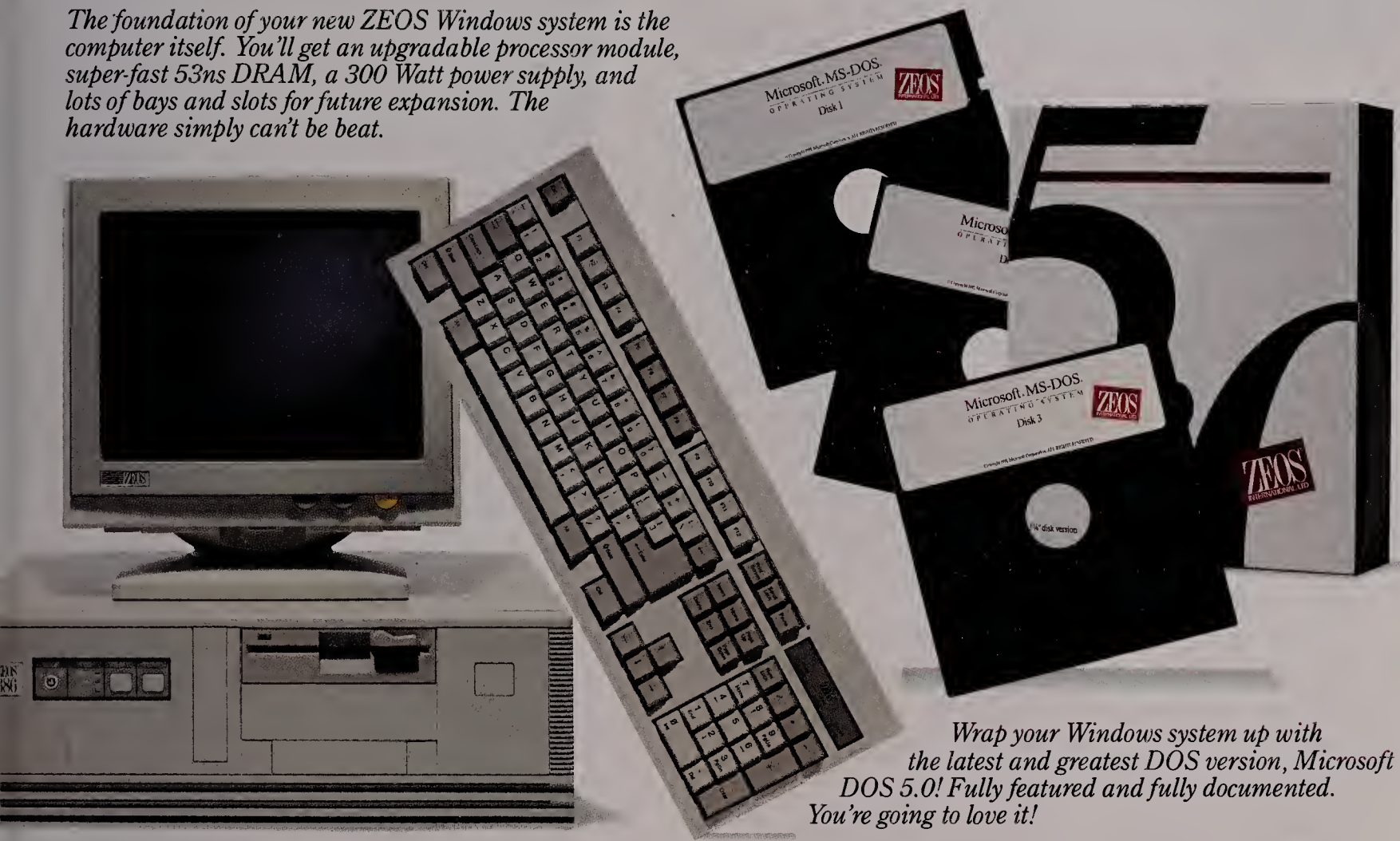
These are not some scaled down versions or trial disks either. They are the *complete* and *fully documented* editions of Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and Lotus *Ami Pro 2.0* for *Windows* provided to you by special arrangement between ZEOS and Lotus. This is one incredible value that no one else can offer. You're going to love it, too.

Because nothing else brings out the power of the most powerful software like your blazing new ZEOS system. And when you strap your-

# plus Ami Pro® 2.0!

# EOS Windows System.

*The foundation of your new ZEOS Windows system is the computer itself. You'll get an upgradable processor module, super-fast 53ns DRAM, a 300 Watt power supply, and lots of bays and slots for future expansion. The hardware simply can't be beat.*




*Wrap your Windows system up with the latest and greatest DOS version, Microsoft DOS 5.0! Fully featured and fully documented. You're going to love it!*

self in and fire up *Windows* with Lotus *1-2-3* and *Ami Pro,* you're in for the ride of your life!

After all, nobody knows spreadsheets better than Lotus. And when they sat down to write *1-2-3 for Windows* they created a masterpiece. It starts out as a full-fledged *Windows* application. Offering that perfect balance of power and simplicity, it remains fully compatible with all the earlier versions of *1-2-3*. And it's absolutely loaded with new features.

Power, Simplicity, complete Compatibility *plus* loads of new features. It's Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and it comes with every ZEOS Windows system. And so does *Ami Pro 2.0!*

After all, *Ami Pro 2.0* is the Lotus word processing program that was designed for Windows from the ground up. Linking with a full suite of Windows applications *including* your new Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* is perhaps the finest word processor on the market today.

Buying your new ZEOS Windows system is possibly the best purchase decision you'll ever make. Then add to it Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* plus *Windows 3.0, DOS 5.0* and a genuine Microsoft mouse. It's an offer that can't be beat and one we simply can't offer for long. So pick your new ZEOS Windows package now and we'll include a bundle! *Call now 800-423-5891!*

Upgradable. High Performance. Low Cost. And every ZEOS Windows system comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0* at no additional charge. Absolutely incredible!

With ZEOS 386-25s starting at only $1395 right thru '486-33MHz systems starting at $1795, computing will never be the same again! And it's not just the prices that make these new systems hot. It's Performance and Upgradability as well.

## UPGRADABLE CPU

When we first sat down to design these new systems, we wanted computers that would *blow the doors off* anything else out there. Plus, we wanted you to be able to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements changed, *without having to buy an entirely new system.* The results?

Incredibly low cost, high performance systems so very advanced you can move freely from the '386 family of processors to the latest '486s all without a moment's hesitation.

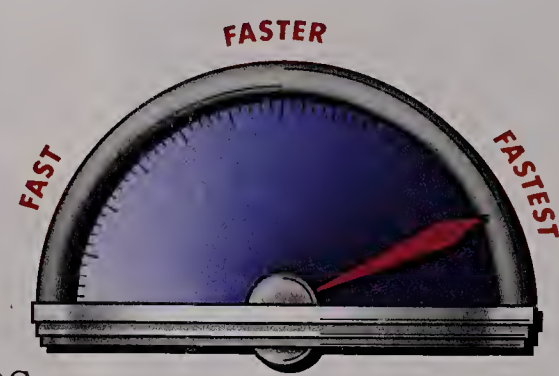
Now, you can pick your power! Today *and* tomorrow. Choose from high speed '386-25 and 33MHz systems, either cached or non-cached, plus the '486SX and '486-33MHz with or without a secondary cache. Whichever you decide upon you know that as your computing requirements change, your processing power can change as

# Upgradable.

## Hot New ZEOS '386

well. But are the prices really that good?

Yes. *Absolutely Yes!* The prices really *are* that good, and the quality too. Because when you buy from ZEOS you're buying directly from the manufacturer. Starting with the main system board, your new computer is designed and built by us right here in Minnesota. That saves money for you. And your ZEOS factory direct advantages are evident not only in the price, but in the performance and quality of your system too.



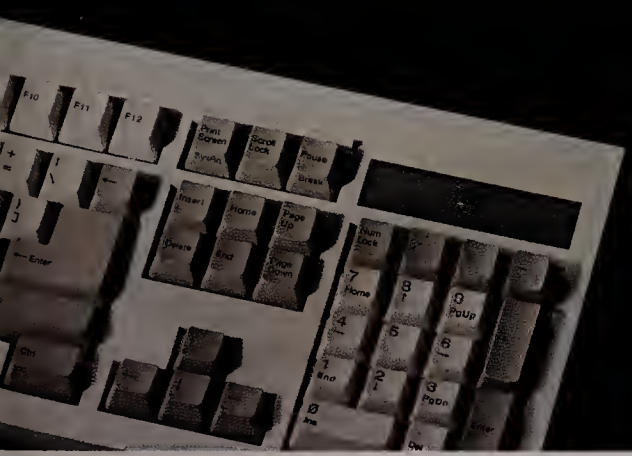

**Z•SPEED METER**

*To help you select the processor option that's right for you, we have developed the* Z-Meter. *The* Z-Meter *shows you the relative performance gains achieved by moving from one processor module to another—fast, faster, fastest! No matter which system you select you can be sure of one thing*—these babies are Hot!

Not only that, but your new ZEOS system is supported around the clock by our 24 Hour a Day Toll Free technical support hotline. Should you have any questions, we're here to help, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

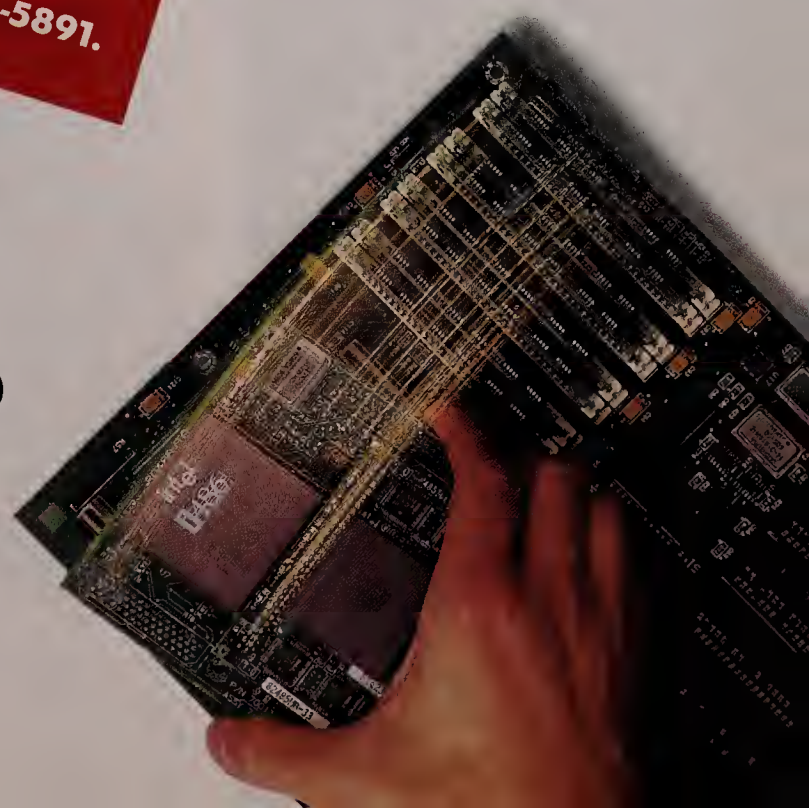
So if you're looking for a high speed, upgradable, rock solid system supported like none other *and* you want incredibly low prices, you've found your company. And your computer. Read on!

**This ZEOS ad reviews each of four money saving upgradable system packages based on processor type. For a limited time only, every ZEOS Windows system includes Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0 at no additional charge! Call 800-423-5891.**



# Low Cost.

## nd '486 systems!



# ZEOS. Your

*For Vertical Systems add only $150.*

Harnessing the ZEOS power and value you want is easy. Pick your processor then your package. Package #1 gets you up and running for a very reasonable price. To add even more options *and* savings select from Packages 2, 3 or 4.

Because when you select from Packages 2, 3 or 4 you receive VGA, additional memory, larger drives and more. You also receive *Windows 3.0* plus Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' great new *Windows* word processor *Ami Pro 2.0,* plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0* plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse. Nobody gives you this combination of hardware *and* software power. And it's yours, all for one low package price!

And that's just for starters. Because *inside* your new ZEOS system rests the very latest advancements in surface mount, high integration technology. As an example, we have freed two normally occupied expansion slots by placing our high speed IDE hard drive and floppy drive interfaces right on the main board. Then, we put the high speed serial, parallel and game ports on the motherboard too. The result?

Eight expansion slots, *seven* of which are available for your future use! After all, expansion and non-obsolescence are what these great new ZEOS systems are all about. We've built in some other very important expansion features for you as well.

Like our *300 watt* power supply. Providing you with all the pure clean power you'll need right now, your ZEOS 300 watt supply also provides you with plenty of power for the future as well. Plenty of slots, plenty of power. How about space? This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic.

It's your new ZEOS SpaceSaver case! Complete with *seven drive bays,* this incredible case is actually *smaller* than many cases offering only five bays. We've also added *a second whisper quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because whether you expand your system or not, the cooler it

## ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of High Speed 53ns DRAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

| PACKAGE #1 | |
|---|---|
| 486-33 | $1795 |
| 486SX-20 | $1595 |
| 386-33 | $1495 |
| 386-25 | $1395 |

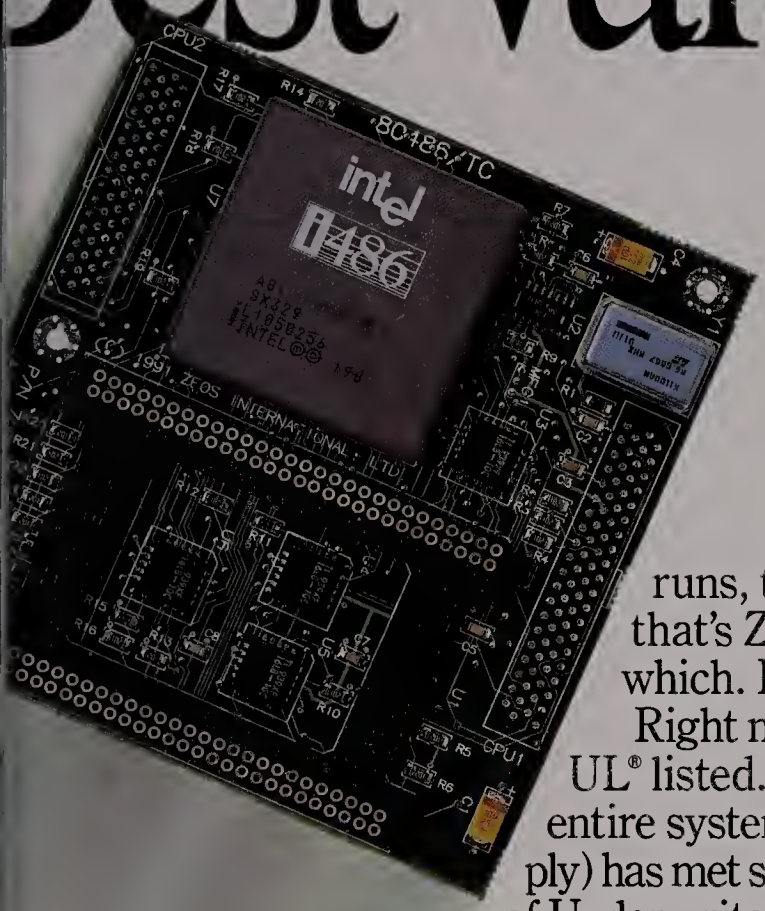
## INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring 53ns DRAM.
- Our incredible 85MB IDE hard drive with its own built in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- The awesome Diamond SpeedStar Plus VGA graphics card Complete with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

| PACKAGE #2 | |
|---|---|
| 486-33 | $2395 |
| 486SX-20 | $2195 |
| 386-33 | $2095 |
| 386-25 | $1995 |

# Best Value!




| |
|---|
| 486-33 $2895 |
| 486SX-20 $2695 |
| 386-33 $2595 |
| 386-25 $2495 |

runs, the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS *value*. Speaking of which. How about UL® listings?

Right now every ZEOS system is UL® listed. This listing means your entire system (not just the power supply) has met stringent safety requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. We believe UL® listings also say a lot about quality. And UL® safety listings are something many of our competitors simply don't (or can't) provide. At ZEOS quality and safety are important to us. *You* are important to us.

Price. Performance. Quality and Support. There are *many* reasons to buy your new ZEOS upgradable system. Plus, your ZEOS advantages include *24 Hour a Day Toll Free* Support and our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and ironclad warranty (for more ZEOS advantages see the section entitled *"Why ZEOS is Your #1 Choice")*.

| |
|---|
| 486-33 $3395 |
| 486SX-20 $3195 |
| 386-33 $3095 |
| 386-25 $2995 |

Selecting your new ZEOS system is easy. Choose from any of the money saving packages shown here. Or let your friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant help you configure exactly what you want from our huge selection of upgrades and options. Whatever you select, one thing is for certain.

Buying your new ZEOS system is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now. Incredible ZEOS power awaits you! *Call now Toll Free, 800-423-5891.*

*For Complete Processor and Package Pricing, simply turn the page!*

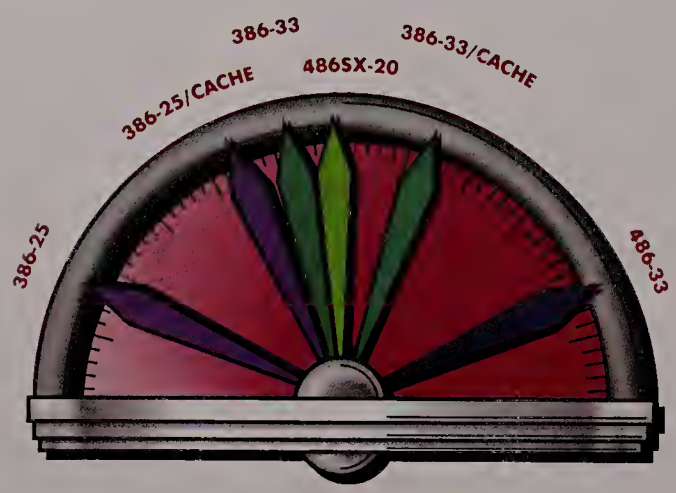
# Pick You
# Package

## Or Let Us Custom Build to

Now, ZEOS lets you pick the power you want for the price you want to pay! Not only that, every ZEOS Windows System (Packages 2, 3 and 4) includes not only Microsoft *Windows, DOS* and a mouse—we're also including Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows plus* Lotus' new Windows word processor *Ami Pro 2.0!*

And with your new ZEOS modular system, the computer that's right for you today is also the computer that's right for you tomorrow. In the future, you can upgrade to even more performance with a new '386 or '486 processor module.

And that's only the start of your many ZEOS system advantages. But what more could there be than dazzling performance, incredible prices and upgradability? From ZEOS there's lots more.




**Z•SPEED METER**

*Let the "Z-Meter" help you pick the processing power that's right for you. The comparisons are easy to make. Fast, Faster or Fastest!*

Because your new ZEOS system is not only fast, it's absolutely *loaded with features.* Like our *300 watt* power supply, eight expansion slots, twin cooling fans (for even more reliability) and our unique seven bay SpaceSaver case. And, *every ZEOS system is UL®* listed.

# r Power, & Price!

## our Exact Specifications.

**PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!**

| | Pkg. #1 | Pkg. #2 | Pkg. #3 | Pkg. #4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **386-25** | $1395 | $1995 | $2495 | $2995 |
| **386-33** | $1495 | $2095 | $2595 | $3095 |
| **486SX-20** | $1595 | $2195 | $2695 | $3195 |
| **486-33** | $1795 | $2395 | $2895 | $3395 |

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache.

In addition to all of these standard ZEOS advantages, you're also receiving our legendary ZEOS Technical Support, *24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.* Plus, our 30 day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and more!

So pick your Power, and your Price *then give us a call!* Your expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. Why not give us a call right now, Toll Free at 800-423-5891.

Call to confirm current pricing, product specifications and configurations, all are subject to change without notice. Purchase orders subject to approval. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Classic and SmartIcons are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation; Windows and Microsoft of Microsoft Corporation; Z-Card, SpaceSaver, and ZEOS of ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA © 1991.

### INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings! You now receive:

- 4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed 53ns DRAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.
- Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB *and* 1.44!
- Your Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!

**PACKAGE #3**

### THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. The ultimate Power User's Dream Machine!

- 8 full Megabytes of High Speed 53ns DRAM.
- Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB *and* 1.44!
- The Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!

**PACKAGE #4**

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE**
**800-423-5891**

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Govt. & Educ.: 800-245-2449
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

# Why ZEOS is

CHECK YOUR EXCLUSIV

**If you're deciding which new computer to buy, there are many important considerations. Here, we've gathered together a number of these considerations for your review. Some are of obvious importance,**

- Now, your ZEOS modular system allows you to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements change. Obsolescence is virtually obsolete!
- You may choose between a variety of '386 and '486 processor options, both cached and non-cached.
- Made in USA! Your new ZEOS system boards are designed and manufactured by ZEOS, right here in the USA.
- ZEOS has utilized the very latest in highly integrated surface mount technology. Faster, cooler, more reliable systems for you!
- Every ZEOS modular system comes standard with incredibly fast *53 nanosecond DRAM.*
- Plus, you may expand your system with up to 32 megabytes of memory right on the motherboard.
- Your new system features the *exclusive* ZEOS seven bay desktop case, smaller than most five bay cases yet plenty of room for future expansion.
- Two whisper quiet cooling fans move more cool air thru your system increasing reliability and component life.
- Your *entire* system is UL® listed (not just the power supply). Few others offer this security; we wonder why.
- Eight slots, one for the video, seven more open providing plenty of room as your system requirements grow.
- Two high speed serial ports, one parallel port and one game port.
- Our top quality 300 watt power supply provides you with plenty of power for your present *and* future needs.
- ZEOS uses *only* genuine Teac® floppy drives. Accept nothing less.
- Monochrome TTL systems feature Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controllers. Only the best for you.

# Your #1 Choice!

**ZEOS ADVANTAGES:**

**while others are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here with you one by one.**

**Please feel free to use these as a basis for comparison with other system vendors. We believe you will come away with the conclusion that *ZEOS is indeed Your #1 Choice.***

✔ VGA color systems feature the high-res ZEOS 1024x768 monitor with the incomparable SpeedStar Plus card complete with One Full Megabyte of memory!

✔ Special package savings are available incorporating our most popular upgrades. Many packages include Microsoft® DOS plus Windows and a Mouse!

✔ For a limited time every ZEOS Windows system also comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' incredible new Windows word processor *Ami Pro 2.0!*

✔ *PC Magazine* said ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Let us build whatever you require.

✔ Everybody loves ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. You can call for advice any time of the day or night, 365 days a year!

✔ ZEOS systems have been selected by *PC Magazine* as *Editor's Choice, Eight Times!* These, along with many other consumer and industry awards attest to ZEOS' consistent and outstanding value.

✔ Your new system is backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Replacement Policy.

✔ Buy with confidence. ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). We've been around since 1981. We'll be around for a long time to come as well.

✔ ZEOS offers you a wide variety of payment options including MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express plus our own Z-Card, the ZEOS credit card featuring low consumer rates. Credit terms are also available along with very attractive leasing programs to qualified corporate customers.

✔ Friendly, knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultants are available 24 Hours a Day by calling 800-423-5891. You can call any time.

When you add it all up, there's nothing like buying from ZEOS. There is certainly nothing like these new ZEOS systems!

**CALL NOW TOLL FREE:**
**800-423-5891**

# Computers Now!SM

## Take Your Pick. We'll Ship Today!

**RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!***

*Yes,* we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America in their most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

**Yes! We can ship your new ZEOS system Right Now! Place your order by 1:00 PM Central Time and we'll ship today. Guaranteed!***

**Our most popular '386 & '486 packages! 128K Cache, 130MB Drive, 4MB Memory and More. Ready to ship today!**

**'386-33 ONLY $2795.**
**As a '486-33 ONLY $3095!**

- Upgradable CPU module allows you to change processors as your computing needs change!
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait 53ns DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit Diamond SpeedStar Plus VGA 1024 color graphics card with 1MB RAM!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built in.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. Math coprocessor support for '386.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver Case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

**IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.**

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high performance, high quality ZEOS *upgradable* systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*eight times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE**
**800-423-5891**

FAX Orders:
612-633-1325
Minnesota:
612-633-4591
TDD Orders:
800-228-5389
Outside US and
Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA,
Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS international Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

# Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

NO ANNUAL FEE!

## SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

- **Low Consumer Rate!**
- **No Annual Fee!**

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.** We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

**NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:** YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

## A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ _____ From - To

Occupation _____

**Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.**

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

## B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

| | Y/N | How Many? | | Y/N | How Many? |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bank Loan | ___ | _____ | Dept. Store Charge Card | ___ | _____ |
| VISA | ___ | _____ | Credit Union Account | ___ | _____ |
| MasterCard | ___ | _____ | Other Major Charge Cards | ___ | _____ |
| Finance Company Loan | ___ | _____ | | | |

## C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

## CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

**Applicant's Signature** _____

**Date** _____

**Joint Applicant's Signature** _____

**Date** _____

**FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:**
**I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.**

**Buyer's Signature** _____ **Date** _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

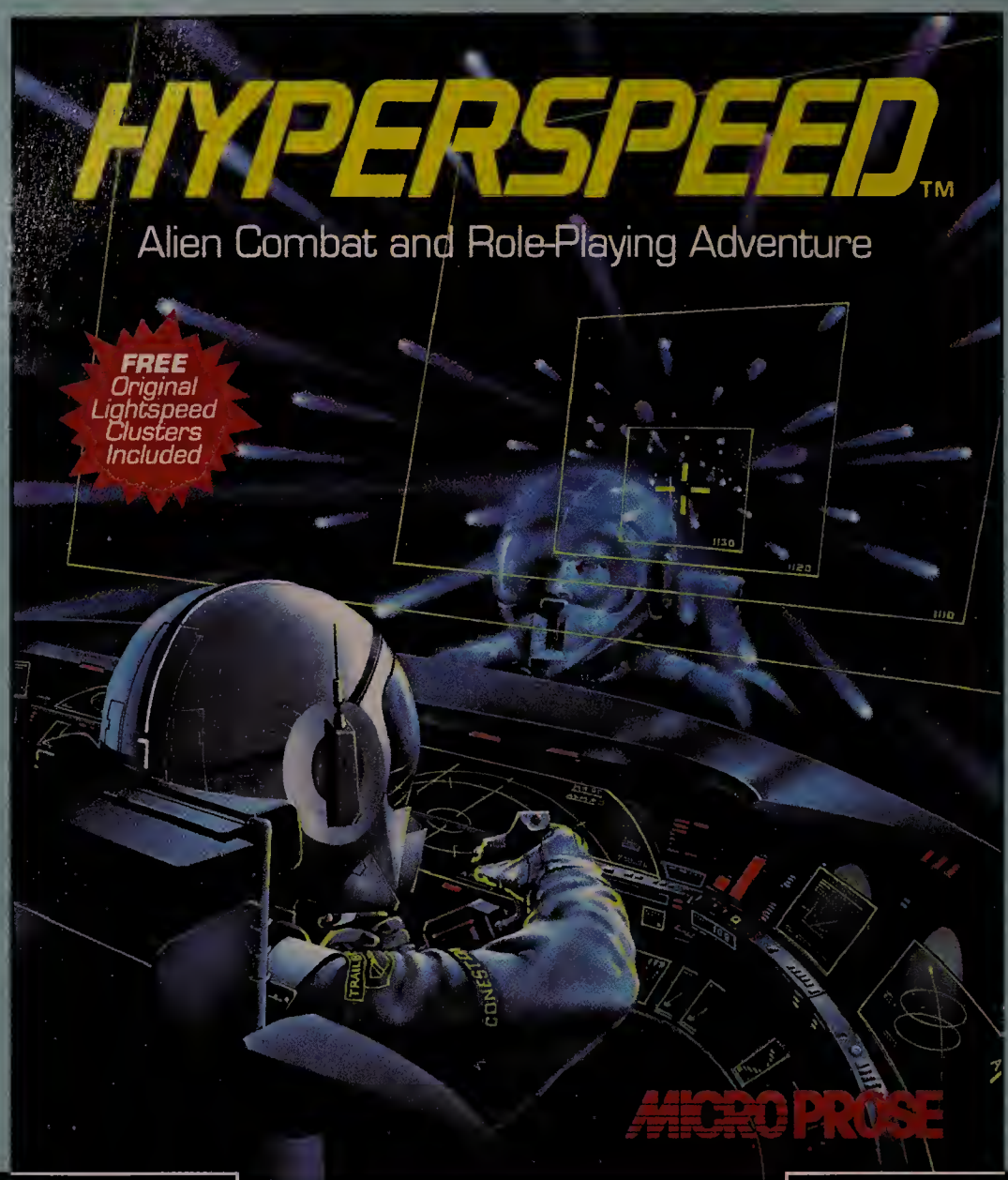
OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.



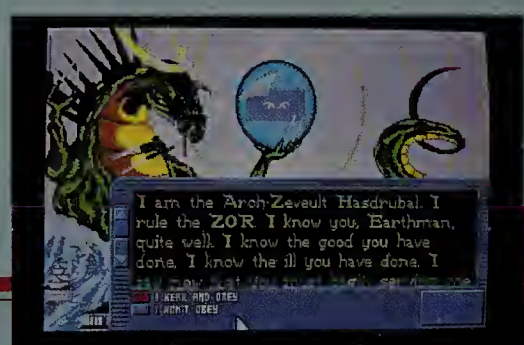
Circle 324 on reader service card

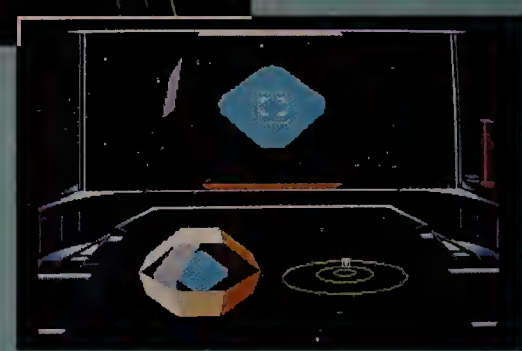
# "Aliens approaching... fightercraft launched."




Look for an F-117A Stealth Fighter Demo in specially marked packages of TDK Micro Floppy Disks.
TDK.

IBM-PC screens shown.



There's no room for error when traveling faster than the speed of light, racing through star systems in a desperate search for a new world to house Mankind. But there are plenty of opportunities for mistakes. Alien races of every conceivable size, shape, temperament and sophistication seek to aid, use, corrupt or destroy you — and you don't know which.

- **Diplomacy**. Negotiate with a variety of alien races. Forge strategic treaties and alliances with those you trust. Each alien race is uniquely animated.
- **Firepower**. Pilot a massive starship armed with remote-controlled fightercraft, kamikaze attack ships, a devastating plasma gun and high-tech probes. Customize the ship's engine and weapons systems. Battle alien warships in Super 3-D Graphics.

*Hyperspeed* is a dramatic enhancement of MicroProse's popular interstellar action epic, *Lightspeed*, featuring four giant star clusters to explore, an all-new animated opening sequence, more aliens and more role-playing adventure.

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. © 1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

Circle 160 on reader service card

# Harvard Does Windows

*Harvard Graphics joins the Windows generation—blending presentation power with simplicity.*

**Harvard Graphics for Windows lets you open and edit multiple presentations in different views—including an outliner and slide editor—or shuffle slides using a graphical slide sorter.**

*Richard Jantz*

One by one the leading presentation packages have taken to *Windows* like dogs to a bone. Now *Harvard Graphics,* top dog in DOS presentation software, has joined the *Windows* pack and the result is a howling success.

*Harvard Windows* makes it easier than ever for you to produce 35mm slides, transparencies, printouts, and screen shows. Its global presentation controls should make *Windows* believers out of its DOS devotees, and should give Microsoft's *PowerPoint,* Aldus's *Persuasion,* IBM's *Hollywood,* and Lotus's *Freelance for Windows* a run for your money. (See "One-Touch Presentation Software," November 1991.)

### Easy and Obedient

With *Harvard* you can edit multiple presentations in separate windows and swap slides between them. You can apply predesigned templates and color schemes with a few clicks of the mouse. And you can shuffle slides using a graphical slide sorter, edit your presentation via an integrated outliner, or zoom in for detail work on individual slides.

Like *PowerPoint, Harvard* is well designed and highly intuitive—it even includes design tips as part of its context-sensitive help system. A generous selection of templates and 15 scalable Bitstream fonts make it easy to create professional-looking text charts, tables, and graphs. Longtime *Harvard* users can rest easy: You can import presentations made with the DOS version, but you'll have to do it one slide at a time.

*Harvard* gives you easy access to the latest data. You can hotlink chart and spreadsheet files using *Windows'* Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), which updates charts whenever the source data changes. You can also launch another application during a screen show—so you can, say, jump right into an *Excel* worksheet for on-the-spot data analysis.

However, gaining simplicity means sacrificing some features. *Harvard's* outliner and master templates aren't as sophisticated as *Persuasion's,* and its drawing and enhancement tools can't match those in *Hollywood* or even the DOS-based *Harvard 3.0.* You can't, for example, align text on a curve or create simple animation effects. *Harvard* also lacks such niceties as *Hollywood's* automatic speaker notes and run-time (self-running) screen show capability.

Still, *Harvard Windows* strikes a careful balance between *PowerPoint's* ease of use and the advanced features of *Hollywood* and *Persuasion.* Easier to master than its DOS predecessor, *Harvard* will appeal to users looking to unleash the power of *Windows* in their presentations.

*Richard Jantz is a contributing editor for* PC World *and author of the forthcoming* Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991).*

## SNAPSHOT

### Harvard Graphics for Windows

WINDOWS With its global cantrals and predesigned templates, *Harvard Windaws* promises to be a surefire hit with presentatian navices and veterans alike.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **Integrated outliner, slide sorter**
- **Library of 55 professionally designed presentation template styles**
- **Built-in spelling checker**
- **Capability to launch other applications during screen show**

**AVAILABILITY**

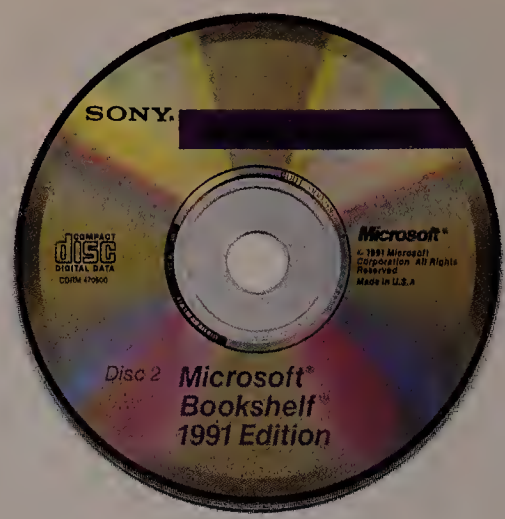
February 1992

**PRICING**

$595; upgrade fram Harvard Graphics 3.0 $50, fram 2.x $125

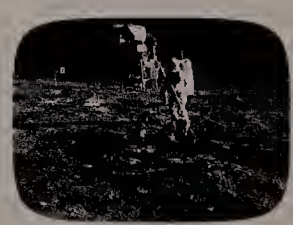
**Software Publishing Corp.**
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/986-8000

**Reader service no. 847**



# Add six libraries to your home

You're looking at enough information to fill up thousands of books. And with one small addition to your PC, you can get it all with just the push of a button. Introducing the new Sony Laser Library™ CD-ROM system. It's a CD player for your computer. And it's available for only a fraction of the cost of many PC's. Connect it to your IBM XT/AT® or compatible computer and get libraries of information presented in a way you've never seen or heard before.



## Bringing information down to size.

Now, here's the amazing part. The Laser Library CD-ROM system comes complete with Compton's Family Encyclopedia™ CD. It contains 26 volumes with 32,000 entries, all accessible in the blink of an eye.

## The world is in your hands.

But the encyclopedia software is only one of six valuable CDs that comes complete with the Laser Library CD-ROM system. Also included are Languages of the World, a translation program, The Software Toolworks™ World Atlas CD, Mixed-Up Mother Goose™, an interactive game for children, the National Geographic Mammals CD, and

**SONY®**

©1991 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved.
Sony and Laser Library are trademarks of Sony. IBM, AT and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. Britannica®Software ©1991 Compton's Learning Company. Britannica is a trademark Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. ©1989 NTC Publishing Group. ©1990 The Software Toolworks, Inc. Software Toolworks is a trademark of Software Toolworks, Inc. ©1990 Sierra On-Line, Inc. Mixed-Up Moth Goose is a trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. ©1990 National Geographic Society. Produced in conjunction with IBM. ©1991 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft and Bookshelf are trademarks of Microsoft Corporat

# ithout buying a single book.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
October 29, 1991
Sony CDU-7205

crosoft® Bookshelf™1991 Edition which includes dictionary, thesaurus, a world almanac and book facts, as well as Bartlett's Familiar Quotations.

## Just the beginning.

This collection of software obviously makes the ser Library an irresistible offer. Its total suggested tail value is over $2,000;* several nes the cost of the CD-ROM drive itself. ut the value of its technology goes far beyond its ice. Included with this package is a catalog ting dozens of additional titles that you can der directly from Sony. And more new pro- ams for business, education and entertainment are being made available all the time.

## Easy does it.

Everything is included for an installation that takes no time at all. Soon you can have a world of information about any subject imaginable, right at your fingertips. LASER LIBRARY.

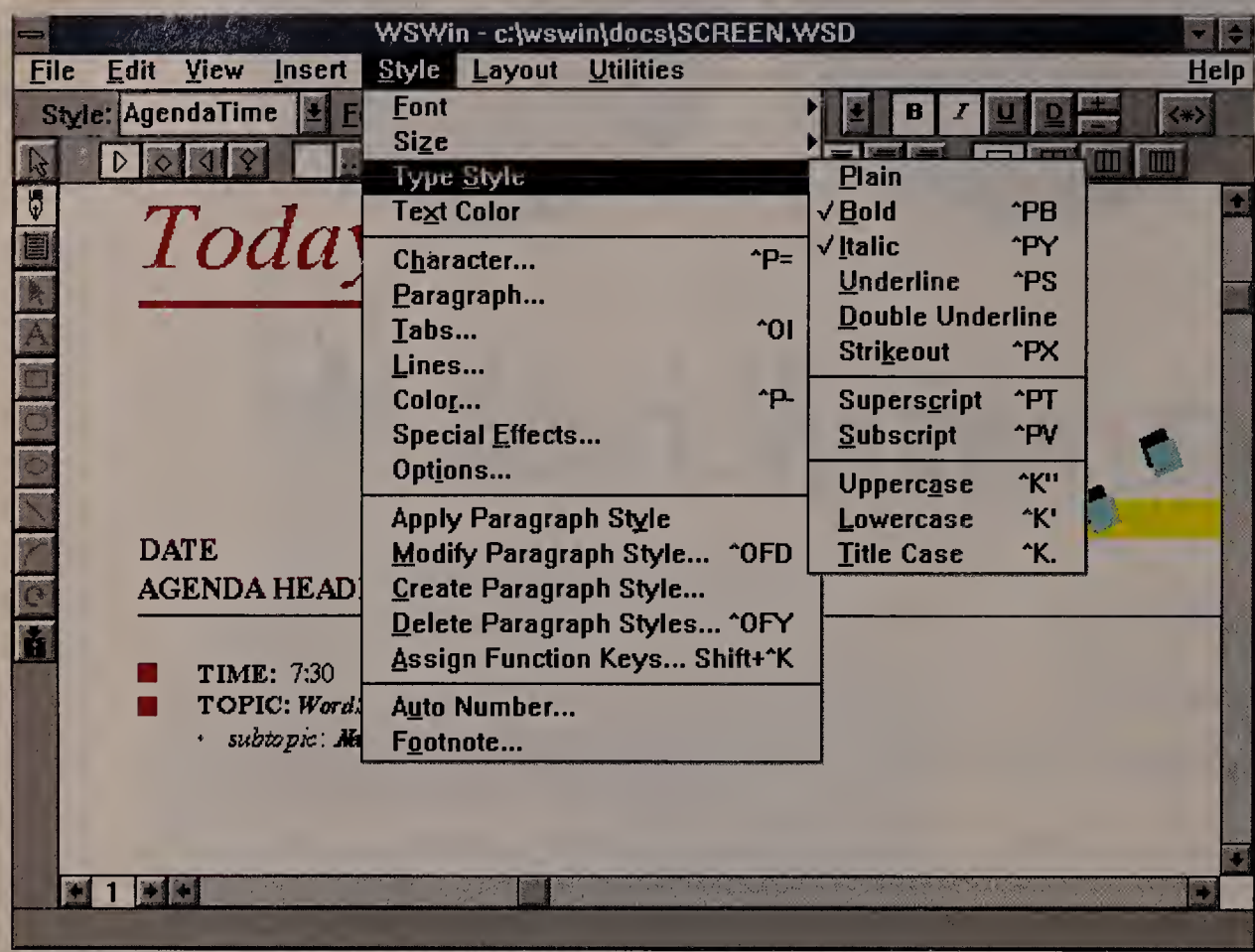
Call 1-800-222-0878 for a dealer near you.

*Based on manufacturers' suggested retail prices for comparable products.

Circle 281 on reader service card

# WordStar Soars Into Windows

*Does WordStar for Windows have the right stuff to launch WordStar fans into the graphical word processing world?*




**WordStar for Windows lets you access functions using familiar WordStar keyboard commands.**

*Rex Farrance*

I confess—I'm a *WordStar* user. And I'm proud of it, despite all the heckling I take from my co-workers. The composition tools are quick and capable, and there's nothing like that <Ctrl>-*key* cursor diamond for fast editing.

Still, I've lusted in my heart as I watched colleagues make words jump through hoops in *Ami Pro* and *Word for Windows*. When would *WordStar* come out with a *Windows* version for me? Well, *WordStar for Windows 1.0* is here at last. And WordStar is smoothing the transition by letting DOS veterans hang onto many—though not all—of the classic *WordStar* commands. The program has particular appeal to those of us who perform light desktop publishing.

### Entering the Windows World

WordStar has squeezed a wealth of tools onto the default page-editing screen: The Menu bar, Style bar, and Tab/Align bar cross the top; publishing tools line the left side; and the Status bar crosses the bottom. Zoom in to magnify or shrink your page, and you can edit in zoom views.

It's a snap to style text. You have quick access to Bitstream *FaceLift* scalable fonts and to color choices. The program's 40 modifiable templates let you set up paragraph styles with 60 attributes.

But far beyond that, the program gives you plenty of desktop publishing moxie. You get an impressive array of layout and typographical tools. You can place graphical or text elements in fixed or floating frames that can be positioned, sized, stretched, cropped, or rotated in 1-degree increments. Typographical controls include precision kerning, tracking, leading, and widow control. The program imports nine graphics formats and includes 75 clip-art files. The *Micrografx Designer*–based drawing tools are first-rate.

So are the on-line help and tutorial, and the package integrates *Correct Grammar* plus a powerful spelling checker and a thesaurus. It also automatically recognizes and imports files from almost all major word processors.

### Still Wishing on a WordStar

But *WordStar for Windows 1.0*'s ease of use doesn't quite keep pace with that of *Ami Pro*, *Word for Windows*, or *WordPerfect for Windows*. You have to muddle around with dialog boxes to complete a few common tasks such as setting margins. And you can open only one document at a time. The program lacks a macro language, outliner, group editing tools, math functions, automated templates (prompted fill-in forms), and a charting module. It supports DDE but omits application-invoking OLE links.

This new variation on an old favorite may not rocket past the *Windows* competition. But if you need capable desktop publishing tools and don't want to retrain your fingers, it may be just what you're looking for.

*Rex Farrance is a* PC World *assistant editor.*

**SNAPSHOT**

**WordStar for Windows 1.0**

WINDOWS This graphical word processor delivers desktop publishing power without abandoning its fast editing skills.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **Choice of keyboard configurations**
- **Frame-based layout system**
- **Precision typographical controls**
- **On-the-fly file conversion**
- **Bundled Correct Grammar and FaceLift**

**AVAILABILITY**

Immediate

**PRICING**

$495, upgrade from DOS WordStar or most other word processors $129, upgrade from WordStar Legacy $49.95

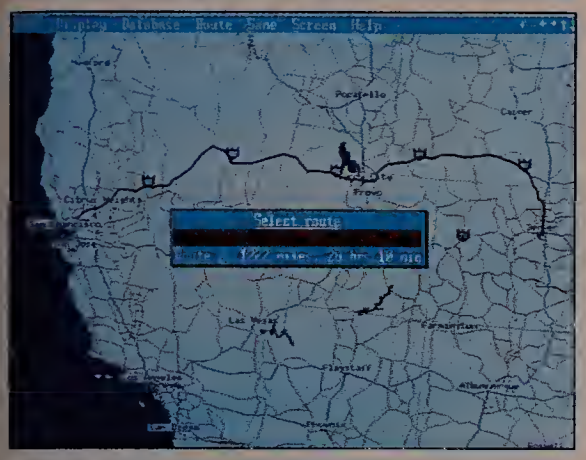
**WordStar Int'l**
201 Alameda del Prado
Novato, CA 94949
800/227-5609,
415/883-1629 (fax)

**Reader service no. 848**

# The Intelligent Road Atlas For Your PC!

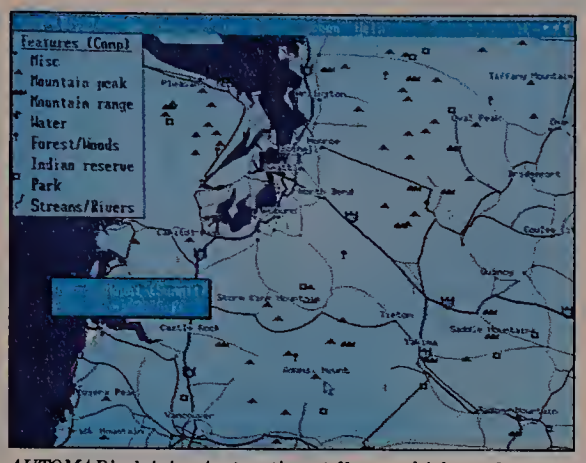
Planning a vacation? Heading out on the road on business? Now there's a system that helps you plan any road trip for fastest, prettiest or most convenient route — with hundreds of up-to-date, color maps right on your computer screen.

Clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States that you want to go. Just tell AUTOMAP where you're going, when and where you'll be starting from, what areas you'd like to avoid, what areas you'd like to visit on the way and how you like to drive. It's fast, fun and informative.




*Select your starting point, end destination, and areas to visit and let AUTOMAP create a detailed map of your next trip!*

AUTOMAP's powerful intelligence takes over from there. Instantly, it searches its massive database of over 300,000 miles of roads and highways for the best route to meet your requirements. It even gives you a list of alternative routes if you decide you'd like to wander a bit. AUTOMAP also gives you a list of "places" from over 50,000 in its database. It's like having a travel guide pointing out the very best there is to see and do. Business travellers won't have to worry about being unfamiliar with new territories — just a quick session with AUTOMAP and you'll know exactly where you're going.

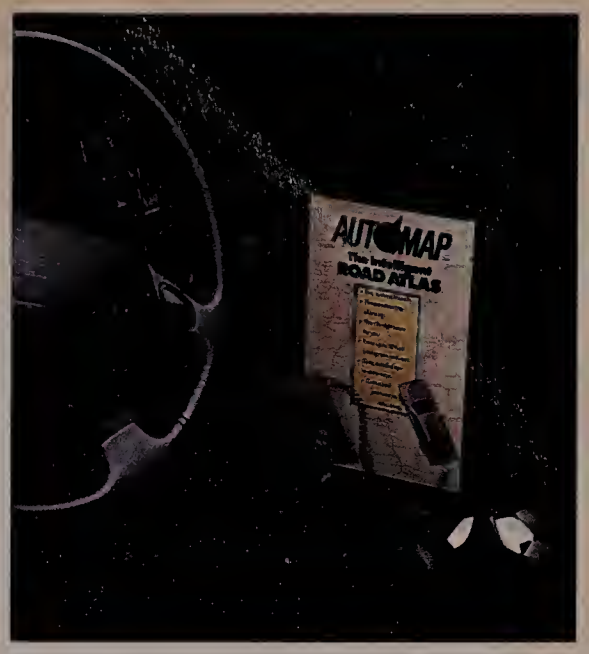



*AUTOMAP's driving instructions tell you which roads to travel, how far to go, and approximate traveling time.*

AUTOMAP allows you to view your entire journey as a full color map and gives you all the details on mileage. Zoom out to see the entire region, or zoom in to see every detail. AUTOMAP's driving instructions list all the roads you'll be traveling, exactly how far to go, exactly where to turn and even the signs to look for! These maps and directions can be viewed on your screen and printed out to refer to as you need them.

### Government Highway Data.

AUTOMAP uses data with the renowned accuracy of government sources. It has been designed to remain accurate with constant updates of new maps and details as they become available. AUTOMAP has




proven itself with the most demanding businesspeople and vacationers. It's helpful and convenient, but more importantly, AUTOMAP will save time, money and frustration. In fact, surveys show that AUTOMAP can easily save up to 20% in driving time and related costs. There's even a built-in quiz to test your knowledge of geography.

AUTOMAP™ INCORPORATED

**AUTOMAP**

BL4098-5 **AUTOMAP** 5½″ ..... **$79.95**
BL4098-3 **AUTOMAP** 3½″ ..... **$79.95**
*Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, 512K RAM, hard disk, mouse recommended.*

# JUST RELEASED — AMI PRO 2.0!

**The Number-One Rated Windows Word Processor. Easier, Faster, More Creative.**

Ami Pro has created a world of possibilities for the printed page. It is a pure Windows product, not a "ported" DOS counterpart. It features the visual power and easy-to-use nature of Windows 3.0 to produce top-notch results. Indeed, it established a new standard in word processing for the graphical user interface. Now, version 2.0 breaks new ground with a rich visual environment along with an amazing array of easy-to-use tools at your fingertips. You'll write and format sophisticated documents you may have never attempted before because Ami Pro 2.0 is designed to work like you do, associating pictures and symbols—with concepts. Your ideas take shape faster and expressing them becomes easier. That's the key: Ami Pro 2.0 is extremely easy to use. So easy to use in fact, that you can create crisp, professional-looking letters, reports, proposals and presentations the very first time you use it—even if you've never used a word processor before!

### An Ideal Writing Environment. Fast, Smart — and Visual.

Ami Pro 2.0 features fast outlining, easy revision marking, mathematical equations and even freehand drawing. You'll put together charts and tables with simple point-and-shoot action. You'll see your work with true WYSIWYG display. You'll enjoy the built-in portfolio of style sheets and graphics-manipulation tools. Simply choose from pull-down menus to generate a table of contents, flow text around graphics, change fonts, colors and more. You'll select typefaces and move elements on the page easier than you ever thought possible. Ami Pro 2.0 gives you the best spell checker in the business, a thesaurus with 1.4 million selections, a full macro language, an interactive ruler, status bar, color palette and much more. More than Word For Windows. More than WordPerfect.

### Power Under the Hood!

Although Ami Pro 2.0 is a breeze to use (and use to its fullest), it posesses enormous power under its sleek interface. You'll seamlessly import and export files from WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, DCA, DisplayWrite, WordStar and others. Ami Pro 2.0 contains over 120 one-click SmartIcons (which match those found in Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows) that make moving through Ami Pro 2.0 fun, and you can customize and arrange them any way you like.

Open and edit multiple documents at one time, see them in four editable view levels — all WYSIWYG and instantly "hot-link" to other Windows applications, including Lotus 1-2-3, with 2-way Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

### Power Fields.

You can actually create documents automatically using this innovative technological feat. Power Fields are embedded commands that, typed directly into a document, enable it to perform a task automatically. For example, a business letter can request the input of a name, look up the address from another file, automatically place the name and address on the page in a pre-defined format and include various paragraphs or passages depending on the data provided. A power field could also be used to check the state or zip code in the address and determine whether a local or toll-free phone number should be included in the body of the letter.

**FREE! The Fast, Easy Windows Tutor Program — WIND·EASE. A $49.95 Value.**
*Learn Windows in less then one hour!*

**EXCLUSIVE TIGER PACK**

**AMI PRO PLUS WINDOWS 3.0 and THE LOGITECH MOUSE**

**ALL JUST $169.95!**

**CURRENT AMI PRO USERS:** UPGRADE TO VERSION 2.0 FOR JUST **$49!**

*Restrictions apply. Call TigerSoftware for details.*

Lotus®

**Ami Pro**

BL5090 **Ami Pro** *Competitive Upgrade* 5¼″ & 3½″. **$109.95**
BL5095 **Tiger Pack:** Ami Pro *Competitive Upgrade*, Logitech Mouse and Microsoft Windows 3.0; 5¼″ & 3½″ .... **$169.95**
*Sorry, free shipping is not included on this special offer.*

**TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS**

*International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010*

**Circle 259 on reader service card**

# NEW! The Daily Number Buster Version 2.0!

**The Most Advanced Daily 3-And-4-Number Software Available!**

From the makers of the smash hit The Complete Lottery Tracker and Wheeler comes the winningest DAILY number program available today. The Daily Number Buster will increase your chances of winning 3 and 4 digit daily number games and all daily deal games (California's "Decco" and Ohio's "Cards"). It's fast, fun and completely menu driven, so it's ready to go right out of the box.

This new version has been completely redesigned, with dozens of new screens and features to help you play these games with the odds on your side! You can store hundreds of 3 and 4 numbers and dates, and The Daily Number Buster allows you to print detailed reports and charts of game statistics, recorded numbers and position hits. These reports become the basis of future picks and daily strategies. And of course, Daily Number Buster makes it easy to determine HOT, DUE and AVERAGE winning numbers!

Each 3 and 4 number game includes all straight and combination bets and unlimited number BOXING bets. You also get a complete explanation of odds and a handy Odds Chart for instant reference. Start winning more of those lucrative daily games with the most comprehensive, easy to use software product of its kind -- the all-new Daily Number Buster!

## Lottery Tracker & Wheeler Version 4.0

The Complete Lottery Tracker & Wheeler gives you the ability to track and play as many lotto games as you want, it provides the tools to produce charts, stats, reports and your own customized programs for the world's most popular number wheeling systems. And now you can create trend charts, analyze past winning numbers any way you like, produce accurate statistics on frequency, recency, bell curves, percentages and "hot" or "due" winning numbers.

### Designed by the Pros.

Lottery professionals and enthusiasts agree that The Complete Lottery Tracker & Wheeler is the one system powerful enough for the serious player. They play many state lotteries on a consistent basis, carefully tracking the results and formulating winning strategies. The developers of The Complete Lottery Tracker & Wheeler listened to what they had to say about the science of winning lotteries and incorporated a lot of their techniques into this new version.

### Check for Winners.

The new Check for Winners addition to the Tracker and Wheeler program is useful as another analysis tool, or, simply, to review your database for past winning numbers against tickets you have purchased, but have not checked. Select from 3 to 18 numbers for your search as well as the number of drawings to go back in your lottery database.

### FREE BONUS 'Lottery Winning Strategies' Audio Cassette!

*Learn What The Big Winners Know!*

We're also very proud to introduce the all-new "Lottery Winning Strategies" audio cassette, containing new information, new strategies, new tips and techniques. It's FREE when you buy The Complete Lottery Tracker & Wheeler.

### In Use Around the World!

"The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER" is sold in all 50 U.S. States and 23 foreign countries. You can be confident that you are using a tested and accepted tool for "handicapping" (TRACKING) and WHEELING lottery numbers.

### FREE BONUS!

**Coupon for a Free "Winning Combinations" Database Inside Daily Number Buster and Complete Lottery Tracker & Wheeler**

A history of winning numbers in your state!

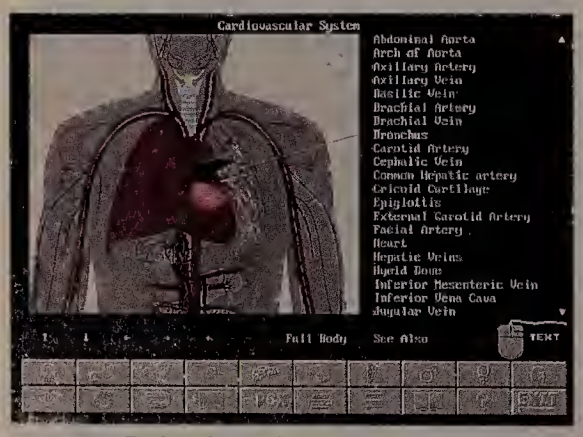
### LOTTERY SYSTEMS

BL3615 Daily Number Buster 5¼" & 3½" . . . . $49.95
BL3610 Lottery Tracker & Wheeler 5¼" & 3½" $49.95
*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 256K.*

# Guided Tour of the Human Body.

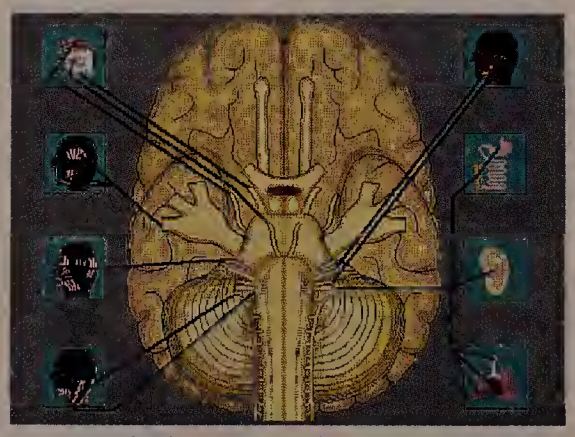
**The Human Anatomy System For Your PC.**

The human body. A perfect machine. It grows and develops, protects and heals itself and is designed to last for decades. Now the wonder of the body is combined with the power of the PC to produce a fascinating journey into its structure and functions. You'll see detailed, full-color graphics of the entire human body and a comprehensive database of facts, descriptions and explanations. Do you know the exact function of the hypothalamus? How about the kidneys? How do bruises heal? How does the brain work, and where is your duodenum? Experience a world of knowledge and beauty that provides profound insight into life itself. It's called BODYWORKS, and it could be the most interesting software program you'll ever own — perfect for students, artists and hobbyists.




*Explore the cardiovascular system...*

You begin by exploring the major body systems: select the skeletal system and view the bones and how they work, the joints, mechanics of the ball and socket. Select the muscular system and see the tremendously resilient human muscle, capable of developing enormous strength. Discover how the delicate muscles in the eye allow instant focusing and movement, far beyond the capabilities of even the most sophisticated camera. Move to the nervous system, and how the signals sent to the brain can detect even the slightest touch to the skin. Learn about how your nervous system allows the brain to instruct the body to perform complex movements — like walking! Then select the digestive system -- the body's systematic breaking down of food. Its incredible ability to process and extract nutrients. From the mouth to the intestines, BODYWORKS shows you in great detail how your body nourishes itself, how it accumulates fatty tissue (and how it uses fat).



*...Or discover the workings of the brain.*

There are complete sections on lymphatic, endocrine and cardiovascular systems. Explore the most amazing four-square-inches of tissue man has ever seen -- the human heart. How it feeds the body with a constant supply of necessary chemicals to sustain life. You'll learn how the human heart can be damaged, and exactly what happens when someone suffers a heart attack.

When your child asks "Where do babies come from?" you can simply select the section on the human reproductive system for a clinical explanation of the process.

You'll see all of the organs and tissues of the body, each described in exhaustive detail. Colorful graphic screens also provide information on sports injuries, first-aid advice on illness, insect and animal bites, along with other topics. This program is simple to use, just click or select any organ or system for instant retrieval of BODYWORKS' thousands of facts. A must for the home computer.

### BODYWORKS

BL4101-5 BODYWORKS 5¼" . . . . . $79.95
BL4101-3 BODYWORKS 3½" . . . . . $79.95

**TIGERSOFTWARE** **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

*International Orders: 305-443-8212* *24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010*

**Circle 259 on reader service card**

# A World of Information on Your Desktop!

### Random House Encyclopedia

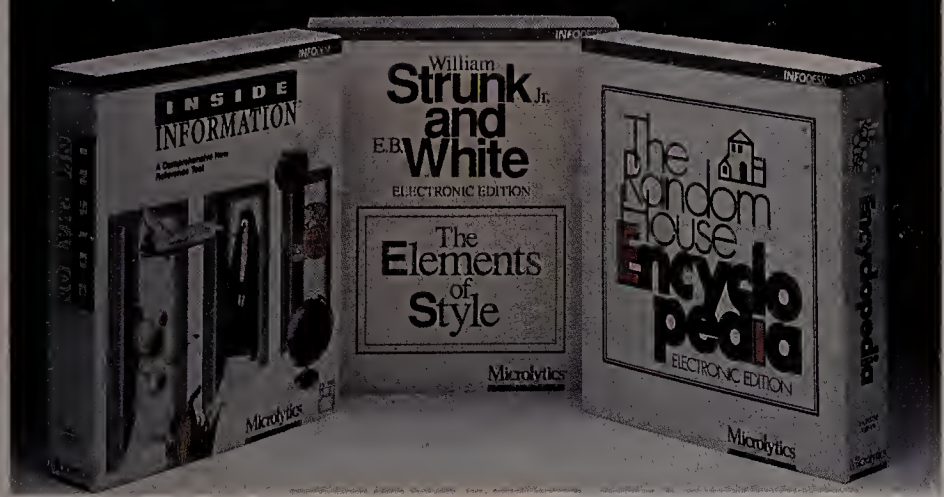
The best-selling encyclopedia that puts a full-blown reference center right on your PC! Simple and fun to use — without a CD-ROM player. Ideal for students, professionals, researchers, writers and a wonderful gift for any student. Just click to explore History, Geography, Philosophy/Religion/Mythology, Social Sciences, the Arts, Science, Sports and Leisure, Law, Government and more.

Using the powerful, built-in search and retrieval tools, you can see a quick overview of Chinese history, the advent of computers, facts about Romanian agriculture or learn how a nuclear power plant works. Click on Sports and learn about Ty Cobb, Hank Aaron and the immortal Babe Ruth. Click on Science and travel back to July 20, 1969 and Neil Armstrong's historic moon walk, or click on aircraft and span decades from Kitty Hawk to the present. Click on Leisure and travel through the careers of Elvis, the Beatles and others. Click on Government and explore the lives of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, JFK and others. It's fast, easy and fun — ready to go right out of the box.

### Inside Information

This new Desk Accessory is a comprehensive reference tool which organizes the English language into logical Categories of defined words. Far more than a dictionary or thesaurus, INSIDE INFORMATION lets you quickly and easily explore any of seven general Classes: Nature, Science & Technology, Domestic Life, Institutions, Arts & Entertainment, Language, and The Human Condition. These Classes contain 20 Subclasses, 125 Categories, and 700 Subcategories.

**Buy Random House Encyclopedia and Elements Of Style — Get Inside Information FREE!**




Categories are defined by subject matter, such as Chemistry, Law or Music — or by a common property, such as Colors, Tools, Verbs of Motion — or even a specific usage, like Insults, Slurs & Epithets.

Dig deeper into each Class in three different ways: outline view, graphic view or tree view. The reverse dictionary lets you type a few descriptive words then see a listing of appropriate terms and definitions.

### Strunk & White's Elements of Style

Reviewers have called it "...the best of its kind" and raved, "The work remains unparalleled, direct, correct and delightful." Now **The Elements of Style** is available for your Apple Macintosh or IBM PC compatible computer.

Based on an original work by William Strunk, Jr., a Professor of English at Cornell University, this updated third edition, prepared by noted writer and grammarian E.B. White, has become a classic of conciseness. It's the ideal tool to make your writing crisp, succinct and powerfully effective.

Anyone who needs to communicate effectively in writing will find *The Elements of Style* packed with specific, pertinent examples to improve writing style and structure. It's an easy-to-access educational reference work for the rules and principles of correct English usage. Includes seven rules of usage, eleven principles of composition, several matters of form, a list of often misused words and a style guide.

Microlytics

**RANDOM HOUSE**

| | |
|---|---|
| BL3350-3 **Random House Encyclopedia** 3½″ | **$79.95** |
| BL3350-5 **Random House Encyclopedia** 5¼″ | **$79.95** |
| BL2225 **Random House Encyclopedia Mac** | **$79.95** |
| BL3200 **Inside Information** 3½″ | **$99.95** |
| BL2000 **Inside Information Mac** | **$99.95** |
| BL3600 **Elements of Style** 5¼″ & 3½″ | **$59.00** |
| BL2600 **Elements of Style** *Mac* | **$59.00** |

## Add Sound To Your PC!

What's it all about? MultiMedia? Audio boards? I can tell you that it's not just for professionals anymore! Now, with Media Vision's easy-to-use, low cost audio systems, you'll hear the blast of rockets, the screech of tires, listen to soundtracks and special effects built into games and other software! You can record, edit and playback your own sound files (up to 22KHz). You can use synthesized instrument sounds for use in presentations. Mix different sounds and effects. The power of your PC makes it simple!

### The Thunder Board™

This sound card slips into your PC and brings with it on-board capabilities for digital recording and playback. You get a built-in joystick port and amplifier. Thunder Board reproduces all digitized sounds: speech, music and sound effects and records any sound through the input microphone jack. Its dynamic filtering provides low-noise, digital recording and playback, compatible with AdLib and Sound Blaster. There's audio compression, and the synthesizer can play up to 11 simultaneous instrument sounds to deliver rich music and spectacular audio effects.

Thunder Board includes Thunder Master software which allows you to modify and enhance the files you create. Record and playback (up to 22

KHz); mix pre-recorded sound files; change sample rates; edit wave forms; compress and decompress sound files; add special effects.

### Pro AudioSpectrum™

This single audio card transforms your computer into a full Microsoft Level 1 multimedia platform. One card — mega sound, with plenty of built-in instrument sounds, noise reduction features, studio and special effects, mixing features, output amplification — even a music clip library (jazz, pop, rock, classic and more!). It's fast, easy and fun. Record soundtracks, voice overs and more from a variety of stereo sources. It's even MIDI compatible.

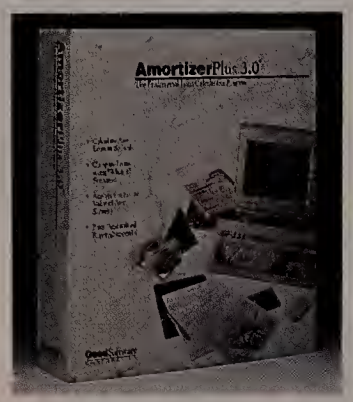
**MediaVision**

| | |
|---|---|
| BL6816 **Thunder Board** | **$169.00** |
| BL6818 **Pro Audio Spectrum** | **$389.00** |

**Thunder Board** *requires 512K RAM minimum.* **Pro Audio Spectrum** *(Dual media) requires 640KB RAM, 720KB or 1.2MB disk drive (low density format available)*

## Instant Loan Calculations!

If you are planning investments, preparing taxes, negotiating a lease or mortgage, or evaluating consumer loans, Amortizer Plus takes you from data input to detailed output in seconds.




Amortizer Plus offers the simplicity of pull-down menus, pop-up windows, and context-sensitive help. In minutes you will be calculating sophisticated multi-phase loans, leases and investment analyses.

### Calculate Loans Instantly.

Quickly and easily calculate, evaluate, and compare a variety of financing options such as fixed and variable interest rates, interest or principal only, balloon payments and more.

Set compounding and payment intervals independently. Select 360 or 365 day years, fiscal or calendar years ends, and last payment rounding preferences.

Enter the known variables and Amortizer Plus solves for the unknown variable. Easily investigate "what-if" scenarios. Just change loan assumptions and results are recalculated automatically. Quickly determine a note's yield if sold or repaid early, or see the loan balance at any specified date with the push of a button.

### Plan Financial Investments

Creating a retirement, college tuition, or wealth building plan? Amortizer Plus helps you analyze the effect of compounding and changing interest, deposits, and withdrawals on the future balance of any security. Or specify the desired future value goal and calculate the needed interest rate or deposit amount to reach that goal.

Leasing equipment or a car? Amortizer Plus helps you determine the appropriate lease terms. Specify the known variables and Amortizer Plus solves the unknown variable.

View reports on-screen, print them, or write them to disk in ASCII or .DIF formats for inclusion in Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro, Excel, etc.

**WINDOWS VERSION NOW AVAILABLE!**

**Amortizer Plus**

| | |
|---|---|
| BL4300-5 **Amortizer Plus** 5¼″ | **$79.95** |
| BL4300-3 **Amortizer Plus** 3½″ | **$79.95** |

*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles; 640K RAM; DOS 2.0 or greater. Hard disk recommended.*

**TIGERSOFTWARE** **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

*International Orders: 305-443-8212* *24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010*

**Circle 259 on reader service card**

# After I Bombed with dBASE, I Almost Gave Up Automating Our Invoices...

Simpler Than dBASE and Paradox — More Powerful Than Q&A!

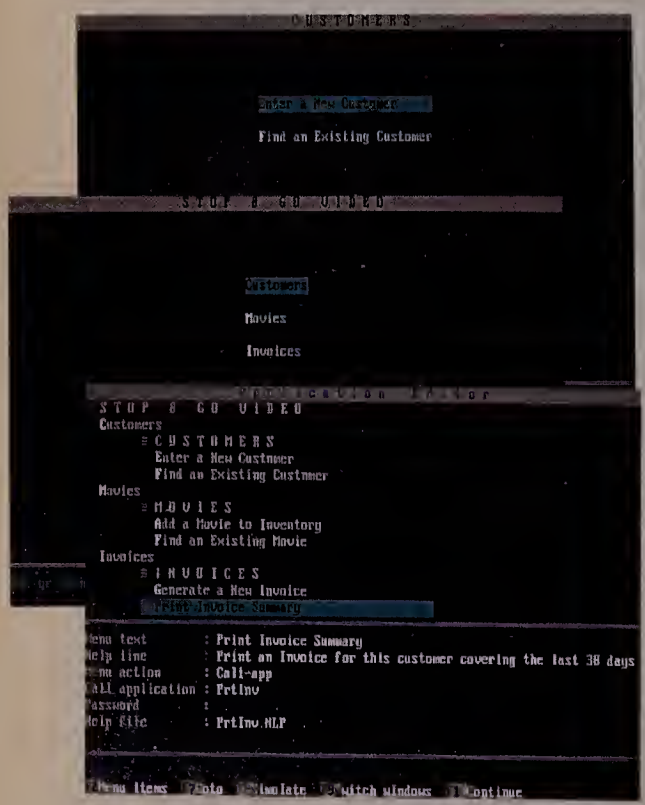
At our Monday morning staff meeting, I announced I was going to automate our invoicing system later that afternoon. Skepticism ran high. "Paul, you promised me an application like that two years ago," said Marge. "You couldn't do it and neither could that dBASE programmer you hired. It'll never happen."

On the other side of the room, Tim, a new employee whispered to Richard, "I didn't know the boss was a programmer too." "He's not," said Richard. "Couldn't write code to save his life. But he keeps trying because he thinks it's vital to the business."

I had already tried three times before to program a database: first with dBASE (much too complicated). Then I tried Q&A (not powerful enough). Then I bought Paradox (just like dBASE). All were either too complicated or not powerful enough.

This time I was confident. Why? Because I just bought Alpha FOUR, the powerful database for non-programmers like me. I spent 45 minutes over the weekend with Alpha FOUR's audio cassette tour. So I knew how easy application designs with Alpha FOUR would be, even the first time. I knew within hours, I'd be able to build a fully relational customer tracking and billing system, complete with custom menus, beautiful screens, extensive help messages and automatic error-correction for trouble-free data entry. And that's exactly what I did. You should have seen Marge's face when the first, perfectly formatted invoice came off the printer!

### I Developed My Application in Minutes.



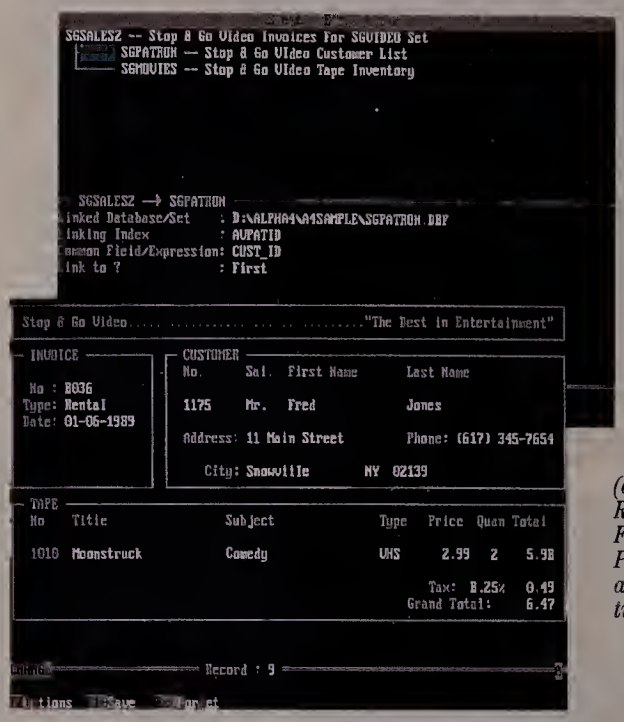

First, I needed a system of menus and sub-menus. Was I ever surprised to see how easy that was! With Alpha FOUR's "Application Editor" I wrote an outline of my menus and sub-menus. (Look at the screen.) Alpha FOUR automatically created my multi-level menus right from there. Changing my menus was just as easy. I inserted and moved a few around until I got it just right — nice and simple for my new employees.

### I Made My Data Entry Bulletproof.

I've got a high employee turnover rate, so I needed something simple that a new hire could run right from the screen. I wanted my system absolutely safe and secure, so no "accidents" or mistakes could damage the data I've worked so hard to gather. That's when I really started to appreciate the well-thought-out way Alpha FOUR works. The "validation" capabilities ensure data gets entered correctly. I set it up so Social Security numbers must be 9 digits long (otherwise a custom error message is displayed).

When I enter a new customer, Alpha FOUR automatically skips over unneeded fields (determined by my validation rules). And best of all — I use "lookup" fields whenever I can. So when I get to the "Customer Type" field, a window pops up with my choices. All I do is highlight and hit ENTER. No chance of an error!

### I'll Never Enter Data Twice Again.




I always ran out of power with other simple-to-use databases; they weren't relational, meaning I couldn't link up separate files that share a common field. But with Alpha FOUR I easily created different databases for customers, invoices and inventory, and linked them all together just by drawing the links between the databases on the screen. (Look at my screen.) Now, we never have to enter the same information twice. I can display and edit information from up to 10 databases on one screen all at the same time. Before, when I changed a customer's address, I had to do it in 3 different places. Never again. And my database files are so much smaller now — because the actual data is only stored in one database.

### Forms and Reports Look Great!

Alpha FOUR's Report Writer was even more impressive. I "painted" reports and invoices on-screen. They looked exactly like I wanted them to — much better than our old paper forms. This "What You See Is What You Get" approach to report writing gives me the flexibility I need to create meaningful and detailed reports that really get my point across.

**SPECIAL PRICING**
**$549 VALUE JUST $99.00!**

### Totally dBASE Compatible.

I was delighted to hear Alpha FOUR is totally compatible with dBASE .dbf files. Our mailing list went right into the new application without even having to be converted! And when my Alpha FOUR application grows, it'll import those Lotus 1-2-3 files used over in accounting. In fact, Alpha FOUR can import and export Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, VisiCalc, PFS, MultiMate, WordPerfect and other packages.

### And Now I Get Fancy...

First I breezed through the tutorial just to get a fully operational application, but now I have the time to dress it up and make it fancy. First I'll change my menus to 3D boxes for the menu selections, and change some of the colors here and there. Alpha FOUR makes it all so easy. Then I'll customize some of the data entry screens so they look just like the paper forms the employees are used to working with. I know — I'll call up Alpha's free Bulletin Board Service and get some tips from other Alpha FOUR users.

In the future, I'll use Alpha FOUR's "Documentation" program to print out a full report of my database design, complete with all the details. That way, someone else can pick up where I left off and further expand the system.

**SAVE $450 With This Ad!**

## NOW JUST $99!

If you already have any database software, integrated package* or mail list manager, or if you are currently using your spreadsheet to manage data, you can upgrade to Alpha Four for just $99.

**Qualifying packages include programming databases (dBASE II, III and IV, Paradox, Clipper, Foxbase Fox Pro, Revelation, etc.), flat-file databases (Q&A, PFS:Professional File, Rapid File, etc.), integrated packages (Microsoft Works, PFS:First Choice, Lotus Works, etc.), and mailing list managers (FastPak Mail, etc.) or spreadsheets with databases (Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro). Retail price $549.*

PC WORLD BEST BUY · INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE · PC WEEK Rated #1

**Alpha FOUR Version 1.1**

BL3455-5 **Alpha FOUR V1.1** 5¼" ..... **$99.00**
BL3455-3 **Alpha FOUR V1.1** 3½" ..... **$99.00**

*Regular Tiger price $319. Hard disk, 360kb, MS-DOS 2.0 or above, 512kb RAM. Includes over 40,000 Zip Codes with corresponding cities and states — completely cross-referenced for easy fill-in.*

*Risk-free, 60-day money-back guarantee. Limit one per customer. Offer good through November 30, 1991.* ***Sorry shipping is not included on this special offer.***

**TIGERSOFTWARE** **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

*International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010*



**Circle 259 on reader service card**

# Detailed World Maps at Your Fingertips.

New Version 2.0!

This innovative program brings the entire globe to your computer screen, combining a complete atlas, almanac and world fact book into one exciting, informative package.

You'll have instant access to over 200 fully-detailed, VGA maps, ocean maps and useful international information on 270 topics in 11 categories. Explore the geography, people, government, and economy of any nation on Earth, including such details as climates, health, population, language, labor force, military strength, inflation, industry, highways and waterways, and more. Easily display this information as text, graphs, or maps (index, topographic or statistical). Data and graphs can even be combined to create new, customized maps.

### Indispensible Reference Tool.

World Atlas is an ideal reference tool for travelers, educators, business people, librarians and students. It's an indispensible guide that brings together all types of important information that would take months to research and assemble. New version 2.0 includes conversion tables for currency, weights and measures; city to city mileage indicators; and local time and date information (World Atlas is the only program that adjusts for daylight savings time!)

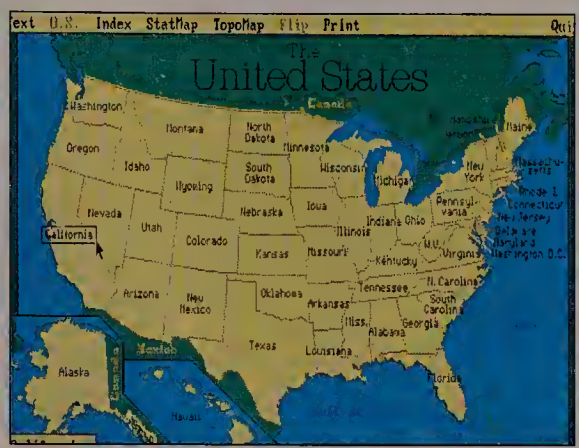
World Atlas is very easy to use. You don't need to learn lengthy commands. Just point to a country on any index map, click -- the desired map appears instantly. From there, simply select specific information and statistical maps for individual countries from sleek, drop-down menus.

You can easily print customized reports mixing maps, graphs and text — even export maps to desktop publishing programs.

### Create Over 4,000 Stat Maps.

Users can select from 10 categories containing approximately 300 data topics to create statistical maps at the world level or for any region. Data can be display using a Shaded Map (for comparative data) or Bar Map (for total amounts).

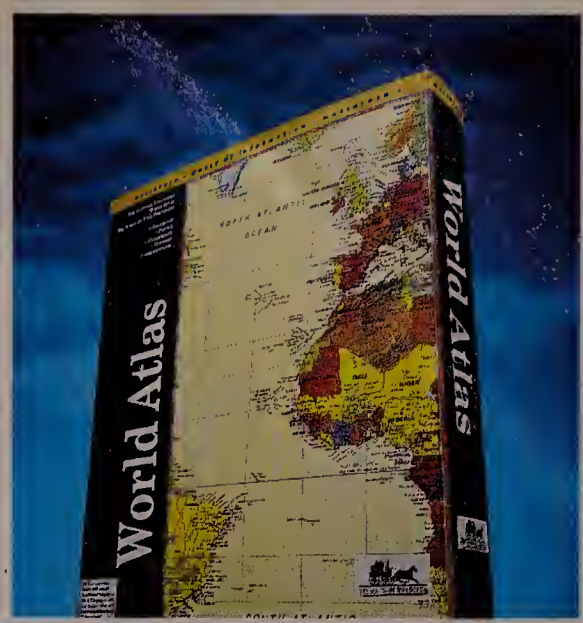
There's also volumes of comparative data on every country in the world in five subject areas: geography, people, government, economy, trade, and communications. User's can create a bar graph for any of the statistical topics.




*Maps like the one you see here are highly detailed and contain information on travel, climate, geography and population. Both World Atlas and USA Atlas give you a wealth of information.*

### NEW! U.S. ATLAS

U.S. Atlas brings the entire North American continent to your computer screen! Simply click on a state or city to explore such information as: population, average temperatures/precipitation, local time, area codes and zip codes. Everything you need to know will be displayed in easy to read windows.




**INTRODUCING THE ALL-NEW**

## ATLAS PACK

Both of these incredible titles in one package. Just $79.95 — a great value!

**These Titles Now Available for Windows 3.0.**

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

**WORLD ATLAS**

| | |
|---|---|
| BL3235 World Atlas 5¼″ & 3½″ | $59.95 |
| BL3220 U.S. Atlas 5¼″ & 3½″ | $49.95 |
| BL3230 Atlas Pack (World & U.S.) Dual .. Save $30 | $79.95 |
| BL5520 World for Windows | $69.95 |
| BL5510 USA for Windows | $69.95 |

*IBM PC or compatibles with 640K. Hard disk; EGA or VGA graphics card color monitor; Microsoft mouse or compatible.*

# Fast, Easy Way To Learn Windows 3.0!

**The Most Advanced Windows 3.0 Teaching Method Available!**

As with any new task, "visualizing" teaches you far more than just reading about it. And although Windows was built on the concept of ease of use through its interface, some aspects of Windows may be new and perhaps a little intimidating for first-time users. WIND•EASE is the innovative software tutorial that allows you to forego the lengthy manuals and get right to work. Real drop-down menus and application menus provide dramatic insights into the power and beauty of Windows 3.0.

Sophisticated in presentation, it facilitates in-depth understanding by matching Windows' commands, visual displays, and dialog boxes to clear, concise explanations.

### Perfect For Beginners and Intermediate Users.

WIND•EASE gives you a thorough understanding of Windows 3.0. If you're new to the environment, you'll quickly grasp the rudiments and progress quickly through its many advanced features. If you're a current Windows 3.0 user, you'll find loads of information on features you may never have used before. It's also fun to use WIND•EASE. With WIND•EASE, learning Windows is enjoyable and so will be using it.

### More In-Depth Than Even The User's Guide.

As you quickly learn Windows you'll discover WIND•EASE actually takes you beyond the user's guide. Here, you'll learn how to install and use other applications, how to quickly and easily set up networks, printer and fonts, how to create time-saving macros, how to customize PIFs, and use MS-DOS Executive. There's dozens of tips and techniques for using Windows 3.0 to its fullest.

WIND•EASE is a rich graphical program with *18 distinct program-segments*, designed to isolate and teach you window concepts. Study at your own pace and direction!

The unique and easy installer *allows you to choose the segments you wish to install.* You can customize the program to suit your learning needs and interests!

- Basics (for beginners)
- Program Manager
- File Manager
- Print Manager
- Write
- Terminal
- Paintbrush
- Clipboard
- Control Panel
- Setup
- PIF Editor
- MS-DOS Executive
- Notepad
- Calendar
- Calculator
- Recorder
- Clock
- Cardfile

The program is structured for ease of use and thoroughness. *Consequently, it is ideally suited for corporate training programs*, at home/office users, and even the first time Windows user. And, because WIND•EASE runs under Windows, it is always there if you need instantaneous assistance!

WIND•EASE is your fastest key to unlocking all that Windows can do for you!

### Helpful Q&A Sections.

WIND•EASE includes a question and answer exercise at the end of each segment. This was designed to reinforce, clarify and offer additional insights into the material presented in each segment.

**BLOC**Publishing

**WIND•EASE**

| | |
|---|---|
| BL5070 WIND•EASE 5¼″ & 3½″ | $59.95 |

*Microsoft Windows 3.0, 286 or higher processor, 640K plus 1MG extended or expanded memory, hard drive, VGA monitor, mouse.*

## NEW! Learn Windows 3.0 in One Hour Without Ever Touching a Manual!

**TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS**

*International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010*

**Circle 259 on reader service card**

# Apple & HP Make Great 300 dpi Printers. Xante Turns Them Into Lightning Fast 600 dpi SuperPrinters.

Now easy-to-install Accel-a-Writer™ controller boards from Xante® turn any Apple® LaserWriter® or HP® LaserJet® into a true 600 x 600 dpi PostScript® compatible superprinter.

Affordably.

Whether you're the owner of a LaserWriter or LaserJet, the Accel-a-Writer delivers other important advantages, too. Like an advanced RISC processor that makes your printer assemble text and graphics 4 to 12 times faster. Expanded connectivity for simultaneous operation of Apple® Macintosh®, IBM®/compatibles and other popular workstations. A SCSI port to plug in external hard drives for permanent storage of downloadable fonts and programs. And dual page processing which gives your printer the ability to print a page while assembling another. If you want all the speed and connectivity but don't currently need 600 x 600 resolution, Xante even makes an Accel-a-Writer for you at just $1295!

Call Xante toll-free to order the Accel-a-Writer you need today. And get the professional advantages of increased resolution, speed and connectivity, affordably.

## Accel-a-Writer™

| FEATURES | XANTE ACCEL-A-WRITER | HP LASERJET II,IIP,III,IIIP | APPLE LASERWRITER IIg | QMS 815 MR | LASERMASTER 10 PERSONAL TYPESE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| True 600 x 600 dpi | √ | | | √ | |
| RISC Processor | √ | | | | |
| Standard 6MB RAM | √ | | | √ | √ |
| SCSI Connectivity | √ | | √ | | |
| Simultaneous Interfacing (AppleTalk, serial, parallel) | √ | | | √ | |
| Dual Page Processing | √ | | | √ | |
| Advanced Memory Management | √ | | | √ | |
| PostScript Compatibility | √ | | √ | √ | ? |

1-800-926-8839

XANTE
*Innovations In Output*

★★★★1/2

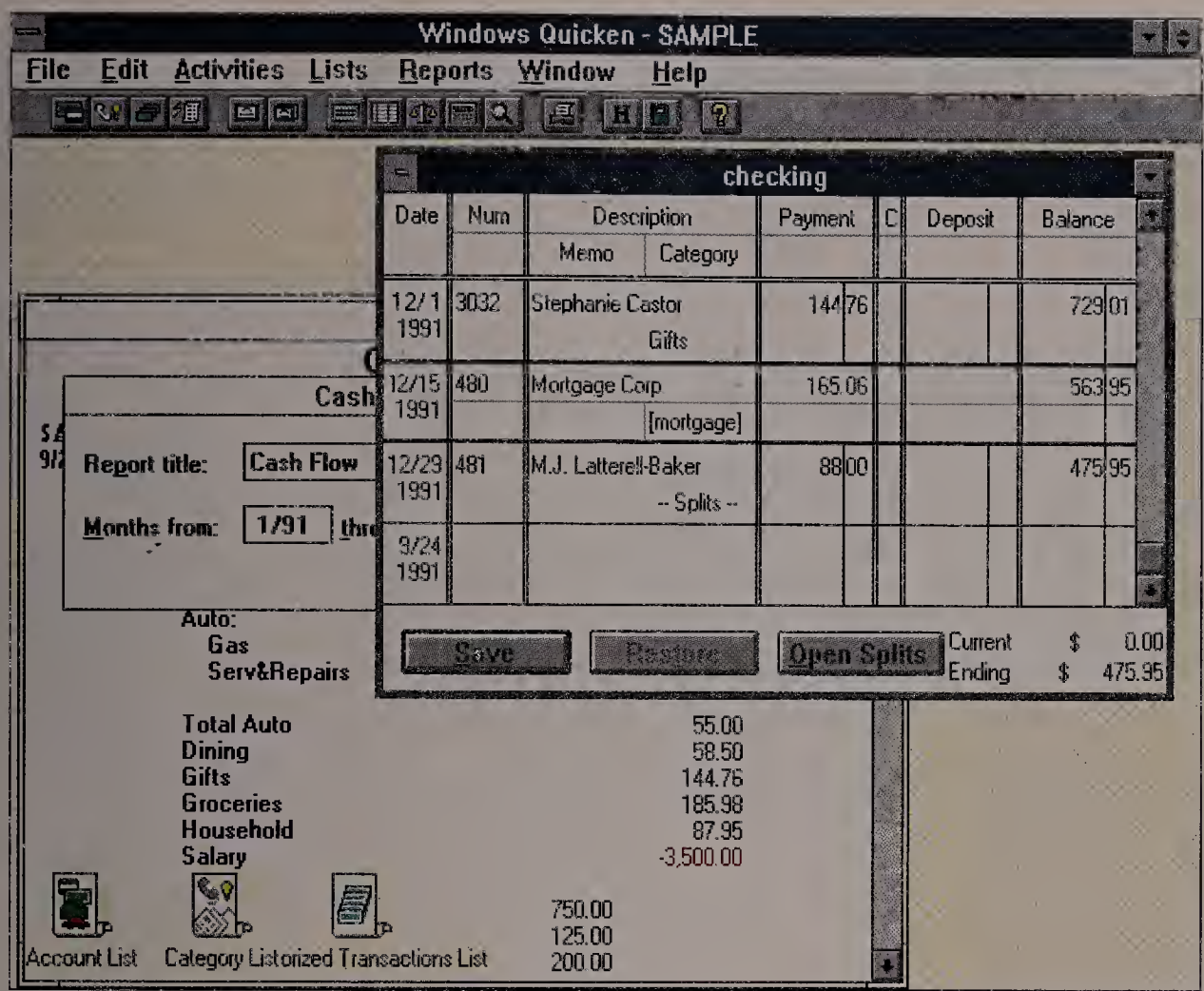
"The Accel-a-Writer II board turns any LaserWriter II into a graphics speed demon..."
**MacUser Magazine, Sept. 1991**

*©1991 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, TEL. 205/476-8189*

**Circle 317 on reader service card**

# Bill Paying Quickens

*Quicken 5.0 picks up shortcuts and additional smarts, while the Windows version sets more modest goals.*




**Quicken for Windows multitasker lets you keep any number of check registers and reports open on screen simultaneously, with Quicken lists iconized below for quick reference.**

*Mike Hogan*

What could be more fun than sitting down every month to pay your bills? Balancing your checkbook, maybe? Intuit's *Quicken 5.0* and *Quicken for Windows* may not make these chores a chuckle, but they certainly can ease the pain.

*Quicken*'s no-hassle checkbook interface and low price have made it the preferred solution for automating routine personal finance chores and tracking investments. Yet it packs enough functionality to be used by small businesses for single-entry accounting. DOS-based *Quicken 5.0* adds mouse support and more familiar Quick-Key shortcuts for navigating data. This version is also smart enough to guess your next action and charitable enough to forgive you for hitting <Enter> instead of <Tab>. Tutorials give you several ways to learn.

Unlike previous versions, *Quicken 5.0* lets you see the reports you're designing and assign multiple subcategories to income and expenses for more informative reports. For example, you can track costs for fuel, loan, and service under your Auto category. A new QuickZoom feature gives you instant detail on line items, and you can create a budget of future income/expenses using the past 12 months' data.

### And Windows Too

*Quicken for Windows* lacks most of *5.0*'s enhancements, although *Windows* eliminates the need for some of them. You won't need QuickZoom since you can keep checking, savings, and investment registers on screen while you transfer funds or develop financial reports. *Quicken for Windows* gives you *Windows* fonts in your reports and a customizable desktop where you can pop up, say, checking and credit card icons at the beginning of each session.

Both versions let you process a series of transactions in a batch. *Quicken* gives you warning of due dates. And as before, you can split a transaction, such as a mortgage payment, so that a portion is assigned to principal and a portion to interest (which is tax deductible and should be reported to *Quicken*'s tax module). In fact, *Quicken 5.0* adjusts the amortization to reflect the amounts that go to principal and interest.

If you've standardized on *Windows*, *Quicken for Windows* will do the job, but *Quicken 5.0* is a better version of this old favorite.

*Mike Hogan is a senior editor for* PC World.

## SNAPSHOT

### Quicken 5.0

Shortcuts and mouse support keep the personal finance leader on top.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **More Quick-Keys and other ease-of-use enhancements**
- **More flexible report generation**

### Quicken for Windows

WINDOWS No match for the DOS version, but a fine alternative for *Windows* users.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **Keep multiple accounts and lists open on screen**
- **Customizable desktop**

**AVAILABILITY**

Immediate

**PRICING**

*Quicken 5.0* $69.95, *Quicken for Windows* $69.95

**Intuit, Inc.**
155 Linfield Dr.
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026
800/624-8742,
415/322-0573

**Reader service no. 863**

# Introducing the COMPAQ
# Designed for small groups

Now you can have exactly the server features you need at a price you can afford. With the quality, expandability and drive technology of the award-winning COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO. The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT Family is the ideal server solution for small to mid-size groups.

*Three models let you start with precisely the processing power you need now—Intel's 386/25, 486SX/25 or 486/33. And they're easy to upgrade as your needs change.*

Intelligent Modularity makes the difference. It goes beyond ordinary modularity. Not only can you choose just the features you need today: processor, memory, video, high-performance I/O devices, fixed disk drives or drive arrays. But more, each component is designed to work at its best with each of the other components. So you get optimum system performance in any configuration you choose.

When you need more power or options, upgrading is fast, easy and affordable. RAM expands up to 64 megabytes with industry-standard SIMM modules. Storage grows to 22.2 gigabytes. Without exaggeration, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT has the greatest capacity and flexibility in its class.

Even better, you can switch out parts and options with our new COMPAQ DESKPRO/M Family. And use all the same storage devices as the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO so servicing and supporting your system is easier. And your investment today will still look smart tomorrow.

*True to the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO reputation, these servers are built to last. Superior thermal design keeps things cool. And the 355-watt power supply handles any configuration.*

COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO LT

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, SYSTEMPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. ©1991 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

# SYSTEMPRO/LT Family. Priced for small budgets.

Setup is easier, too. COMPAQ Integration ToolKits tell you just how to do it. We've already tested and proven reference platforms—combinations of hardware and software that you'd likely use—including Banyan, Microsoft, Novell and SCO UNIX operating environments. We know the ropes.

Once you're up and running, the new COMPAQ System Manager keeps you in control. It continually monitors server performance and instantly notifies you if something is wrong. You can even diagnose and correct problems from remote locations.

If you have a problem with one of our reference platforms, we'll get it solved. No buck-passing. Through Technical Support Alliances, we and leading hardware and software developers cross-train our support people so we can help you better. Our Technical Support Line gives subscribers extra help with complex problems. And spare parts can be shipped to your dealer within the same day.

*Got a question? Call us. At our Customer Support Center, a bank of knowledgeable people is ready to help.*

Learn more about how the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT Family can serve your workgroup's needs and budget. Call for our free brochure and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer with expertise in your preferred operating environment. Just call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 177. In Canada, you can call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 177.

**COMPAQ**

It simply works better.

# GIVE YOUR PC THE OPPORTUNITY TO MOUTH OFF LIKE NEVER BEFORE.

ELVIS HAS BEEN SIGHTED. And you're rocking and rolling through a presentation on his life and times, thinking what a blessing it would be if your PC could sing and dance to his greatest hits. On CD, of course.

**Introducing CDPC.™ One-Stop Multimedia from Media Vision.™**

Well, your multimedia prayers have finally been answered. Because CDPC is the first fully-integrated multimedia system—beautifully embodied into one remarkably compact component—to bring together the excitement of CD-ROM and Audio. Giving your PC the power of high-quality sound. With a multitude of other multimedia functions.

Like 100 watts of music power. And total Spectrum Sound™ with low-noise audio, bass enhancement and speaker imaging. It's quality sound like you've never heard before on your PC. And it's so easy to use. Just plug-in and play.

Besides eliminating the hassle of buying separate components, CDPC costs half of what you'd pay for all those multimedia pieces. And unlike any other multimedia alternative, CDPC works cross-platform on IBM AT or MicroChannel compatible computers.

**For Business Presentations, Education or Pure Unadulterated Fun.**

What's the big deal about multimedia anyway, you ask? Well, for starters; sound, music and visuals enrich business presentations beyond your wildest expectations. Interactivity lets you tailor your communication, precisely—to fit each audience's specific interests. And features like CDPC's external volume control, built-in speakers and microphone make presentations a breeze. Plus, with CDPC, applications like MacroMind's Action!, Animation Works and Asymetrix ToolBook help your business presentations take on even greater depth and dimension. And it's no surprise that multimedia is a teacher's dream come true. It entices, enlightens and entertains—and everyone knows that entertainment is the best form of communication—especially when used with applications like Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Bookshelf for Windows and The Berlitz Foreign Language Series.

(Say adios to boring instruction, hello to dynamic learning experiences.)

So, if you're playing games, or playing music, your PC can once and for all be heard. Loud and clear. PC games, for example, get so highly-fueled with sound, they're down right explosive. Characters come roaring to life. Plus, CDPC is Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible, helping you access virtually all your favorite software. Like Battle Chess, Wing Commander, Jones In The Fast Lane, you name it.

Regardless of whether you're scoring points or scoring music, the multi-source analog mixer gives you total control over the audio output. Also, CDPC is MPC-401 compatible. And gives a full orchestra at your command—with 4 operator FM synthesis that delivers 20 instrument sounds, simultaneously. That's entertainment!

PC Multimedia PC.

**Windows For A Song. (And That's Not All.)**

What's more, you get Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment with Multimedia Extensions 1.0. FREE. Which means that you can begin opening windows to your multimedia world immediately. If not sooner.

Plus two FREE software applications! Jones In The Fast Lane by Sierra On-Line, the ultimate parlor game of the '90s. And Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, which contains twenty-six volumes worth of valuable information. And a whole lot more.

Altogether, that's over a $1000 worth of FREE software.

So give your PC the opportunity to be more expressive than ever. Call Media Vision today at **1-800-845-5870** for the name of a CDPC dealer near you. And give your PC the ability to mouth off like never before.

MEDIA VISION

**CDPC from Media Vision.**
**The One-Stop Multimedia Solution.**

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592

Media Vision and CDPC are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks, designated or undesignated, are owned by their respective companies. © 1991, Media Vision, Inc.

**Circle 145 on reader service card**

# PRODUCT OUTLOOK

*Edited by* MIKE HOGAN

Momenta Computer

## Notebook Takes an Express Ride With Pen Central

**Momenta gives you a go-anywhere platform with a suite of built-in applications you can direct with a simple pen point.**

Pen-based computing promises direct action: By using a pen on the PC screen, you'll be able to issue commands faster and more easily than with a keyboard or mouse. You'll also be able to take actions impossible with most PCs, such as marking up a fax and instantly sending it back, or unobtrusively taking notes in a meeting.

The Momenta Computer starts with a 6-pound 20-MHz 386SX notebook that accepts input on screen. Its well-integrated operating environment includes address book, spreadsheet, calendar, presentation graphics, freehand note taking, charting, fax, and word processor plus desktop utilities. These applications have helpful touches like deferred transmission (finish a fax now, and the system sends it automatically when a phone line is attached), but *PC World* saw prototypes only.

Momenta has been designed to minimize the need for handwriting recognition—sensible, since this technology still has a ways to grow. Unlike its peers, the Momenta has an on-screen "command compass" that shows you how to perform actions such as cutting or copying simply by touching an object and *gesturing* (moving the pen) in a given direction, rather than forcing you to memorize a new vocabulary that involves more elaborate pen gestures.

Several third-party vendors will offer Momenta applications, and customers can grow their own with a Smalltalk-based development environment. Alternatively, flip the screen up, attach the keyboard, and run existing DOS and *Windows* applications. Momenta will add support for Microsoft's *Windows for Pen Computing* when that arrives.

The system comes with a 40MB hard drive (larger drives are available), 4MB of memory expandable to 8MB, an integrated fax-modem, and file transfer cable, for a list price of $4995. A reflective 10-inch VGA LCD screen is also standard; a backlit version will be offered early next year.

State-of-the-art power-saving techniques let you run the system for 6 hours on nickel-cadmium batteries that recharge in 90 minutes. However, battery life will drop if you choose the backlit screen. The system slips into a dashing black case, but take pen in hand to make sure it's right for you before signing the check.

—*Eric Bender*

### IN BRIEF

**Momenta Computer**
This powerful notebook should be an impressive system when it's polished for shipping.

**Momenta Corp.**
295 N. Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA
94043
800/666-3682,
415/969-3876
**Reader service no. 825**

### INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK


122 **Freelance Graphics for Windows** A DOS presentation favorite gains WYSIWYG display, graphing power, and new flexibility.

124 **By Design 2.0, By Design for Windows** Turn DOS *WordPerfect* into a no-fuss desktop publisher, or add new DTP talents to *WordPerfect for Windows.*

124 **PSX** Seiko's thermal transfer printer gives color without sacrificing speed.

128 **LANSpool 3.0, LANSpool Fax, Net SatisFaxtion 1.0** A trio of Intel products makes sending a PC fax as simple as printing a document.

130 **IBM PS/1 386SX** New power and expandability give this homebody the punch for business applications too.

130 **Object Vision 2.0** Borland's forms manager gains big-league data handling talents and lets you fine-tune the look and content of forms.

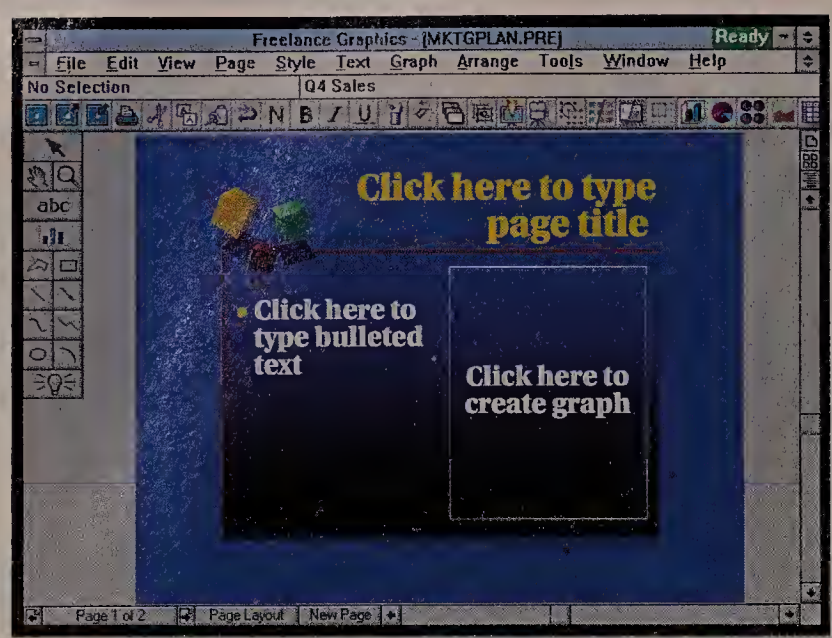
136 **Paradox SE, Quattro Pro SE** No-nonsense versions of Borland's best-sellers for under $100.

137 **Lexmark PPS II 2380, PPS II 2390** Durable, reasonably priced dot matrix printers from IBM spin-off.

138 **Harvard Draw for Windows 1.0** Sophisticated illustration package is quick on the draw.

Freelance Graphics for Windows

## Getting Into the Swim With Windows




**Unlike its DOS cousin, this Windows presentation package lets you make global changes in format, style, color, and so forth easily.**

*Freelance Graphics* takes to *Windows* like a fish to water. You get a WYSIWYG display, more powerful and flexible graphing than the DOS version's, and a grab bag of enhancements for ease of use, most significantly the ability to make global changes.

Like Microsoft's *PowerPoint, Freelance Graphics for Windows* employs the pasteboard metaphor, keeping all your slides and pages in a single file for easier simultaneous preview and manipulation than with its DOS-based version. You can work in the program's outliner or on the pasteboard, confident that any changes to a page are reflected in the outline, and vice versa.

*Freelance* gets you going with 60 modifiable master designs called SmartMasters that give a series of slides a consistent look and simplify global changes to format, style, and color.

The package offers small ease-of-use improvements over *PowerPoint*—for instance, you can undo your last ten actions—plus innovative features such as the ability to break apart objects, be they scanned in or selected from the 500-plus clip-art images that come with *Freelance*. Need an image of eyeglasses? Scan in a picture of a man wearing eyeglasses, and lasso just the glasses.

What really distinguishes *Freelance Graphics for Windows* is its preview capabilities during global redesign. Call up a list of SmartMasters, highlight the design you want and you see a sample of the effect that choice will have on your word charts and clip art. No more tedious loading of an item onto your work space only to find it wasn't really what you wanted.

The program provides nearly everything you expect in top-flight presentation programs—robust drawing tools, up to 256 colors per presentation, and gradient fills for objects as well as backgrounds. You can define an unlimited number of 18-color palettes and choose from 96 graph styles. You get a spelling checker and text-handling capabilities that include vertical justification.

You also get more than 100 "SmartIcons" for quick access to functions ranging from drawing tools to text operations such as justifying. Any combination of SmartIcons can be displayed on the desktop.

It would be nice if the program offered a title sorter as well as the slide sorter, since screen redraws are painfully slow. Tools for animating and evolving figures, and control of leading and kerning would also be welcome.

The program lists for $495, but you can get it for $49 if you bought a copy of the DOS version within six months of the *Freelance Graphics for Windows'* ship date.

*—Patrick Marshall*

### IN BRIEF

**Freelance Graphics for Windows**
WINDOWS *Windows* gives this longtime DOS favorite a new flexibility that makes it easier to create and change your presentations.
**Lotus Development Corp.**
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
**Reader service no. 828**

Plus Impulse DriveKit

## Quick Storage for Micro Channel PS/2s

Today's *Windows* and other graphics-intensive applications take up so much storage that unless your system has something on the order of a 100MB hard drive, you're probably scrambling for disk space. Going graphical is particularly tough if you're one of the millions of owners of an IBM PS/2 Model 50, 50 Z, or 70. You're stuck with a slow 20MB drive for the original Model 50, or 30MB for the original Model 50 Z, and even the 386-based Model 70 lacks an extra hard drive bay for adding storage without swapping out your hard disk.

The Plus Impulse DriveKit for IBM Micro Channel systems is a slick solution to that dilemma. This fast 17ms SCSI hard disk with a 64K read-ahead cache can be added to the second floppy bay of any PS/2 except the Model 55 SX, so you no longer have to dump existing storage to add a new hard disk. (The 55 SX design requires swapping your hard drive out for the Plus Impulse DriveKit.)

In either case, installation is designed with you in mind: Just replace the old floppy controller connector, install the SCSI adapter, slide in the drive assembly, and run a quick software installation. Quantum expects this to take around 10 minutes.

The kits come in 52MB, 80MB, 105MB, 210MB, and 425MB configurations with list prices of $699, $799, $999, $1749, and $2999, respectively.

*—Rex Farrance*

### IN BRIEF

**Plus Impulse DriveKit**
PS/2 desktop users can add fast storage in an unused floppy bay without discarding their original IBM hard disk.
**Quantum**
500 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/624-5545
**Reader service no. 839**

# The Great Crash Of '91.

Not long ago, the PC world was shaken by the news that a surprisingly well-known communications package had crashed while attempting high-speed file transfers. It was not a pretty sight.

After testing different comm programs, the editors of *PC Magazine* reported that *"Procomm Plus®* locked up several times during our testing of high-speed file transfers. During our Character-based ZModem tests, on an 8-MHz AT equipped with a 16550A UART, it consistently froze at every port speed faster than 38.4 Kbps on the receiving side of the link."

This episode proved that you can't be too careful before investing in comm software. It also proved, once again, that you can't go wrong with Crosstalk.®

# Crosstalk Cruises Through High-Speed Tests.

Not only was Crosstalk the one consistent benchmark throughout the

*PC Magazine* tests, but it was one which the editors of *PC Magazine* applauded for performance, price and flexibility.

As for the feature-rich Crosstalk Mk.4, the editors commented that "...it's a real bargain for all it accomplishes. Corporate managers who require features like a powerful script language, a variety of terminal emulation selections, and network communications capabilities will appreciate this product."

The editors of *Software Digest* drew a similar conclusion. They gave Crosstalk Mk.4 the only 4-star rating in their ranking of communications packages. And while Crosstalk Mk.4 proved to be an unparalleled program for power users, its sister product, Crosstalk Communicator, also scored highly in the *PC Magazine* tests. Crosstalk Communicator received points for "...matching its higher-end sibling, *Crosstalk Mk.4,* practically score for score." It provides "...a fast, flexible alternative for the budget-conscious, particularly anyone in an organization already using *Crosstalk Mk.4,* because it can use scripts developed in that program." Between the two of them, Crosstalk Mk.4 and Crosstalk Communicator can cover virtually any communications need you have.

# Why Risk It?

So, before you risk a high-speed crash, take some free advice. Get our free reprint of *PC Magazine's* comm software round-up (including the tests with high-speed file transfers) plus helpful information on choosing the right software for your particular needs.

Just call
**1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 85C.**

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA.®

*©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. PC Magazine, April 30, 1991, Vol. 10, No. 8.*

| PC WORLD BEST BUY | PC WORLD BEST BUY | PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE | Software Digest |
|---|---|---|---|
| April 1991 Crosstalk Communicator | April 1991 Crosstalk Mk.4 | April 30,1991 Crosstalk Mk.4 Version 2.0 | ★★★★ Vol. 7 No. 12 1990 Crosstalk Mk.4 |

# How To Avoid A High-Speed Comm Crash.

Circle 62 on reader service card

By Design 2.0, By Design for Windows

## A Perfect Designer in Your PC

If you use *WordPerfect* to do desktop publishing, your dentist probably scolds you for grinding your teeth. While *WordPerfect for Windows* will make some publishing tasks easier, *WordPerfect 5.0* and *5.1* users no longer need wait for help in designing professional-looking newsletters.

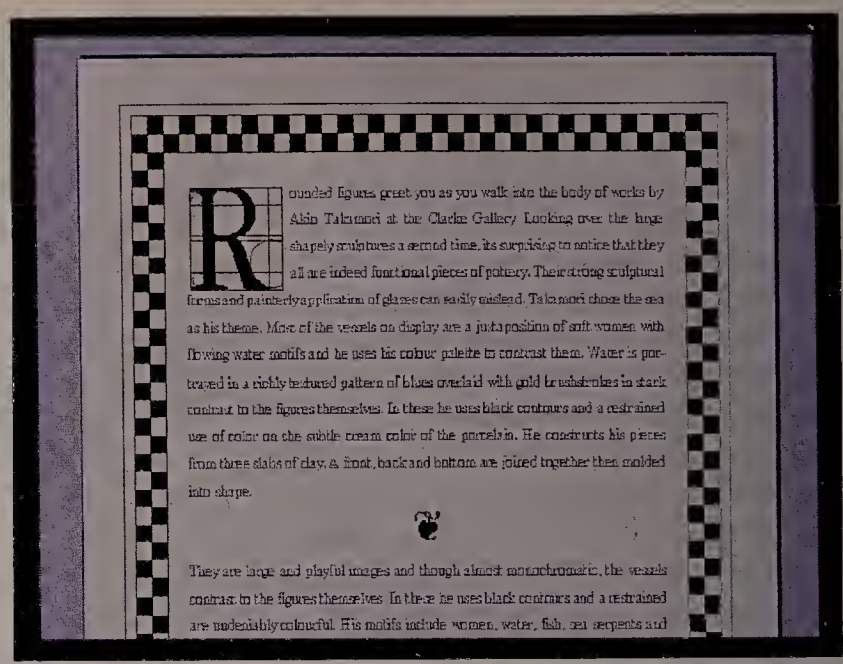
*By Design 2.0* is a desktop publishing program available for both *Windows* and DOS versions of *WordPerfect.* You can use *By Design* to produce all manner of designer-quality documents with a minimum of fuss. The program supports all the printer fonts available to you and lets you select from 65 classy, customizable designs for your letterhead, labels, resumes, page layouts, title pages, newsletters, tables of contents, fax cover sheets, and other documents.

You can get creative with your own designs using *By Design*'s tools, such as large graphic lead characters, page borders and headers, symbols for icons or bulleted lists, plus a library of 600 clip art images. *By Design*'s menus are available with a single keystroke at any time from within *WordPerfect.* A setting menu shows you a collection of matching tools and page layouts to assist in creating a logical, consistent design.

**IN BRIEF**

**By Design 2.0, By Design for Windows**
WINDOWS This add-on turns the DOS version of WordPerfect into a desktop publisher or brings still more graphics garnishes to WordPerfect for Windows.

**Streetwise Software**
1227 18th St., Ste. B
Santa Monica, CA
90404
213/829-7827,
213/828-8258 (fax)
**Reader service no. 831**




**Now you can design newsletters and other small desktop publishing projects from within the familiar environs of WordPerfect.**

With the *Windows* version of *WordPerfect,* you can even use *By Design*'s rudimentary drawing tools right from the *WordPerfect* menu without having to import drawings via the Clipboard. *By Design for Windows* also provides page backdrop and text layout tools.

In the DOS version, you have to go to Print Preview to see what you'll get, but *By Design* improves this dismal situation by putting helpful comments on the text screen and not actually making a change until you okay it.

*By Design* may not give you all the desktop publishing artillery of *PageMaker* or *QuarkXpress,* but its design galleries can give your *WordPerfect* documents a polished look. And at $99, it's a lot cheaper than the services of a real live graphic designer.

*—Bronwyn Fryer*

PSX

## Seiko Printer Gives Color With Speed

There are plenty of printers like Seiko's PS that let you put a little color pizzazz into your spreadsheets and desktop presentations. But Seiko's new thermal transfer PSX lets you do it at least 30 percent faster than the previous model.

The PSX includes a 25-MHz RISC processor instead of its predecessor's 16-MHz chip. It also has more memory uniquely configured to relieve the bottlenecks that occur during both the transfer of large graphics files from PC to printer and the description of those pages. Your PC won't be tied up for those interminable waits typical of color printers, because the PSX decouples the output and print functions.

Instead of the PS printer's 40K buffers, the PSX assigns up to 3.9MB of memory as needed to each of its serial, parallel, and AppleTalk ports. Seiko has increased standard RAM to 10MB on the PSX Model 4 and 18MB on the PSX Model 14. But with third-party SIMMs, either can be expanded to 34MB, up to 17.4MB of which the printer partitions automatically to accommodate multiple pages.

Seiko has also addressed the long wait on the network queue. Instead of working on pages on a first-in, first-out basis, the PSX processes the first complete page to hit the queue. That means if a 12K memo arrives after a 24MB graphics page has begun transfer, the short page will print first. This shared printer can be hooked up to both NetWare and ethernet network bridges and features a 250,000-page life cycle—about six years of use at 35 percent of the workday.

Of course, the PSX's speed will cost you—$9499 for the Model 4 and $12,999 for the Model 14. But you can upgrade from the PS for the price of the controller—$3000 for Model 4 and $3500 for Model 14. Those controllers include the PS printer's 300-dpi resolution and PostScript Level 1, and in the future should include an upgrade to PostScript Level 2.

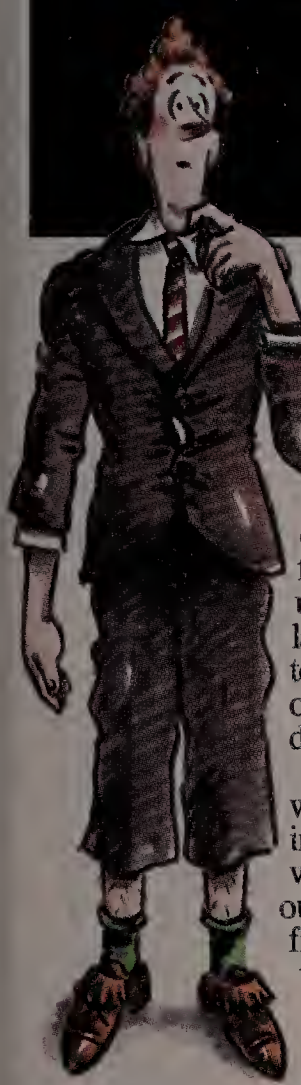
*—Susan Lusty*

**IN BRIEF**

**PSX**
This thermal-transfer printer adds processing power, memory, and clever task-juggling techniques so you don't have to give up speed for color.

**Seiko Instruments USA Inc.**
1130 Ringwood Ct.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/922-5800,
408/922-5840 (fax)
**Reader service no. 830**

# Why So Many Communications Users Can't Fit Into Their Software.



It seems like no one fits into their comm software anymore. Your company's power users can't squeeze into programs that scrimp on high-performance features. Yet, your casual modem users and laptop users can't afford to be swamped by scores of power features they don't need.

To make matters worse, if everyone brings in their own comm software, PC anarchy breaks out and then nothing fits! You're left with a tangle of incompatible packages from the sloppiest shareware to the most sophisticated software. You can't share scripts. Can't share support and training. Can't easily share much of anything!

What you *can* do is take a closer look at the Crosstalk® family of products.

## Crossing The Communications Gap.

Crosstalk Mk.4 and Crosstalk Communicator not only let you fit the right software to the right users, but both comm programs actually work as a team. Since the two programs share the same code base and menu system, users can easily move from one to the other. Training and support are simplified. And complex scripts can be written on one, yet run on the other.

With both packages, you get the engineering excellence for which Crosstalk is famous–and the kind of support and back-up that only come from a company like DCA®.

> *"If you develop scripts in Mk.4 but your coworker prefers the easier-to-use Crosstalk Communicator, that's fine. You can use the same scripts with Communicator."*
> *–PC Magazine*

## The Most Fitting Solutions.

Crosstalk Mk.4 is the ultimate comm software for power users. When the editors of *PC Magazine* chose it as the top performer among all comm packages for 1991, they called it, "A top-notch program that does almost everything and does it all right..." It has the CASL™ scripting language (a powerful programming language like C or Pascal) for automating communications. Plus, highly specialized capabilities from VT™ emulators and ZMODEM to FTTERM and IND$FILE. Data transmission rates up to 115,200bps. Multiple sessions. And modem sharing on LANs.

Crosstalk Communicator is the favorite of executives and laptop users.

It's simple enough to configure and begin communicating in three minutes, yet includes so many of the same popular features as Crosstalk Mk.4 that *Info World* called it "an exceptional value...anything but stripped down."

Individually, Crosstalk Mk.4 and Communicator perform so well that *PCWorld* gave both products the "Best Buy" award in their respective categories.

Together, they provide an unbeatable solution that can be tailor-made to your users and budget.

## Avoid Nightmares Like The Great Crash Of '91.

*Get your free reprint of PC Magazine's comm software round-up (incl. tests on communications over high-speed modems). Call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 84C.*

Some say it's worth specifying Crosstalk for the reliability alone. Remember April of '91 and the popular comm package that crashed repeatedly when *PC Magazine* attempted high-speed file transfers? Crosstalk was the benchmark for those very same tests.

So, if you're looking for the most reliable, fitting solution for *all* your comm users, look into Crosstalk. We'll send a free booklet to help you match the right Crosstalk programs to your particular needs.

For your free Communications Guide call

**1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 84C.**

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA

*©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from PC Magazine, April 30, 1991, Vol. 10, No. 8.*

PC WORLD BEST BUY — April 1991 Crosstalk Communicator

PC WORLD BEST BUY — April 1991 Crosstalk Mk.4

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — April 30,1991 Crosstalk Mk.4 Version 2.0

Software Digest ★★★★ Vol. 7 No. 12 1990 Crosstalk Mk.4

**Circle 84 on reader service card**

*Finally a computer designed to work on a two-legged desk. Introducing the Momenta™ Computer. A computer that lets you write directly on the screen. Or you can use the keyboard. It's a fully-compatible 386 DOS®/Windows™*

*pentop computer that's equipped with a wide range of pen-specific software, as well as a built-in fax (send and receive). The Momenta Computer. Technology has finally caught up with the way you work. To learn more, call 1-800-MOMENTA.*

DOS AND WINDOWS ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION. MOMENTA IS A TRADEMARK OF MOMENTA INTERNATIONAL.

**Circle 163 on reader service card**

LANSpool 3.0, LANSpool Fax, Net SatisFaxtion 1.0

## Print and Fax Servers From Intel

**Intel's new networking suite gives your work group print and fax services with plenty of management extras.**

Faxing is nothing more than remote printing, so sending a PC-based fax should be as easy as printing a document. That's the logic behind several Intel network products. *LANSpool Fax* is a simple send-only fax server that works with version 3.0 of the *LANSpool* print server utility, and *Net SatisFaxtion* is a high-end send/receive fax server.

*LANSpool 3.0* is a major upgrade to Intel's popular print server utility. Not only does it control networked printer use, ordering print jobs in queues, but its LANQview utility lets you view up to three print queues and reorder print jobs. Version 3.0 also adds printer diagnostics, support for *Windows* and multiple servers, and faster printing. *LANSpool* costs $395 per server for NetWare 2.1*x*, $595 for NetWare 3.1*x*, and $595 for *LAN Manager* or *LAN Server*. The upgrade from any prior version is $195.

*LANSpool Fax* is a software add-in to *LANSpool* that lets any user on a NetWare network send faxes using from one to eight shared Intel SatisFaxtion boards. You can't receive faxes, but the utility costs only $295 (for users who already own *LANSpool*), so you can afford to buy a separate fax machine for receiving and still spend less than you would for most fax servers. With *LANSpool Fax*, you can pop up a 5K RAM-resident utility over your current application, redirect printer output to fax format, and send it off on the spot. You can set up timed faxes for later delivery and include logos and signatures.

*Net SatisFaxtion* can send and receive faxes over a network. This $799 fax gateway supports all major networks. *Net SatisFaxtion* consumes 45K on each workstation (22K with expanded memory). It includes all the features of *LANSpool Fax* plus LaserJet II printer redirection, administrative queue management, and *Windows* support via the bundled *Faxit for Windows* from Alien Software.

You can pile on eight Intel SatisFaxtion boards per server, but unlike some fax gateways that support direct inward dialing and other routing techniques, *Net SatisFaxtion* requires an operator to route incoming faxes manually. The operator can view the cover sheet only, ensuring privacy. —*Eric Brown*

### IN BRIEF

**LANSpool 3.0, LANSpool Fax 1.0, Net SatisFaxtion 1.0**

WINDOWS The *LANSpool* print server adds queue management and *Windows* support, while the *LANSpool Fax* and *Net SatisFaxtion* servers are simple but comprehensive ways to share fax services.

**Intel Corp.**
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
800/538-3373,
503/629-7354
**Reader service no. 835**

Dr. Halo IV Paint and Imaging Pack, Halo Desktop Imager, Halo F/X

## A Low-Cost Way to Doctor Images

A picture may be worth a thousand words, but creating and managing that picture can cost thousands of dollars in software tools. Now Media Cybernetics offers three low-cost packages for image-capture and -manipulation.

Media's *Dr. Halo IV Paint and Imaging Pack* is five programs in one. You get the latest version of *Dr. Halo*—the popular DOS painting package—plus a screen capture utility, file viewer/converter, slide show module, and font editor, all for $139. An introductory deal offered through year-end lets you trade in your existing paint package and get the entire set for $49.

The file viewer lets you view a 24-bit color image on a normal 8-bit VGA display, print it, and save it as a PCX, TIFF, TGA, BMP, or *Ventura Publisher* IMG file. With the font editor, you can take any of *Dr. Halo*'s 31 bit-mapped fonts and customize the characters—good for designing logos or display type for presentations and newsletters. You also get 24 scalable fonts.

If you're married to *Windows* and already have *Windows Paint*, you can get the rest of the *Paint and Imaging Pack* suite in *Halo Desktop Imager*. For $139, you won't be getting a full-fledged image editor, but as with its DOS cousin, you can capture screens and convert files. You can also crop and size images, control contrast and sharpness, and adjust color values for 15 images at once.

Finally, the $299 *Halo F/X 1.2* fills in some gaps *Halo Desktop Imager* leaves in the handling of black-and-white images. This DOS-based package puts an electronic darkroom at your fingertips, letting you scan in black-and-white photos and retouch them. —*Daniel Tynan*

### IN BRIEF

**Dr. Halo IV Paint and Imaging Pack, Halo Desktop Imager, Halo F/X**

WINDOWS This trio of packages lets you create and manipulate images on the cheap.

**Media Cybernetics, Inc.**
8484 Georgia Ave.
#200
Silver Spring, MD 20910
800/992-4256,
301/495-3305
**Reader service no. 834**

# Call Our Number.

CompuServe, the world's largest and most comprehensive network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions, is waiting to hear from you.

For more information about CompuServe and our product support services, just mail this card or call 800 848-8199.

Name_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Telephone (_____)_____ **CompuServe®**

PC World/Dec

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**CompuServe®**

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 20212
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988

# Pick Our Brains.

**Product support for your IBM or compatible.**

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions.

Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have already had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates ahead of everyone else, and before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe.

To join, see your computer dealer. To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

**CompuServe®**
800 848-8199

Circle 33 on reader service card

ObjectVision 2.0

## That Not-So-Obscure Object of Data

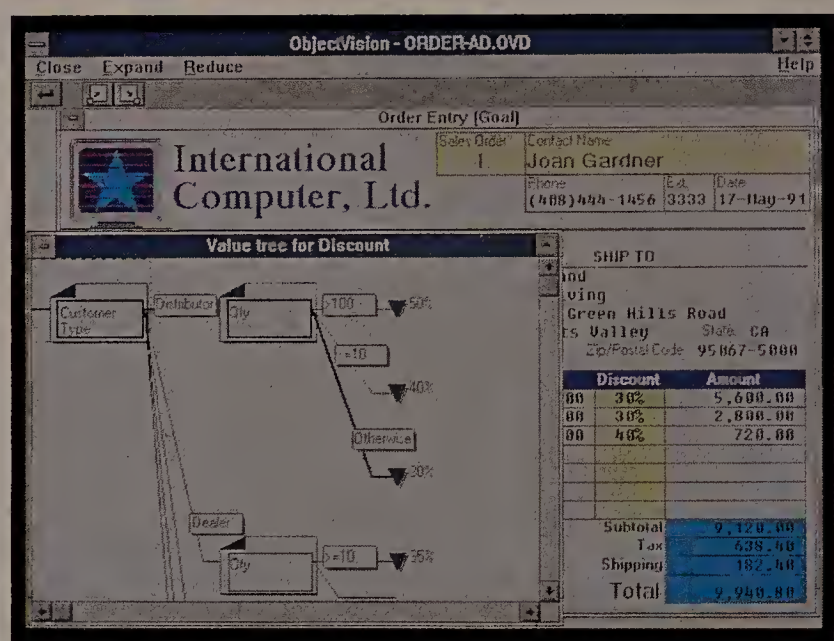
Despite all the wonderful forms you could create in *ObjectVision 1.0*, the first version of Borland's forms manager suffered from serious limitations. If you had to list multiple products in an order form, it was time to turn to a real data manager. Fortunately *ObjectVision* worked with *dBASE*, *Paradox*, and *Btrieve* files and could read data from any DDE-supporting *Windows* program.

Enter *ObjectVision 2.0* with a new feature called a *table object* that you can insert into a form to see and print all the records in one data file that relate to one record in another. Now you have a place to put those multiple products in your order form.

Queries and reports are also more workable. You can create query forms that let you access only records you need. Previously you could print only one form at a time; now a single command lets you print forms sequentially for all the records in a data base. By adding table objects to your print form, you can create complex and varied reports.

There are now two kinds of *decision trees*, the graphic tools for adding intelligence to *ObjectVision* fields. *ObjectVision 1.0* introduced *value trees* —decision trees triggered by the contents, or value, of a field (IF this field is < 0 THEN...). Version 2.0 adds *event trees* (IF the mouse clicks on this field do...). Among their other capabilities *event trees* allow you to set up an application where clicking a button or changing the contents of a field brings up another form. Borland has improved the forms designer too, giving you finer grids to work with, color control, and the ability to set fonts for field values.

*ObjectVision*, which costs $149.95, is still intended to support your other data management program, not to supplant it. But with version 2.0, you'll have fewer reasons to go elsewhere. *ObjectVision 2.0* can run on any system with *Windows*. —*Lincoln Spector*




**Borland's SE versions kick the price out of both Paradox and Quattro Pro with only moderate compromises in functionality.**

**IN BRIEF**

**ObjectVision 2.0**
WINDOWS Borland's intelligent-forms package can now handle heavy-duty data chores while giving you more control over the look of your forms.

**Borland Int'l, Inc.**
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
800/331-0877,
408/438-8400
**Reader service no. 833**

IBM PS/1 386SX

## Built for Comfort, Not for Speed

If you bought IBM's original PS/1, you're probably reading the wrong magazine. IBM aimed that system at novice home users rather than *PC World*'s savvy veterans, leaving out most features business users need and producing an underpowered AT with a clumsy upgrade path. Most home-office buyers opted instead for cheaper but better configurations from respectable compatibles makers.

But now Big Blue is back with a revamped PS/1 that promises much more power and expandability in home, home-office, and even small business roles at a more realistic cost. The PS/1 386SX comes in two flavors, both with a 16-MHz CPU, 2MB of memory, a mouse, a 2400-baud modem, and the minimalist 12-inch VGA monitor that's your only choice (it holds the PS/1's power supply).

The C42 model is identical to the existing color PS/1 except for the CPU and 40MB drive. You get the same software: DOS 4.01, a DOS shell, *Microsoft Works*, and start-up kits for two on-line services—the Prodigy-based PS/1 Users Club (with three free months) and Quantum-based Promenade. The machine lists for $1699; IBM expects the street price to be $1399.

The high-end B82 comes with an 80MB drive in a taller, clunky-looking box but with two AT slots and an optional second hard drive. It features the same software bundle plus *Windows 3.0* and the *Windows Productivity Pack*. This model lists for $2199 but should sell for $1799. Pop off the cover with its one-button release, and you can add an 80MB for $1060 or a 129MB drive for $1500. The credit card–style memory upgrades come in $279 2MB and $549 4MB versions.

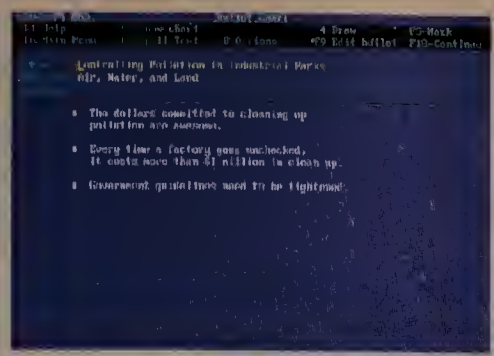
But the PS/1's real appeal is not features but comfort level. Everything comes in a single box and zips together quickly, and once you've brought it home, you can depend on IBM. If you have questions, you can dial in to the on-line Users Club or speak directly to IBM support folks. If something breaks, you can exchange it, and IBM will have a replacement on its way to you via overnight service within 48 hours. While IBM still charges a premium, these safety net services should assure some happy homecomings for the PS/1 386SX. —*Eric Bender*

**IN BRIEF**

**IBM PS/1 386SX**
The homebody PS/1 gets 386SX power and a better upgrade path while retaining the Big Blue security blanket.

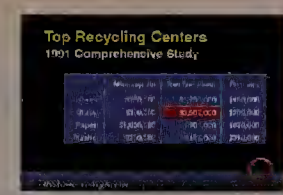
**IBM**
1133 Westchester Ave.
Mail Drop 262
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-3377
**Reader service no. 826**

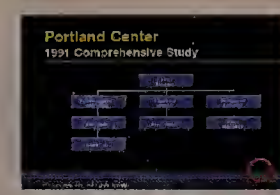
*Drawing tools. 39 in all.*



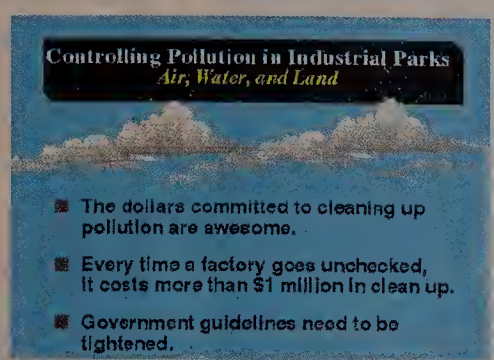
*Do what you've always done before…*

*Twist it. Turn it.*

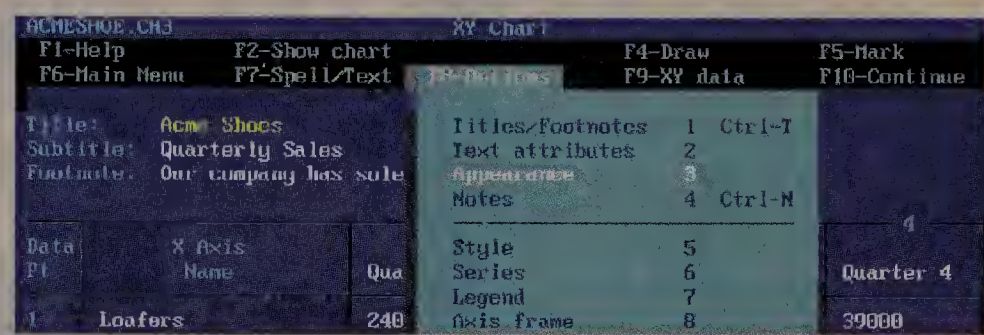



*From titles to footnotes. From colors to logos. Our global options keep it consistent.*

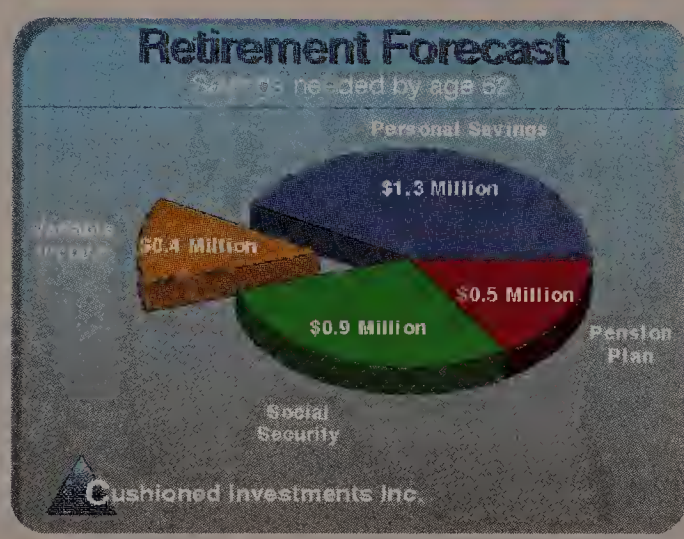



*…style it like you've never seen before.*



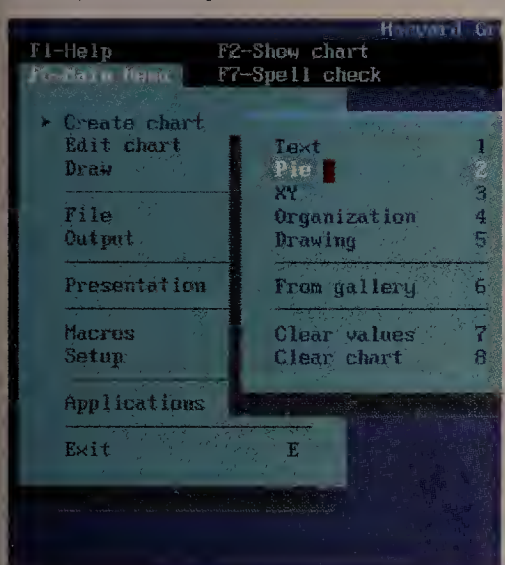

*Pull-down menus. A new feature to get at the features. Easier than ever.*

*Choose from 32 color palettes. Then shade. Mix. Blend.*

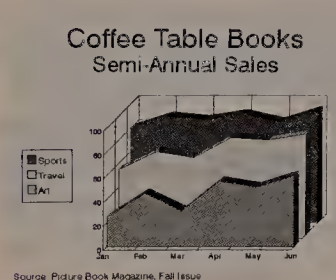



*You enter the data, we'll make it look good. It's what you've known us for all along.*

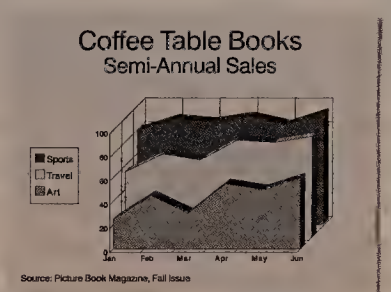
*How do 16 million colors sound?*




*Look familiar? It should. It's Harvard Graphics.*

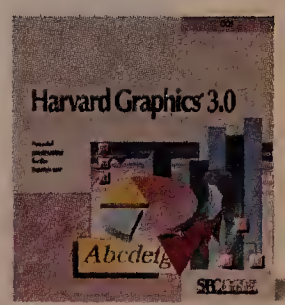



*What you see is what you get.*




*Yes, we have WYSIWYG.*

# Overwhelming evidence that Harvard Graphics® 3.0 is more than just another upgrade.




Our new DOS upgrade is loaded with features. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 760, for your own demo disk. And view the evidence yourself.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

For $125, Harvard Graphics users can order 3.0 by calling 1-800-548-4772. Harvard Graphics 3.0 is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

© 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Power Launcher

## Open Applications as You Wish on Your Windows Desktop

Following quickly on the heels of Norton's *Desktop for Windows,* hDC's *Power Launcher* is yet another utility aimed at enhancing *Windows 3.0*'s menuing and program-launching capabilities. But the two packages take decidedly different approaches.

While the more expensive Norton program offers a grab bag of *Windows* extras, *Power Launcher* focuses on giving you control over when and how your *Windows* applications are loaded and run. The heart of *Power Launcher* is the Command Launcher, which is essentially an enhanced command line with a scrollable directory for selecting executable files. You also get pushbutton access to utilities for writing script files, recording keystrokes for macros, and setting windowing parameters such as window size and whether to load the program as an icon.

You'll find the program's menuing capabilities especially helpful if you have more applications than can be displayed conveniently with *Windows'* bundled icons. *Power Launcher* leads you through the construction of your own pulldown menus and submenus. The new menus, along with the program's utilities, are attached to a plus sign in the upper left corner of each *Windows* box and are accessible from any application.

Unlike *Desktop for Windows* or *Windows* itself, *Power Launcher* can launch batches of applications with a single command. You can, for example, create a menu item that will launch *Word for Windows, Excel,* and the *Windows* calculator, all sized and located just as you want them.

But *Power Launcher*'s most interesting feature is the Virtual Desktop, which lets you switch between as many as nine full-screen applications by clicking on one of nine small boxes in the corner of your screen. The only problem is, the boxes are blank. Although box size is relative to the size of the program, the lack of labels makes it all too easy to forget which box represents which application.

**Bringing order to your Windows desktop, Power Launcher gives you more control over how applications are loaded and run.**

Finally, an event scheduler helps automate certain types of tasks, essentially by writing a batch file that executes at a specified time. *Power Launcher* will carry a list price of $99.95 but will be offered at an introductory price of $79.95 through year-end.

—*Patrick Marshall*

**IN BRIEF**

**Power Launcher**
WINDOWS This utility enhances the Program Manager by giving you control over when and how your applications are loaded and run.
**hDC Computer Corp.**
6742 185th Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
206/885-5550,
206/881-9770 (fax)
**Reader service no. 836**

LapLink Pro 4.0

## Linking the Extended Office

Business managers who spend more time out of the office than in need easy laptop-to-PC communications. For many that has long meant *LapLink*. Now *LapLink Pro* includes a *Windows*-like interface with pulldown menus, mouse support, new file management features, and transparent communications functions that make staying in touch with your deskbound data less of a chore.

No longer are you restricted by the reach of your cable—the $169.95 *LapLink Pro* provides full modem file transfer capabilities (an introductory price of $149.95 is available through year-end). And using the modem is relatively easy. The program automatically identifies and connects to the ports you and the recipient PC use. *LapLink Pro*'s remote install feature even supports modem connections with users who don't have a copy of the executable file: Just a few keystrokes by the recipient, and he or she can receive, install and use *LapLink Pro.*

*LapLink III*'s familiar split screen is retained, with the option of viewing tree displays of local and remote drives on the same screen at the same time. Want to go a little deeper? *LapLink Pro*'s simplified file management lets you retain tree mode and look at subdirectory structures by opening a window below the tree. Pulldown menus ease navigation and make command selections more intuitive, while context-sensitive help guides you through any sticky spots.

*LapLink Pro* speeds the transfer of data across phone lines with a compression algorithm that Traveling Software claims compacts text up to 30 percent and graphics up to 50 percent. Past versions allowed only one linked computer at a time to transfer files.

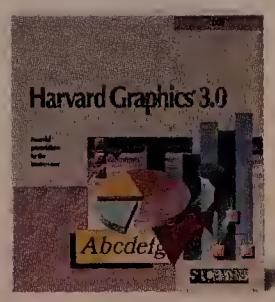
—*Russell Glitman*

**IN BRIEF**

**LapLink Pro 4.0**
This remote communication and file transfer software gains modem and mouse functionality at the same price as its predecessor.
**Traveling Software**
18702 N. Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98011
800/678-6620,
206/483-8088
**Reader service no. 837**

# More eye-popping visuals from Harvard Graphics.

As you can see, Harvard Graphics® 3.0, the hot new DOS upgrade from Software Publishing Corporation, is a winner in everybody's book. Take, for instance, *Software Digest*® and the National Software Testing Lab.®* In their highly regarded tests, Harvard Graphics 3.0 blew away not only all other DOS presentation programs, but the Windows™ programs as well. Call and we'll send you a summary of their report. It's a real eye-opener.




SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 769, for a copy of the report and a demo disk.

*Software Digest Ratings Report, Volume 8, Number 8, July 1991. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL Inc. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NSTL is a division of Datapro Information Services Group. ©1991 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved.

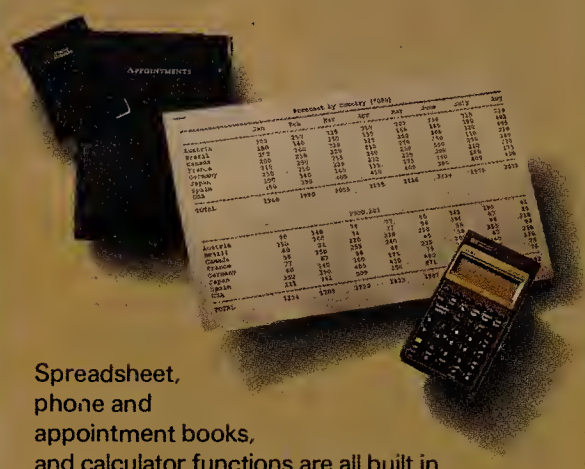
# With Lotus® 1-2-3® and more in the palm of your hand, HP gives you PC power to go

**At only 11 ounces, the new HP 95LX palmtop PC carries a lot of weight.**

It measures just 6.3" x 3.4" x 1" (closed). And costs only $699. Yet our new HP 95LX puts real PC power in your hand.

The Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 is the real thing, since we created our palmtop PC in collaboration with Lotus Development Corporation. So it's easy to take your spreadsheets with you. Do "what ifs." Edit files. Attend meetings with all the latest figures in hand.

The optional Connectivity Pack makes our PC an extension of yours.

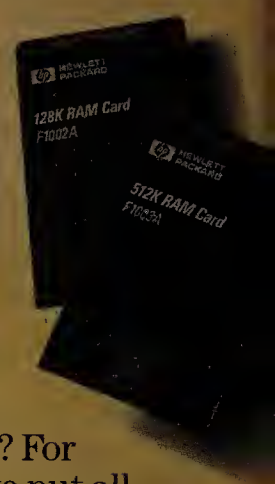


Spreadsheet, phone and appointment books, and calculator functions are all built in.

But the HP 95LX offers much more than spreadsheets. You can edit memos, and exchange them with your desktop PC's word processor. Built-in organizer tools give you access to phone numbers and addresses. Let you schedule appointments and tasks. And set alarms.

One-key access to and between applications gets you where you want to be easily and quickly. And you can swap files with your desktop PC, using the optional Connectivity Pack. Or over phone lines via an optional modem.

A powerful HP financial calculator is built in, giving you easy access to a wide range of business functions. Data communication software lets you plug into remote information services such as CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval and electronic mail.




Add memory and applications with plug-in cards.

How did we get so much into so little? For one thing, we put all the applications in the 1-Mbyte ROM. Leaving most of the 512K built-in RAM for your files. A plug-in slot takes optional RAM and application software cards. And the two AA batteries give you 1 to 2 months of typical use.

A great way to evaluate its power is on your PC. Via our demo disk. Send us the coupon for your copy and product information. Or, if you can't wait, call **800-443-1254** to find the HP retailer nearest you.

You'll see that the HP 95LX is the way to go.

☐ Yes, I'd like a demonstration of the HP 95LX palmtop PC's power. Send me your demo disk.* (Enclose $5 check or money order, made out to Hewlett-Packard.)

☐ Thanks, I just want free product information.

Mail to: Hewlett-Packard
P.O. Box 997
Corvallis, OR 97339-0997

Offer good in U.S. only and while supplies last.
*5¼-inch, 360-Kbyte, IBM-compatible disk.
718D

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Business Phone _____

HEWLETT PACKARD

Actual size.)

1991 Hewlett-Packard Company. Simulated display. HP 95LX price is suggested U.S. list. Allways,™ PrintGraph and Translate are not included in the HP 95LX.
otus and 1-2-3 are U.S. registered trademarks and Allways is a U.S. trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. CompuServe is a U.S. trademark of CompuServe, Inc. PG12101A

Circle 90 on reader service card

People can't say enough about MS-DOS 5.

Microsoft®

"...the one you and everyone else you know should finally upgrade to."

Paul Somerson
*PC Computing*
July 1991
MS-DOS 5 Review

Microsoft®

Paradox SE, Quattro Pro SE

## Borland's Special Edition Bargains

Borland, the company that was built on good but inexpensive software, is at it again. Now you can get stripped-down versions of its best-selling *Paradox* and *Quattro Pro* for under $100 each. Both programs lack network support so appear bound for home and laptops.

Despite its $69.95 price, *Quattro Pro SE* (for *Special Edition*) is still a very powerful spreadsheet program, with the full set of functions, data base tools, and hot-link capabilities that are found in the full-priced *Quattro Pro 3.0*. You can still move around your worksheets—and move your worksheets via your keyboard or mouse, creating simple or complex templates for handling and graphing your math and data.

But you probably won't need powerful presentation tools at home or for laptop analyses, and that's where Borland did most of its cutting. Gone is *Quattro Pro 3.0*'s interactive WYSIWYG display mode; if you want to see what a range looks like on paper, you must use the print-preview feature.

Also missing is the print-to-fit feature, which scales a range to fit on a single page before printing it. And *Quattro Pro SE* gets by with seven rather than nine scalable font outlines. You'll also have to learn *Quattro Pro*. In what may be a simple piece of cost cutting, but might also be a decision inspired by attorneys, *Quattro Pro* does not sport the full product's optional *1-2-3*–compatible menus and the ability to hot-key into *Paradox*.

Intended for the nonprogrammer, the $99.95 *Paradox SE* contains many of the tools that helped make the *Paradox* data manager a recent *PC World* Best Buy, including the easy-to-use form and report designers and the famous query-by-example tool. With these features, you can easily set up a data base—relational or otherwise—enter data, pull out the information you're looking for, and print a clear, good-looking report.

But if you need to set up a data application for your work group, *Paradox SE* won't do at all. It runs applications written in the *Paradox* PAL language beyond recording simple macros, but you won't be able to make any, since the SE version doesn't support programming. Also missing are the tools that help nonprogrammers develop their own applications: These included the Personal Programmer code generator, the sample applications, and the Data Entry Toolkit library of PAL routines. And *Paradox SE* is strictly a one-person tool, with no provisions for managing data on a network.

Both *SE* programs come with revamped documentation that is intended for novice users who aren't familiar with spreadsheet or data base concepts.

—*Lincoln Spector*

### IN BRIEF

**Quattro Pro SE, Paradox SE**
These reasonably complete, very reasonably priced versions have everything a home or laptop user might need but lack presentation and work group tools.
**Borland Int'l**
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
800/331-0877
**Reader service no. 827**

Lexmark PPS II 2380, PPS II 2390

## A Straight Path for the Paper Chase

If you need a printer for multipart forms and wide spreadsheets, IBM spin-off Lexmark offers a pair of reasonably priced dot matrixes. The 9-pin PPS II 2380 and the 24-pin PPS II 2390 sell for $499 each in standard-carriage configurations and $699 in wide-carriage. You'll find the 9-pin a bit faster, but the 24-pin offers more fonts and better letter quality and graphics printing.

Both printers feature a straight paper path, which reduces the chances of jamming or being off-register with forms. Both give you a variety of paper-handling choices, including a switchable push/pull tractor that can feed from the front, back, or bottom. With the push tractor, fanfold sheets tear off easily. To help with fanfold paper and perforated forms, paper feeds to the tear-off position. When the next job arrives, the first page is set to its first print position.

The 2380 and the 2390 include most other standard features. The 2380 offers 144-by-240-dpi graphics, while the 2390 can print the same files at 360-by-360-dpi. However, these resolutions can be reached only by using the maximum amount of buffer space. The 11K buffer on the 2380 and the 32K buffer on the 2390 can be expanded by 32K each, but that still doesn't leave much room for a big graphics job.

The 2380 prints at about 279 characters per second in draft mode, the 2390 at about 180 cps. The 2390 offers you eight fonts—Presenter, Orator, Script, Prestige, Courier, Gothic, Draft, and FastDraft. The 2380 provides only the latter four.

Both printers boast an impressive 7000-hour mean time between failures, about 2000 hours higher than most of its competitors.

The printers ship with emulations for IBM Proprinters X24 and XL24 and Epsons LQ-850 and LQ-1050. You must contact your dealer for additional drivers or download them from the Lexmark bulletin board. Other options include a legal-sized paper tray and a stand to fit these 19.6-by-11.3-by-7.5-inch printers.

—*Susan Lusty*

**IN BRIEF**

**Lexmark PPS II 2380, PPS II 2390**
The first products from IBM's spin-off, Lexmark, are durable, reasonably priced 9- and 24-pin dot matrix printers.
**Lexmark Int'l, Inc.**
740 New Circle Rd.
Lexington, KY 40511
800/537-2540
**Reader service no. 832**

**This moderately priced dot matrix gives you a straight paper path, paper handling choices, and a long duty life, for difficult printing jobs.**


"There's a first time for everything, even in the PC industry: Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 5 actually lives up to its advanced billing."

David P. Chernicoff
*PC Week*
June 10, 1991

Microsoft®

"With a Windows-like file manager, on-line help, more memory for applications, and the ability to load multiple applications, MS-DOS 5 is unquestionably the best DOS ever."

Scott Spanbauer
*PC World*
July 1991

Microsoft®

"...if you're like most Windows users, you work with a mixture of Windows and DOS applications. In that case run, don't walk, to your software dealer and buy the MS-DOS 5 upgrade kit immediately."

Paul Bonner
*PC Computing*
July 1991

Microsoft®

"Transition to MS-DOS 5 is proving to be as painless as promised."

Stuart J. Johnston
*InfoWorld*
July 29, 1991

Microsoft®

Harvard Draw for Windows 1.0

## Quick on the Draw

Presentation graphics programs are great for making snappy-looking charts and graphs, but their drawing tools are usually one step beyond Etch A Sketch. If you need to create a complex image such as a company logo, you need a sophisticated illustration package like *Corel Draw, Micrografx Designer*—or *Harvard Draw for Windows.*

*HDW*'s main drawing card is speed. Software Publishing Corporation (makers of the leading presentation package, *Harvard Graphics*) claims its $595 program is many times faster than the competition at redrawing complex images.

*Draw*'s fast display skills mean you can do more work in preview mode (instead of bare-bones outline mode) and view colors, line widths, and fonts as you draw.

Users of *Corel Draw* or *Designer* should feel right at home with *Harvard*'s icon-based interface. *HDW* comes with all the image-creation tools you'd expect in a high-end illustration package, including Bézier curves and the ability to rotate text or align it along virtually any path.

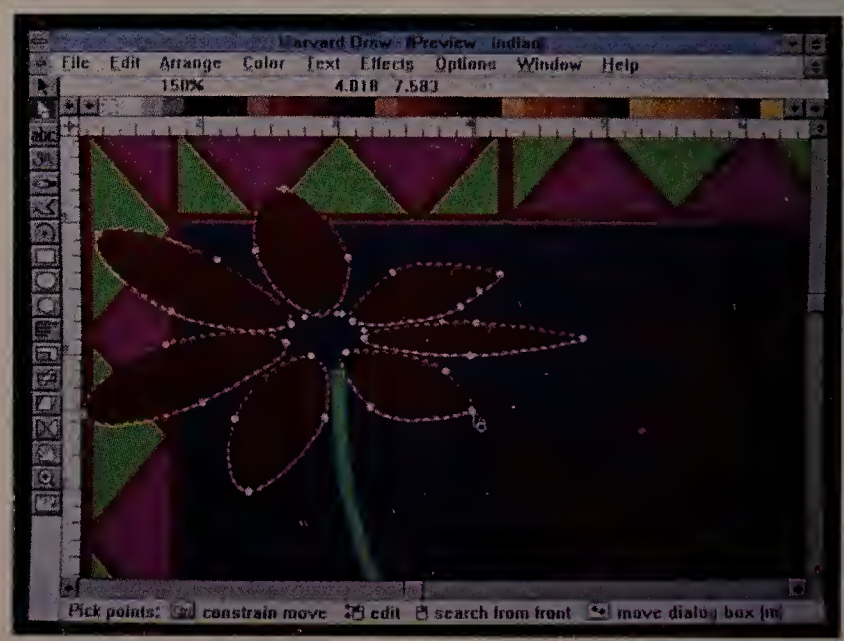
A built-in auto-trace module lets you convert scanned images to vector drawings, and 16 levels of undo/redo give you wide latitude for changing your mind. You can display six editable views of each image, and thus see the entire image in one window while zooming in for detail work in several others.

For the less artistically inclined, *Harvard Draw* provides more than 1600 clip-art images. You can also add text to drawings, choosing from 47 scalable Bitstream typefaces.

But you'll need to clear a wide swath on your hard disk. Installing the program files and fonts requires 10MB; adding clip art and other options brings required disk space to 28MB. —*Daniel Tynan*

**IN BRIEF**

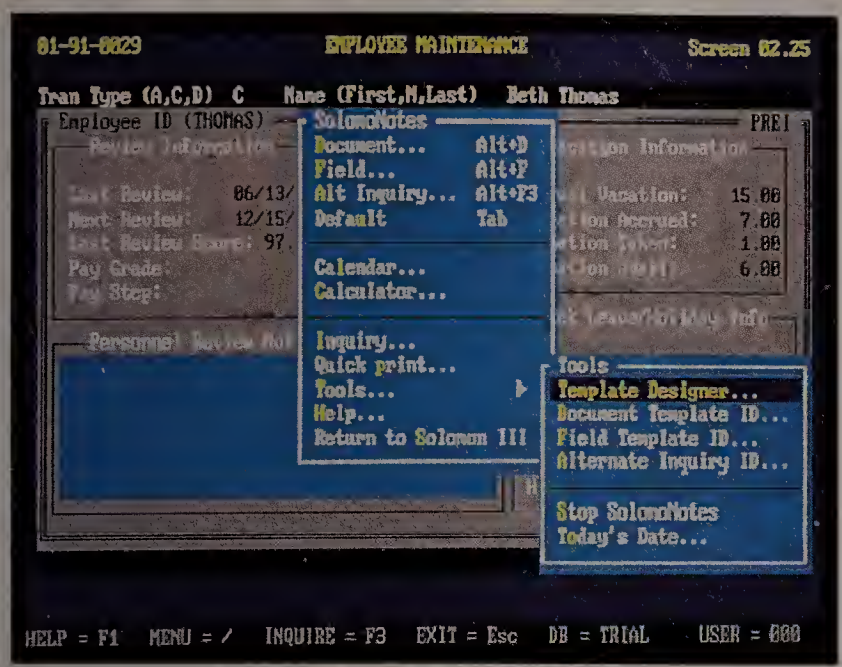
**Harvard Draw for Windows 1.0**
WINDOWS *Harvard Draw combines speedy performance with sophisticated illustration tools.*
**Software Publishing Corp.**
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/986-8000
**Reader service no. 829**




**Harvard Draw for Windows is so fast at drawing even complex images that you can do more work in preview mode instead of outline mode.**

SolomoNotes

## Adding Customized Client Information




**Now you can attach data templates to any Solomon III data entry field, giving you 99 user-defined data fields with which to track information.**

An add-on to the *Solomon III* high-end accounting package lets you track client-specific and vertical market data. With *SolomoNotes*, a relational information manager, you can attach to any *Solomon III* data entry field your own note that can hold any type of client information.

*SolomoNotes* data fields are displayed in pop-up windows called *data templates*. Templates are predefined for more than 500 *Solomon III* entry fields, and another 2000 *Solomon III* fields accept templates you define. Each template holds up to 99 user-defined data fields, enabling you to set up and track virtually any type of information.

For example, you can add a profile note to an employee ID file and then delete, move, or edit those note fields within the *SolomoNotes* templates. In addition to user-defined fields, *SolomoNotes* provides a 60K Comments field on every data template.

Once you create a new field in a *SolomoNotes* data template, its information is automatically available to *Solomon III*'s Report & Graph Designer module, in which you can design custom reports that include both *SolomoNotes* and *Solomon III* accounting information.

*SolomoNotes*, which comes with a built-in calculator, runs as a memory-resident program. Optimal performance calls for a minimum 2MB of RAM, although only 640K is required. *SolomoNotes* also requires DOS 3.3 or higher and an 80286 or higher processor. Data is stored in DBF file format for access by *dBASE* and other data base programs. The price is $795.

—*Christine Whyte*

### IN BRIEF

**SolomoNotes**
This relational-information-manager add-in to *Solomon III* lets you track client-specific and vertical market data in pop-up data templates.

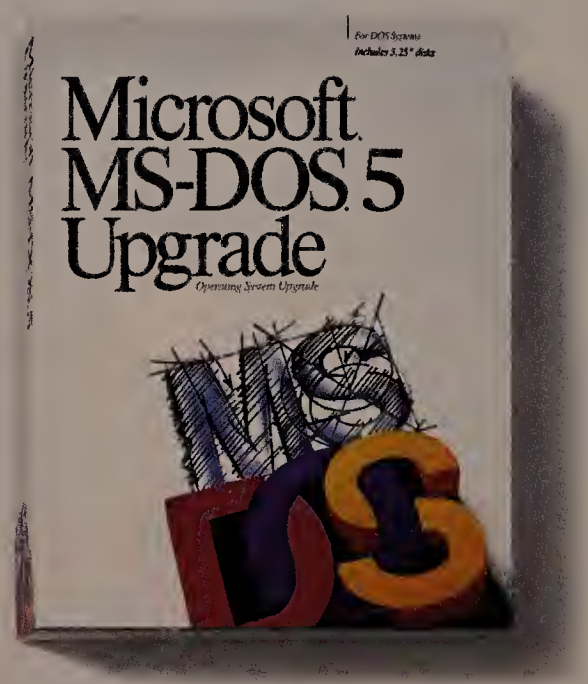
**Solomon Software**
P.O. Box 414
Findlay, OH 45839
800/879-0444,
419/424-0422
**Reader service no. 838**


And with FastTips, MS-DOS 5 puts yet another innovative feature at your fingertips. (206) 646-5103.

In addition to Microsoft's regular telephone support, MS-DOS® 5 Upgrade users can take advantage of FastTips, a brand-new automated phone-in service. With three ways to answer the most common MS-DOS 5 Upgrade questions, 24 hours a day. You can choose to have your FastTips faxed to you, sent to you in the mail, or you can listen to FastTips over the phone.

Microsoft®

It's what everyone's talking about.




No PC should be without it.

Microsoft®

©1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Customers inside the 50 United States can call for additional information at (206) 646-5104. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

# Lights . . . Came

## Cast these stars of the silver screen in your next PC presentation. Sound, video, text, and graphics. All from Brown-Wagh.

Now featuring the most complete ensemble of PC-based multimedia stars— affordable and available today from Brown-Wagh Publishing.

Produce a multimedia blockbuster. Start by capturing some great-looking camera shots and video images through our VideoLinX:FrameBuffer™ card. Then create action-packed animatio and stunning graphics, synchronized for sound, with PC Animate Plus™.

Next, make all those pictures sing. Using Sound Blaster Pro's™ top-of-the-line stereo audio performance, arrange any combination of recorded voice, computerized speech, sound effects, MIDI music Hi-Fi music, and CD-ROM audio.

# a . . . PC Action!

If you are musically inclined, you can compose your own MIDI unes with Sequencer Plus™. Or simply plug in pre-recorded tunes rom our MusiClips™ MIDI library. To add those arresting drum rolls, aughter, boos, or even bird calls, select from the real-life sounds in Audio Tracks™. To splice your recording or add special effects, use ur feature-rich editing tool called Recording Studio Professional™.

Choreograph the entire script— incorporating sound, graphics, itles and video images into one dynamic desktop presentation— vith Ask*Me 2000™ on DOS, or Curtain Call™ on Windows. For creening on television or VCR tape, use our VideoLinx card.

Multimedia fans all agree— these stars perform great by themselves and even better when they play together. Fully compatible with most popular software programs. Each a lead player in its own field. And priced for just about everyone.

Brown-Wagh brings these stars to the theater nearest you. Get a sneak preview with our "screen test diskette" for only $5. Or go for the whole show. In either case, call us or your local reseller.

That's the ticket.

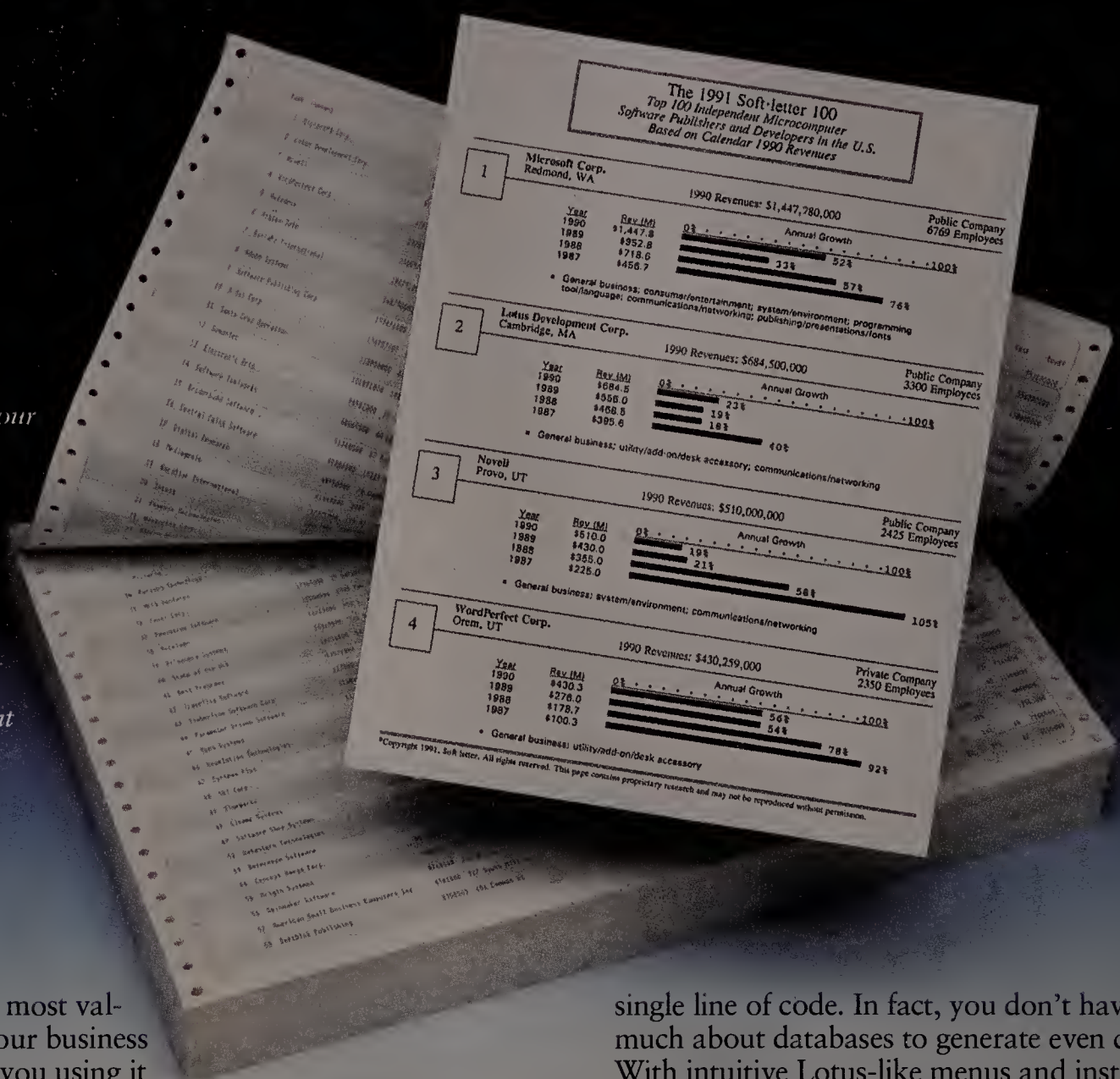
Brown Wagh

130-D Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
800-451-0900 (outside CA) • 408-378-3838 (inside CA)
408-378-3577 (fax)

All names of companies and products as they appear are the registered trademarks and/or trade names of the respective companies.

Circle 57 on reader service card

# Turn your data into information.




*R&R Report Writer turns your raw data into useful information. Create reports that relate, analyze, summarize and professionally present your data.*

*You need R&R if you use:*
**dBASE**
**Paradox**
**Fox**
**Alpha Four**
**Clipper**
**1-2-3**
**Quattro Pro**

Data. It's the most valuable asset your business has. But are you using it effectively... to help you make decisions to grow and manage your business?

Now there's a way to get the most out of your data.

**R&R Report Writer** lets you take the data stored in your database files and turn it into comprehensive, easy-to-understand reports. Using these reports, you'll be better able to analyze trends in your business, make informed decisions and increase your overall effectiveness.

Unlike your database manager, R&R Report Writer lets you create sophisticated reports without having to write a single line of code. In fact, you don't have to know that much about databases to generate even complex reports. With intuitive Lotus-like menus and instant online help, you'll be creating reports soon after opening the package. Best of all, R&R uses different fonts so you can present your data with professional-quality output every time.

Join more than 100,000 others who, like PC World, say R&R is "the undisputed reporting champ". For just $249, you, too, can start turning data into information. See your dealer today.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

1990 DATA BASED ADVISOR Readers Choice Award 1989, 1990

DBMS READERS' CHOICE 1989, 1990

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE

**Free Demo Disk!**
Call today for our free demo disk. See how R&R Report Writer works with your database to create professional-quality reports in only minutes!

**800-325-9035** Ext. 8411

**R&R Report Writer**

**Concentric Data Systems, Inc.**
110 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA 01581 · Tel: 508-366-1122 · Fax: 508-366-2954

*© 1991 Concentric Data Systems Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.*

**Circle 181 on reader service card**

# UPDATE

## New Versions of Your Favorite Products

### IIP Plus

**The IIP Plus improves on the IIP with a 16-MHz processor, faster parallel port, a 70-sheet standard tray, and quicker start-ups.**

Hewlett-Packard is replacing its popular IIP personal printer with the IIP Plus. Essentially a PCL 4–equipped version of the newer PCL 5–equipped IIIP, the IIP Plus also has less standard memory—512K versus 1MB. Improvements include a 16-MHz processor on the controller instead of 10-MHz, a parallel port that HP claims is four times faster (but no serial port at all), a 70-sheet standard tray instead of a 50-sheet, and the ability to accept data and start processing a print job while the print engine is warming up. Last but not least, the IIP Plus lists for $1249, about $46 cheaper than the IIP's price. Hewlett-Packard Inquiries, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900.

**Reader service no. 840**

### Persuasion 2.0

Aldus's *Persuasion 2.0* now costs $99 if you trade up from *Harvard Graphics*, *Lotus Freelance*, *PowerPoint*, *Applause II*, *Hollywood*, or other eligible desktop presentation packages. To get the $495 *Persuasion 2.0* for this low price, see your reseller or contact the Aldus Fulfillment Center at 800/638-7058. Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Seattle, WA 98104-2871; 206/628-2320.

**Reader service no. 842**

### Super PC-Kwik 4.1, PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1

*Super PC-Kwik 4.1* can speed your application by writing data to disk faster than ever before. As data stacks up in *PC-Kwik*'s cache, the new PowerWrite algorithm writes it to disk in the most efficient possible order. The PowerWrite feature is available in both the $79.95 *Super PC-Kwik 4.1* and the $129.95 *PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1*, which includes a memory manager, a print spooler, and other utilities with the cache. Upgrades are $19.95 for *PC-Kwik* users, $29.95 for *PC-Kwik Power Pak* users, and $39.95 for *PC-Kwik* users upgrading to the *Power Pak*. Multisoft, 15100 S.W. Koll Pkwy., Ste. L, Beaverton, OR 97006; 800/274-5945, 503/646-8267 (fax).

**Reader service no. 841**

### OmniPage Professional 2.0, ReadRight

WINDOWS Caere's *OmniPage Professional* and OCR Systems' *ReadRight* have been upgraded for improved scanning accuracy, the former under DOS and the latter under *Windows 3.0*. At $995, *OmniPage Professional 2.0* reads text at an accuracy rate of about 99.9 percent. It is also the first to support Hewlett-Packard's *Accupage* scanner utility and includes a WYSIWYG text editor to help you at print time. The $495 *ReadRight* also claims 99.9 percent accuracy. Its updates are free, those for *OmniPage Professional 2.0* cost $100 from 1.0, or $150 for 386 owners. Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Ct., Los Gatos, CA 95030; 800/535-7226, 408/395-7000.

**Reader service no. 843**

OCR Systems, Inc., 1800 Byberry Rd. #1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006; 800/233-4627, 215/938-7460.

**Reader service no. 844**

### Stacker 2.0

Stac Electronics has upgraded its data compression software and coprocessor boards designed for 16-bit AT bus or Micro Channel PCs.

The company claims that version 2.0 of the *Stacker* automatic compression/decompression software is as much as 25 percent faster than past versions, while the boards speed compression/decompression by up to 30 percent. Either can more than double the storage available on your hard disk. *Stacker 2.0* sells for $149. The 8-bit board, 16-bit AT board, and MCA board sell for $199, $249, and $299, respectively. Software upgrades are $49. Stac Electronics, 5993 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 800/522-7822, 619/431-7474.

**Reader service no. 845**

### Takeover, Takeover Lite

The *Takeover* remote control/communications package has gained both speed and interface enhancements. The $295 *Takeover 2.0* features remote mouse support, faster screen refresh, and other graphics and performance enhancements. The $179 *Takeover Lite* includes all the remote-control capabilities of the full package as well as basic data communication features—but it lacks the bundled *Mirror III* communications package. *Lite*'s host and guest modules sell for $99 each. Upgrades to *Takeover 2.0* are $75. SoftKlone Distributing Corp., 327 Office Plaza Dr. #100, Tallahassee, FL 32301; 800/634-8670, 904/877-9763 (fax).

**Reader service no. 846**

**For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.**

# PROFESSIONAL LEVEL COMPUTERS

## Custom built and integrated for you.

**ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES**
Trained professionals who will assist you in configuring your Professional Level Computer System. Your personal contact before, during and after your purchase.

**SUPPORT**
1-800, Toll-Free Technical support for the lifetime of your system. Trained technicians capable of troubleshooting, diagnosis and integration assistance. System Engineers also available.

**WARRANTY**
One year, on-site warranty through Texas Instruments, with 9- to 24-hour response time (the best in the industry!), highly trained on-site technicians, one year parts and labor, air shipment of replacement parts. Extended warranties also available.

**GUARANTEE**
30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee. No fine print. No penalties. No restocking fee. No shipping costs.

**PAYMENT**
Visa, MasterCard, AMEX, Company Leasing, Approved Purchase Orders, C.O.D., Individual Financing

**FLOPPY DRIVES**
Chinon or TEAC

**MONITORS**
ACT, TWE, Viewsonic, Sony, Seiko, Nanao, Mitsubishi, NEC

**SOFTWARE**
Configured, installed, tested. Microsoft, DOS, Windows 3.0, Wordperfect, Lotus, Quarterdeck, Adobe, Corel, Aldus, Unix, Novell, SCO

**NETWORKING**
Novell, Unix, Xenix. Completely configured file-servers and workstations. Software loaded, hard drives compsurfed, network cards installed and tested, cabling prepared.

**MOTHERBOARDS**
286-16, 386SX-16, 386-SX20&25&33 Cache, 486-25&33 ISA Cache, 486-25&33 EISA Cache

**ACCESSORIES**
Mouse, Trackballs, FAX Cards, Modems, Keyboards

**DIGITIZERS, PLOTTERS, SCANNERS**
Summasketch, Kurta, Calcomp, Roland, HP, Houston Instruments, Mitsubishi

**VIDEO CARDS**
Diamond Speedstar (TSENG 4000), STB, Orchid, Artist, Vermont, Video 7, ATI, Cardin

**PRINTERS**
Dot Matrix, Laser, Inkjet, Panasonic, Texas Instrume Canon, NEC, QMS, Star

**MEMORY**
70ns or 80ns SIMM, SIP, DRAM 1MB - 64MB

**HARD DRIVES**
Seagate, Maxtor, Conner, Micropolis

**CONTROLLERS**
Western Digital, Ultrastor, Adaptec, DPT, Always, IDE, ESDI, SCSI

M4 Tower | M1 Tower | Desktop SF | Desktop | M2 Tower | M3 Tower | M5 Tower

**THE POSSIBILITIES ARE ENDLESS**

**Automated Computer Technology Corp.**

**PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PERFORMANCE**

Automated Computer Technology Corporation • 10849 Kinghurst, Houston, TX 77099 • (713) 568-1778

**ACT offers this complete integration at competitive prices. Who else can combine this level of performance, customization, service and support? No one. Call (800) 521-9237 for more information.**

# SUPERIOR SERVICE AND SUPPORT

## Custom Performance Integrations. . .

## ACT 386SX™-20 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 386SX-20MHz CPU
- 32K Cache Memory
- 2MB RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 89MB IDE Hard Drive (19ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- AMI Bios
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/512K
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 4.01
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

FREE Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Serial Mouse

**$1,950**

## ACT 386™-33 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
- 64K Cache Memory
- 4MB 80ns RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 210MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- AMI Bios
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/1MB
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

"ACT's 33MHz mini-tower is a class act all the way around. The ACT 386-33FC is a well-made machine with easy drive access, good performance, and impressive attention to construction detail. This computer is easy to recommend." PC MAGAZINE **December 25, 1990**

**$2,795**

## ACT 486™-33 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 80486-33MHz CPU
- Cache: 128K (ISA) 256K (EISA)
- 4MB System RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 210MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- 8 ISA Slots or 8 EISA Slots
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/1MB
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

**$3,395** ISA 128K Cache

**$4,295** EISA 256K Cache Up to 64 MB

## 386SX™ NOTEBOOK LAPTOP

- Intel 386SX CPU
- 6.9 pounds including battery
- 1MB System RAM (exp. to 5MB)
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB, 40MB, 60MB Conner HD Options
- Backlit VGA Display w/external port
- Microsoft DOS 4.01, Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Logitech Serial Mouse
- Free Carrying Case and Delivery

SX-16 **$2,295** 20MB Hard Drive

SX-20 **$2,495** 40MB Hard Drive


**Automated Computer Technology Corporation**

10849 Kinghurst, Houston, Texas 77099
Telephone (713) 568-1778 • FAX (713) 568-1779


**ACT Now Toll-Free**
**1-800-521-9237**

Lease Terms, Qualified P.O.'s Accepted.
Dealer and VAR inquiries welcomed.
International Inquiries Invited.


© 1991 Automated Computer Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Other product names and trademarks used for comparison may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. A.C.T. cannot be held responsible for errors in photography or typography. The equipment above is FCC Class A or Class B approved. NOVELL, UNIX, XENIX, OS/2 and TI are all trademarks of their respective corporations. Texas Instruments on-site service is available in most U.S. and Canada locations. The numbers 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MANLOVE 4402


**Circle 30 on reader service card**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
(Offer Good Thru 12/31/91)
ZyXEL Modems Priced From
**$449**
Model U-1496B

# Talk value.

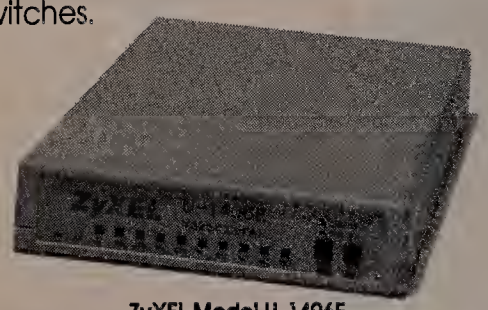
Now you can communicate much faster—for much less money than you may have ever thought possible.

The new ZyXEL family of 14.4 Kbps high-speed universal modems give you more technology for a lower price than any other modem on the market.

Order the ZyXEL U-1496, and you'll get sophisticated features including:

- An easy-to-read 20 x 2 LCD display;
- Menu control;
- Line condition monitoring; and
- Support for 2 or 4-wire leased lines.

For a little less money, you can have the standalone Model U-1496E, shown below, with LED indicators and voice/data and answer/originate switches.



ZyXEL Model U-1496E

And for the highest possible performance at the lowest possible price, ZyXEL U-1496B PC Internal Card version is priced for all applications.

**Low-cost, high-speed.**
ZyXEL modems let you talk fast—with wide compatibility. How fast? Capabilities include:

- DTE speeds up to 57.6 Kbps with CCITT V.42bis and MNP®5 data compression;
- High-speed compatibility with V.32bis and V.32 and low-speed compatibility with V.22bis at 2.4Kbps and V.22/BELL 212A at 1.2Kbps;
- Industry standard V.42 and MNP4 error correction;
- G3 FAX send and receive capability, with PC FAX software.

| Model | U-1496 | U-1496E | U-1496B |
|---|---|---|---|
| Physical | External | External | Internal |
| Full 40 character LCD Menu Tree | ● | | |
| Speed and Compatibility | | | |
| V.32bis at 14.4, 12.0, 7.2 Kbps | ● | ● | ● |
| V.32 at 9.6, 4.8 Kbps | ● | ● | ● |
| V.22bis/V.22/BELL 212A at 2.4, 1.2 Kbps | ● | ● | ● |
| V.21/BELL 103 at 300 bps | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ |
| V.33 at 14.4, 12.0 Kbps | ● | | |
| V.29 at 9.6, 7.2, 4.8 Kbps | ● | | |
| V.27ter at 4.8, 2.4 Kbps | ● | | |
| G3 FAX | ● | ● | ● |
| EIA Class 2 FAX Standard | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ |
| Dynamic Online Fall back/forward | ● | ● | ● |
| Other Features | | | |
| V.42bis/V.42; MNP5/MNP4 | ● | ● | ● |
| Max. Throughput Possible(K); DTE | 76.8 | 57.6 | 57.6 |
| 2-Wire Dial Up and Leased Line | ● | ● | ● |
| 4-Wire Leased and Dial Backup | ● | | |
| Line condition monitoring | ● | | |
| Read/Write/Reset Remote Configuration | ● | ● | ● |
| Complete Diagnostic Capability | ● | ● | ● |
| Synchronous Transmission Capability | ● | ● | |
| Password Protection and Call Back | ● | ● | ● |
| Also Included | | | |
| Warranty, Parts and Labor (years) | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Money Back (days) | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | ● | Standard feature | |
| | ▲ | Can be upgraded | |
| Special Introductory Price | $650 | $469 | $449 |
| List Price | $945 | $695 | $675 |

*Subject to terms and conditions. Prices and model specifications are subject to change without notice. MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom Inc. ZyXEL and U-MODEM are trademarks of ZyXEL Communications Corporation

**The savings don't stop.**
When you order from Zero One NetWorking, you'll also receive:

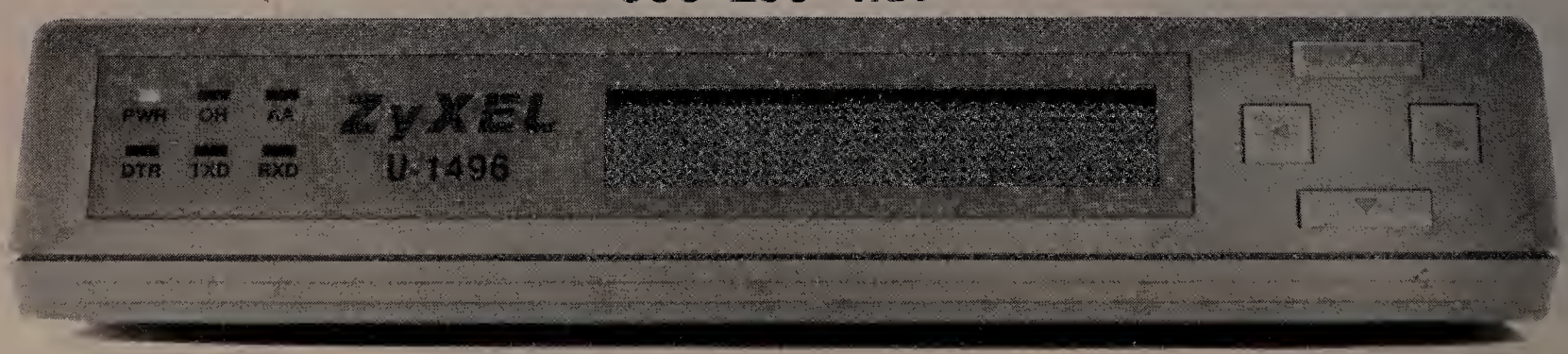
- A full 5-year parts and labor warranty;
- A 30-day money-back, no questions asked guarantee;*
- Overnight shipping;
- Complete customer service and technical support.

If you need to talk value, talk fast and talk to everybody, then talk to Zero One. Prices like these can't last.

U-1496B ZyXEL PC Plug-in Card

## Call for Special Dealer Kit Savings

Talk to us today
**800-255-4101**




ZERO ONE NETWORKING
*One call does it all*

*ZERO ONE NetWorking* 4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim CA. 92807 • Tel: 714-693-0333 Fax: 714-693-0705

Circle 318 on reader service card

# The best way to improve your writing just got better!

## Introducing RightWriter® for Windows™!

In today's competitive environment, good writing is good business. Good writing means profits for your organization, customer satisfaction, and career advancement. Now, with the new RightWriter for Windows, there's no better way to improve your writing.

### The most powerful way to improve your writing!

RightWriter for Windows is a powerful expert system that offers the following features:

- Applies over 6,000 rules of good writing
- Checks your grammar, style, word usage, punctuation, and more
- Rates your documents for readability and strength
- Offers options that allow you to customize your analyses and create an unlimited number of writing styles

### The fastest way to improve your writing!

RightWriter is the preferred grammar and style checker because it's so versatile and easy to use! The new Windows version makes it the fastest way to write better. Here's how:

- Proofreads your documents just like a spell checker
- Impacts your writing with a click of the mouse
- Works with major Windows word processors
- Checks text from *any* Windows program through the Windows Clipboard

### The best way to improve your writing!

Independent tests confirm that RightWriter catches significantly more errors, with a higher accuracy rate, than competing products. In addition, the industry recognizes RightWriter as the best grammar and style checker.

### Write better! Write faster! Right now—Guaranteed!

RightWriter for Windows will improve your writing in 30 days—or your money back. Put RightWriter to work now! See your Local Dealer or Call Today!

**1-800-992-0244**
ext. RW50

DOS, Macintosh®, UNIX®, DeskMate®, and networked versions also available. See your local dealer or call Que Software at 800-992-0244 or 317-573-2500.

**que software**

Suggested Retail Price
$99.95

RightWriter is a registered trademark of Que Software, a division of Macmillan Computer Publishing. Other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1991 Que Software.

Circle 170 on reader service card

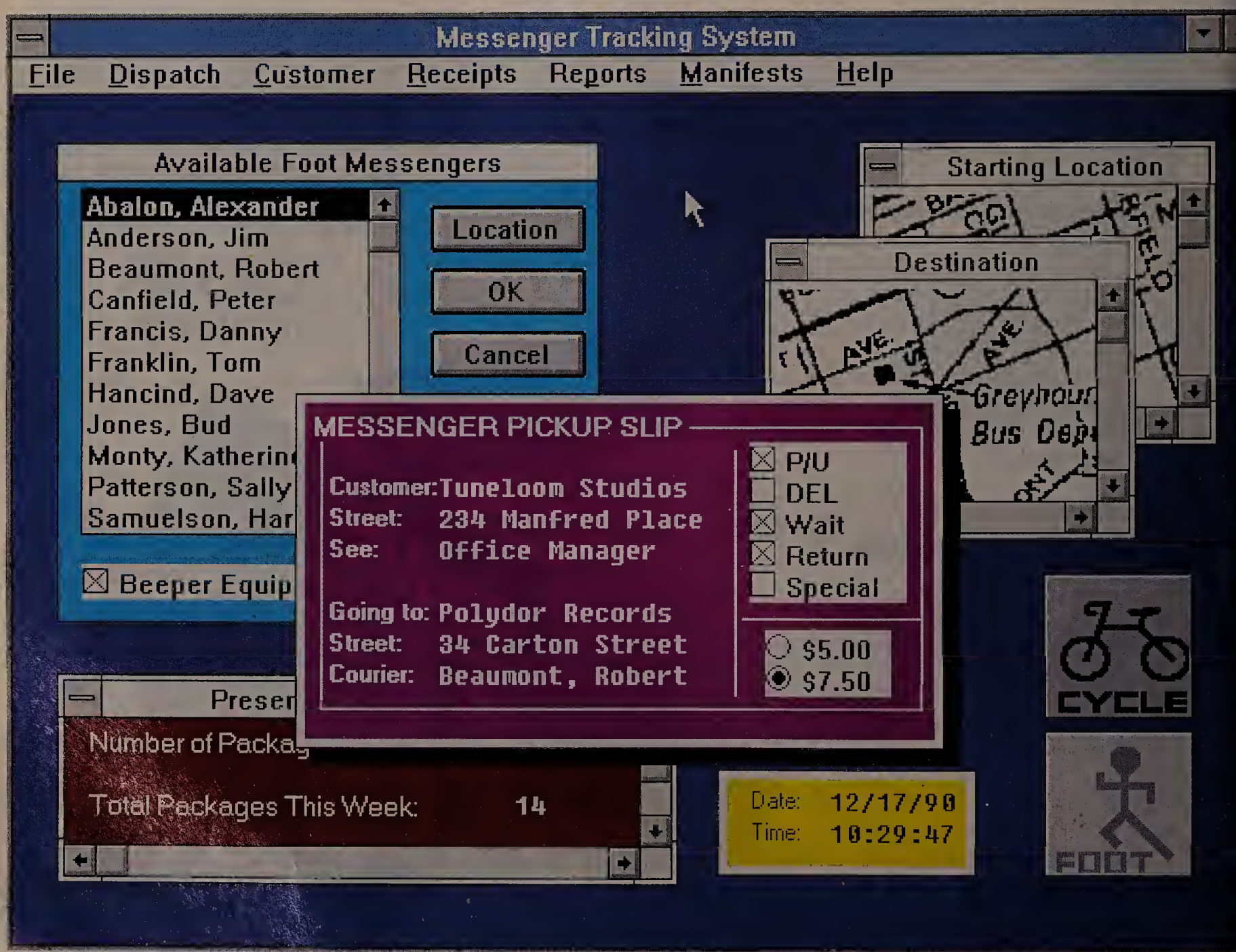
# Attention All Your Windows

## *Introducing The First And Only dBASE*

dBASE for Windows is here. Today.

It goes by the name of dBFast™ and it's the high-performance database and dBASE/X-Base language that is the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.

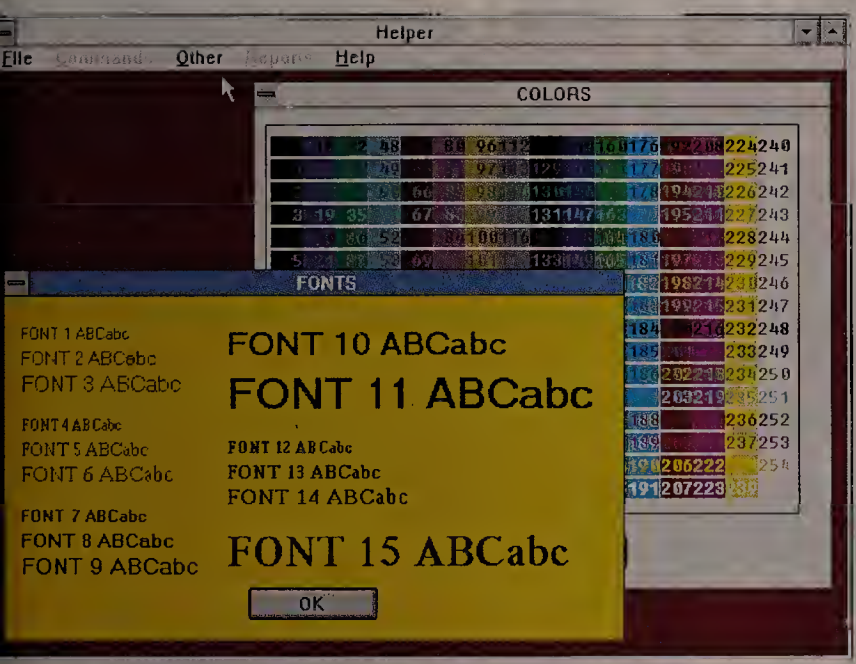
Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs. Liven them up with multiple, moveable windows, pull-



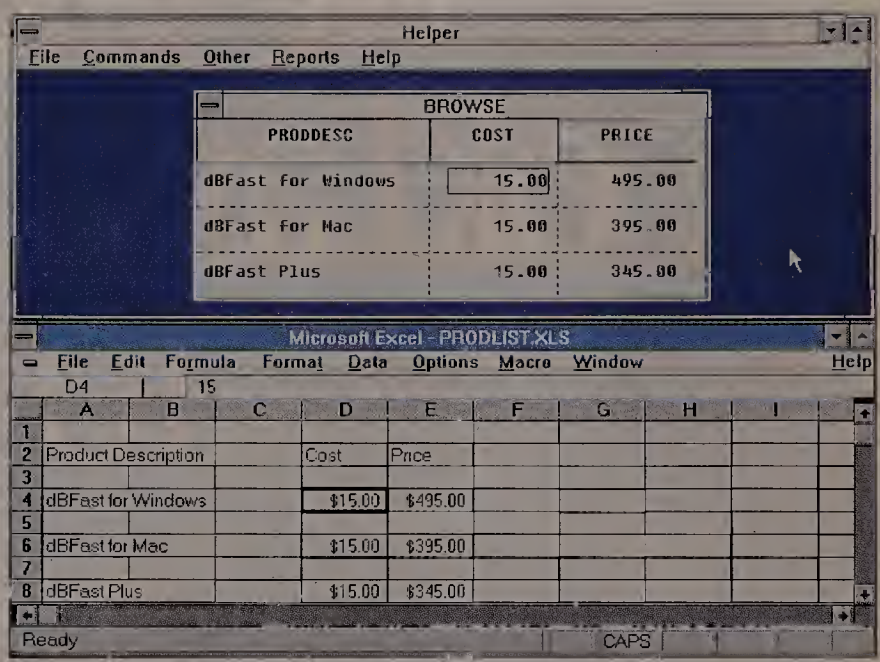

*dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.*

# dBASE Users: Have Arrived.

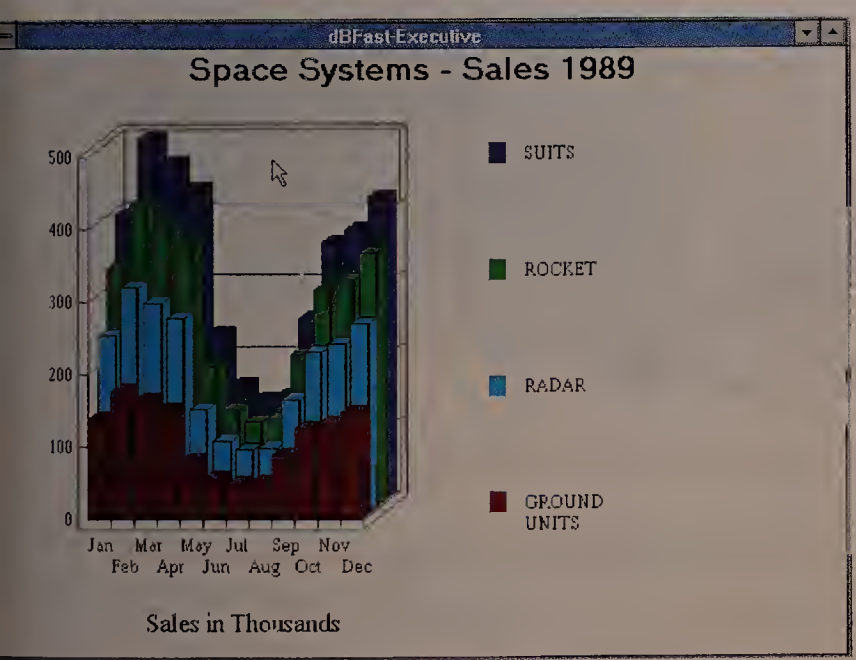
## *Database And Language For Windows.*




*Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.*




*With full DDE and DLL support, dBFast makes it easy for your applications to communicate with other Windows applications.*




*dBFast lets you fully exploit the power of Windows.*

down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily. Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker. And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-645-3003 and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk. Call right now.

After all, haven't you waited long enough?

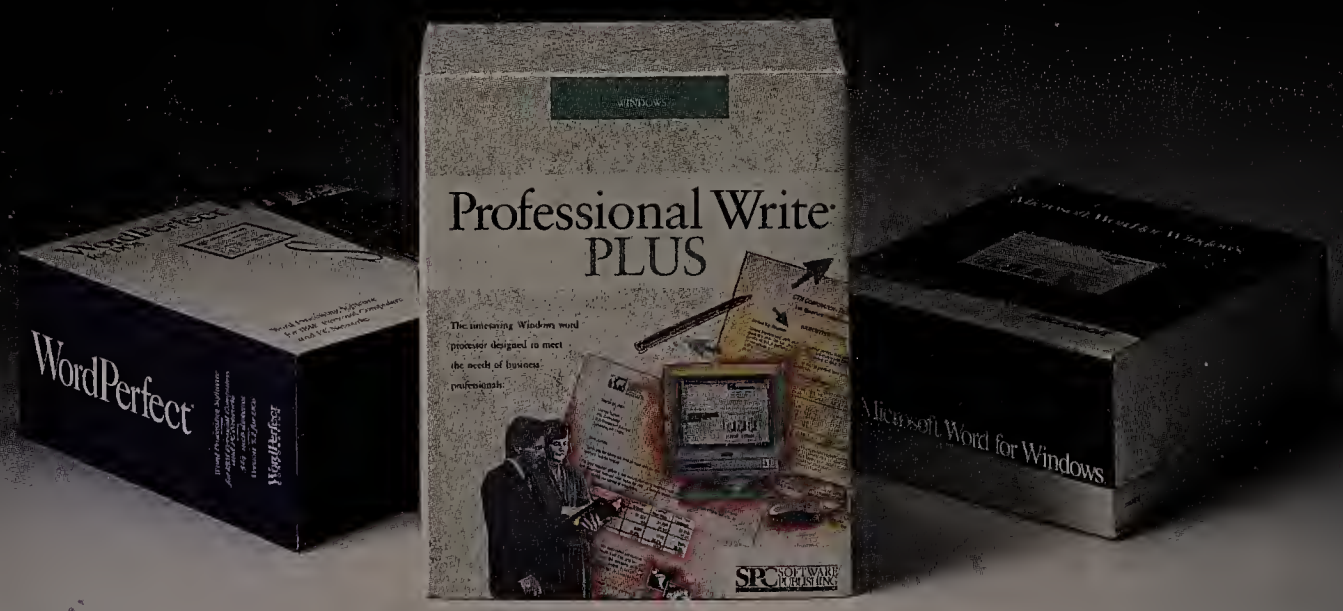
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
*Software superior by design.*

dBFast™

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

**Circle 34 on reader service card**

# In this year's word processing shootout, we laid some old assumptions to rest.




WINNER PC WEEK LABS SHOOT-OUT

In the recent PC Week Labs shootout, Professional Write® PLUS for Windows™ not only stood up to the old standards. It walked all over them.

Judged to be superior in embedding graphics, updating data, and laying out columns, this Software Publishing Corporation package lets you create a more compelling document faster.

But our unique communications features are what really got the judges talking. We won bonus points for our integrated E-mail. And we offer the ability to attach electronic "post-it-like" notes to documents.

So, you can continue to work under old assumptions about what a word processor should do. Or you can work with Professional Write PLUS. And get on with the future.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

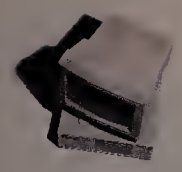
We assume you'll want to judge for yourself. For a free demo disk, call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 569.

PC Week Shoot-Out for Document Processing, May 20, 1991. Products shown are WordPerfect® 5.1, and Microsoft Word for Windows 1.1. Professional Write PLUS is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1991 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved.

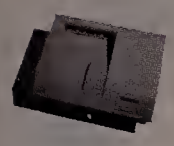
COVER STORY

SPECIAL HARDWARE ISSUE

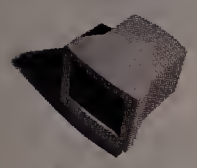
# HARD WARE



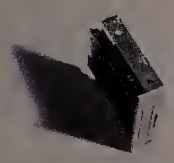
**486SXs**
*page 148*



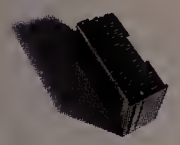
**POSTSCRIPT LASERS**
*page 174*



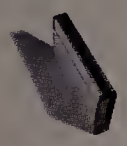
**MONITORS**
*page 196*



**TAPE BACKUPS**
*page 220*

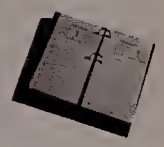


**HARD DISKS**
*page 226*



**MODEMS**
*page 236*

**ROAD TEST**
*page 246*



**FORECAST 1992**
*page 251*

**BUDGETOPOLY**
*page 253*

**RATE YOUR SATISFACTION**
*page 260*

**CASE HISTORY**
*page 264*

**ERGONOMICS**
*page 275*

## A Complete Guide to Today's Hottest Hardware

It's all here—all the hardware you need to keep your office humming. You'll find affordable 486SX systems that spin *Windows* like a top, and high-speed modems that save you a bundle downloading files. Get the scoop on hard disks as big as 125MB and capacious QIC-80 tape backups that keep you from having to reinvent your business when your hard disk fails. Want to whip up stunning documents? Avoid font mishaps with the fast, low-cost PostScript printers reviewed here. Finally, a dozen new big-screen monitors offer a better view of *Windows* than ever before, at painless prices. If you're not ready to buy, Amy Wohl's exciting predictions for the coming year's products and "Budgetopoly," a game that leads you through the steps involved in purchasing hardware, will give you further reason to procrastinate. Happy budgeting!

# 486SXs

**With the latest Intel engines, these 11 hot performers take the sting out of 486 prices. Are they the new business workstations of choice?**

Never before have computer buyers faced so many choices, and never have there been so many great machines at great prices. The appearance of Intel's new 486SX chip (and AMD's 386/40) make the game more exciting, but you have to know what you're doing to make the right deals. Currently there are 14 different 32-bit platforms based on chips ranging from the 16-MHz 386SX to the 50-MHz 486DX. All are capable of running the next generation of 32-bit applications—at vastly different speeds and prices.

As long as you stay in the world of Intel processors, the odds are easy to figure: The faster the chip, the higher the price. Machines based on Intel's 486SX outperform 33-MHz 386DX systems—slightly—and generally sell for $100 to $500 more. However, AMD's introduction of the 40-MHz 386DX has dropped a wild card into the game. A speedy 386/40 system, which outperforms both the 386/33 *and* the 486SX, can be had for less than either if you're willing to buy from a smaller vendor. (For more price/performance comparisons of platforms, see "33-Something: Still Hot After All These Years.")

In any case, if you want that last tweak of speed without jumping to an expensive 486DX, and you prefer to buy an Intel CPU from an established company, the 486SX chip is very good news—especially if you're willing to shop carefully. Like its older sibling, the 486DX, the SX delivers the fastest possible performance. The speed comes from its ability to execute frequently used instructions in a single clock cycle and its built-in 8K memory cache (see "Inside the 486SX"). In fact, most users will find that their new 486SXs run programs such as *Windows* so fast that trips to the coffee machine while the PC switches from *Word* to *Excel* are no longer necessary. These systems are even fast enough to make ideal servers for a small network.

The only bad news is that the 486SX lacks a working math coprocessor. Of course if you use a word processor or a data base or plan to have your 486SX run a network operating system, you don't need one. Even spreadsheets won't benefit from a coprocessor unless called upon to do financial and statistical calculations. However, if you rotate fonts with a program such as *Arts & Letters* or use a PostScript interpreter such as *Go Script*, you'll probably want a math chip—and if you use CAD/CAM applications you'll *need* one. That could mean a top-of-the-line 486DX system or, if you're on a tight budget, a fast 386DX with a math chip installed. You can add a math coprocessor to most 486SX systems, but it will cost you $600. A full-fledged 486DX/25 costs only a couple of hundred more, and you can probably get a 386 (33 MHz or 40 MHz) with a coprocessor for a lot less.

If you're not sure whether the 486SX chip will be powerful enough, seven of the machines in this roundup enable you to upgrade to a faster CPU by swapping out a daughterboard or plugging in a new chip on the mother board. Some of these machines include a CPU upgrade socket that should support "double-speed" chips that Intel will release sometime in the first half of 1992. This means that you don't need to invest a bundle now in order to protect your options later.

SETH NOVOGRODSKY

PHOTOGRAPHS BY ROBERT CARDIN, SET BY BUD PEEN

AST

**Take Your Best Shot**

Our tests of 20-MHz 486SX systems show no significant differences in performance on spreadsheets but large differences on data bases and other applications that frequently read from or write to the disk drive. How come? Look to the disk drives and controllers, which can increase price as well as performance. Of course if your applications include a lot of disk-intensive programs like a data base, it will be worth it. The ALR BusinessVEISA, with its high-performance caching ESDI disk controller, finishes the *dBASE* sort test in 6:55 and costs $5600. The Tangent 420S takes about 2½ minutes longer and costs $2539, leaving you $3000 to spend on a faster disk system, a second 486SX PC, or a Concorde flight to Paris—whichever you prefer.

For sheer speed, the ALR BusinessVEISA takes the gold. If saving money is your top priority, the Tri-Star Flash Cache is the lowball winner at a price even a miser could love. In the market for a server? The Everex Step 486SX/20 combines a tower case with above-average performance, outstanding expandability, and fine support. But for the best balance of price, performance, expandability, and service we have no hesitation about recommending our Best Buy, AST's Premium II 486SX/20. Chances are, one of the machines in this roundup will meet your needs. If not, don't worry—many more are on the way.

*Seth Novogrodsky is editor of the* Berkeley Computing Bulletin. *Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for* PC World, *and Karl Koessel is the technical editor.*

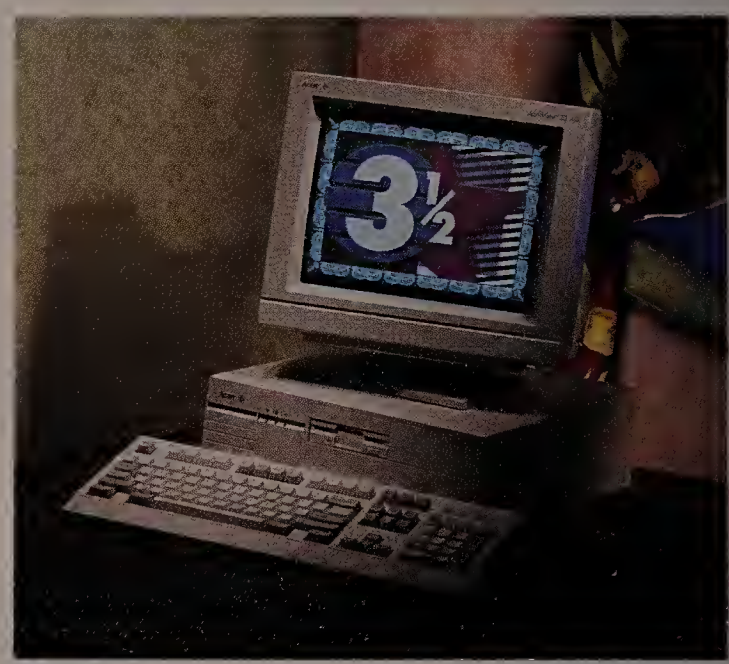
**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 907.**

## AcerPower 486SX

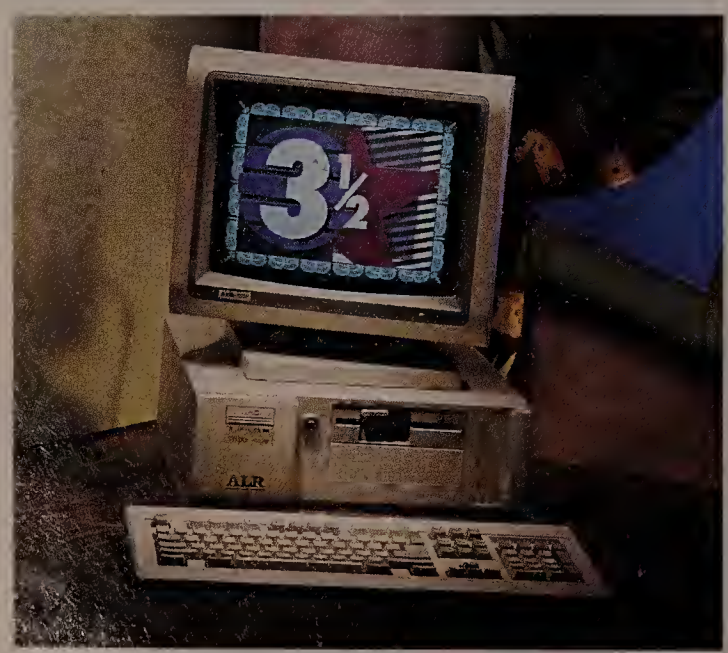
**PROS:** Fast, huge RAM capacity, two-year warranty, Windows included
**CONS:** No central support

It's not easy to find high speed and reasonable price in one machine, but that's what the $3464 AcerPower delivers. This speedster took second place in our benchmarks, and you can add a humongous 98MB of fast RAM. Also, if you outgrow the 486SX chip you can simply plug in a 25- or 33-MHz 486DX.

Ease of use is tops on this ISA machine, with its small footprint, front-mounted switches, and responsive keyboard. Better yet, it comes with a two-year warranty. However, Acer doesn't offer central support, and it doesn't require its dealers to maintain a dedicated support staff. Another drawback is that you can install only one 5¼-inch drive—and if you do, it will fill up two bays. Still, if high speed, reasonable price, and a free copy of *Windows* sound good to you, you'll agree that the AcerPower 486SX is one of the most appealing systems around.




**The AcerPower 486SX flies like a racehorse and gives you an easy ride with its front-panel reset and snappy keyboard.**




**If the ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX's $5600 price doesn't scare you, its velocity might—this is the fastest 486SX we tested.**

## ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX

**PROS:** Fastest in roundup, EISA bus, fine service and support
**CONS:** Expensive

If you live for speed, ALR has your number. This EISA system took top performance honors on both disk-intensive *and* CPU-intensive applications, but there's a catch. The system gains much of its performance edge from a high-speed (and high-priced) caching ESDI disk controller, which brings the estimated street price to $5600—one of the highest in the roundup. What's more, not many dealers were carrying this specially configured system as we went to press.

The BusinessVEISA's CPU is mounted on a daughterboard that you can swap out to install a faster CPU. And if you need help making that swap (or for any other reason), you'll be happy with ALR's reliable service and support. So if you need the fastest system on the block, and don't mind paying extra for it, the BusinessVEISA could be your dream come true.

# Buying Smart

Buying a fast new machine that loads your applications in half the time is always a thrill, but the excitement wears off. At that point you'll be glad you paid attention to the mundane features that make the difference between agony and ecstasy: switches that are easy to reach, a keyboard that suits your typing style, a system that runs all your software without application errors, plenty of slots, and a friendly voice at the other end of the tech support line no matter when you call.

**PERFORMANCE**

Hot performance is a given with these 486SX machines, but they still differ significantly. If you use a data base program such as *dBASE*, you'll benefit from a speedy hard drive and controller. Likewise, if you're doing desktop publishing or graphics-intensive CAD/CAM work, think about buying a fast video card with an onboard graphics coprocessor. Our top gun overall was ALR's premium-priced BusinessVEISA—due primarily to its caching ESDI disk controller.

**PRICE**

We base our cost comparisons on *street price*, and to make sure everyone is competing on a level playing field, we price every system in the same standard configuration: 4MB RAM, a 100MB to 200MB hard disk, color VGA monitor, single floppy, mouse, and DOS. (A few exceptions are noted in text.) For every machine (except those sold directly), our research staff calls at least three PC dealers in six major cities across the country and gets multiple price quotes. Results for each system are then averaged. The champ of cheap: Tri-Star's $2257 Flash Cache 486/20sx.

**EXPANDABILITY**

If you want to hook your computer to a network as a workstation, you should be able to access the file server. That means you can probably get by with one internal and two externally accessible bays, which gives you room for a hard drive, a floppy drive, and a tape backup or CD ROM. For a stand-alone PC or a file server, you'll probably want at least one more bay for an additional hard drive.

Four free expansion slots are probably plenty for most users, but five are better. The ISA-based Everex Step 486SX/20 boasts the best slot-and-drive capacity here.

All these 486SX machines allow you to add a 487SX math coprocessor for around $600, and most allow you to upgrade the CPU simply by plugging in a faster chip or swapping out a daughterboard. Most should also support Intel's "double-speed" chips due in the first half of 1992, which boost system performance by running internally at twice the system's speed. Given the pace of technological advances, an upgradable CPU is cheap insurance against obsolescence.

**SERVICE AND SUPPORT**

At a minimum, all machines should come with a one-year warranty and a telephone support line. Some manufacturers go well beyond that.

We test technical support by calling central support numbers, asking three questions of varying difficulty, and rating the responses on promptness, courtesy, and accuracy. Then we factor in any support extras like free on-site service, toll-free phone support, fax lines, and so on. We rate dealer support by looking at the vendor's policies on dealer training, inventory, and support staff. American Mitac and Tri-Star tie for top service and support.

**FAST RAM**

Multitasking with *Windows* and OS/2 demands large amounts of RAM, and fast RAM (which runs at the same speed as the CPU) gives you the best performance. All these 486SX machines can accommodate at least 32MB of fast RAM, and since only UNIX or NetWare 386 and a large network currently take advantage of anything over 16MB, they all win four-star ratings. But if you really want to plan for the future, the greater the capacity for RAM expansion, the better. The Reply's 128MB ceiling is high enough to make airline pilots nervous.

**DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

Ease of use is subjective, but there are some universal dos and don'ts. Be sure the keyboard is comfortable and the monitor easy on your eyes. If noise is a problem for you, listen before you buy. The power switch, reset button, and floppy drives should all be easily accessible. Getting under the hood shouldn't take a box full of tools. To make sure your system will work with the usual software and peripherals, we run these systems through tough compatibility tests. Dell's PowerLine 420DE took top design honors and Reply's Model 32 486SX/20 won a close second.

## AST Premium II 486SX/20

**PROS:** Fast, easy-open case, strong service and support
**CONS:** Clickless keyboard

The $3841 AST Premium II gives you everything a demanding user needs and doesn't cost an arm and a leg. Fleet and reasonably priced, it boasts a small footprint, thoughtful ergonomics, plenty of bays and slots, and a 210MB drive. For easy upgrades, the Premium II mounts its CPU on a daughterboard, which plugs into one of three special 32-bit slots.

When the time comes to go under the hood, you won't have to use a screwdriver to open the Premium II's case. And should you need the manual, you'll find it well organized and peppered with diagrams. The Premium II also provides a fine support package, including a toll-free tech support line and optional on-site service. In fact, aside from a more responsive keyboard, it's hard to think of any way to improve this impressive Best Buy.

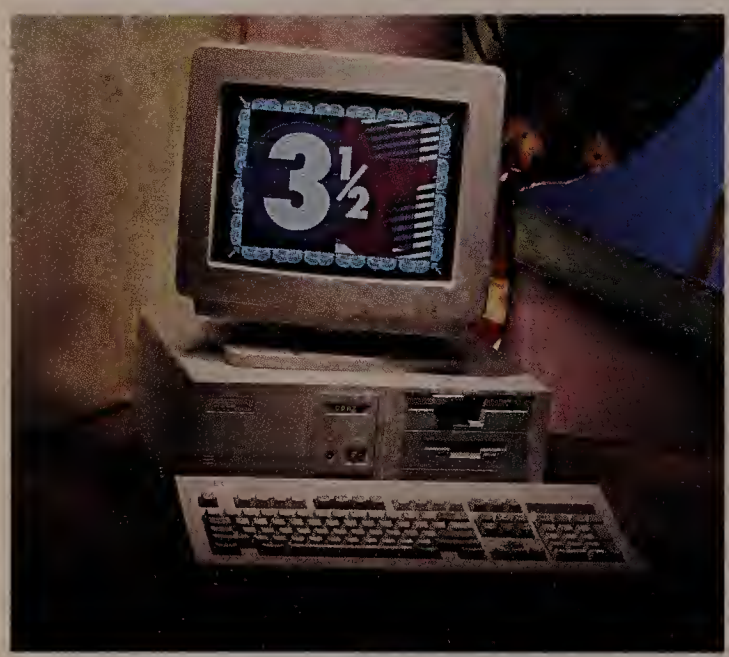
**Balance is everything when buying a system. AST's Premium II is neither the fastest nor the cheapest, but it is the Best Buy.**

## Dell PowerLine 420DE

**PROS:** Fast, EISA bus, easy-open case, superb service policies
**CONS:** Problematic phone support

Dell's EISA-based PowerLine 420DE is impressively fast—placing second in both *dBASE* and *1-2-3* tests—and comes with a generous assortment of slots and bays and an upgradable CPU. Its outstanding ergonomics include a "SmartVu" LED diagnostic display that could save you a lot of pain if something goes wrong.

Dell has a reputation for excellent service and support. It gives you a year of on-site service, seven-day-a-week phone support, and a four-day repair turnaround. This time, though, when we made our test calls we found a disturbing slump in Dell's usually excellent support quality: Once we were put on hold for 10 minutes; twice we had to leave a message; and once it took a technician 18 business hours to call us back. In any case, the PowerLine 420DE's speed, expansion capacity, EISA bus, and ease of use make it one of the best deals here.



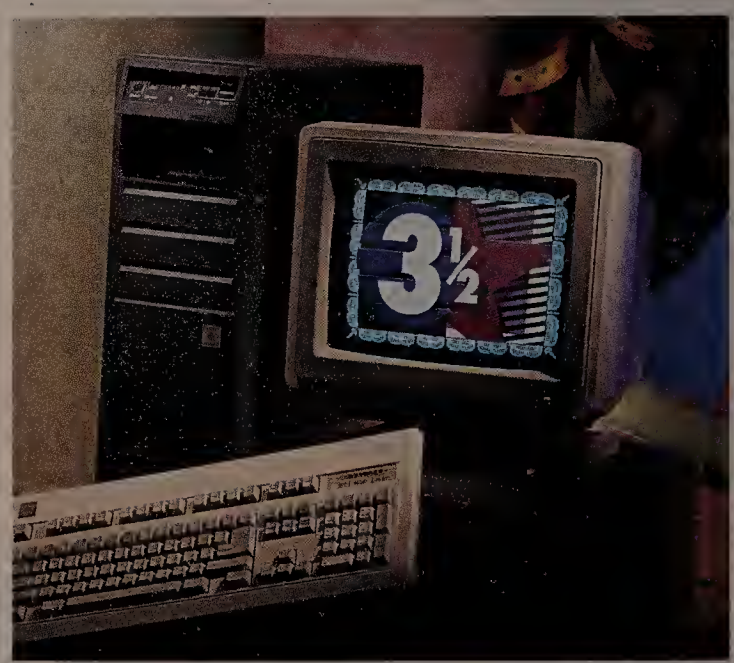

**Expandable and ergonomically exquisite, the Dell PowerLine might have earned a Best Buy if it cost less.**

## Everex Step 486SX/20

**PROS:** Excellent drive and slot capacity, Windows included
**CONS:** Large size

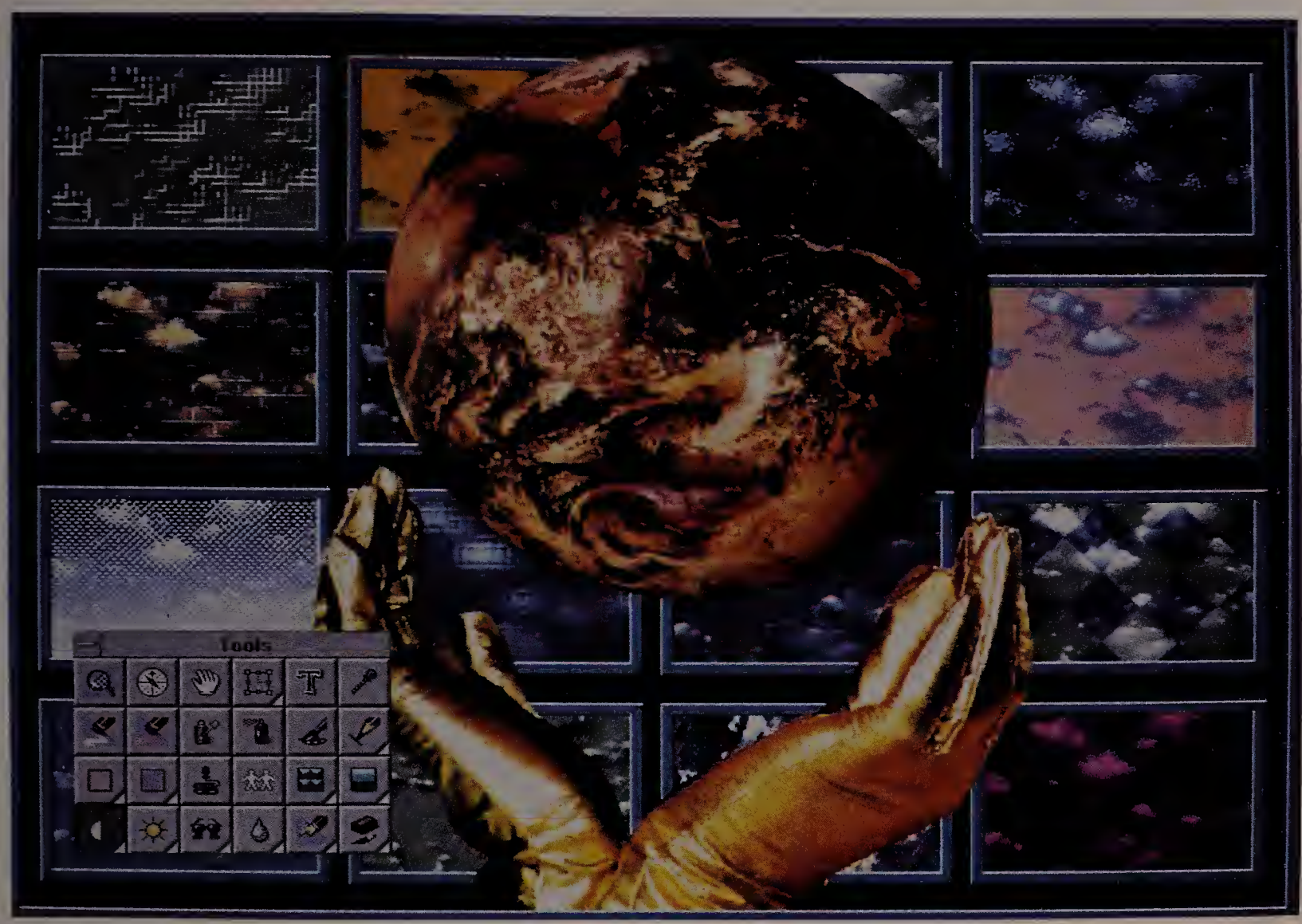
If you're looking for a low-cost file server, the $3454 Everex Step 486SX/20 tower fits the bill. With a 250-watt power supply and six drive bays, it gives you tremendous flexibility in choosing storage options, and upgrading the CPU is as easy as snapping in a new CPU board. Nor is the Step locked in as a server: You can also buy it in a desktop case.

The bays are easy to reach near the top of the chassis, and the power switch and reset button are convenient, too. LED diagnostics make troubleshooting easier, and tech support is available 12 hours a day, though you'll have to pay for the long-distance call. If you *still* can't solve a problem, the system comes with a one-year on-site service contract. The Step is a smart choice for anyone who needs plenty of elbowroom for expansion boards and data storage, which includes anyone with a LAN server in his or her buying plans.




**Everex's mighty tower is a Step in the right direction. With its super drive capacity, it makes sense as a network server.**

# Publisher's Paintbrush
## Image Processing




***Produce photographic quality black & white, gray scale, and 24 bit color images.***

*MORE THAN JUST A PAINT PROGRAM*—Publisher's Paintbrush® brings the image processing tools of a professional photo lab into an easy to use Windows™ 3.0 application. Give your desktop publishing, business presentation, and graphic design projects stunning visual impact.

*"Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0 may be the only graphics editor and paint tool you'll ever need."*
*PC World May 1991*

Powerful image processing filters automate color correction and image enhancement. Use them to sharpen resolution, adjust brightness and contrast, blend, layer, and equalize scanned images. Add creative flair with 24 custom filters that include motion blur, embossing and texture effects. Multi-level zooms let you move from precise retouching to editing larger than screen size images. Manipulate multiple images at the same time. Control your flatbed or hand scanner from within Publisher's Paintbrush. A unique prescan feature saves you time and memory. Precise closed loop scanner and printer calibration ensures realistic output. Extensive file format support includes PCX, TIF, GIF, TGA, BMP, EPS*, and more.

*"If you've looked longingly at the Mac's bevy of 24 bit color editors...your wait is over."*
*PC Magazine August 1991*

True color image processing for Windows is shipping now. Available TODAY at your favorite software dealer. Call now for more information!

**1-800-444-4780**

© 1991 ZSoft Corporation

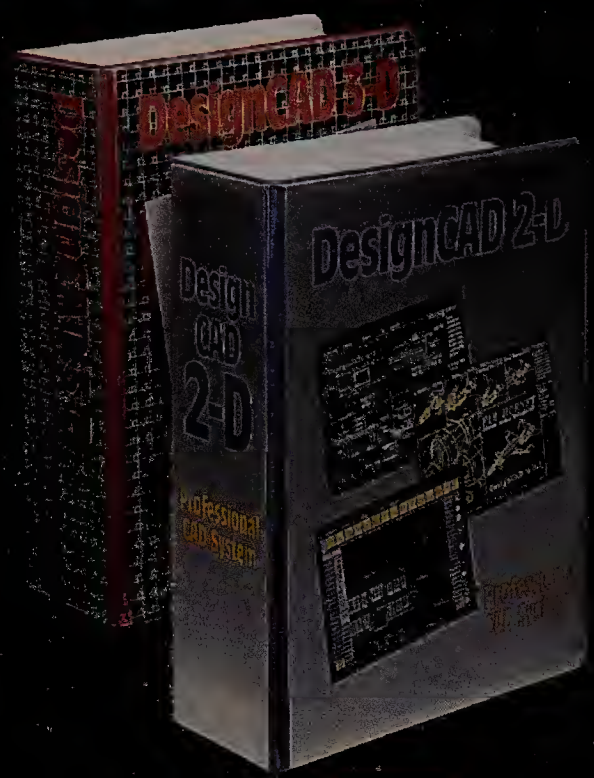
*EPS file support is write only. System Requirements: Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 or higher, Windows-capable computer with a hard disk, display adapter and drawing device. Publisher's Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

ZSoft
CORPORATION

To update, send $75 (add $4.90 shipping/handling) and your original Publisher's Paintbrush program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. 2C, 450 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, GA 30067. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. GA residents add (3%) sales tax. Canadian customers add $15.90 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add $15.90 for surface shipping, $24.90 via air. Payment in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MC or AX. Upgrades from all ZSoft PAINT programs available; call for details. (404) 428-0008.

**Circle 320 on reader service card**

# GO FIGURE!




Design CAD 2D. Like Leonardo da Vinci's concept for a rotary blade aircraft, it was ahead of it s time. Not only in technology, but also in cost and value.

DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $399!

So, how come theirs cost several thousand dollars and ours costs a couple hundred? Go figure. (Why do you think the Mona Lisa is smiling like that?)

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

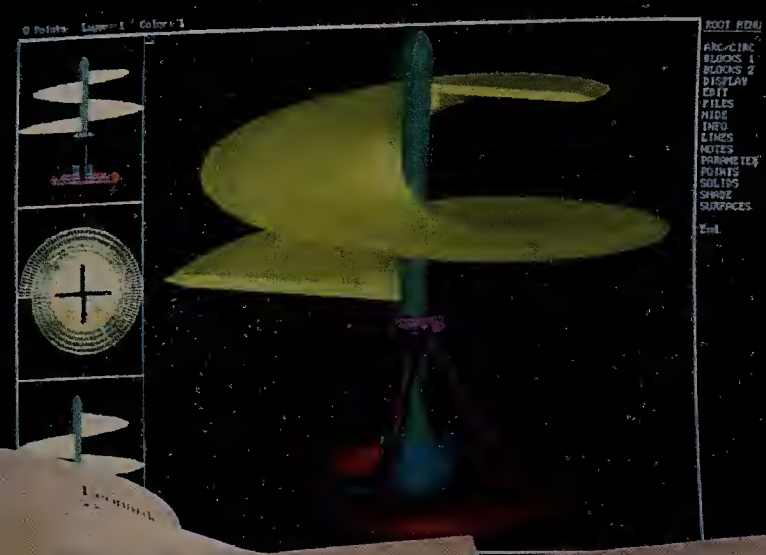
BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL INFO WORLD

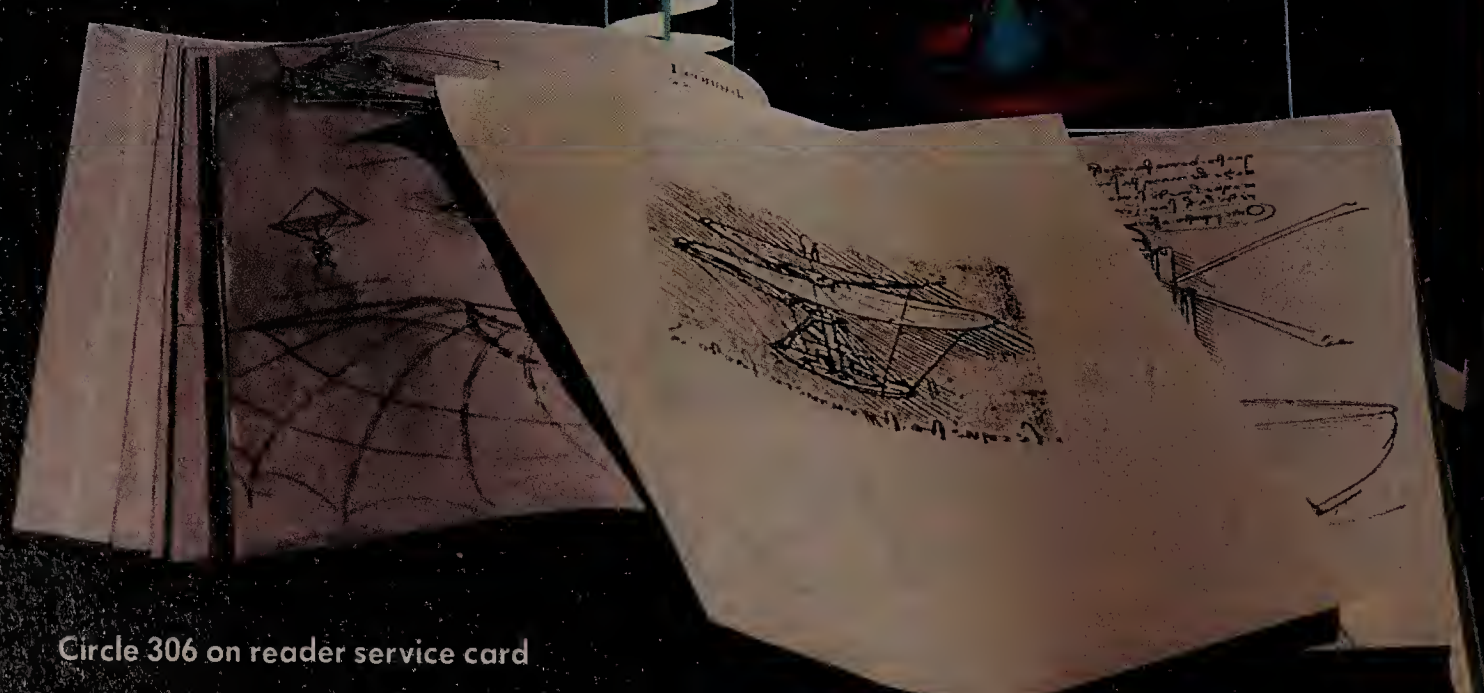
*Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.*

For a *free* demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

**American**
**Small Business Computers, Inc.**
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

**European Office:**
102 Rue La Fontaine
F75016 Paris, France
Phone 33-1-452-02791
FAX 33-1-452-06539





Circle 306 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

# Look to the Future With a 486SX

*This first batch of 486 systems shows a clear move toward upgradable CPUs: Just switch a chip or slide in a board and you'll have a more powerful 486. Another trend is more 32-bit slots and Windows bundles.*

● Yes
○ No

| | AcerPower 486SX | ALR Business VEISA 486SX | AST Premium II 486SX/20 | Dell PowerLine 420DE | Everex Step 486SX/20 | Everex Tempo 486SX/20 | IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486 SX | Mitac 4270E | Reply Model 32 486SX/20 | Tangent 420S | Tri-Star Flash Cache 486/20sx |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard features** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street price[1] | $3464 | $5600[2] | $3841[3] | $4359 | $3454 | $3195 | $6647[4] | $3737 | $4055 | $2539 | $2257 |
| External memory cache | n/a | 64K | n/a | n/a | 256K | 128K | n/a | 256K | n/a | 128K | 64K |
| EISA bus | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Windows included | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● |
| **Expandability** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free 32-bit slots | 0 | 3 | 2[5] | 6 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Free 16-bit slots | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 |
| Free 8-bit slots | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Accessible/internal drive bays | 4/0 | 3/1 | 3/2 | 3/2 | 4/2 | 3/1 | 3/1 | 3/1 | 3/2 | 3/1 | 3/2 |
| Largest hard disk option | 338MB | 1.26GB | 210MB | 650MB | 1.6GB | 360MB | 1.2GB | 660MB | 1.2GB | 1.2GB | 1.2GB |
| Upgradable CPU | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Fast-RAM capacity | 98MB | 49MB | 80MB | 48MB | 64MB | 32MB | 32MB | 64MB | 128MB | 64MB | 32MB |
| Accepts standard SIMMs | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Design and construction** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Switchless setup | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Setup utility in ROM | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Compact footprint | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Tilt-and-swivel monitor | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Front panel on/off switch | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| Parallel/serial/mouse ports | 1/2/1 | 1/1/1 | 1/2/1 | 1/2/1 | 1/2/0 | 1/2/0 | 1/2/1 | 1/2/1 | 3/2/1 | 1/2/0 | 1/2/0 |
| **Service and support** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Warranty (months) | 24 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 24 |
| On-site service available | ●[6] | ●[6] | ●[6] | ● | ● | ●[7] | ●[6] | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| Turnaround policy | 5 days | 72 hours | 1-3 days[8] | 96 hours | 48 hours | 48 hours | ○ | 72 hours | 72 hours | 48 hours | 72 hours |
| Free unlimited support | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Vendor support | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central support/toll-free | ○/○ | ●/○ | ●/● | ●/● | ●/○ | ●/○ | ○/○ | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Daily support (hours) | ○ | 9 | 11 | 14 | 12 | 12 | ○ | 8 | 11.5 | 8.5 | 14 |
| Weekend support | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Electronic BBS/fax | ○/○ | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● | ○/○ | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Vendor-to-dealer support | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dedicated support staff required | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Support staff training required | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Dedicated support line for dealers | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Inventory and parts requirement | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | | | BEST BUY | | | | | | | | |

[1] Except as noted, price based on 4MB RAM, 100MB to 200MB hard drive, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, VGA and color monitor, one parallel and two serial ports or one serial and one mouse port, 101-key keyboard, mouse, and DOS 5.0. If vendor doesn't offer a mouse, we add $99 to the street price to represent the cost of a basic Microsoft Mouse.

[2] Estimated street price.

[3] With 210MB drive.

[4] With 80MB hard drive and XGA graphics.

[5] Cupid slots.

[6] Extra-cost option.

[7] Three months only.

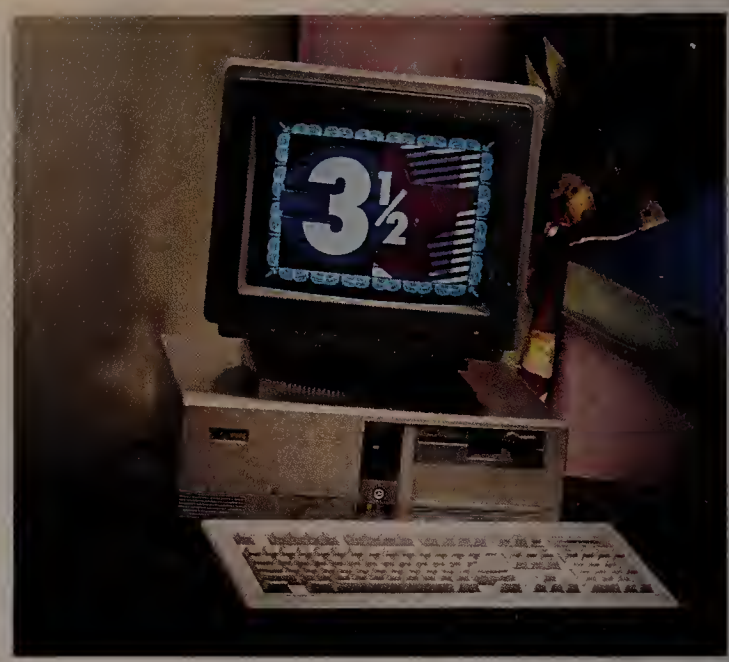
[8] Through service center; 7–10 days through AST.

## Everex Tempo 486SX/20

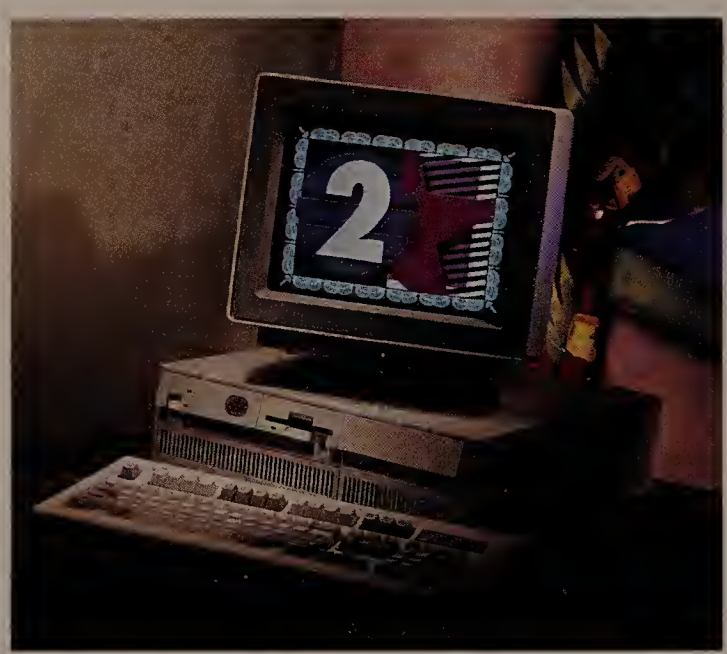
**PROS:** Inexpensive, good support, Windows included
**CONS:** Power switch hard to reach, no CPU upgrade

The $3195 Everex Tempo has a lot in common with its bigger (and more expensive) brother, including respectable performance scores, especially on *Windows*. The main differences are a smaller (but by no means small) 32MB fast-RAM limit, no CPU upgrade path, no diagnostic display, two fewer drive bays, and only three months of free on-site service (compared to the Step's full year).

Everex has included a sliding panel to protect the reset and speaker shut-off buttons, and the documentation is well written with lots of useful diagrams. You can even choose between a standard AT case or a smaller baby AT chassis. Our only complaint is the hard-to-reach power switch in the back right-hand corner of the machine. If you can live with a smaller complement of drives and without a CPU upgrade path, the $250 savings and faster performance make this a tempting choice.




**Everex's Tempo 486SX/20 isn't as expandable as the Step, but it's cheaper and faster and offers similar great service policies.**




**IBM's Model 90 XP 486 SX is superbly designed and has XGA graphics. Sadly, it runs like a 386 and is priced like a 486DX.**

## IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486 SX

**PROS:** XGA graphics, SCSI port, easy-open case
**CONS:** Slow, expensive

IBM's PS/2 Model 90 XP 486 SX was one of the first 486SX machines —and one of the most expensive. At $6647 (with an 80MB hard drive), it's still quite pricey and one of the slowest in this roundup. The Model 90 clocked in below average on all our tests except *1-2-3* and *Windows*.

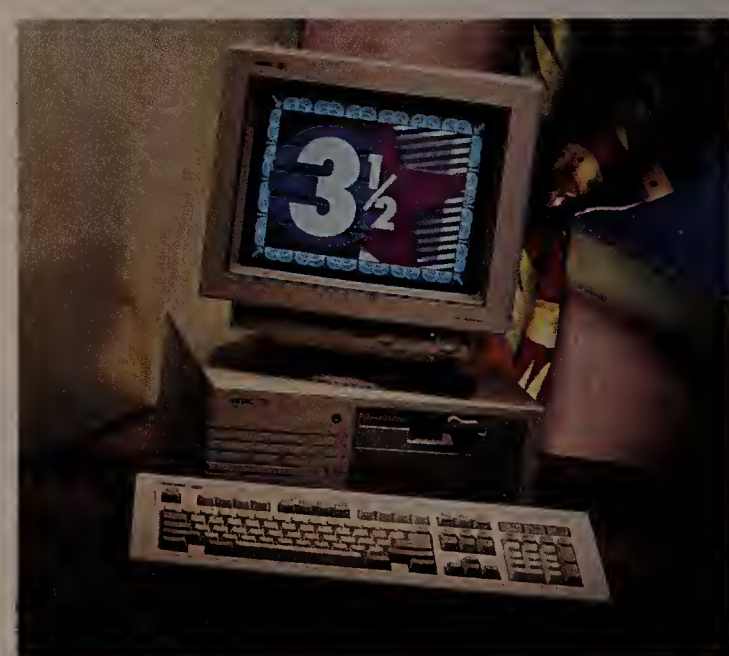
Nonetheless, the Model 90 delivers some significant benefits. Its Micro Channel bus allows easy configuration of peripherals, the SCSI port lets you attach a CD ROM drive or a chain of multiple hard drives, the easy-open case is a pleasure, and the keyboard has that unmistakable IBM feel. Furthermore, the XGA graphics make presentations look terrific. IBM doesn't offer direct technical support, though it does require its dealers to meet stringent support standards. Still, given the Model 90's high price and modest disk system, you'll find better values elsewhere in this roundup.

## Mitac 4270E

**PROS:** Good price, excellent support, good Windows performance, EISA bus
**CONS:** No CPU upgrade, only four free slots

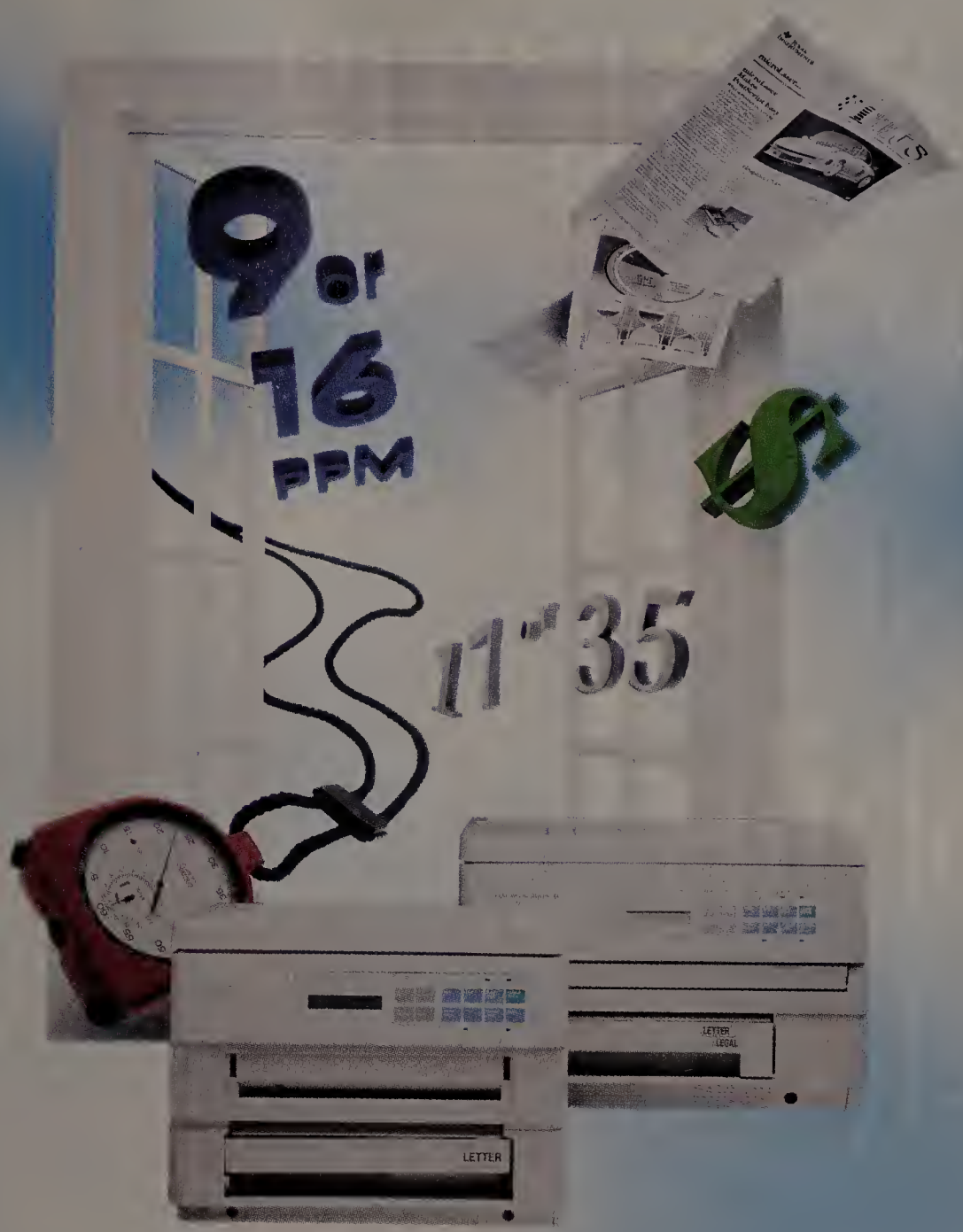
Of the three EISA machines in this roundup, the Mitac 4270E boasts the lowest price: $3737. And while its overall performance was only average, the 4270E raced into first place on our *Windows* benchmark. Design and engineering are impressive too: Both the reset button and the power switch are at the front of the machine, and the keyboard is first-rate. In fact, this impressive system has only two real drawbacks—lack of a CPU upgrade path and a slightly stingy free-slot count.

The 4270E comes with a free one-year on-site service contract and a toll-free number for tech support. Moreover, we were impressed with the techies' friendly, helpful attitude. If you need a good EISA machine with superior support and a nice price, this is it, especially if you spend a lot of time in *Windows*.




**The EISA-based Mitac 4270E makes sense for Windows users looking for service and support plus friendly design.**

# Open new windows with TI microLaser™ printers.




## And get powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and more speed than ever.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the dazzling pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of.

Just plug it in and go. POSTSCRIPT*

That's because microLaser PS models come with PostScript® software from Adobe® and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just $1,399*.

**New model. More speed. Same price.**

When it comes to print speed, the new microLaser Plus zips along at 9 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to the 16 ppm microLaser XL.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000 software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up, you'll understand why the power of your ideas needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

For the name of the nearest dealer, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1991 TI 71860

**Circle 295 on reader service card**

# Introducing The First Mobile Disks.

## Our new 40 to 120MB portable hard drives are on the move.

Now, wherever you go, take advantage of these great Mobile Disk features.

**Snap on a hard drive in three minutes.** You don't need tools. You don't have to open the computer. Simply plug Mobile Disk into any portable or PC parallel printer port and plug your printer into Mobile Disk. The software configures itself, and you're ready to go.

**Small and sturdy.** Mobile Disk is so durable and light, you can carry it all day and hardly notice it's there.

**Carry all your data with you.** You'll always have the right files, programs, and fonts at the right time. Take your files home, to your portable, or down the hall. Why carry files on floppies, when you can take your whole work environment with you?

**Grows with you.** Add 40, 80, or 120 megabytes of data storage as you need it. Connect up to four drives for maximum storage. It's quick and easy.

**Easy backup.** Copy critical files to Mobile Disk, or back up an internal hard drive without learning new software. Protect your data from fire or damage. Lock it up, safely.

## $399
## Special Introductory Offer!

*For a limited time, you can order Mobile Disk 40 for just $399. Call today to order, or for more information:*

**1-800-821-2151**

**SYSGEN**

Sysgen, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.
Sysgen is a registered trademark, and Mobile Disk is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc. Promotional offer ends December 31, 1991. $399 price includes drive, cable, power supply, and documentation. All Sysgen products are covered by a 12 month warranty

Circle 262 on reader service card

# 20-MHz/25-MHz 486SXs: Best of the Rest

*The 486SXs just keep on coming. Here's an up-to-the-minute listing of the systems that arrived too late for review—including a comparative rundown of vital statistics.*

| Name | List price[1] | Fast-RAM capacity | 32-bit slots free | 16-bit slots free | 8-bit slots free | Drive bays | Compact footprint | Warranty (months) | On-site service |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALR BusinessStation 486ASX Model 200-DMA | $4667 | 33MB | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | Y | 12 | Y |
| ALR MPS 486ASX Model 200-5 | $6192 | 17MB | 2 | 3 | 0 | 5 | N | 12 | Y |
| ALR PowerFlex 486ASX | $4716 | 5MB | 0 | 6 | 1 | 4 | N | 12 | Y |
| BLK 486SX/20 | $2745 | 32MB | 0 | 4 | 2 | 5 | N | 12 | Y |
| Copam 486SXB/20 | $3459 | 16MB | 0 | 5 | 0 | 4 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Eltech Model 4200 | $2179 | 32MB | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Hewlett-Packard | $6767 | 64MB | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | N | 12 | Y |
| Hyundai 486SX/20 | $4090 | 64MB | 0 | 6 | 0 | 3 | Y | 18 | Y |
| Memorex Telex Model 7480 | $6520 | 64MB | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | N | 12 | Y |
| NCR 3335[2] | $6043 | 128MB | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | Y | 12 | Y |
| NEC PowerMate 486SX/20e | [3] | 64MB | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | N | 12 | N |
| Northgate 486SX/20MHz | $2899 | 32MB | 0 | 4 | 2 | 5 | N | 12 | Y |
| Packard Bell 486SX | $3394 | 32MB | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | [3] | 12 | Y |
| Samsung DeskMaster 486S/20 | $3244 | 32MB | 0 | 4 | 0 | 5 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Swan Technologies 486SX | $2695 | 32MB | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | Y | 24 | Y |
| Twinhead Superset 600/420C Model 1050V | $3759 | 32MB | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Zenith Z-486SX/20 | $5799 | 32MB | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | Y | 12 | Y |
| Zeos 486SX-20 | $2695 | 32MB | 0 | 6 | 1 | 7 | N | 12 | Y |

[1] Price based on 4MB–5MB RAM, 100MB or larger hard disk, at least one 1.2MB (or 1.44MB 3½-inch) floppy drive, VGA card and color VGA monitor, at least one parallel and two serial ports or one serial port and one mouse port, 101-key keyboard, mouse, and DOS 3.3 or later version. If the vendor doesn't offer a mouse, we added $125 to the list price.
[2] 25-MHz system.
[3] This information not available at press time.

## WHERE TO BUY

**Advanced Logic Research**
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/581-6770
**Reader service no. 758**

**Austin Computer**
10300 Metric Blvd.
Austin, TX 78758
512/339-7932
**Reader service no. 808**

**Blackship Computer**
2031 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
510/770-9300
**Reader service no. 809**

**Copam USA**
45875 Northport Loop E
Fremont, CA 94538
510/623-8911
**Reader service no. 810**

**Eltech Research**
47266 Benicia St.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/438-0990
**Reader service no. 811**

**Hewlett-Packard**
Customer Information Center
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
**Reader service no. 812**

**Hyundai Electronics America**
Information Systems Division
166 Baypointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/473-9200
**Reader service no. 813**

**Memorex Telex**
6929 N. Lakewood Ave.
Tulsa, OK 74117
800/331-2623
**Reader service no. 814**

**NCR Corp.**
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
800/225-5627,
800/637-2600
**Reader service no. 815**

**NEC Technologies**
Consumer Products Division
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
800/632-4636
**Reader service no. 816**

**Northgate Computer Systems**
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/548-1993,
612/943-8338
**Reader service no. 817**

**Packard Bell**
9425 Canoga Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/773-4400,
818/773-9516
**Reader service no. 818**

**Samsung Information Systems America**
3655 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/624-8999
ext. 851
**Reader service no. 819**

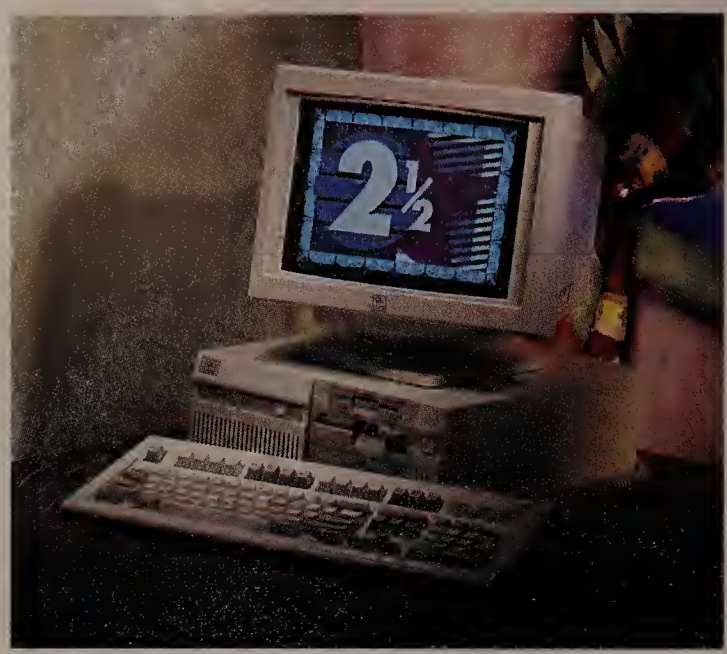
**Swan Technologies**
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA 16801
814/238-1820
**Reader service no. 820**

**Twinhead Corp.**
1537 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/545-8946
**Reader service no. 821**

**Zenith Data Systems**
2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800/553-0331
**Reader service no. 822**

**Zeos Int'l**
530 5th Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
800/423-5891
**Reader service no. 823**

**For more information about all products in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 909.**



Reply's small-footprint PS/2 clone has a nice design and surprisingly generous expandability, but it's slow for the money.

## Reply Model 32 486SX/20

**PROS:** Excellent design, plenty of free slots and bays, huge RAM capacity
**CONS:** Slow disk performance despite high price

If a PS/2 looks good to you but you can't afford IBM's Model 90, take a look at Reply's $4055 Micro Channel Model 32. The Reply's PS/2 compatibility is impressive; even the keyboard is indistinguishable from IBM's. Unfortunately the Model 32 lacks the IBM's XGA graphics and SCSI port, and it came in dead last overall in performance.

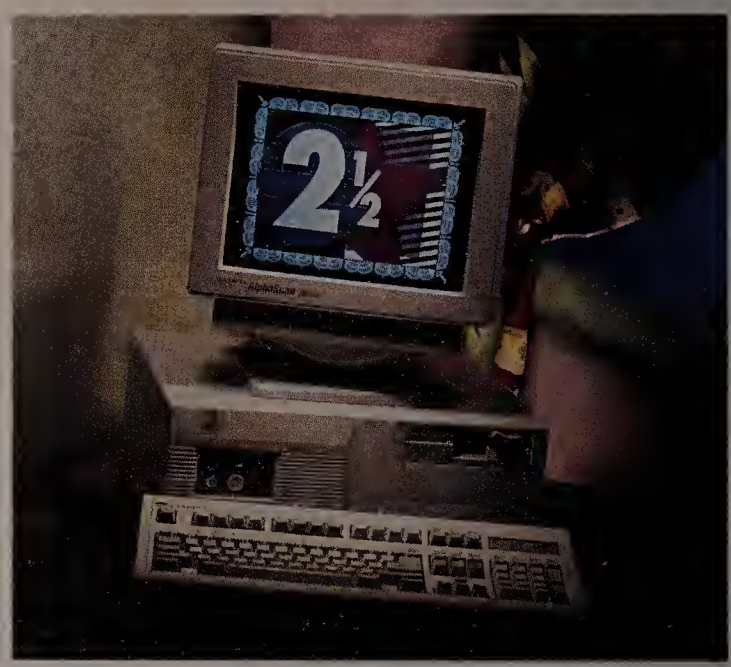
Its design is excellent, however: It has front-mounted power and reset buttons, a fine keyboard, and an easy-open chassis. And while the Model 32 boasts the smallest case in the roundup (only 5½ inches high), it's surprisingly expandable and a snap to upgrade. Reply's dealers do not necessarily maintain a dedicated support staff, but you can get support directly from the company. So if you need a Micro Channel 486SX, and top speed is not a priority, the Reply can do the job for about $2600 less than Big Blue.

## Tangent 420S

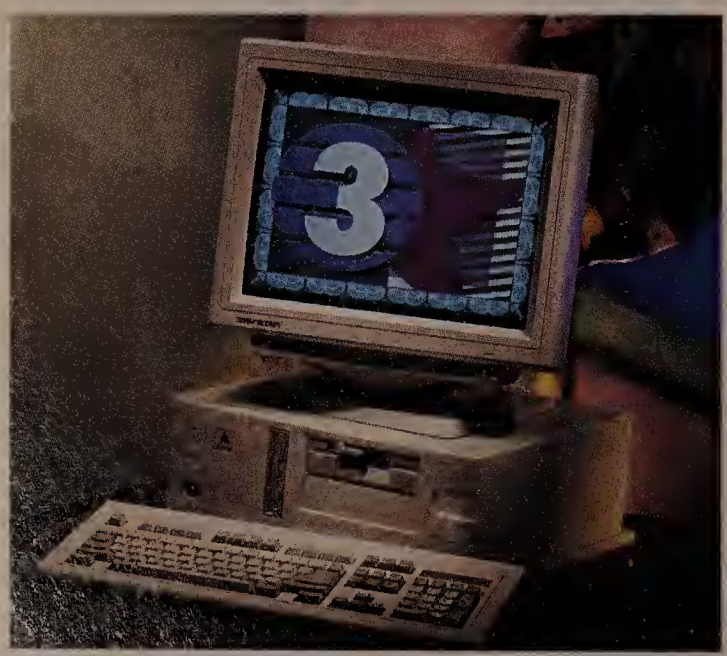
**PROS:** Inexpensive, excellent support, Windows included
**CONS:** Compatibility problems

You can take a Tangent 420S home for $2539 and get a free copy of *Windows*. Still, the system's minuses outweigh its pluses: The power switch is hard to reach, and we ran into compatibility problems. For instance, we couldn't disable the COM1 port when we tried to install an internal modem (we finally had to remove the board). Nor was the documentation of much use. Finally, although typing "touch" is a personal matter, the keyboard was too mushy for our taste.

The Tangent is reasonably generous with slots and bays, and you get a year of free on-site service plus superb toll-free technical support—but that's just not enough to balance the books. Despite a power switch that's an arm's length away, the inability to disable COM1, and a soft keyboard, the Tangent is a real bargain—but not the best bargain in this roundup.



Hampered by design and compatibility problems, the Tangent's overall rank is bolstered by dynamite support and low price.



A fully configured 486 for only $2257? You read it here first: The Tri-Star performs well and it's a bargain hunter's dream.

## Tri-Star Flash Cache 486/20sx

**PROS:** Lowest price in roundup, excellent support
**CONS:** Inconsistent documentation

Tri-Star's Flash Cache 486/20sx boasts a rock-bottom price—only $2257 including *Windows*—an outstanding capacity for boards and drives, a huge hard disk option, and an impressive service-and-support package. That's almost enough to put this small-footprint ISA system on the trail to a Best Buy, but its less than optimum performance on data bases shoots it from the saddle.

The keyboard is too mushy, the case could be easier to open, and the manual includes some mistakes. But the super support package includes a two-year warranty and a free one-year on-site service contract. Tri-Star also provides top-notch toll-free technical support 14 hours a day, and responses to our questions were first-rate. Despite its relatively slow performance on data bases, the pluses on this machine are so compelling that we're inclined to say: Go for it!

# SORRY, QEMM.

## THERE CAN ONLY BE ONE WINNER.

And when it comes to memory management, PC Magazine picked NETROOM over QEMM and all the rest.

Why? Because NETROOM gives you up to 576K more memory by relocating LANs, device drivers, and TSRs, not only into High-DOS *between* 640K and 1Mb, but also into expanded or extended memory *above* 1Mb.

And, NETROOM is the only memory manager that runs on all PCs – 8088 through 80486. Not just with LANs, but even on stand-alone PCs!

That's why PC Magazine said "*...it's a real winner...considering NETROOM's price and capabilities, you will find that there is no second choice.*"†

| Features: | NETROOM | QEMM | 386 MAX |
|---|---|---|---|
| Windows 3.0 support | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Special DOS 5 support | ✔ | | |
| Converts Ext. to Exp.* | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Relocates to High-DOS | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Relocates to LIM 3.2 Frame | ✔ | | |
| Relocates to Expanded | ✔ | | |
| Relocates to Extended | ✔ | | |
| Works on 386/486 | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Works on 8088/286 | ✔ | | |
| Memory Analysis Utility | ✔ | | |

*Requires NEAT CHIPSet on 286 systems.

## NOW, VER. 2 WITH DOS 5 SUPPORT!

You'd think we'd leave good enough alone. But we made NETROOM even better. With special DOS 5 support like 286 expanded memory support, installation support through on-screen hot-key help, and more.

Plus, with NETROOM you get the essential memory analysis utility DISCOVER, a diagnostic tool that unveils the hidden potential of your PC!

## SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER!

QEMM users, don't despair. Just send us the title page from QEMM, or any memory manager manual, and you'll save 50% off the regular price of NETROOM.

But hurry, this is a limited time offer – and as you probably know, everyone loves a winner!

Call toll-free **1-800-451-0551**, fax (718) 392-4212, or mail coupon to:
**HELIX SOFTWARE CO. – SPECIAL OFFER**
47-09 30th St., L.I.C., N.Y. 11101 (718) 392-3100

**YES!** Please send me NETROOM for:
☐ 1 user $99 + $5 s&h ☐ 4 user $179 + $5 s&h

**YES!** I'd like to save 50% and trade up to NETROOM (1 user). I've enclosed the title page of any memory manager and $49.50 + $5 s&h.

☐ Check ☐ MC ☐ Visa Exp._____

Acct. #_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( )_____

NYS res. add 8¼% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

**HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY**

To support all of NETROOM's features on 8088/286 PCs you will need NEAT CHIPSet or expanded memory hardware.

© 1991 Helix Software Co., Inc. NETROOM, DISCOVER, QEMM, and 386MAX are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. †Used with permission © 1991 Ziff Davis Communications, Inc. Editors' Choice awarded Jan. 29, 1991.

Circle 111 on reader service card

# Prevent Viruhackaphobia

What was once laughed off as "pranksterism" has become a plague. The combined threat of viruses wreaking havoc on your company's PCs and probing hackers gaining access to sensitive data, can create Viruhackaphobia among even the most mild mannered PC managers. Relax... XTree Company has the cure. In fact, we wrote the book on it.

## Destroy The Fearsome Beasts In Your PC With ViruSafe™

According to industry experts, "one out of every ten businesses has experienced a virus infection." While most anti-virus products simply scan for known virus signatures, ViruSafe actually looks for the signs of viruses attempting to replicate. Once a virus is spotted, ViruSafe wipes it out, whether it is *known* or *unknown*. By isolating the unknown virus in memory, ViruSafe studies it and learns its signature immediately, letting you *automatically* update the virus signature database. Then you can use ViruSafe to scan other disks or systems right away before an infection can spread, without waiting for a new signature from the software publisher. So, if you use a standalone PC, fear not. It's over for the beastly virus.

## Prevent Mass Viruhackaphobia With ViruSafe/LAN™

ViruSafe/LAN has all the same great features of ViruSafe but adds new warning systems for the network administrator. Also included are reporting features that keep the administrator up to date on the status of the virus check. And ViruSafe/LAN runs automatically, manually, or on a time scheduled basis. With ViruSafe/LAN, the fear of mass destruction is history.

## Introducing AllSafe,™ The End Of All Dastardly Doers

Just as evil and destructive as the viruses are those characters that attempt to invade your computer files without authorization. When you need a *complete* solution - protection against both viruses *and* unauthorized entry - choose AllSafe, with the superior virus protection of ViruSafe teamed with access control and security reporting. Flexible password options let you share or limit access to as much of your hard disk as you wish. You're in total control. AllSafe means the end of VIRUHACKAPHOBIA. And like all XTree Company products, they're easy to install and use. For more information, call **1-800-843-6888 ext. 537**. In Canada **416-866-8592**. Outside the U.S. **805-541-0604**.

XTREE
COMPANY

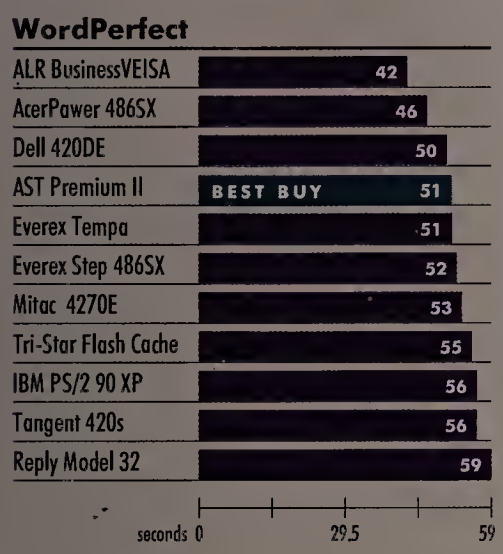
Trademarks/Owner: ViruSafe, ViruSafe/LAN and AllSafe are trademarks of XTree Company/Executive Systems, Inc. ViruSafe was developed by Eliashim Microcomputers, Ltd. ©1991 Executive Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Specification subject to change without notice.

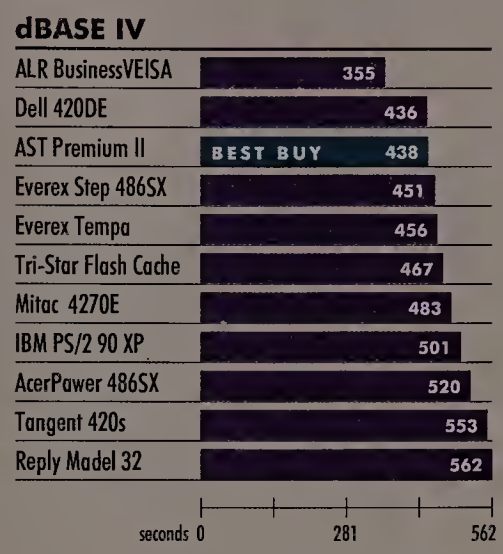
**Circle 319 on reader service card**

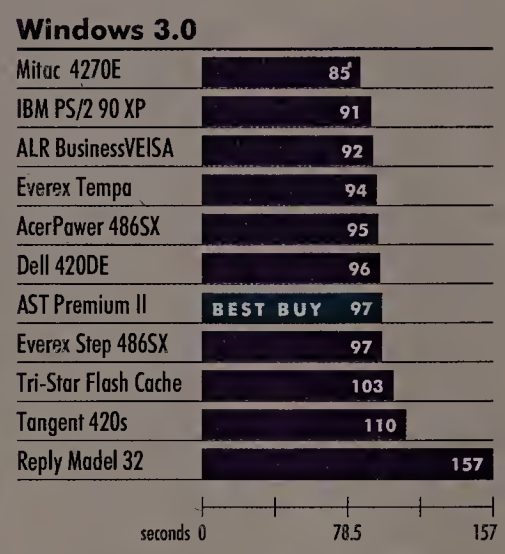
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

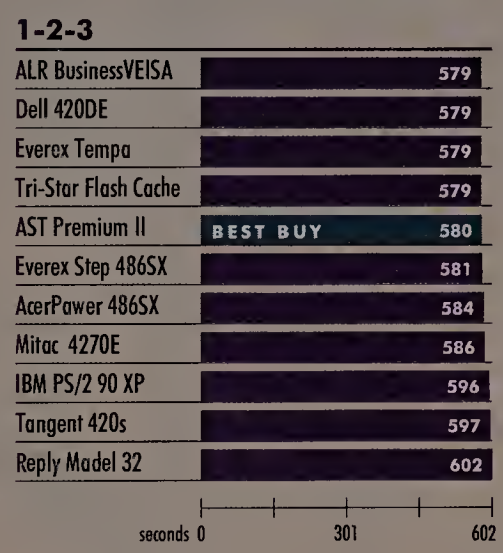
# Straight A's for Acer, ALR, and AST

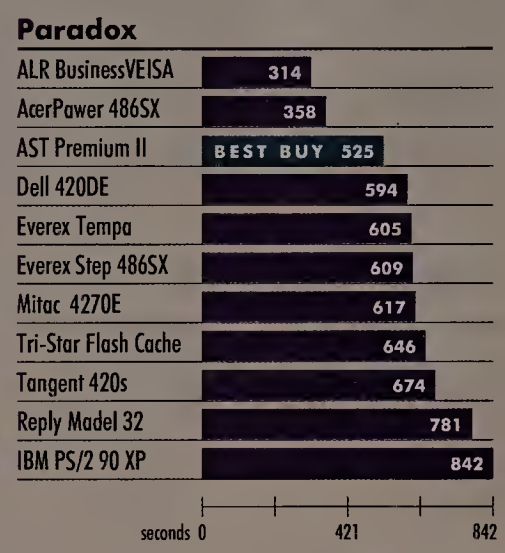
*Despite the modest 20-MHz clock rate, most of these 486SXs zip through business applications at top speed—even a bit faster than a flying 386 33 MHz.*




**Methodology**
We tested all the computers with 4MB RAM except the ALR BusinessVEISA, which had 5MB RAM. The systems' hard disk size ranged from 105MB to 210MB. We used the vendor's version of DOS.

**WordPerfect**
We reformat three *WordPerfect 5.1* documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files are text with some boldface and underlining; one document includes a TIFF image.

**dBASE IV**
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

**Windows 3.0**
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch *Windows* along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

**1-2-3**
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We make various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally, we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

**Paradox**
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an invoice table.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.**

## WHERE TO BUY

**AcerPower 486SX**
Acer America
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/733-2237
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA, 101-key keyboard, PS/2 mouse, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 $2495; with 125MB hard disk $2995; with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA, 101-key keyboard $3395; with 125MB hard disk $3995
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $640, 1.2MB floppy $117, 200MB IDE hard disk $1195, 14-inch 1024-by-768 noninterlaced color VGA display $799
**Reader service no. 757**

**ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX**
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257
LIST PRICE: Model 101 with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, one parallel, one mouse, and one serial port, IDE, 101-key keyboard $2795; Model 150 with 5MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 150MB ESDI hard disk, one parallel, one mouse, and one serial port, VGA, 101-key keyboard $6195
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $149, 4MB RAM $449; second floppy $175; 200MB IDE hard disk $1295; 800 by 600 VGA adapter $199; 14-inch 800-

# Inside the 486SX

*Michael Goodwin and Karl Koessel*

All the chips in Intel's 486 family—from the imperial 50-MHz 486DX to the proletarian 16-MHz 486SX—share an advanced architecture designed to deliver the best possible performance at any clock speed.

All 486 chips include a small but effective memory cache. When the CPU finds what it needs in the cache, it need not perform a slower access to main memory.

Another advantage 486s have over 386s is an internal "clock doubler" that enables them to work with a slower system clock. The 386 chip needs a clock clicking away at twice the rated chip speed, which creates a problem because fast clocks emit more high-frequency RFI. Moreover, the 386 may take several clock ticks to execute instructions. The 486 chips execute most instructions in just a single tick.

## So Where's the Catch?

Faced with a powerful threat from AMD's low-cost 386/40, Intel wanted to price the new 486SX chip so low that vendors could sell 486SX machines for hundreds of dollars less than 33-MHz 386 PCs and for thousands less than 25-MHz 486DX systems. (See "33-Something: Still Hot After All These Years" for some real-world price comparisons.) But if the 486SX shares the 486DX's radical architecture, how can Intel sell it so cheaply?

The answer is that the math coprocessor has been disabled. All the circuitry is there, but because it's not going to be used, Intel doesn't need to test it—and most of the 486DX's high cost comes from testing that coprocessor. For one thing, floating-point math tests are time-consuming. For another, chip defects that are confined to the floating-point circuitry will never be noticed.

So eliminating the floating-point tests saves money two ways: It speeds testing, and it also reduces failure rates.

**WHERE TO BUY**

by-600 color VGA display $699
**Reader service no. 758**

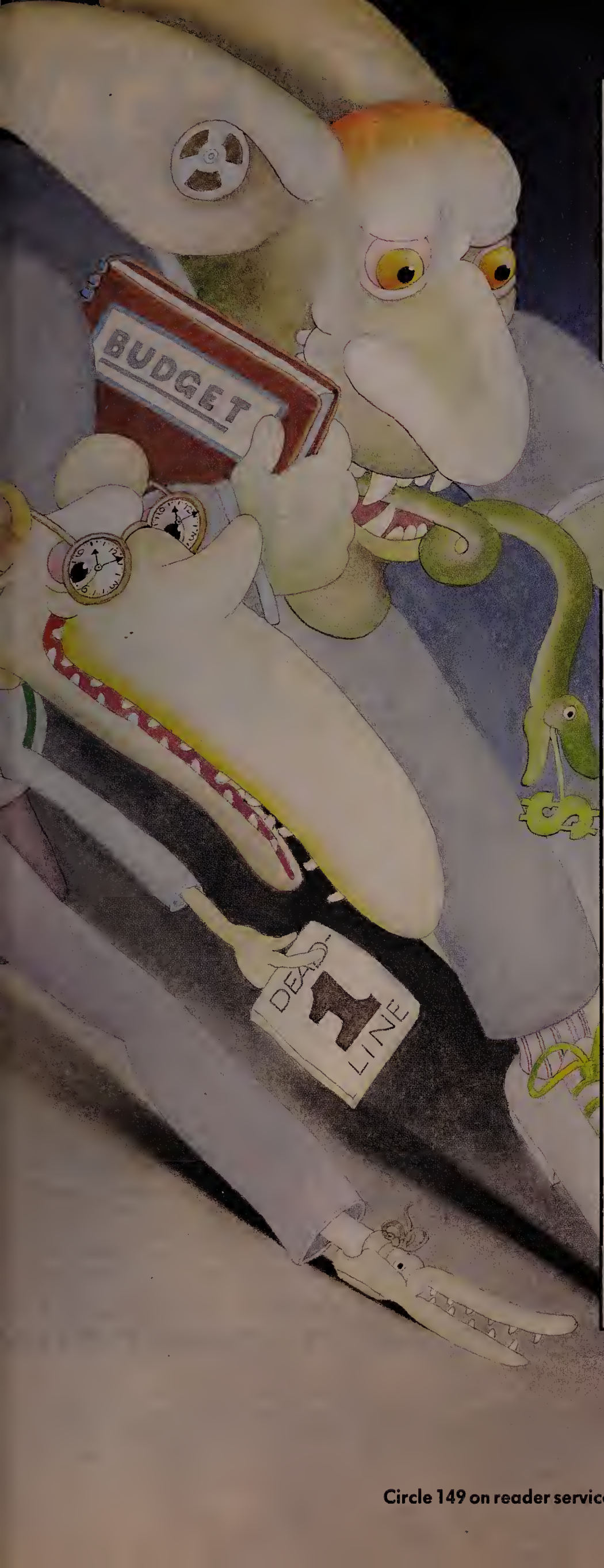
**AST Premium II 486SX/20**
AST Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 19658
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA
92713-9658
800/876-4278
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, one parallel, one mouse, and two serial ports, VGA, 101-key keyboard $2995; with 80MB hard disk $3495; with 210MB hard disk $3995
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $100; second floppy $150; 210MB hard disk $1375; 1200-by-768 interlaced color VGA display $695
**Reader service no. 759**

**Dell PowerLine 420DE**
Dell Computer
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX
78759-7299
800/289-3355
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 100MB hard disk, one parallel and two serial ports, monochrome VGA display and adapter, 101-key keyboard $3699; with 8MB RAM and 200MB hard disk $4399
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $100; second floppy $99; 320MB IDE hard disk $1399, 330MB ESDI hard disk with controller $1699; 1024-by-768 256-color VGA adapter $199; 14-inch 800-by-600 color VGA display $399; 1024-by-768 interlaced color VGA display $499, 1024-by-768 noninterlaced color VGA display $599; mouse $59.95; DOS 5.0 $89.95
**Reader service no. 800**

**Everex Step 486SX/20, Tempo 486SX/20**
Everex Systems
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/992-3839
LIST PRICE: Step 486SX/20 with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, one parallel and two serial ports, IDE, 101-key keyboard, mouse, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 $2999; with 4MB RAM and 100MB hard disk $3988; Tempo 486SX/20 with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, one parallel and two serial ports, IDE, VGA, 101-key keyboard, mouse, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 $2599; with 4MB RAM and 100MB hard disk $3573; with 8MB RAM and 200MB hard disk $4373
ACCESSORIES: 1.44MB floppy $105; 40MB hard disk $389, 338MB hard disk $1999; color VGA display $599; 60MB tape backup $359
**Reader service no. 801**

**IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486 SX**
IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY
10604
800/426-9292
LIST PRICE: Model OG5 with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, one parallel and two serial ports, 80MB hard disk, color XGA display and adapter, 101-key keyboard $8345; Model OG9 with 160MB hard disk $8945
ACCESSORIES: 1.2MB external floppy $509, second 1.44MB floppy $263; mouse $101; DOS 5.0 $165
**Reader service no. 802**

**Mitac 4270E**
American Mitac
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-2287
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, one parallel and two serial ports, IDE, VGA, 101-key keyboard, mouse, DOS 4.01 $2395; with 4MB RAM and 100MB hard disk $3360; with 8MB RAM and 200MB hard disk $4080
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $80; 1.44MB floppy $95, second 1.2MB floppy $95; 100MB hard disk




# Haunted By Project Management Nightmares?

Screaming users. Missed deadlines. Escalating budgets. Incompatible hardware. Resource conflicts. Fuming VPs. It's the stuff nightmares are made of.

Coordinating projects with thousands of tasks and dozens of users across multiple platforms can turn into a bad dream — unless you have Artemis Prestige.

Artemis Prestige is the only project management software that runs on virtually all platforms, including PCs, LANs, UNIX, and VAX workstations, so you avoid both compatibility problems and the purchase of new hardware. Plus, it allows multiple users to access information from activities in the same project — all at the same time — without interfering with each other. Online help and an intuitive interface also make it simple to use. You won't have to worry about security either. Prestige allows you to protect sensitive data by restricting access to designated users.

If your worst nightmares are coming true everyday, try Artemis Prestige. It'll make your job so easy it's scary. For a free demo disk, call today: 1-800-4-PRO-MGT.

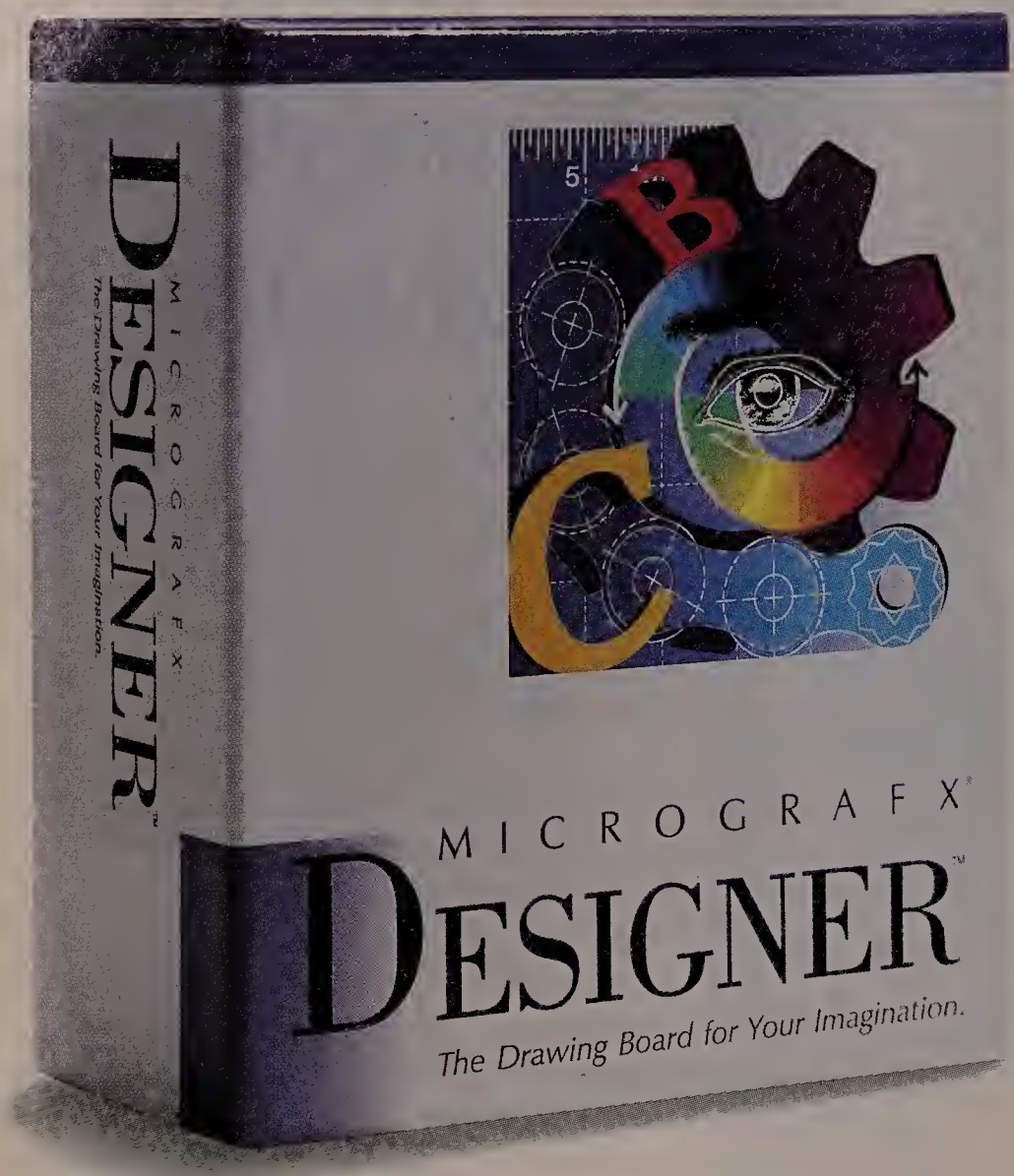
Artemis PRESTIGE

**THE ONLY TRUE MULTI-USER, MULTI-PLATFORM, MULTI-PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE.**

Lucas Management Systems

**Circle 149 on reader service card**

# HEFTY HEFTY HEFTY




## WIMPY WIMPY WIMPY

Want to play around? Get Corel Draw. But if your *work depends* on precision drawing, you should realize just how much more you can accomplish with Micrografx Designer.™

*Important* things. Like putting up to 64 layers in your drawings. "Snapping" objects to align them perfectly. And editing drawings on the full screen, in color, instead of a wimpy black-and-white box.

**"Designer is the power user's choice."**
*PC Magazine*
*"Editor's Choice"*

Then there's Designer's poster-size 132″ by 132″ drawing area. Corel's is a mere 17″ by 17″ – leaving you to strip pieces together for larger drawings.

And don't forget clip art. Designer is packed with over 1,700 ready-made illustrations. Corel, only 750.

If you have questions about using Designer, you can turn to help screens *or* our 24-hour telephone support. But you won't find any help screens in Corel Draw. And don't bother to call them after hours.

| Features | Designer | Corel Draw |
|---|---|---|
| Drawing layers | 64 | 1 |
| Dimensioning | Yes | No |
| Object snap | Yes | No |
| Maximum drawing size | 132″ × 132″ | 17″ × 17″ |
| Edit in full color | Yes | No |
| Clip art images | Over 1,700 | 750 |
| Named symbols | Yes | No |
| PageMaker 4.0 filter | Yes | No |
| On line help screens | Yes | No |
| 24 hour support | Yes | No |

**The experts' verdict: "No contest."**
*Software Digest* gave Designer five stars to Corel's three, concluding: ***"Designer provides the best overall free-form graphics package. It offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package."***

Why waste your time with a wimpy product when you can really flex your muscles with Designer? Call us today for a *free* working model, or for the location of the dealer nearest you.

MICROGRAFX®
**1-800-487-2116**

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, Sydney and Copenhagen. Copyright ©1991, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.
Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

Circle 183 on reader service card

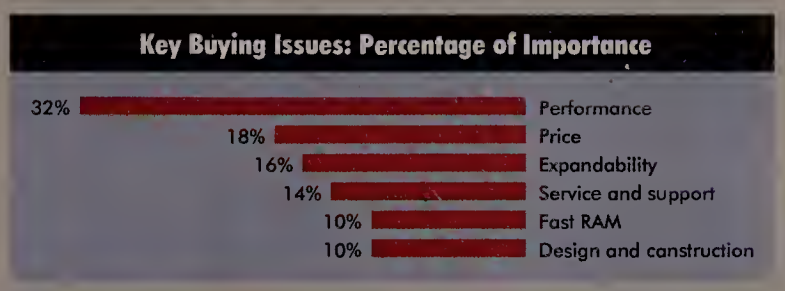
## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

# Intel's New Chip Finds a Good Home With AST

*The AST Premium II 486SX/20 is the cream of the first crop of 486SX systems.*

BEST BUY

A surprising number of impressive deals emerged from this first batch of 486SX systems, but the Best Buy goes to the speedy, superbly designed **AST Premium II 486SX/20**. But AST isn't the only vendor to put serious thought into its system. Other very good values are available from Acer, ALR, Dell, Everex, and Mitac.




Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

| | Reader service number | Performance | Price | Expandability | Service and support | Fast RAM | Design and construction | Overall value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AcerPower 486SX** | 701 | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ★★★½ |
| **ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX** | 702 | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ★★★½ |
| **AST Premium II 486SX/20** | 703 | ★★★★ | ★★★ | ★★★★ | ★★★½ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ |
| **Dell PowerLine 420DE** | 704 | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ★★★½ |
| **Everex Step 486SX/20** | 705 | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ★★★½ |
| **Everex Tempo 486SX/20** | 706 | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ★★★½ |
| **IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486 SX** | 707 | ☆ | ☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ★★ |
| **Mitac 4270E** | 708 | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ★★★½ |
| **Reply Model 32 486SX/20** | 709 | ½ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ★★½ |
| **Tangent 420S** | 710 | ½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ★★½ |
| **Tri-Star Flash Cache 486/20sx** | 711 | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ★★★ |

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

## WHERE TO BUY

$725, 200MB hard disk $1125; low radiation color VGA display $450
**Reader service no. 803**

**Reply Model 32 486SX/20**
Reply Corp.
4435 Fortran Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/955-5295
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, three parallel, one mouse, and two serial ports, IDE, VGA, 101-key keyboard $2922; with 120MB hard disk $3572; with 8MB RAM and 200MB hard disk $4274
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $189; 160MB hard disk $1232, 320MB SCSI hard disk $3245; 14-inch 640-by-480 color VGA display $389, 14-inch 1024-by-768 noninterlaced color XGA display $649; DOS 5.0 $102
**Reader service no. 804**

**Tangent 420S**
Tangent Computer
197 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010
800/223-6677
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, one parallel and two serial ports, IDE, 101-key keyboard $1229; with 4MB RAM and 100MB hard disk, 1024-by-768 noninterlaced color VGA display with adapter, DOS 5.0 $2495; with 8MB RAM, and 200MB hard disk $3095
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $79; second floppy $89; mouse plus Windows 3.0 $89
**Reader service no. 805**

**Tri-Star Flash Cache 486/20sx**
Tri-Star Computer
120 S. Weber Dr.
Chandler, AZ 85226
800/678-2799
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppies, one parallel and two serial ports, 130MB IDE hard disk, 1024-by-768 noninterlaced color VGA display with adapter, 101-key keyboard, mouse, Windows 3.0, DOS 5.0, Windows $2495; with 4MB RAM and 80MB hard disk $2396; with 8MB RAM and 213MB hard disk $2990
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $60
**Reader service no. 806**

# 33-SOMETHING: STILL HOT AFTER ALL THESE YEARS

**Is the fast, reliable 33-MHz 386 still an option? You bet your math chip! At current prices, these amazingly affordable thoroughbreds are your best system buy.**

After weeks of careful research, you've finally decided that the powerful 33-MHz 386 offers the best price/performance value for your business. You're closing in on a vendor and model, and WHAM! Suddenly there's yet another product line based on yet another chip and clock speed.

Does it still make sense to buy a 33-MHz 386? Or should you be looking at a system based on a 20-MHz 486SX, a full-fledged 25-MHz 486, or AMD's 40-MHz 386? Which is faster? How *much* faster? And how do performance gains compare with the higher prices of the faster chips?

For starters we ran nine of the leading 33-MHz 386s through a gamut of business applications—CompuAdd's 333T Low Profile took top honors on both CPU- and disk-intensive tests. Then we ran the same tests on representative systems based on competing processors: a 20-MHz 486SX, a 25-MHz 486DX, and a 40-MHz 386DX. Here's what we discovered.

All else being equal, on CPU-intensive applications like *1-2-3* you can ex-

MICHAEL GOODWIN

## The 33-MHz Alternative

*On the street you can find these speedsters for considerably less than the prices listed here. The bargain-priced CompuAdd 333T Low Profile copped the top spot for its speed on CPU- and disk-intensive applications.*

| Model | List price[1] | Hard disk size | Fast-RAM capacity | Free 32-bit slots | Free 16-bit slots | Free 8-bit slots | Drive bays | Warranty (months) | On-site service |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acer 1100/33 | $4778 | 200MB | 8MB | 6 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 24 | Y |
| CompuAdd 333T Low Profile | $2715 | 120MB | 32MB | 0 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 12 | Y |
| Everex Step 386/33 | $4185 | 105MB | 64MB | 1 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 12 | Y |
| Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386 Cache | $2695 | 200MB | 16MB | 0 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 12 | Y |
| Leading Edge Model D3/33 | $3477 | 130MB | 16MB | 0 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 20[2] | Y[2] |
| Mitac MPC4000G | $3285 | 100MB | 24MB | 1 | 7 | 0 | 6 | 12 | Y |
| Northgate Elegance SP 386/33 | $3299 | 100MB | 32MB[3] | 0 | 6 | 0 | 5 | 12 | Y |
| Tandon 386/33 | $3678 | 110MB | 16MB | 0 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 12 | Y |
| Zeos 386-33 | $2595 | 130MB | 32MB | 0 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 12[4] | Y |

[1]With 4MB RAM, 100 to 200MB hard disk, one or two 1.2MB (or 1.44MB) floppy drives, VGA and VGA color monitor, keyboard, mouse, and DOS 3.31 or later.
[2]Six-month on-site service warranty or 20-month parts-and-labor warranty.
[3]64MB available in tower version.
[4]Includes five-year warranty on the keyboard.

### WHERE TO BUY

**Acer 1100/33**
Acer America Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/922-0333,
408/922-0176 (fax)
**Reader service no. 875**

**CompuAdd 333T**
CompuAdd Corp.
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/333-2429,
512/331-2765 (fax)
**Reader service no. 876**

**Everex Step 386/33**
Everex Systems
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806
**Reader service no. 877**

**Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386 Cache**
Gateway 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
N. Sioux City, SD 57049
800/523-2000
**Reader service no. 878**

**Leading Edge Model D3/33**
Leading Edge Products, Inc.
117 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
508/836-4800,
508/836-4504 (fax)
**Reader service no. 879**

**Mitac MPC4000G**
American Mitac Corp.
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/432-1160,
408/432-8519 (fax)
**Reader service no. 880**

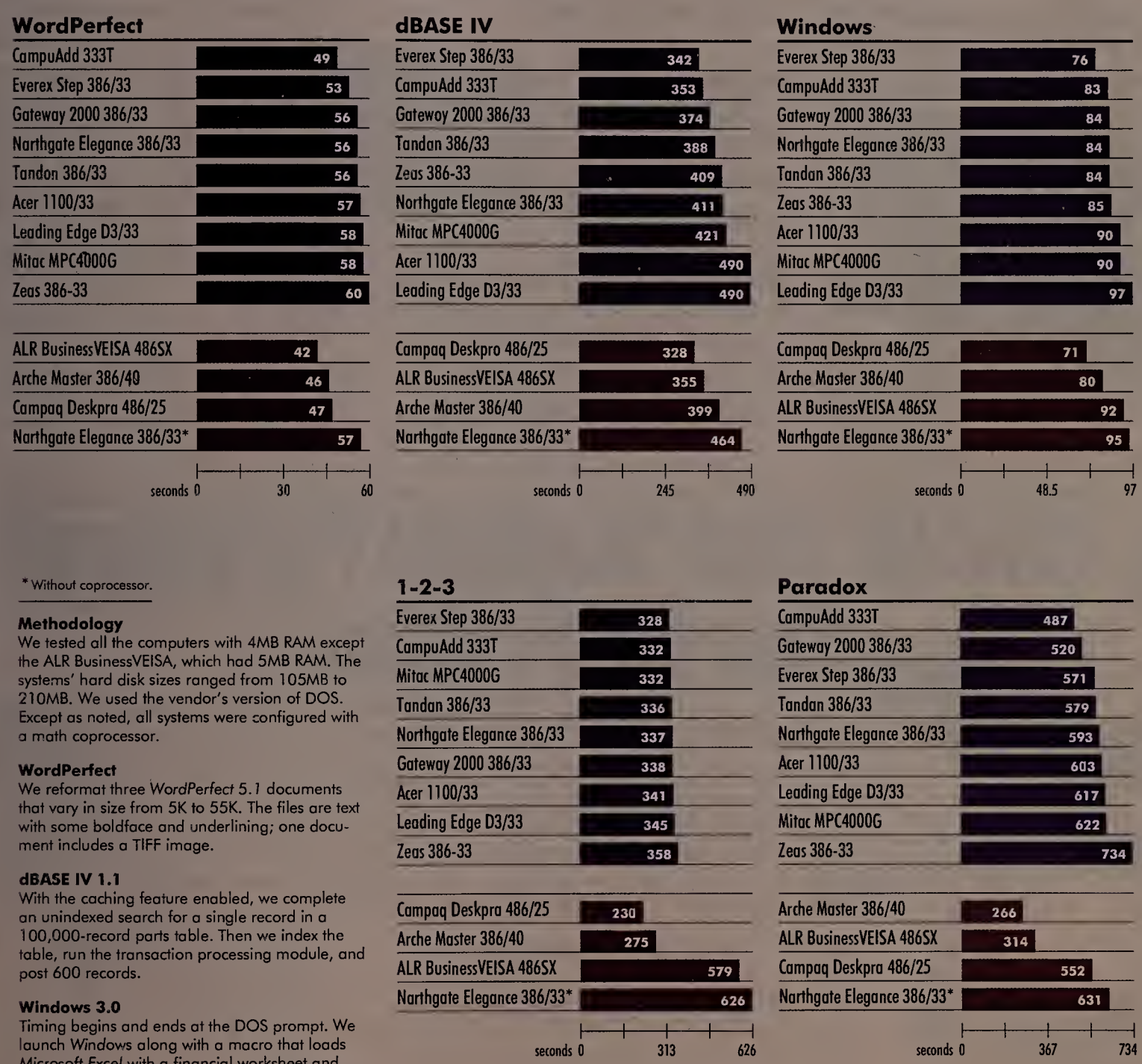
**Northgate Elegance SP 386/33**
Northgate Computer Corp.
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/548-1993
**Reader service no. 881**

**Tandon 386/33**
Tandon Corp.
405 Science Dr.
Moorpark, CA 93021
800/800-8850
**Reader service no. 882**

**Zeos 386-33**
Zeos Int'l, Ltd.
530 5th Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
800/423-5891,
612/633-6131 (fax)
**Reader service no. 883**

# Everex and CompuAdd Are Fleetest 386/33s

*Among these 33-MHz 386 systems (all with math coprocessors installed), CompuAdd and Everex turned in the hottest overall performance figures. To help you judge how these 33s compare with similarly priced platforms based on other 32-bit CPUs, we've also provided (at the bottom of each column) scores for a 486/25; a 386/40; a 486SX; and a 386/33 without a coprocessor.*




* Without coprocessor.

**Methodology**
We tested all the computers with 4MB RAM except the ALR BusinessVEISA, which had 5MB RAM. The systems' hard disk sizes ranged from 105MB to 210MB. We used the vendor's version of DOS. Except as noted, all systems were configured with a math coprocessor.

**WordPerfect**
We reformat three *WordPerfect 5.1* documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files are text with some boldface and underlining; one document includes a TIFF image.

**dBASE IV 1.1**
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

**Windows 3.0**
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch *Windows* along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

**1-2-3**
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We perform various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally, we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

**Paradox**
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an invoice table.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.**

pect the 486DX/25 to come in first, followed closely by the 386/40, and then (a good deal slower, but in a tight finish) the 486SX/20 and the 386DX/33. (If the 386/33 has a coprocessor, it will probably edge past the 486SX on this math-intensive benchmark; otherwise the 486SX usually sneaks into the lead.)

For instance, it took Compaq's 486/25 3 minutes and 50 seconds to complete the *1-2-3* benchmark. Arche's 386/40 (with a coprocessor) was nearly as fast at 4 minutes and 35 seconds. ALR's BusinessVEISA (the quickest 486SX we tested, without a coprocessor) took almost 10 minutes, while Northgate's 386/33 (also tested without a coprocessor) finished last at 10 minutes, 26 seconds.

The rankings are the same for disk-intensive applications such as *dBASE*, but because a math coprocessor has no effect on these applications the scores are a lot closer. Once again, the top winners were Compaq's 486/25 (which completed the *dBASE* test in 5 minutes, 28 seconds) and Arche's 386/40 (roughly a minute slower). But this time ALR's BusinessVEISA 486SX stayed close, coming in at a hair under 7 minutes. Northgate's 386/33 finished last at slightly under 8 minutes. *Windows* tests showed a similar pattern, but oddly enough ALR's 486SX aced the *WordPerfect* benchmark, taking first place over the 486/25 and 386/40.

### Paying the Cost to Be the Boss

So much for raw power—how about price? As you might expect, a high-performance 486DX/25 will cost a good deal more than any of the other models. After that, price, speed, and expectation diverge. Theoretically, a 20-MHz 486SX machine should be cheaper than its 33-MHz 386 counterpart because the 486SX processor costs only a bit more and the 20-MHz machine can use slower support chips. Theory, however, doesn't always conform to practice: Most companies that make both machines list the 386/33 for $100 to $500 *less* than the 486SX.

To make matters more confusing, you probably can get a 386/40, which runs almost as fast as a 486/25, for a *lot* less than a 486SX.

Calculating price-performance ratings is not a trivial task—especially with prices so volatile. As 486-based machines become more popular, prices for 386-based systems will continue to drop. But it's only a matter of time before 486SX system prices follow suit. If you can afford to be patient, buying a 486SX could be a smart move. If you're buying now, these fast, surprisingly affordable 386/33s are a bargain hunter's delight.

*Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for* PC World.


# Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

***...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.***

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

**The Low-Cost LAN Alternative**
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

**(800) 333-9343**
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

**Circle 239 on reader service card**

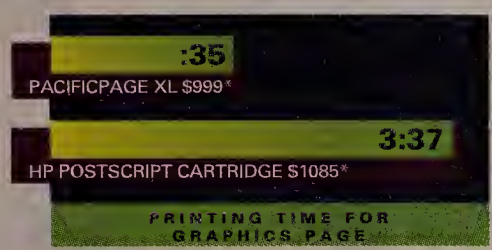
# PC Magazine caught us speeding.

## *"PacificPage XL beats HP on LaserJet PostScript printing"*

PC Magazine, June 25, 1991

### FASTEST PRINTING SPEED. LOWEST PRICE.

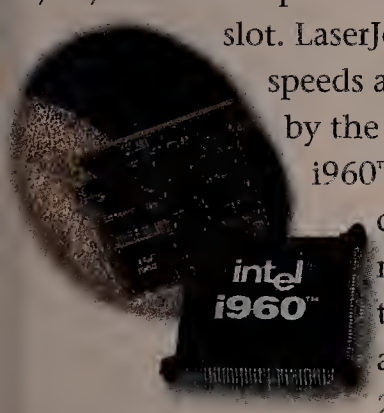
PacificPage XL is fast. So fast, that PC Magazine has cited it for exceeding the speed limit of Hewlett-Packard's PostScript® Cartridge by more than six times.




*"PacificPage XL provides the fastest PostScript printing available on a desktop."*

If by chance the speed doesn't sell you, the low price will. Because it's the one feature of PacificPage XL that doesn't exceed HP's cartridge.*

How do we get it to work so fast? It's really quite simple. We've taken our award-winning PostScript language emulation cartridge called PacificPage P•E, and combined it with a high speed accelerator board that installs easily into your LaserJet IIP, III, IIID or IIIP printer memory slot. LaserJet printing speeds are boosted by the fast Intel i960™ RISC processor that's mounted on the board alongside 2 MB of printer memory.




*"An Intel i960 RISC processor on the accelerator board helps the PacificPage XL print graphics more than six times as fast as the HP PostScript Cartridge."*

Do you use a shared printer? If you do, you'll definitely want the speed of PacificPage XL. Because output is printed so fast, other users won't have to wait for their jobs to print.

Make a quick price/performance comparison and you'll see — PacificPage XL is the smart choice!

### 35 POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE FONTS

Acquiring stylish, professional looking output is easy with PacificPage XL. Because we've included 35 fully scalable Apple LaserWriter equivalent fonts. These high quality Bitstream designs provide you with the tools you need to create output that shines. For even greater versatility, PacificPage XL supports Bitstream's Speedo fonts and Adobe Type 1 and 3 fonts.

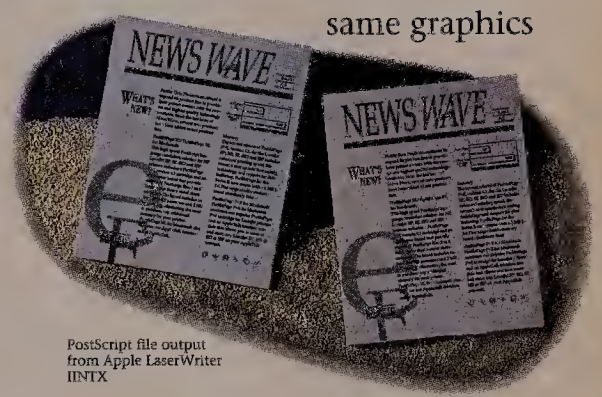
COURIER
SWISS
SWISS NARROW
DUTCH
ZAPF CALLIGRAPHIC
GEOMETRIC
REVIVAL
CENTURY
*CHANCERY*
Zapf Dingbats
✶✲❹✂✔★✤❷✧
Symbol
↔Δ•ΦΓ∝ϒNX≠

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

*"The native 35 PostScript compatible fonts in PacificPage XL are Bitstream designs, some of them superior to Adobe's version."*

### 100% POSTSCRIPT LANGUAGE COMPATIBILITY — GUARANTEED

Many LaserJet users believe that only true Adobe PostScript gives true PostScript capabilities. The truth is, PacificPage XL provides exactly the same graphics capabilities for your LaserJet as Adobe PostScript. Exactly. So you can pay less and, in addition to speed, get all of PostScript's powerful graphics functions. We're so sure of it that we give you our money back guarantee of satisfaction.




PostScript file output from Apple LaserWriter IINTX

PostScript file output from LaserJet III with PacificPage XL

*"PacificPage XL swiftly and accurately renders some test EPS files that other interpreters distort and had no trouble with any of the large and complex images used for testing."*

### FREE DESKTOP PUBLISHING KIT

Call for your free introductory kit which includes: *The PC is not a Typewriter* ($9.95) from Peachpit Press, a book to help you create professional-looking documents; a point size ruler, plus valuable offers on our products.

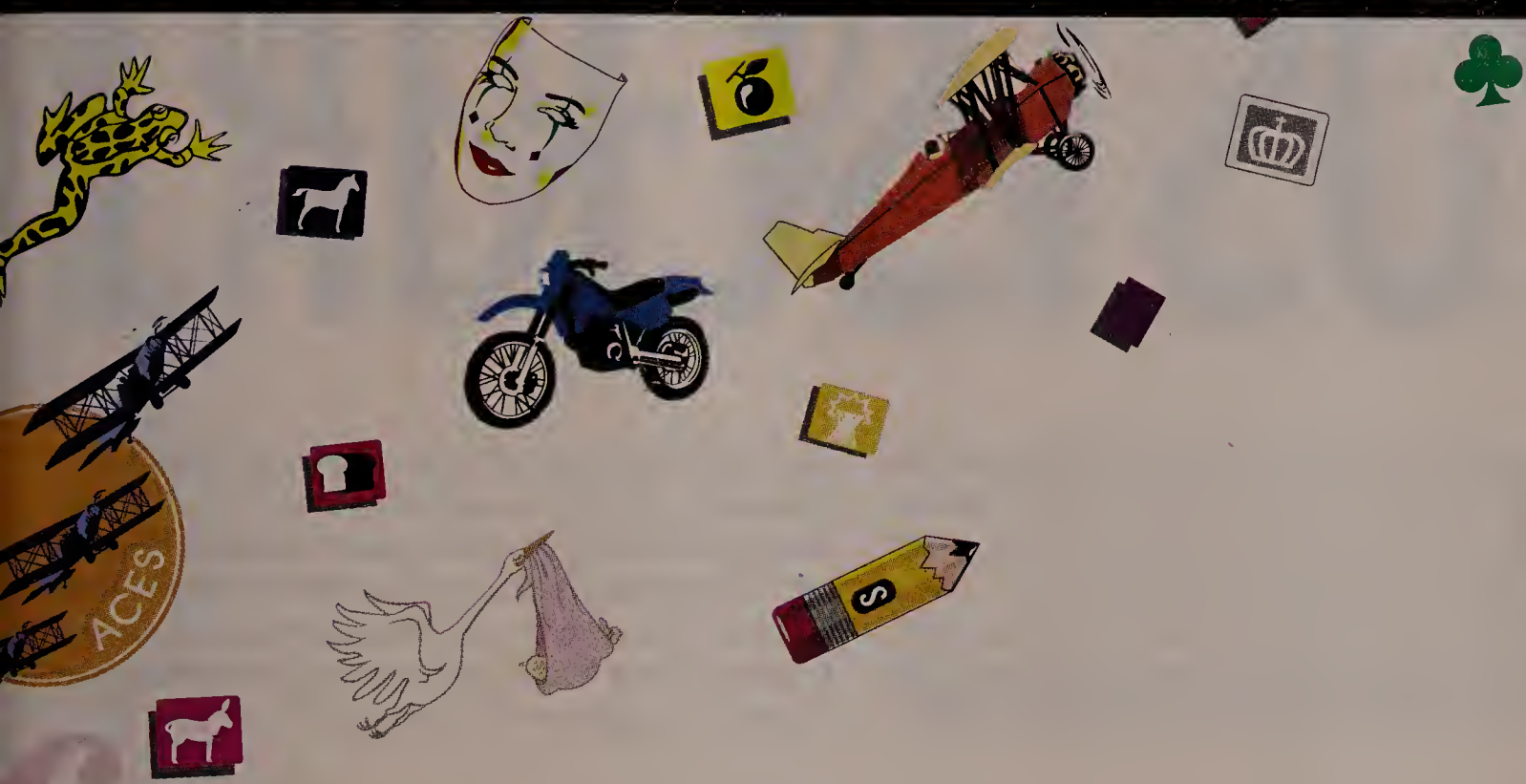
Quantities are limited. So call now! For more information or a dealer near you, contact Pacific Data Products, (619) 597-4672.

* Suggested list price effective 8/15/91 and includes the cost of 2 MB of memory. Quotes reprinted from PC Magazine, June 25, 1991. © 1991 Ziff Communications Company. PacificPage XL and PacificPage P•E are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other product, company, and typeface names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Pacific Data Products Inc. 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, Fax (619) 552-0889. EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40. © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

# GET DRAW!

# IT'S A BLAST!




We just exploded the myth that all drawing programs are expensive, hard to master, and for art school graduates only.

More than 2,600 ready-to-use clip art images make *Windows Draw*™ perfect for business graphics, home office projects, even presentations.

Cut and paste images. Customize them. Or draw up your own ideas with a box full of smart tools and special effects.

In no time, you'll be confidently creating great-looking logos, illustrations, charts, posters, memos, newsletters and more.

Helpful on-screen hints keep you drawing in the right direction. But if you need to talk, we're here 24 hours every weekday, and most of the weekend.

Best of all *Windows Draw* won't blow your budget. Along with being fun, fast and friendly, it's affordable – just $149.95 suggested retail. According to *InfoWorld*, "...a real steal." So get your copy today. And have a blast!

M I C R O G R A F X®

*Visit your local software dealer or call us toll-free at 1-800-755-4649 for the name of a store near you.*

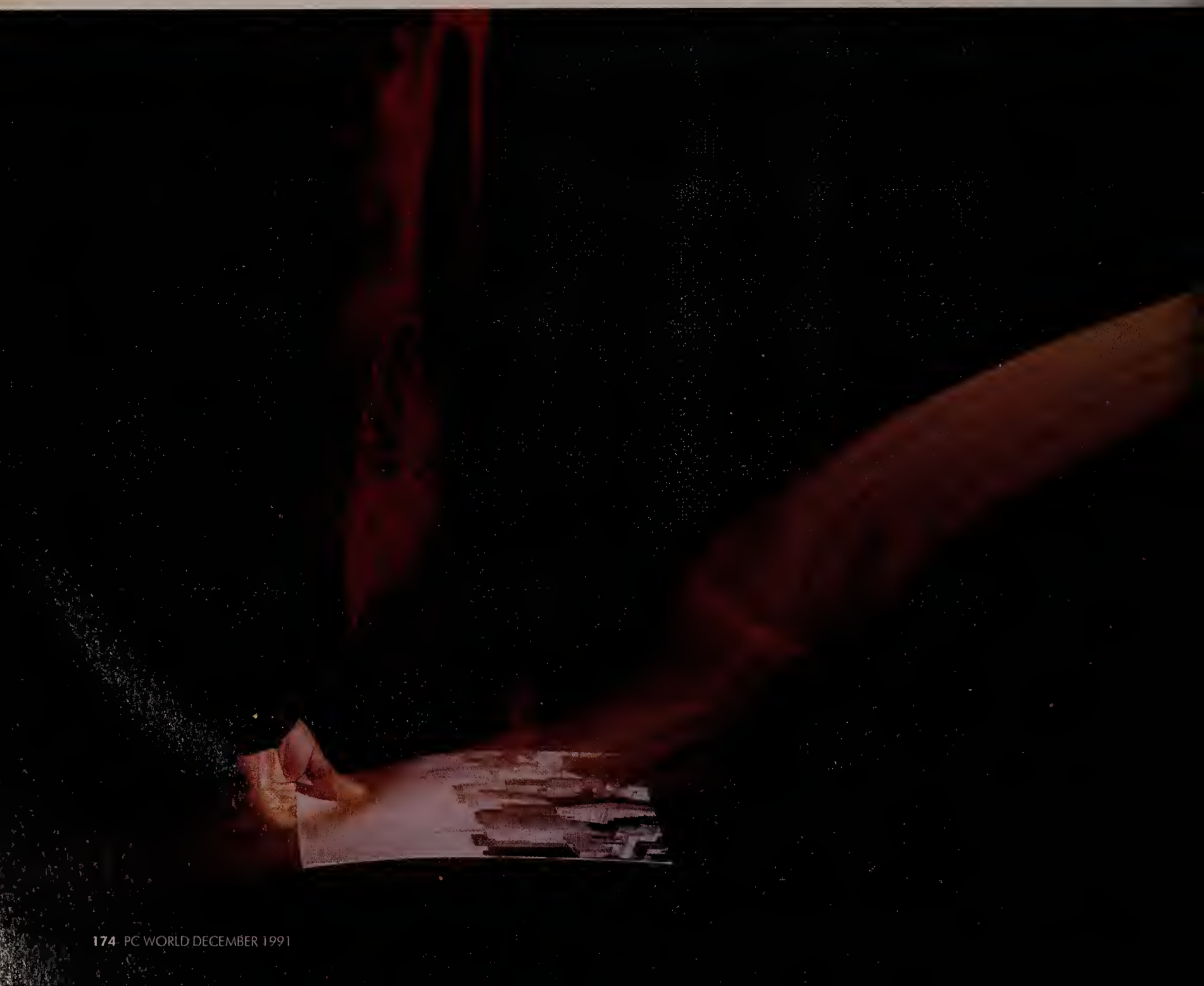
© 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and the Micrografx logo are registered trademarks and Windows Draw is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc.

**Circle 179 on reader service card**

# POSTSCRIPT

When it comes to producing dazzling text and graphics, there's no contest: A PostScript printer blows the LaserJet away. Don't believe it? Let's look at the facts.

Most PostScript printers come with 35 or more scalable fonts; unless you take on the expense and confusion of adding font options, the LaserJet III comes with eight. Thanks to its sophisticated page description language, a PostScript printer can produce graphics the LaserJet can only dream about—such as high-quality Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) clip art. And if you need to design professionally typeset materials, only a PostScript device lets you see what your final output will look like *before* you send it to the typesetter.



# LASERS

## Want to avoid font confusion and still look your best? Today's PostScript printers give you sharp fonts and sleek graphics for under $2600.

Of course, you may not need all that printing power. If all you do is crank out simple correspondence or spreadsheets, save yourself some money and buy a $1000 LaserJet clone. But if you want to use eye-catching fonts in presentation overheads or add complex illustrations to a report, PostScript is the way to go.

For individual users or small work groups, a low-cost PostScript printer is a perfect fit. (If you need to serve a big network, you should consider more expensive models offering heftier paper handling, font storage, and durability.) We looked at nine units with street prices running under $2600 in our test configuration. All are 300-dpi devices, and are

BOB WEIBEL AND DANIEL TYNAN

PHOTOGRAPHS BY LUIS DELGADO

equipped with at least 35 scalable typefaces, built-in PostScript (or compatible) interpreters, and enough RAM (4MB) to handle a passel of downloadable fonts. Print engines range from a lightweight 4 pages per minute (ppm) to a brawny 11 ppm, but the speed of PostScript printers generally depends more on the brain than on the brawn—the fastest performers are all built around high-speed RISC processors.

In evaluating these units, print quality was of prime importance, followed by speed and price. Paper handling, fonts, and emulations also played a big role, as did service and support policies and ease of use (see "Buying Smart"). One clear winner stood out: The Best Buy Epson EPL-7500 delivered superb print quality and speed.

More sweet deals are on the way (see the sidebar "PostScript Printers: Best of the Rest"). If you've been thinking about purchasing a PostScript printer but have been put off by high prices, now is an opportune time to buy.

*Bob Weibel is a freelance writer in Ashland, Oregon. Daniel Tynan is an associate editor for PC World.*

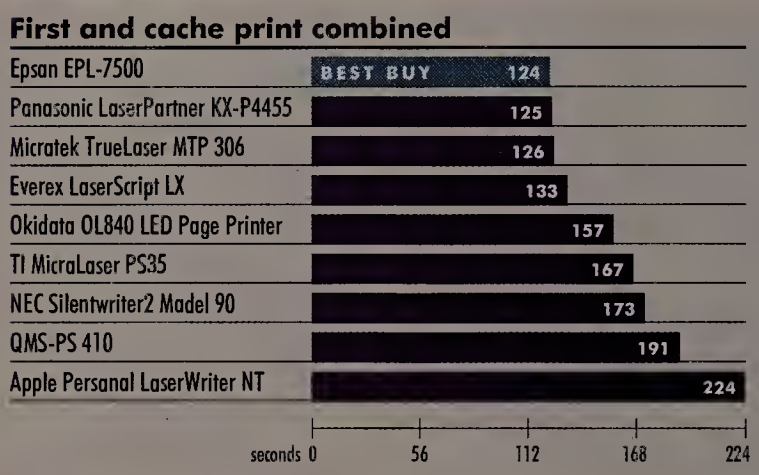
**PC WORLD** TEST REPORT

## Clear Leaders of the PostScript Pack

*Epson's EPL-7500 and Microtek's TrueLaser give you the speed you need for printing complex text and graphics, thanks to their powerful RISC processors.*

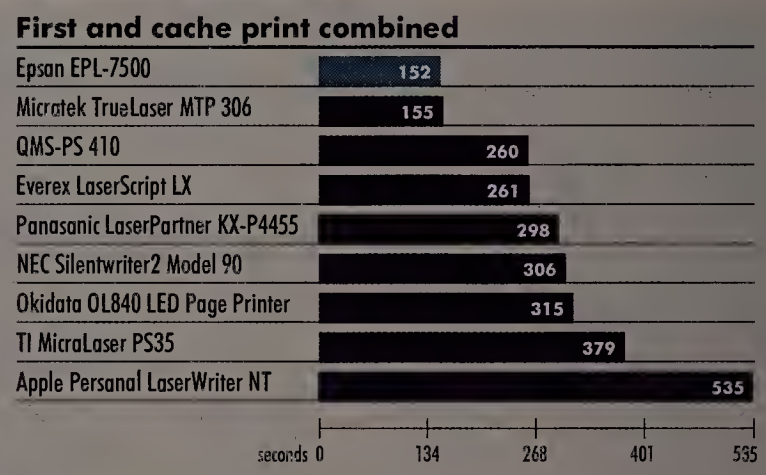
### WordPerfect

**First and cache print combined**



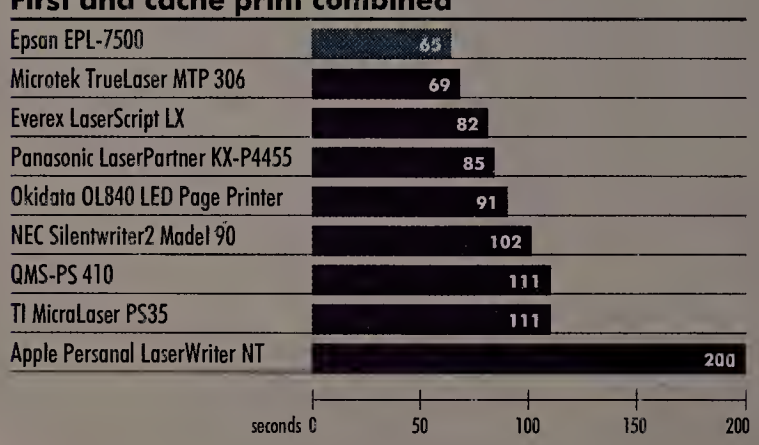

### Ventura Publisher

**First and cache print combined**



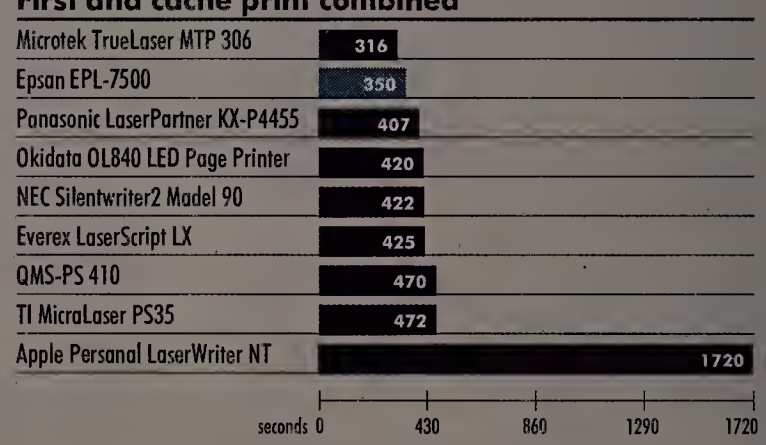

### 1-2-3

**First and cache print combined**




### PageMaker

**First and cache print combined**




**Methodology**
We printed four copies of each test file. The times shown are the sum of the initial print time plus the average time of the subsequent three printouts.

**WordPerfect**
We print a four-page text document with two columns, several different fonts, and headers and footers. The *WordPerfect* file does not contain any graphics.

**1-2-3**
We print a single page using *Allways*. The page consists of a half-page spreadsheet and a half-page bar chart. The file also contains several fonts.

**Ventura Publisher**
The *Ventura Publisher* file is produced with the *GEM* version. The file is a single-page flier with several line-art graphics. We use four fonts and three paragraphs of text.

**PageMaker**
*PageMaker* is the only *Windows* application used. Our file is a two-page newsletter that contains a variety of fonts, two-column text, and TIFF images.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.**

## Apple Personal LaserWriter NT

**PROS:** Low price, compact footprint, easy maintenance

**CONS:** Very slaw, no parallel port or front panel contrals

The Personal NT is a printer for the Macintosh, not for PCs. The $2043 price is seductive, but low speed and the lack of panel controls make the NT impractical for PC users unless they're sharing it with Macs.

The NT lacks a parallel port, and printing via the serial connection is a lesson in patience: The 4-ppm NT finished dead last in our tests. Manually boosting data transfer rates—or installing a LocalTalk board—can double print speed, but the printer will never be fast.

The NT's lack of front panel controls is fine for Macs, which provide printer control from the keyboard via an AppleTalk link, but not for PCs. To switch ports or emulations, you must power down the unit and flick a rear switch. And there's no LCD readout; small lights tell you if the printer is processing, out of paper, or jammed. The NT produces good-looking output, but other printers do it faster with less.

**Apple delivers a surprisingly affordable entry, but it's slow and lacks the panel controls that PC users need.**

**The Epson EPL-7500's stunning print quality and zippy performance add up to this roundup's only Best Buy.**

## Epson EPL-7500

**PROS:** Excellent print quality, fast, convenient maintenance, twa-year warranty

**CONS:** Limited HP fonts, relatively expensive

If top print quality is a must, the EPL-7500 will deliver—black areas print rich and smooth, and text is as crisp as a new $100 bill. Fast and easy to use, this $2472 Best Buy is perfect for high-quality reports, overheads, and handouts A virtuoso of versatility, the EPL-7500 can handle any job.

The EPL-7500's RISC-based controller blazed through the speed tests, finishing neck and neck with the Microtek. Paper handling and ergonomics are superb—the printer holds a generous 250 sheets, and you can add a second 250-sheet tray for $275. The EPL-7500 doesn't support font cartridges, but its liberal 6MB RAM capacity means you'll have plenty of room to download typefaces. Epson's toll-free support is prompt and knowledgeable, and the two-year warranty is tops.

If speed and output quality are key, the EPL-7500 is the one.

## Everex LaserScript LX

**PROS:** Inexpensive, well-designed front panel, 90 days free an-site service

**CONS:** Subpar graphics, emulation switching errors

If you want a PostScript bargain and don't print halftones or small type, the $1687 LaserScript LX is tempting. Able to switch automatically between its four active ports, this printer is well suited for print sharing among Macs and PCs. The well-designed front panel LCD shows the status of all four ports and the emulation each port is using.

The LX's auto-emulation switching has an annoying habit of flipping from PostScript to HP, and memory for spooling print jobs is on the low side. Print quality is unspectacular: Black-and-white blends and patterns are fine, but gray-scale halftones are murky, and fonts below 12 points show slight aberrations.

The 6-ppm LX is relatively fast and comes with good support, including 90 days of free on-site service. If price is more important than top-notch graphics, the LX is a good choice.

**Cutting costs, but still need to look good? This $1687 Everex LaserScript LX is as cheap as PostScript gets.**

## Microtek TrueLaser MTP 306

**PROS:** Very fast, 60-days on-site service, supports LaserJet font cartridges

**CONS:** Rudimentary front panel menu, slow serial port

Like the Epson, the TrueLaser's RISC processor can keep a hectic pace. The printer's limited 150-sheet capacity limits its appeal to work groups, and its mediocre graphics quality will keep it off the desks of serious desktop publishers, but it's hard to say no to this speed demon

The Microsoft-engineered PostScript interpreter does well on most print jobs, though like the LaserScript, halftones tend to be muddy and text quality diminishes at small sizes. You can't assign different emulations to the serial and parallel ports, making the printer less flexible for work groups. The serial port's maximum data transfer rate is half that of the QMS-PS 410 or the LaserScript, a potential bottleneck when hooking up multiple PCs.

If speed is your main concern, these shortcomings are relatively minor trade-offs. The TrueLaser is a good value for individual users.

**If you need it ASAP, Microtek's speedy TrueLaser is the answer, but graphics quality needs improvement.**

**NEC's Silentwriter2 wins second-place honors with its superb print quality and low-cost operation.**

## NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90

**PROS:** Excellent print quality, low price, convenient paper handling

**CONS:** Average printing speed

You'd need a magnifying glass and a bad attitude to notice any difference in print quality between NEC's Silentwriter2 and the top-rated EPL-7500. And at $2100, NEC's 6-ppm Model 90 is more than $300 cheaper on the street. If only it were faster, the Silentwriter2 would have earned its own Best Buy.

Paper handling is very convenient. The Silentwriter2 sports a unique letter/legal paper selection button on the front panel. It's the perfect accompaniment to the Silentwriter2's adjustable paper tray. Though other printers offer adjustable trays, like the Best Buy EPL-7500, the NEC lets you load the 250-sheet tray without removing it. At 2.5 cents per page, it's also the most economical.

The Silentwriter2 delivers hot output at a good price. If you're willing to wait a little longer for your print jobs, NEC has your printer.

## Okidata OL840 LED Page Printer

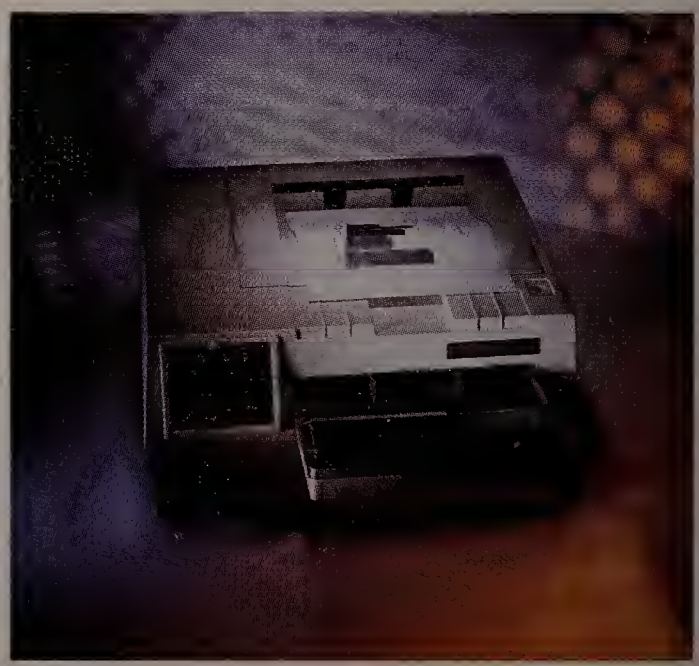
**PROS:** Sharp text, multiple font options

**CONS:** No toner density control, poor direct phone support

The $2267 OL840 has capable font and paper options and sharp-looking text, but graphics quality is subpar. Black fills are dark and solid, but halftones and gray shades have vertical streaking, and you can't control toner density—a bad combination if you plan to print a lot of graphics. The logical conclusion: The Okidata's a good choice for text jobs.

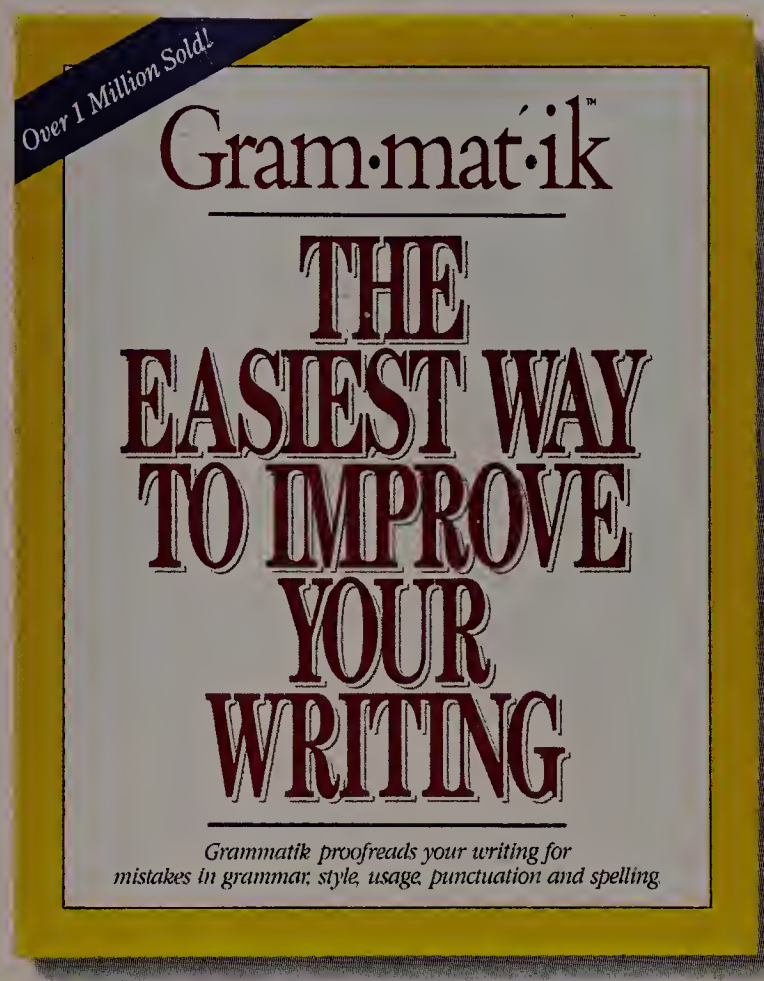
The OL840 excels at font options—it offers the equivalent of eight HP and three PostScript cartridges. You can also add a second 200-sheet paper bin ($229), giving you an office-worthy printer for hundreds less than the Panasonic KX-P4455.

Okidata's phone support was poor We placed a dozen calls over three weeks and never reached a technician. (At press time, Okidata announced that TRW would be its third-party service provider.) Still, if you want lots of fonts, the OL840 makes sense.



**Born to churn out text, Okidata's OL840 offers a plethora of fonts along with crisp text output.**

# Grammar




# Check.

GRAMMATIK: THE #1 GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER!!!

10 10

# REBATE

From now until December 31st, we'll pay you $10 to improve your writing the easy way with Grammatik. Grammatik catches thousands of errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling. So you'll write better right away. Rush out to your retailer or call 800-872-9933 to order now.

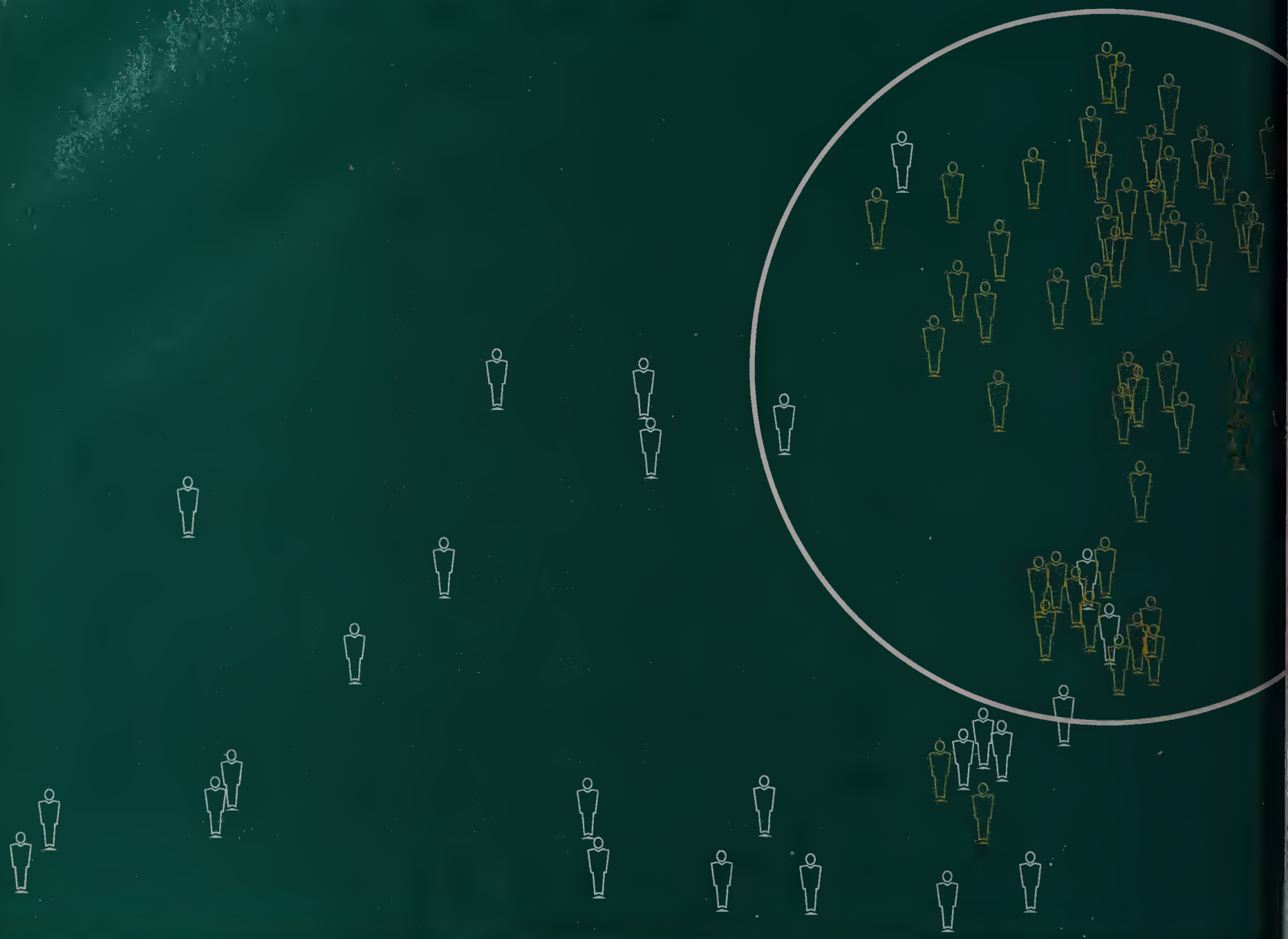
YES! I've purchased Grammatik, your #1 Grammar Checker, please send me a rebate check for $10!*

*Reference Software*

*To collect rebate send a self addressed stamped envelope and this coupon along with a dated sales receipt and a registration card from any Grammatik software (DOS, Windows or Mac) purchased between 9/1/91 and 12/31/91 to Grammatik Rebate, Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 119, San Francisco, CA 94107. Rebate requests must be postmarked before 1/31/92. Limit one rebate per purchase, valid in U.S. only, not valid with any other offer, cash redemption value: 1/100 of 1¢, mail-in rebate only, not payable in stores. RSI not responsible for lost/misdirected mail, void where prohibited. Grammatik and The Easiest Way To Improve Your Writing are trademarks of RSI. © 1991, RSI.

PCW1291

# Plot Their Next Move.



And start planning yours. Statistical software from SPSS helps you perform all types of market research. . . from survey and product packaging research to direct response and customer satisfaction analysis. You'll have the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data with the most in-depth statistical software available. Software that helps 26 of the top 30 market research firms target segments and interpret buying behavior more effectively. Move to SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Call 1(800) 543-5837 or FAX (312) 329-3668.
And stay a step ahead of the crowd.

**SPSS** *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments. Offices in Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem, The Netherlands · Munich · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwide

Circle 253 on reader service card

# Buying Smart: PostScript Printers on the Cheap

You want sharp-looking output, you want it fast, and you want it cheap. PostScript shoppers should also consider paper handling, font options, service and support policies, and the ease of changing printer settings and replacing consumables.

### OUTPUT QUALITY

All the printers reviewed here churn out readable text at 12 points and up, but the top ones produce sharp text at all sizes. If you regularly use small fonts or magnify output via an overhead projector, you'll want that finer detail. When gauging graphics quality, look for dense, evenly filled black and gray areas and smooth gradations with minimal loss of detail when printing continuous-tone images (halftones).

### SPEED

Processing power, not the print engine, is the key to fast PostScript printing. Creating fonts and graphics involves heavy number crunching—and that's where high-speed RISC processors excel. Faster print engines do best when printing long text documents or multiple copies of pages whose fonts have already been processed. The *WordPerfect* test is probably your best gauge of text-printing performance. To check how a printer handles business graphics, look to the *1-2-3* test, and the *Ventura* benchmarks may give you an idea of line-art performance. If scanned halftones are finding their way into your documents, note the *PageMaker* scores.

### PRICE

You don't need a brother-in-law in the printer business to get a good deal. Considering that many PostScript printers cost $4000 to $6000, we gave almost all these personal PostScripts three and a half or four stars.

We called dealers all over the country to get printer street prices (including 4MB RAM and a legal-size paper tray if available), then averaged the results. Before you buy, figure in the cost of the RAM, fonts, and paper handling options you'll need. Also consider the cost of consumables; an extra penny a page can make a big difference over the life of a printer.

### PAPER HANDLING

Don't you hate sending a rush job to the printer only to find that it's out of paper? Large (200- to 250-sheet) paper trays help you avoid that headache, and dual bins are even better, especially if you regularly use different paper stocks or sizes. Some printers have adjustable trays that accommodate letter, legal, and other size paper and envelopes.

### FONTS AND EMULATIONS

Because each printer comes with at least 35 standard fonts—plenty for most business applications—they all receive at least a three-star rating. But if you produce presentation overheads or newsletters, you may want the additional scalable fonts that some units deliver. If you need to download soft fonts, you'll want at least 4MB of RAM to hold them. Look for the ability to add PostScript and LaserJet-compatible font cartridges—especially if you plan to print in both HP and PostScript modes, since all downloaded fonts are erased automatically when you switch emulations.

If you use an old application that doesn't support PostScript, or if some of your staff will remain standardized on the LaserJet, you'll want a printer that switches easily between the two emulations. The top models read the incoming print job and switch modes automatically; others make you issue software commands or toggle front panel controls.

### EASE OF USE

The friendliest printers come with logical front-panel controls and an LCD readout that tells you paper and toner levels, emulation modes, and error messages. You'll also want an integrated toner/ drum/ developer unit—separate consumables can be messy and prone to damage from exposure to light.

If your work group isn't networked but you want to share a printer, you may want the convenience of a printer that lets you attach multiple PCs to its ports, and switches automatically between them. This is especially useful if you need to hook up Macs as well as PCs, but it's not essential—an inexpensive printer-sharing device can also do the job.

### SERVICE AND SUPPORT

When you get stuck, there's no substitute for good service and support. Look for a warranty of a year or more and on-site service. Sometimes a simple word of advice will do the trick—to gauge technical support, we called each vendor at least three times, asking questions of varying technical complexity and noted the timeliness and accuracy of each response. We also factored in support hours, toll-free lines, and BBS and fax support.

## Panasonic LaserPartner KX-P4455

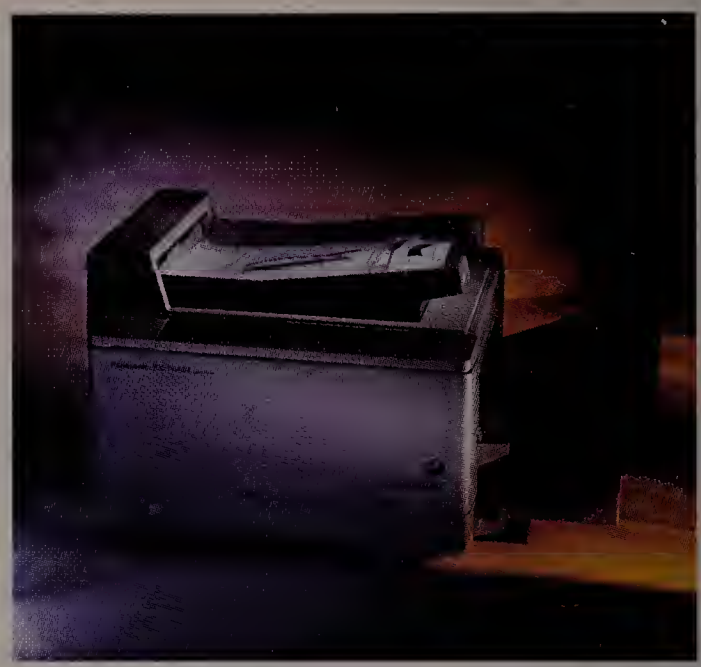
**PROS:** Dual paper bins, extra scalable fonts

**CONS:** Messy toner replacement

With its 11-ppm engine, high 500-sheet paper capacity, and hefty duty cycle, the $2534 Panasonic LaserPartner KX-P4455 attempts to be a PostScript printer that can handle the workload of an entire office.

The KX-P4455 has trouble producing dense blacks, but halftones and screens look smooth, and text is good. Its software-accessible HP emulation comes with 26 fonts, and you get 39 PostScript fonts. Two 250-sheet input bins and a 20,000-page monthly duty cycle qualify the 67-pound LaserPartner as an office workhorse. But replenishing toner through a separate squeeze bottle is potentially messy and makes the printer difficult to maintain.

All in all, the Panasonic LaserPartner is a good deal for busy offices that are looking to crank out HP text documents with some occasional PostScript output.



**The powerhouse Panasonic LaserPartner KX-P4455 pumps out text documents but hits the wall when printing graphics.**

**The QMS-PS 410 is first at fonts but among the last at speed. Have patience and enjoy the results.**

## QMS-PS 410

**PROS:** Extra built-in fonts, compact footprint, automatic port and emulation switching

**CONS:** Fairly slow, minimal front panel controls, small paper input tray

The QMS-PS 410 is a handsome little printer that gives you a truckload of extra fonts to play with—your $2226 buys 45 built-in PostScript fonts plus support for additional font cartridges. With its automatic port and emulation switching, it's an especially good choice if you want to share your printer without investing in a network. Not only is the price right, maintenance costs a low 27 cents per page.

The 4-ppm unit was fairly lethargic, finishing in the middle of the pack. The PS 410 is not the friendliest printer to operate—it offers ten front panel indicator lights but no LCD display or menu. There's no way to tell which port or emulation is active when a job is printing, and reconfiguring the unit requires a software utility.

If you need extra built-in fonts for your presentations and other high-visibility documents, the QMS-PS 410 is a good pick.

## Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS35

**PROS:** Good font support, small footprint, large paper capacity

**CONS:** Fairly slow, hard-to-replace consumables

The TI MicroLaser PS35 is the most compact printer in the roundup, and you get generous font support. What you sacrifice is speed: The 6-ppm PS35 was one of the slowest in the bunch. (At press time, TI announced it was replacing this printer with a similarly priced 9-ppm version as well as introducing a RISC-based model for $2249.)

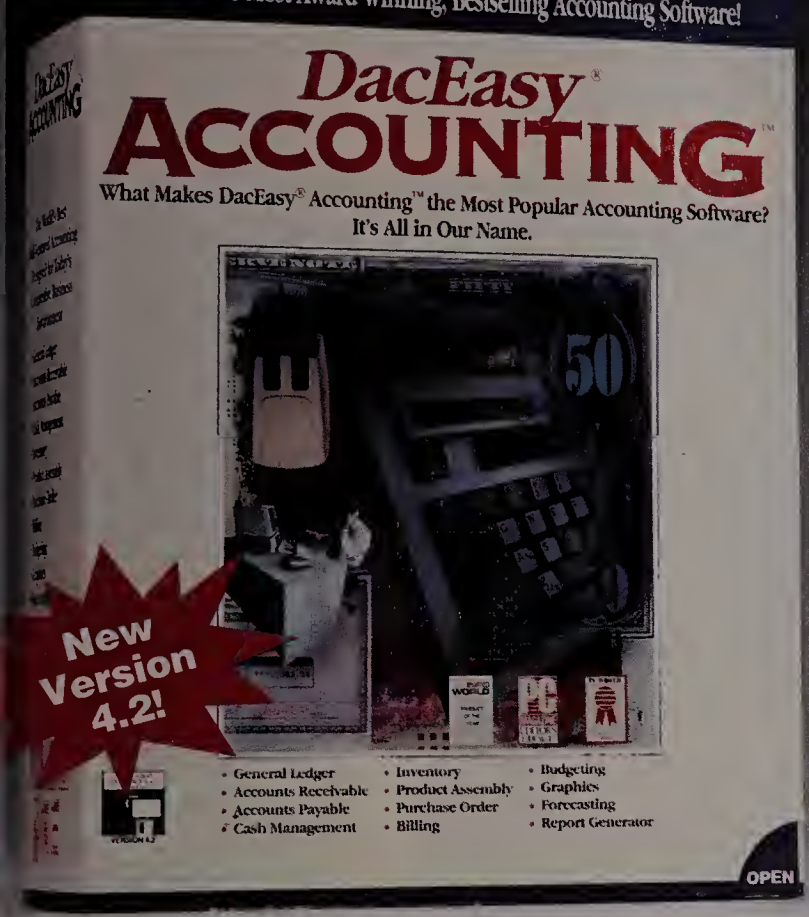
Type quality is good; blacks are fairly dark but suffer slightly from banding. Though the PS35 lacks automatic port switching, you can save multiple port and emulation configurations and then quickly invoke them from the front panel menu. The 250-sheet paper tray is another plus for a printer this small, and you can add a second bin for $395, but you'll have to hassle with separate toner, drum, and developer units.

If you're short on space and don't require speedy output, the $2196 MicroLaser is a steal.

**The best little workhorse in Texas: TI's MicroLaser PS35 has huge paper capacity for its size, but it's no barn burner.**

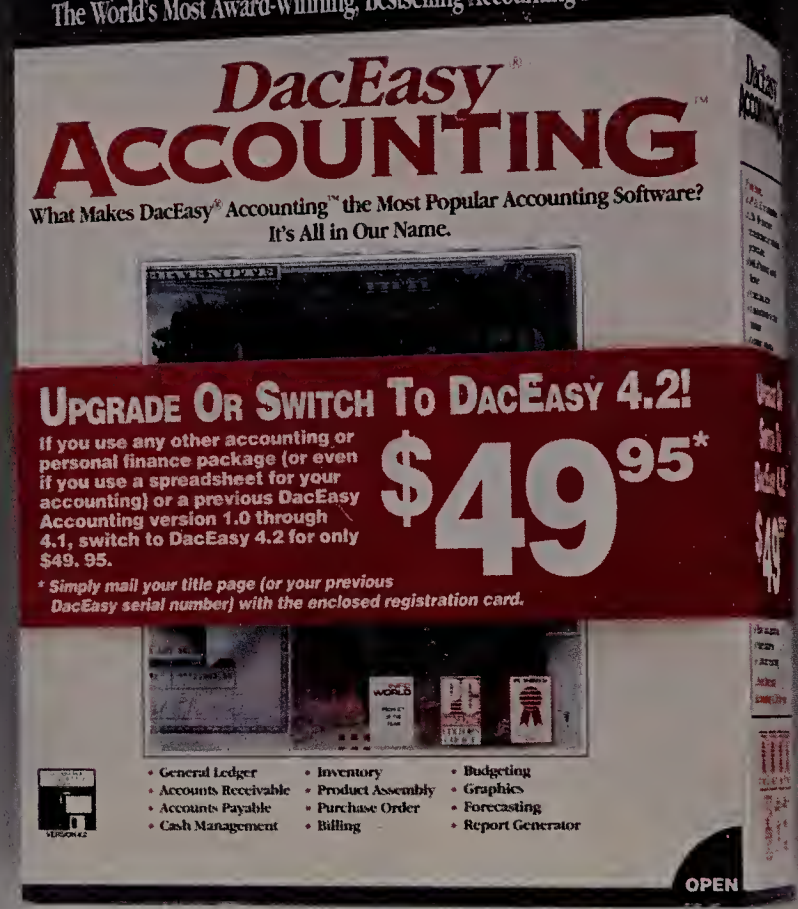
# A Deal.

The World's Most Award-Winning, Bestselling Accounting Software!




# A Steal.

The World's Most Award-Winning, Bestselling Accounting Software!



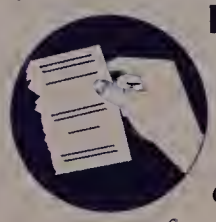

## Choosing Your First Accounting System? Try DacEasy® Accounting™ 4.2 and Get a FREE Supply of Invoices or Statements.

Award-winning DacEasy Accounting is the easiest-to-use, ll-featured accounting software you can buy. It takes just inutes to install, and before you know it, you'll be using the ost popular Accounting software in the world to manage your usiness bookkeeping better than you ever thought possible. New! DacEasy Accounting 4.2 includes 11 fully integrated odules, built into a flexible platform that accommodates the owing needs of a business for years to come! Choose from variety of pre-defined charts of accounts and custom reports ilored to fit your sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation.

**Here's the Deal.** Buy DacEasy Accounting 4.2 for only $149.95 (Suggested Retail), and receive your choice of statements or invoices to get your business started.

## Using Another Accounting, Personal Finance, or Spreadsheet Program? Upgrade or Switch to DacEasy® 4.2 for just $49.95!

New DacEasy Accounting 4.2 outperforms the other full-featured accounting programs with its highly acclaimed user interface and sophisticated features. DacEasy Accounting lets you create invoices, pay bills, track your inventory, manage your cash transactions, store a wealth of customer and vendor data and much more! Try that with a personal finance or spreadsheet program. Or if you use an earlier version of DacEasy Accounting, you can upgrade to 4.2 for the same low price of $49.95!



**Here's the Steal.** To move up to DacEasy Accounting 4.2 for $49.95, visit your local software retailer, or send the order form below with the title page from your current accounting, financial or spreadsheet software manual (or serial number from current DacEasy software).

**Or Get DacEasy Accounting and Payroll for $199.95 - With FREE Invoices or Statements!**

he DacEasy BonusPack combines the award-winning features of DacEasy Accounting with DacEasy Payroll, the most complete ayroll and personnel management software, for an extra-value price of just $199.95. You save $50 off the separate item price!

## Visit your local dealer or call: *1-800-DAC-EASY*

*1-800-322-3279* • FAX *214-250-3752*

For Canadian Version with GST, call: *416-940-3314*

❑ Send me DacEasy Accounting for just $149.95, and include the FREE invoice or statement offer!
❑ Send me the DacEasy BonusPack for just $199.95, and include the FREE invoice or statement offer!
❑ Send me DacEasy Accounting for just $49.95. I have enclosed my title page or DacEasy serial number.

Phone:____ Name:____ Company Name:____
Address:____ City:____ State:____ Zip:____
Payment: ❑ Check ❑ AMEX ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa Card #:____ Exp:____ Signature:____

In Texas add 8.25% sales tax. Mail to: 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Media Code: PCW

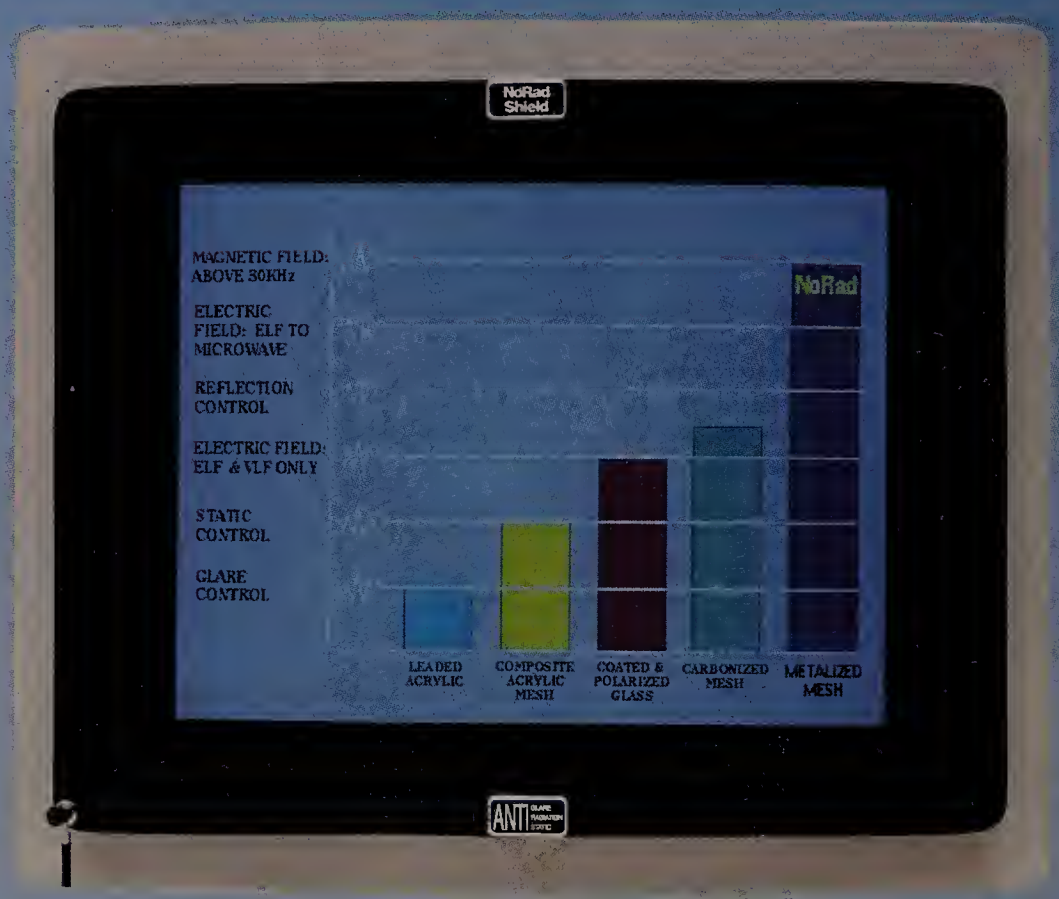
**30 Day Money Back Guarantee!** On orders direct from DacEasy.

DacEasy, Inc.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: 640K, IBM or compatibles. Hard disk. DOS 3.1 or later. Mouse optional. DacEasy, DacEasy Accounting, Payroll and BonusPack are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright ©1991, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 94 on reader service card

# Anti-Radiation Screens. What's The Difference?




# Only One Does It All. NoRad.

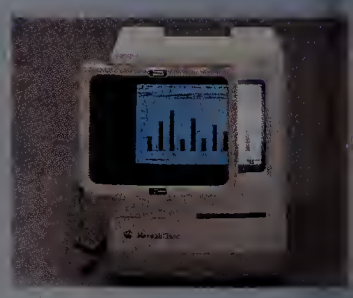
The **NoRad Shield** ™ is the only product that performs the tasks others try to do. Some claim to reduce ELF and VLF radiation, but fall short when test time arrives. Most of them cut down radiation in the electric field only. The NoRad Shield blocks the *entire* range of electric fields *and* the high range of magnetic fields.

- ***Electric Radiation*** *- Virtually the entire spectrum of electric field radiation is blocked by more than 99.99% - from ELF through VLF and beyond, up into the microwave range.*
- ***Magnetic Radiation*** *- Magnetic radiation is cut down by more than 50% in frequencies above 30 KHz, to levels no other screen manufacturer offers.*

Some screens reduce glare, but actually increase reflections because they're made of polished glass. The NoRad Shield's high-resolution screen tackles these two problems handily and also eliminates the static field which attracts dust to your monitor and propels dust to your skin and eyes.

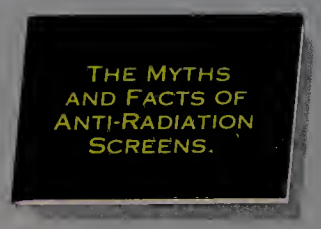
Why buy a screen that only does a fraction of what you need, when one does it all? **NoRad.**

*The **NoRad Shield** is available in several models to fit virtually all IBM® PCs and compatibles, terminals and large format displays.*



*The **NoRad Shield** fits Apple® and Macinto displays, and is available in a platinum-colored frame for the SE and the Classic*

*Call now to learn more about the* **NoRad Shield** *and receive your* MYTHS AND FACTS OF ANTI-RADIATION SCREENS *bookle*




**1-800-262-3260**

**NoRad**

NoRad Corporation 1549 11th Street Santa Monica, CA 90401
(213) 395-0800 FAX: (213) 458-6397

NoRad Shield is a trademark of NoRad Corporation. Other product and company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 NoRad Corporation

**Circle 180 on reader service card**

FEATURES EVALUATION

# Positive PostScript Vibrations

*Output quality and speed are your key PostScript buying issues—and the Best Buy Epson EPL-7500 delivers on both counts with a small-footprint machine that's a breeze to set up.*

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

| | Apple Personal LaserWriter NT | Epson EPL-7500 | Everex LaserScript LX | Microtek TrueLaser MTP 306 | NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90 | Okidata OL840 LED Page Printer | Panasonic LaserPartner KX-P4455 | QMS-PS 410 | Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS35 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard features** | | | | | | | | | |
| Street price[1] | $2043[2] | $2472[3] | $1687[4] | n/a[5] | $2100 | $2267 | $2534 | $2226 | $2196 |
| List price[1] | $2678 | $2999[3] | $2195[4] | $1995[6] | $2994 | $3087 | $3743 | $3294 | $2282 |
| Rated engine speed (ppm) | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 4 | 6 |
| RISC processor | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Duty cycle (pages per month) | n/a[7] | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 6000 | 5000 | 20,000 | 6000 | 3000 |
| Engine life (pages) | 150,000 | 180,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 180,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 360,000 | n/a[7] |
| Estimated cost per page (cents)[8] | 2.7 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 3 | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| **Paper handling** | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard/maximum capacity | 250/250 | 250/500 | 150/150 | 150/150 | 250/250 | 200/400 | 500/500 | 50/300 | 250/500 |
| Dual bins | ○ | ●[9] | ○ | ○ | ○ | ●[9] | ● | ●[9] | ●[9] |
| Adjustable trays | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Legal-size paper | ●[9] | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●[9] | ●[9] | ● | ●[9] |
| Envelopes | ●[9] | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●[9] | ●[9] | ●[9] | ●[9] |
| **Fonts and emulations** | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard scalable typefaces | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 39 | 45 | 35 |
| Standard LaserJet fonts | 26[10] | 3 | 24 | 13 | 13 | 26 | 26 | 24[10] | 13 |
| Accepts Type 1 downloadable fonts | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Accepts PostScript font cartridges | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| Accepts LaserJet font cartridges | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| Automatic emulation switching | ○ | ◒[11] | ● | ○ | ◒[11] | ◒[11] | ◒[11] | ● | ○ |
| Standard/maximum RAM (MB) | 2/8 | 2/6 | 2.5/4.5 | 2/4 | 2/4 | 2/4 | 2/4 | 2/4 | 1.5/4.5 |
| **Ease of use** | | | | | | | | | |
| Front-panel controls | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Front-panel LCD | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| Integrated toner/drum/developer | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Automatic port switching | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Separately configurable ports | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Parallel port | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Serial port | ● | ● | ●[12] | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| LocalTalk port | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●[9] |
| **Service and support** | | | | | | | | | |
| Warranty (years) | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1[13] | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Toll-free tech support | ◒[14] | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Daily support hours | 11 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 11.5 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| On-site service | ◒[15] | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ●[9] | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| BBS/fax support | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| | | BEST BUY | | | | | | | |

[1] Price based on 4MB RAM and legal-size paper tray, if available.
[2] With 2MB additional third-party RAM; price for 2MB model is $1861.
[3] Extra tray not available.
[4] 4.5MB RAM; extra tray not available.
[5] Unable to get street price due to limited dealer coverage.
[6] 3MB RAM; extra tray not available.
[7] Information unavailable from vendor.
[8] Cost of toner, drum, and developer, averaged over 100,000 pages.
[9] Extra-cost option.
[10] Uses PostScript fonts for HP emulation.
[11] Via software utility.
[12] Two serial ports standard.
[13] LED engine warranted for 5 years.
[14] Dealer referral only.
[15] Varies by dealer.

# Quality Counts: The Best PostScript Output

If you're buying a PostScript printer, you're probably serious about the quality of your printed output. That's why we gave image quality the heaviest weighting in our evaluation of these printers. The good news is that none of the printers in this roundup displayed poor output. Even printers with the lowest print quality (the TI MicroLaser PS35 and the Everex LaserScript LX) earned fairly good scores in that category.

But if you're going PostScript, why not look your best? For the highest-quality output, check out our Best Buy, the Epson EPL-7500.

Some printers offer better looking text than graphics, and vice versa. Generally, the greatest differences in text quality occur in small print, such as 6-point footnote type. But a laser printer's biggest challenge is printing continuous-tone halftone images such as scanned photographs. Potential defects include poor gradations between shades of gray and a "banding" effect that overlays the image. Using a good 256-gray-scale scanner—and knowing how to select the right scanning options—will improve your halftones, but optimum quality will elude you unless your printer can handle its part of the bargain.

**Epson EPL-7500**

10pt. Zebras have the right to remain silent. T
Lester always said. He didn't explain it, but
argument would be pointless. I'd never heard
whinny, out of a zebra. But then again I'd neve
*agitated.* Never seen one with a lioness howling c

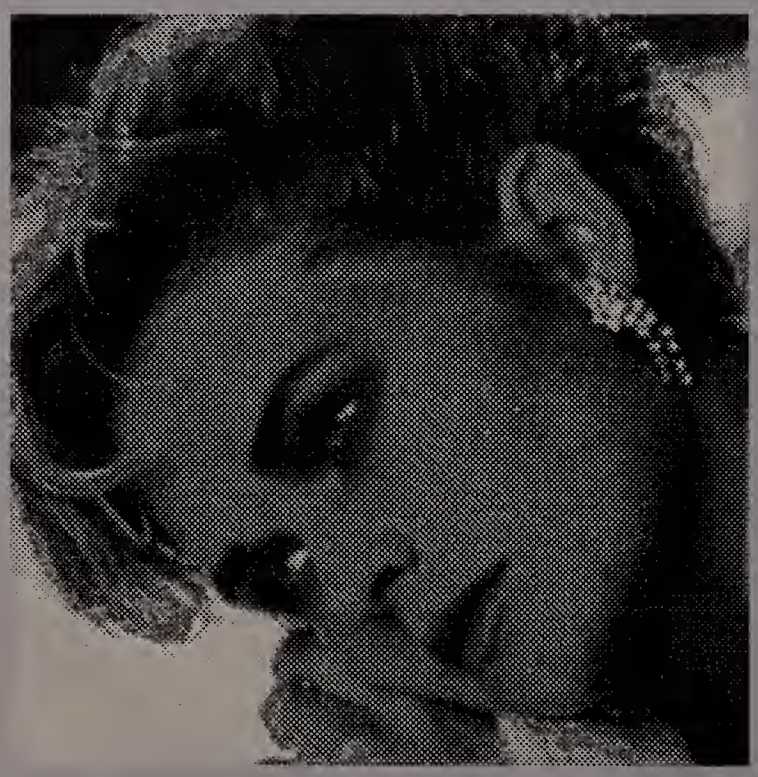
6pt. Zebras have the right to remain silent. That's what Lester always said. He dic
I knew an argument would be pointless. I'd never heard a peep, or whinny, out of
again I'd never seen one *agitated.* Never seen one with a lioness howling on its ba
if it would protest on the unfairness of it all with some type of yowl, bark, bel
unexpected, some erie hybrid sound, like the wheeze of a Scottish bagpipe disappear

**TI MicroLaser PS35**

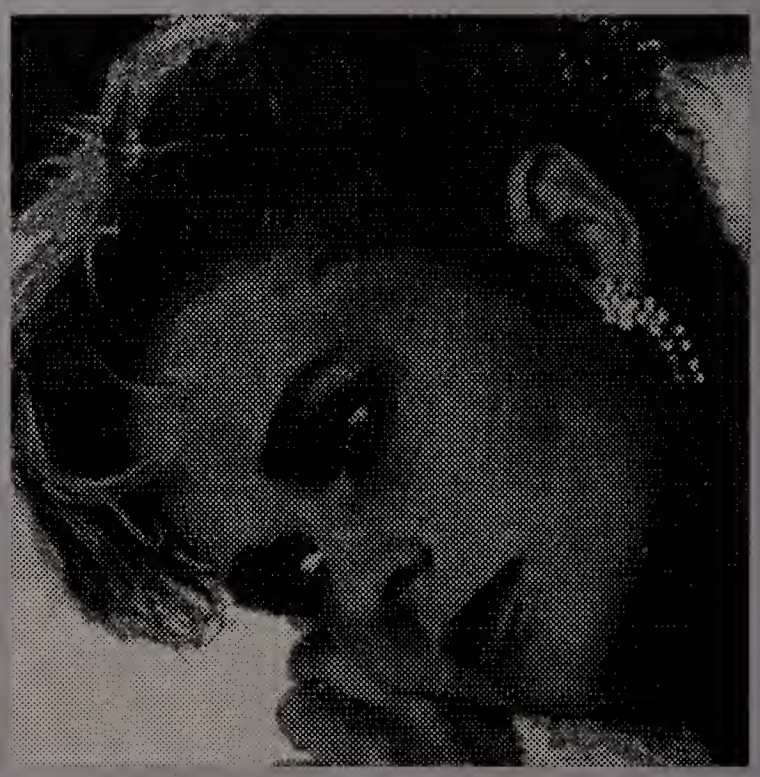
10pt. Zebras have the right to remain silent. Tl
Lester always said. He didn't explain it, but I
argument would be pointless. I'd never heard a
whinny, out of a zebra. But then again I'd neve
*agitated.* Never seen one with a lioness howling o

6pt. Zebras have the right to remain silent. That's what Lester always said. He dic
I knew an argument would be pointless. I'd never heard a peep, or whinny, out of
again I'd never seen one *agitated.* Never seen one with a lioness howling on its ba
if it would protest on the unfairness of it all with some type of yowl, bark, bel
unexpected, some erie hybrid sound, like the wheeze of a Scottish bagpipe disappear

**Epson EPL-7500**



**Everex LaserScript LX**



# A sale of encyclopedic proportions.

*Save $500!*

THE TIME TABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE AND INNOVATION
A far-extending 6,000 story compendium from Xiphias of key events in science and technology. From the Big Bang to the Super Collider, all entries are completely cross-referenced with 1,000 multi-media graphics and stereo effects. It's the fifth best-selling CD-ROM product on the market!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® WORLD ATLAS
You've got the whole world at your fingertips with the finest interactive printable CD-ROM that puts you just a "click" away from 240 maps of the world, individual countries, regions and counties. Incorporating geographic, demographic, economic, government and communications data in a brilliant presentation will get high marks with this indispensable Atlas/Almanac world fact book.

*"Best encyclopedia on CD."*
*PC Magazine, June '91*

*"Best selling CD-ROM encyclopedia on the market."*
*Bureau of Electronic Publishing*

THE NEW GROLIER ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA™
Aviation to zebras, this encyclopedia captures the sights and sounds of information in living color. It contains 33,000 articles, 1500 full-color graphics including 250 maps and stereo sounds that speak volumes for its capabilities.

© 1991 NEC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Very rarely does a new product come along that turns an industry on its ear. Such is the case of CD-ROM with its massive capacity that allows you to experience the exhilaration of living color, sound and special effects. So you're in for one of the most exciting interactive, sensory experiences you've ever had sitting down. Get three of the current top ten CD-ROM software titles: *The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia,™ The Time Table of History* and *The Software Toolworks® World Atlas*, with your special discounted purchase of the high-performance NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader. Act now and save $500* from the manufacturer's suggested retail price on this exclusive package at just $749* for Macintosh and $849* for IBM XT/AT and $899* for PS/2. Or, upgrade to the fastest CD-ROM reader on the market, the NEC CDR-73 at the low price of $1,099* for Macintosh, $1,199* for IBM XT/AT and $1,299* for PS/2. This essential reference package includes an Interface Kit for either Macintosh or IBM, headphones with CD-audio software diskette to play stereo music CD's, and quick-install program diskette which installs the reader and the three CD titles instantly. The big plus is toll-free telephone access to the NEC hotline for hardware or software technical assistance and a 2-year limited hardware warranty. The supplies for this promotion are limited, so act before January 15, 1992.

System Requirements: IBM PC XT/AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible, 640K available RAM, hard drive with 2MB available space, VGA graphics adaptor, and DOS 3.30 or higher.

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia™ is a trademark of Grolier Incorporated

The Software Toolworks® is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc

Time Table of History is a trademark of Xiphias, Inc.

Intersect is a trademark™ of NEC Technologies, Inc.

IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

| MICROAGE | MULTIPLE ZONES, INC. | COMP USA | COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS | PC WAREHOUSE | MAYA COMPUTER COMPANY |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 602-968-3168 | 800-248-0800 | 800-451-7638 | 800-MEGABYT (800-634-2298) | 201-587-0910 | 800-541-2318 |

*Suggested retail price, actual price may change depending on dealer.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 188 on reader service card

# Portable backup for every PC
## No controller card required!

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
Oct. 15, 1990
PST-160

One unit supports many PCs or compatibles. No jumpers or switch settings to change, no DMA channels to select, no installation programs to run. Available in 60, 160, and 250-MB models. Call today, **1 (800) VALITEK** (825-4835). Or call (413) 549-2700, or FAX (413) 549-2900.

**VALITEK**

Circle 307 on reader service card

# Perhaps it's time to get a faster modem.

**AT ONLY $595*, WHY WAIT?** When you need to send or receive your information *faster*, you need the Sportster 9600® modem from U.S. Robotics.

With the Sportster 9600 you get an affordable, easy-to-use, compact modem that speeds your throughput up to 38,400 bps. Which means lower phone bills and less wasted time.

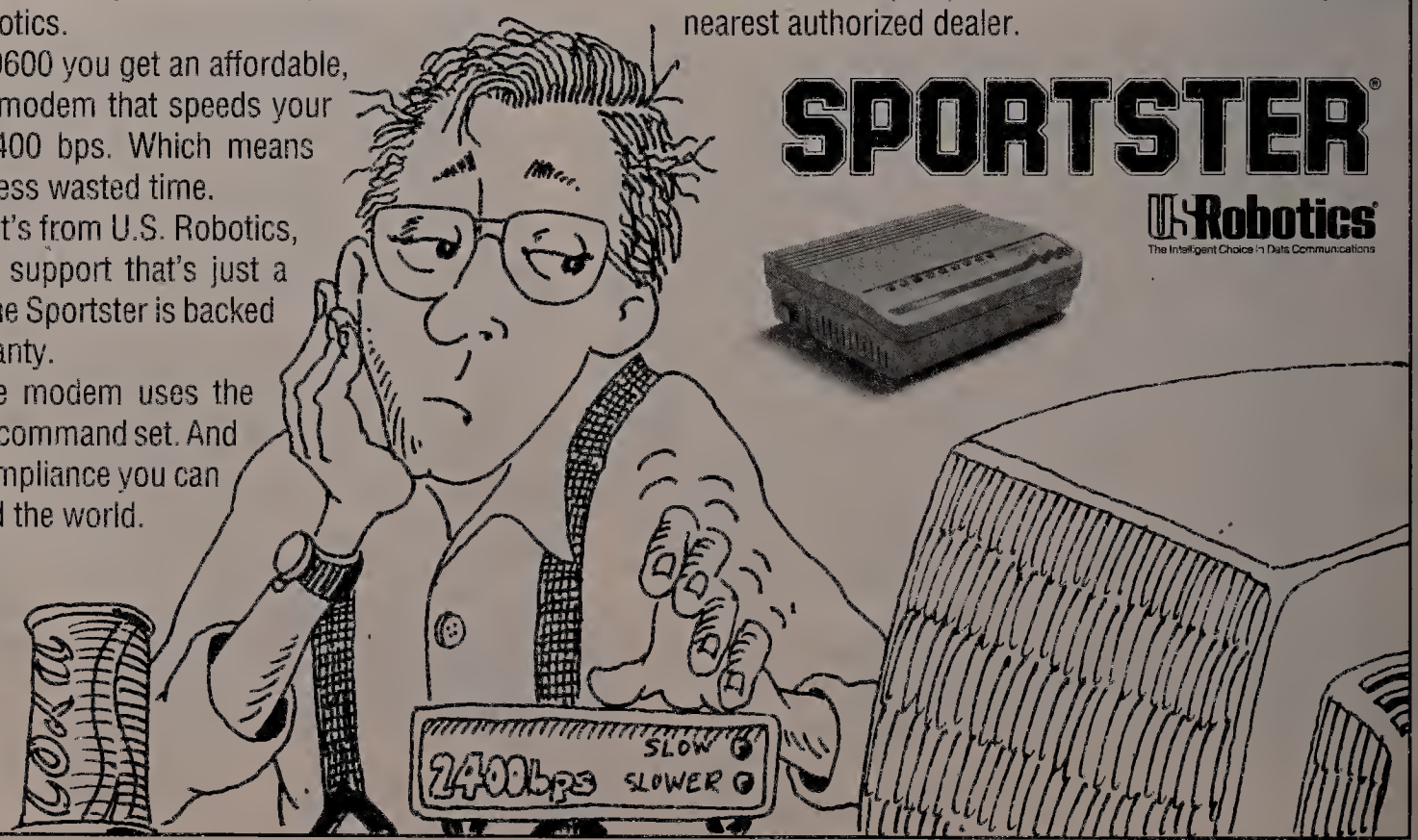
Of course, because it's from U.S. Robotics, you get free technical support that's just a phone call away. And the Sportster is backed by a full five-year warranty.

This fast, affordable modem uses the industry's standard AT command set. And with CCITT and Bell compliance you can talk to modems around the world.

Before you waste anymore time waiting for your modem, call U.S. Robotics at 1(800)DIAL-USR for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

**SPORTSTER®**

**U.S. Robotics®**
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications




* For internal version. $645 for external version. Internal version includes communications by Crosstalk®.
Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA.

Circle 293 on reader service card

# PostScript Printers: Best of the Rest

*The word is out—PostScript printers are here to stay. And they're getting cheaper all the time. A baker's dozen of new PostScript printers should be available by the time you read this.*

| Model | List price | Rated engine speed (ppm) | Resolution (dpi) | Scalable fonts | Adobe licensed | RISC processor | Standard/ maximum RAM (MB) | Standard paper capacity (sheets) | LaserJet IIP emulation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dataproducts LZR 960 | $2995 | 9 | 300 | 35 | Y[1] | Y | 2/10 | 250 | Y |
| Digital Equipment DEClaser 1150 | $2849 | 4 | 300 | 43 | Y | N | 2.5/2.5 | 250 | Y |
| GCC Technologies BLP II | $2148[2] | 4 | 300 | 35 | Y | N | 2/4 | 200 | Y[3] |
| GCC Technologies BLP IIS | $3048[2] | 8 | 300 | 35 | Y | N | 2/4 | 200 | Y[3] |
| Lexmark/IBM LaserPrinter 5E | $2692 | 5 | 300 | 35 | Y | N | 2/9 | 200 | Y |
| Mannesmann Tally MT906 PS | $2795 | 6 | 300 | 35 | N | N | 2.5/4.5 | 200 | Y |
| Mannesmann Tally MT911 PS | $3195 | 10 | 300 | 35 | N | N | 2.5/4.5 | 200 | Y |
| NewGen TurboPS/400p | $2995[4] | 4 | 400 | 35 | N | Y | 4/16 | 50 | Y |
| Okidata OL830 LED Page Printer | $1999 | 8 | 300 | 17 | Y | N | 2/4 | 200 | Y |
| Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II | $2995 | 6 | 300 | 39 | N | Y | 3/6 | 100 | Y |
| Sharp JX-9500PS | $2849 | 6 | 300 | 35 | Y | N | 2.5/3.5 | 250 | Y |
| Star Micronics LaserPrinter 4 StarScript | $1995 | 4 | 300 | 35 | N | Y | 2/5 | 50 | Y |
| TI MicroLaser Turbo PS35 | $2249 | 9 | 300 | 35 | Y[1] | Y | 2.5/10.5 | 250 | Y |

[1] Adobe PostScript Level 2.
[2] Includes $149 PC accessories kit with parallel port.
[3] Extra-cost option.
[4] 300-dpi version with 2MB RAM costs $2495.

## WHERE TO BUY

**DataProducts**
6219 De Soto Ave.
Woodlond Hills, CA 91367
800/334-3174,
818/887-8000
**Reader service no. 613**

**Digital Equipment Corp.**
146 Main St.
Maynard, MA 01754-2571
800/344-4825,
508/493-5111
**Reader service no. 614**

**GCC Technologies, Inc.**
580 Winter St.
Walthom, MA 02154
800/422-7777,
617/890-0880
**Reader service no. 615**

**Lexmark Int'l, Inc.**
740 New Circle Rd. NW
Lexington, KY 40511
800/426-2468,
606/232-2000
**Reader service no. 616**

**Mannesmann Tally Corp.**
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032
800/843-1347,
206/251-5520 (fax)
**Reader service no. 617**

**NewGen Systems Corp.**
17580 Newhope St.
Fountain Volley, CA 92708
800/879-4639,
714/641-8600
**Reader service no. 618**

**Okidata**
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
800/654-3282,
609/778-4184 (fox)
**Reader service no. 619**

**Qume**
500 Yosemite Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/942-4000
**Reader service no. 620**

**Sharp Electronics**
Shorp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430
800/237-4277,
201/529-8200
**Reader service no. 621**

**Star Micronics America, Inc.**
420 Lexington Ave.
#2702
New York, NY 10170
800/447-4700
**Reader service no. 622**

**Texas Instruments**
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720
800/527-3500
**Reader service no. 623**

**For more information about all products in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 902.**

## WHERE TO BUY

**Apple Personal LaserWriter NT**
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/996-1010
LIST PRICE: $2599
ACCESSORIES: legal-paper tray $79, envelope tray $89
**Reader service no. 604**

**Epson EPL-7500**
Epson America, Inc.
20770 Modrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509
800/922-8911,
213/782-0770
LIST PRICE: $2999
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $499, 4MB RAM $899, 100-sheet output tray $99, 250-sheet input tray $275
**Reader service no. 605**

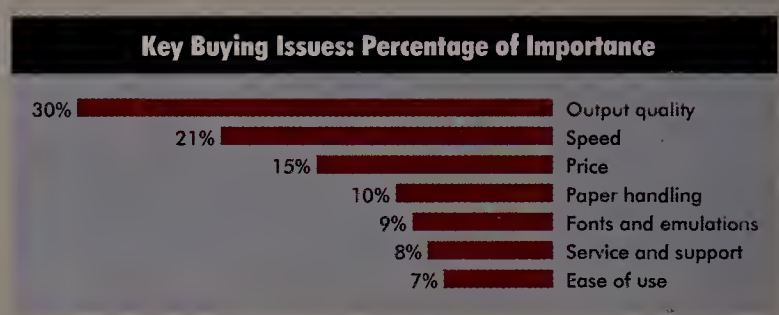
**Everex LaserScript LX**
Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/628-3837,
510/498-1111
LIST PRICE: $1995
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $200 (factory installed), HP cartridge

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

# Epson Knows PostScript

*King of the dot matrix world cracks the laser nut with Best Buy EPL-7500.*

Once ponderous and pricey, today's PostScript printers are sleek, swift, and surprisingly affordable. The **Epson EPL-7500** wins a Best Buy thanks to its stunning text and graphics, fast performance, and easy operation. Runner-up NEC Silentwriter2 checks in cheaper than the EPL-7500, with similarly impressive output. But it just can't match the Epson's blistering print performance.




Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

| | Reader service no. | Output quality | Speed | Price | Paper handling | Fonts and emulations | Service and support | Ease of use | Overall value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Apple Personal LaserWriter NT** | 601 | ☆☆☆ | ☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆ | ☆☆ | ★★½ |
| **Epson EPL-7500** | 602 | ★★★★ | ★★★★ | ★★★½ | ★★★★ | ★★★ | ★★★ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ |
| **Everex LaserScript LX** | 603 | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ★★★ |
| **Microtek TrueLaser MTP 306** | 604 | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ★★★ |
| **NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90** | 605 | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ★★★½ |
| **Okidata OL840 LED Page Printer** | 606 | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆ | ☆☆☆ | ★★★ |
| **Panasonic LaserPartner KX-P4455** | 607 | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆½ | ★★★ |
| **QMS-PS 410** | 608 | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆½ | ★★★ |
| **TI MicroLaser PS35** | 609 | ☆☆½ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ★★★ |

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

## WHERE TO BUY

support $160 (factory installed), 50-sheet face-up output tray $50
**Reader service no. 606**

### Microtek TrueLaser MTP 306
Microtek Labs, Inc.
680 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
800/654-4160,
213/321-2121
LIST PRICE: $1995
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $295, 4MB RAM $895
**Reader service no. 607**

### NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
800/632-4636,
508/264-8000
LIST PRICE: $2495
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $499, face-up output tray $139
**Reader service no. 608**

### Okidata OL840 LED Page Printer
Okidata
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
800/654-3282,
609/778-4184 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $2599
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $399, font cards $195-$395 each, 200-sheet paper bin $229, legal-paper tray $89, envelope tray $89
**Reader service no. 609**

### Panasonic Laser-Partner KX-P4455
Panasonic Communications and Systems Co.
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/742-8086,
201/348-7000
LIST PRICE: $2995
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $390, legal-paper cassette $59, envelope cassette $85
**Reader service no. 610**

### QMS-PS 410
QMS, Inc.
1 Magnum Pass
Mobile, AL 36618
800/523-2696,
205/633-4300
LIST PRICE: $2795
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $345, 2MB RAM $495, 4MB RAM $795, HP Pro Collection font cards $225 each, 250-sheet paper feed $195
**Reader service no. 611**

### Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS35
Texas Instruments
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720
800/527-3500
LIST PRICE: $1749
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $239, font cards $135–$205, HP and Diablo emulation cards $175 each, 250-sheet paper bin $275, envelope feeder $275, legal-paper tray $55
**Reader service no. 612**

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.**

# 25 MHz.

# Announcing The World's Fastest SX Notebook.

**AST® Premium® Exec™ 386SX/25**

**■ 386SX Processing Power ■ 25 MHz Speed ■ True 80 MB Hard Drive**
**■ 4 MB of RAM Standard ■ Over 3 Hours of Battery Life**

Fasten your seatbelt. AST presents the Premium Exec 386SX/25, the very first SX notebook powered by a 25 MHz processor—the fastest available.

The Premium Exec 386SX/25 flies at speeds 25% faster than 20 MHz notebooks—it's even faster than systems with hardware cache. So it cruises through demanding tasks such as Windows™ 3.0 or vertical applications.

Yet the Premium Exec 386SX/25 is comparably priced to less powerful 20 MHz systems from other manufacturers. Once again, AST offers you the highest performance and quality without the high price.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-876-4AST.**

**Circle 10 on reader service card**

AST markets products worldwide; outside of the United States and Canada call AST International on (714) 727-9292 or FAX to (714) 727-8585. AST, AST logo and Premium registered, Exec trademark AST Research, Inc. Copyright © 1991 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved

AST® COMPUTER

The Power Of Choice.

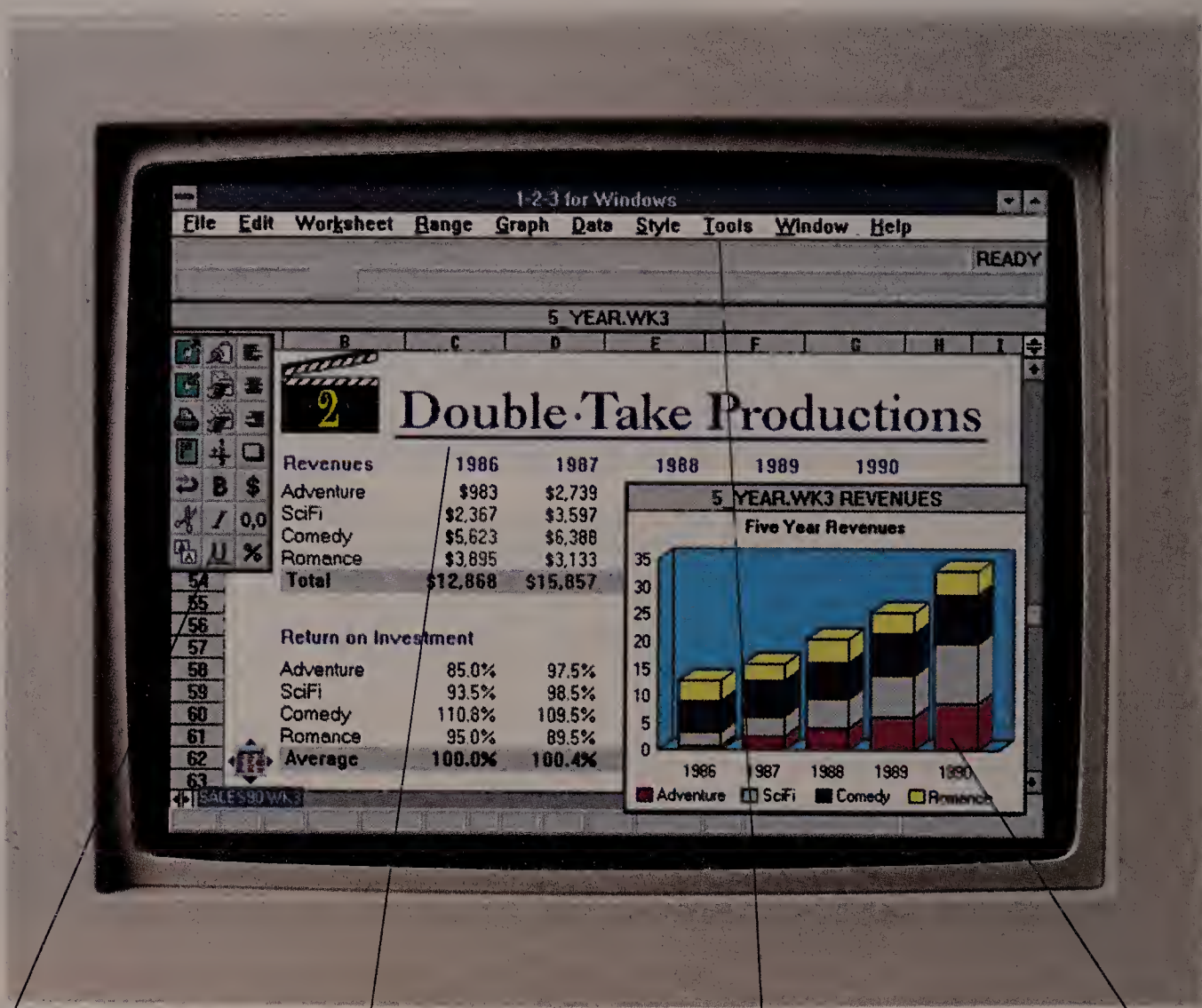
To Go.

# Pure Windows

Introducing
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows.
It's everything a Windows spreadsheet
was meant to be.

After listening carefully to what our customer
were looking for in a Windows™ spreadsheet, w
developed Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows with three
goals in mind.

First, make it a full-fledged Windows application. Second, introduce innovations that




*Palette of customizable SmartIcons can be sized and placed anywhere on the screen.*

*Includes Adobe Type Manager® (ATM®), the leading scalable font manager, for outstanding spreadsheet publishing and presentations.*

*Feel right at home with our true Windows interface. With it, you can easily integrate spreadsheet data with other Windows applications.*

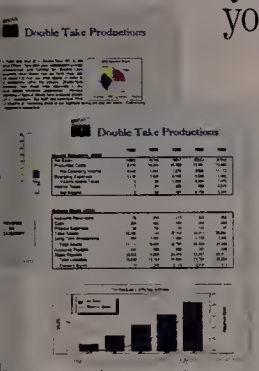
*Interactive graph gallery lets you preview and select by example a wide range of char and graph types.*

ATM

# Pure 1-2-3.

liver a balance of power and simplicity. ıd third, make it fully compatible with e earlier versions of 1-2-3 that millions users are familiar with.

Well, we've done all this and more. hich is no doubt why 1-2-3 for Windows as awarded Byte Magazine's *Best New indows Application* at Comdex/Spring '91.

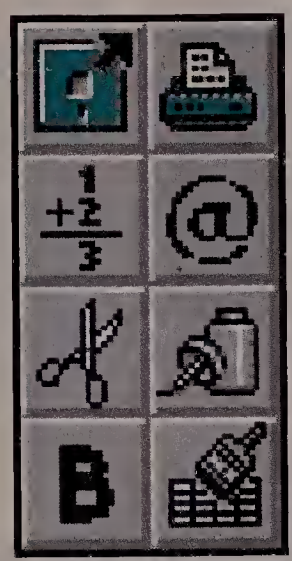


*hen you're ready to int, your results will nothing short of rfection. And thanks its Auto Compress ature, you can easily ake an entire report on one page.*

One of the first things you'll notice about 1-2-3 for Windows is its SmartIcons™—simple, one-click shortcuts to performing common spreadsheet tasks. For example, sum a row of numbers, make text bold, create a graph, save or print a file, even run a macro—all in a single step.

Unlike the Toolbar™ in Microsoft® Excel, 1-2-3 for Windows actually lets you create your own ons for the tasks that are unique to you.

And yes, 1-2-3 for Windows takes ll advantage of the Windows environment, with pull-down menus, dialogue oxes, sizable windows, full DDE support nd everything else you'd expect to find Windows.



*Customizable SmartIcons give you push-button access to basic and advanced spreadsheet functionality. Over 50 standard icons come with the program, or create new icons to suit your needs. For example, sum a column or a row, or change text to bold—all in a simple step.*

What's more, with its interactive graph gallery, you can select by example a wide range of graph types, including true 3D. Altogether, over 200 different graph style combinations.

Finally, to make the move to Windows a simple one, we've included 1-2-3 Classic® commands in the program. At the push of the slash key, the 1-2-3 menu appears on the screen. So not only are all your existing files, styles, and macros compatible with 1-2-3 for Windows, but the familiar keystrokes are too.

So see why Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is more than a great Windows spreadsheet.

It's everything you've been looking for in one.

And now upgrade your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 *and* Ami Pro™ 2.0, our award-winning word processor, for just $199* (a $645 value).

For a free auto demo, or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus,** call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6059.**

## 1-2-3 for Windows

Lotus

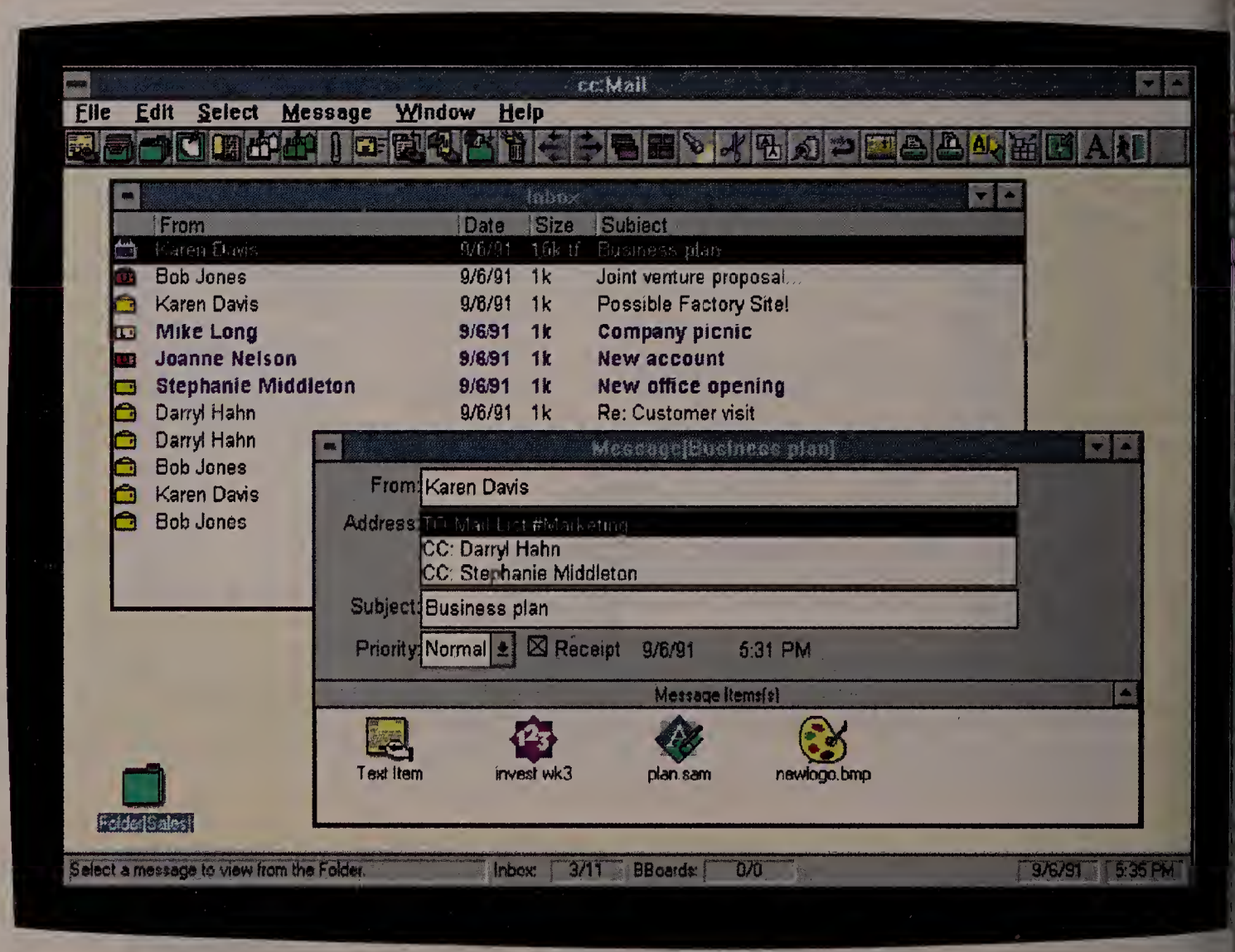
*Suggested retail price. Offer expires 12/31/91.
**Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-668-1509.

991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Datalens are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and ATM are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

# Why is cc:Mail the lea

*cc:Mail is so easy to install, learn and use, you can have your electronic mail system up and running quickly.*

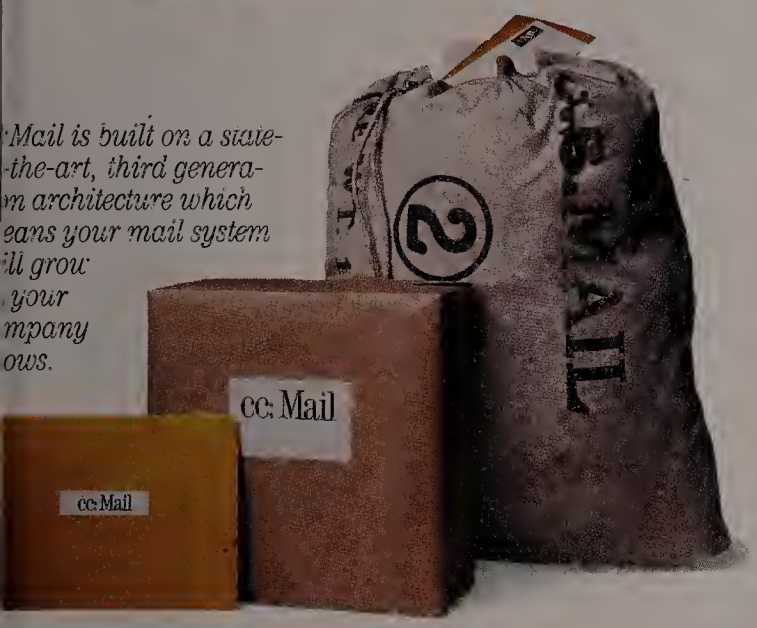
*Only cc:Mail can send information across all of these computing platforms to reach everyone in your organization.*




*Over a million satisfied customers have already given cc:Mail a first-class rating. For example, Windows users love its easy-to-use interface, SmartIcons™ and application integration. And* PC World *says "Sending a cc:Mail message is easier than addressing an envelope and licking a stamp."* 9/91*

© Copyright 1991 cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and SmartIcons are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc. Banyan is a registered trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned

# ing e-mail package?




*·Mail is built on a state-
-the-art, third genera-
m architecture which
eans your mail system
ill grow
your
mpany
ows.*

It's easy to see why cc:Mail™ from Lotus® is the world's leading electronic mail package. Because it delivers more than messages. It handles just about any electronic mail need you might have. No matter how large or small your workgroup is. With it you can send text, files, graphics and faxes across all major local area networks such as Novell,® LAN Manager and Banyan.® Without needing new hardware.

cc:Mail

Better still, it's the only system that allows you to send electronic mail effortlessly back and forth from different platforms—such as DOS, Windows™ 3.0, OS/2® and Macintosh®—across the same LAN, without the need for gateways. Plus, with cc:Mail you can access public mail and even mainframe mail quickly and easily.

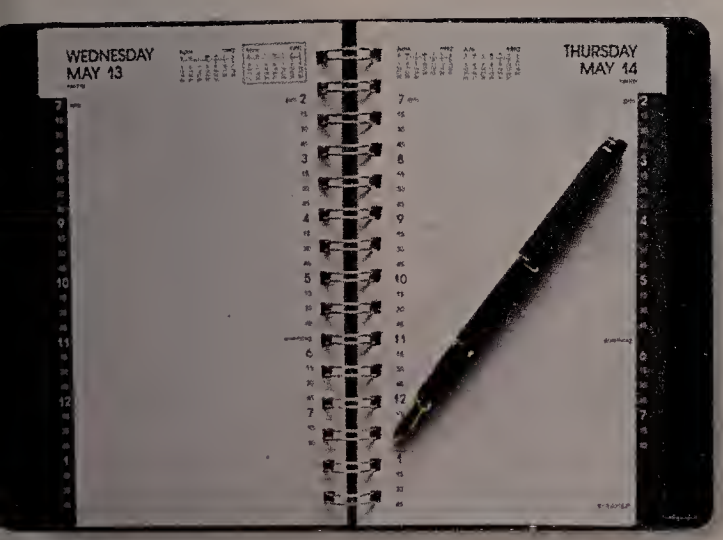
LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990 1991

Our newly released cc:Mail for Windows takes full advantage of Windows 3.0. Support of Dynamic Data Exchange lets you easily send other mail-enabled Windows files from within those applications. For example, you can send a report you've written with Ami Pro™ for Windows across the country while the application is still on your desk top.

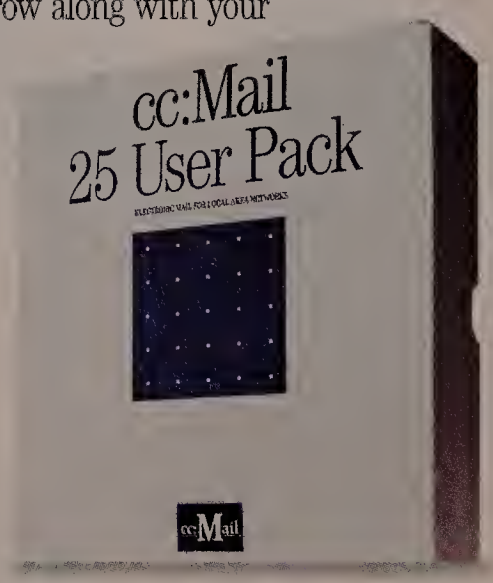
Plus, cc:Mail is the first package of its kind to take advantage of a new, fully scalable messaging architecture. This means cc:Mail will grow along with your business. Whether you're adding six new users, 6,000 or 60,000, cc:Mail is a proven solution. As *PC World* has said, "It's clearly a best buy." *PC World*, 9/91*

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail Macintosh, Windows or DOS Platform Pack of your choice, call us today at **1-800-448-2500.**

*You can send a file from any mail-enabled application, such as 1-2-3® for Windows and other industry leading software programs without leaving the application.*




*Keep things running on time with cc:Mail's advanced integrated calendaring and scheduling option.*




# cc:Mail from Lotus

indows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.
bsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. *This quote reprinted with the permission of *PC World*.

NEC

# WINDOWS MONITORS

**Now's the time to consider a larger, sharper display. These 12 king-size monitors make Windows shine, and several cost you little more than today's standbys.**

Can your monitor display everything that *Windows* has to show? Probably not. The whole idea of *Windows* is to serve up multiple applications running at the same time, so you can cut and paste, read your electronic mail, and more without breaking stride. To see those applications full-blown, you need more screen area and higher resolution than the usual 12- to 14-inch VGA monitor provides.

Large, high-resolution monitors were once affordable only to those with deep pockets. Fortunately, at this writing, monitor prices are taking a dive, and you can now buy these babies for less than $1000—and that's a price that makes sense for any serious *Windows* user.

In this review, we've rounded up a dozen high-res monitors measuring 15 to 17 inches diagonally and put them to the test. All of them are *multiscan* monitors, which means they can adapt to several resolutions—including 1024 by 768, a popular new resolution more than twice as sharp as VGA. Better still, this dazzling dozen can do 1024 by 768 *noninterlaced*, a scanning technique that minimizes eye-wearing flicker.

To further protect you from eyestrain, we narrowed the field to include only monitors that support a 70-Hz refresh rate. Studies show that monitors displaying 70 or more screens per second—instead of the 60 screens per second you see on standard VGA—enable you to work for longer periods of time without experiencing eye fatigue.

In other words, this is a great-looking bunch of monitors—the cream of the crop among affordable displays.

When evaluating these overachievers, we measured image sharpness, color intensity, glare, and actual (as opposed to advertised) screen area. We also inspected the controls for accessibility and range, and took into account size and weight—critical factors in a crowded cubicle. And though many of these monitors are just now shipping, we tested vendor service and support so you'll know what to expect if you need help.

A couple of clear winners emerged, the Mag MX15F and the NEC MultiSync 4FG. Both of these 15-inchers won Best Buys by providing an excellent balance of low price and superb image quality. However, if you simply must have the best image possible, consider

TJ BYERS

Mag's high-priced, 17-inch MX17F.

Remember that to get the full benefit of these monitors, you'll need a super-VGA board that supports high resolution and fast refresh (see "Screen Gems: Super-VGA Boards," August 1991). If your present board doesn't support them, plan on spending $200 to $300 for a replacement—or $500 or more if you want a board that also delivers high video speed.

As we go to press, the wave of affordable, next-generation monitors is just beginning to crest. You can't go wrong with the top-rated monitors here, but many comparable ones are on the way. Check the table of newly introduced units at the end of this review—and get set for a sharper, brighter future.

**With prices on large, high-resolution monitors taking a dive, you can now buy one of these babies for under $1000.**

*TJ Byers is a contributing editor for* PC World.

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 906.**

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

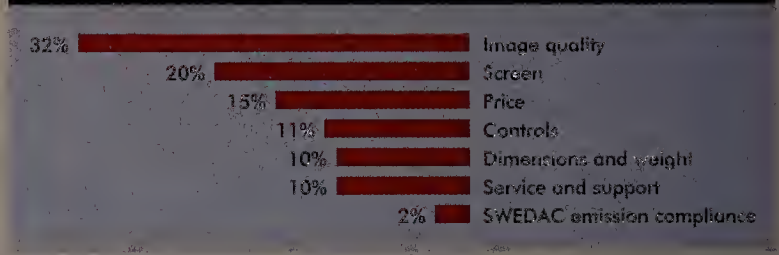
# NEC and Mag Do Your Eyes a Favor

*With low flicker and big screens, these monitors show Windows at its best—without overcharging for the view.*

BEST BUY

The Best Buy **NEC MultiSync 4FG** stands head and shoulders above the rest, thanks to its excellent price, small footprint, and dazzling images—plus unique controls that help match on-screen color with printed output. The **Mag MX15F** also qualifies for a Best Buy. While it lacks frills and low-emission compliance, this monitor offers comparable size and image quality at a lower price.

**Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance**




Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

| | Reader service number | Image quality | Screen | Price | Controls | Dimensions and weight | Service and support | SWEDAC emission compliance | Overall value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Aamazing CM-1726X** | 746 | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | n/a | ★★★½ |
| **ADI 4A MicroScan** | 747 | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | n/a | ★★★ |
| **CTX CPS-1760** | 748 | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | n/a | ★★★½ |
| **Dell GPD-16C** | 749 | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | n/a | ★★★ |
| **IOcomm CM-5128** | 750 | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | n/a | ★★★½ |
| **IOcomm CM-7128** | 750 | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | n/a | ★★★½ |
| **Mag MX15F** | 751 | ★★★★ | ★★★½ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ | n/a | ★★★★ |
| **Mag MX17F** | 751 | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | n/a | ★★★½ |
| **Nanao FlexScan 9080i** | 752 | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆ | ★★★½ |
| **NEC MultiSync 4FG** | 753 | ★★★★ | ★★★½ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ | ★★★★ |
| **Taxan MultiVision 875** | 754 | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | n/a | ★★★½ |
| **ViewSonic 7** | 755 | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆☆☆ | ☆☆½ | ☆☆☆½ | ☆☆ | ☆☆☆ | n/a | ★★★½ |

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

## Aamazing CM-1726X

**PROS:** Excellent sharpness, compact
**CONS:** Small image area for a 17-incher, slow turnaround for repairs

Kicking off this roundup is Aamazing's incredibly good-looking, 17-inch CM-1726X. The screen's dot pitch is a tight 0.26mm—and the image is crisp and clear across the entire tube. Moreover, the unit is small and light for a 17-inch monitor.

So why isn't this monitor a Best Buy? First, its estimated street price of $1150 is nothing special. Second, the viewable screen area is only 101 square inches. That's because the CM-1726X is one of only two monitors in this roundup that lacks a microprocessor and can't *overscan* to fill the screen all the way to the edges.

Tech support calls are on your dime, and the 14-day turnaround for repair or replacement is simply out of step with the competition. You won't find a 17-inch monitor with comparable image quality for the price, but buy this unit only if you can swing good dealer support.

**With a fine 0.26 dot pitch, crisp focus, and accurate color, the CM-1726X offers superb image quality.**

**The MicroScan's sensible controls, low cost, and compact footprint can't make up for imprecise color and focus.**

## ADI 4A MicroScan

**PROS:** Low price, light weight
**CONS:** Small viewing area, fuzzy focus

If size and weight are primary concerns, check out the $800 (estimated street price) ADI 4A MicroScan. At just 30 pounds, it won't dent even the flimsiest plastic PC, and its small size lets it fit in tight spots.

Otherwise, look elsewhere. The 85-square-inch viewing area ties for the smallest in the roundup. Moreover, the screen has a *convergence* problem that results in color "shadows"—thin red edges around white text characters, for example. Unfortunately, this is an inherent problem that can't be corrected by a repair person.

In some respects, competitors could learn from this monitor. Well-tuned push buttons make screen adjustments fast and simple. The warranty is two years, and tech support is 12 hours a day, toll free.

Impressive, but as the ad says, image is everything. The MicroScan is simply too fuzzy to earn a recommendation.

## CTX CPS-1760

**PROS:** Low price, large viewing area, video mode indicator
**CONS:** Fuzzy corners

With an estimated street price of just $950, the CTX CPS-1760 is the only 17-inch monitor in this roundup that sells for less than $1000. For that you get an expansive 114 square inches of screen area. While the focus isn't quite as sharp as that of the other 17-inchers, especially at the corners, it's good enough for all but the smallest text.

The push-button controls are typematic—you hold the button down to repeat the changes—just like your PC's keyboard. An LED readout tells you what video mode the screen is displaying.

The monitor itself has a one-year warranty. But there's a two-year warranty on the CRT, which means you have to pay for the labor of replacing it if it conks out in the second year (about $45, plus shipping). If you have big-screen dreams on a beer budget, and you don't mind a little fuzziness in the corners, this 17-inch monitor is for you.

**The lowest priced of the 17-inchers, the CTX CPS-1760 offers a big viewing area and a handy video mode indicator.**

## Dell GPD-16C

**PROS:** Overnight replacement
**CONS:** Large chassis, hazy screen

Moderately priced at $999 (direct), the Dell GPD-16C uses an older curved-face CRT with an etched screen for diffusing glare. It also has a dot pitch of 0.31mm—the coarsest in the roundup. Not surprisingly, the image isn't as sparkling as you'll find on today's 0.28mm, nearly flat screens. In addition, it's a fairly large box.

The GPD-16C has every control you could wish for, including manual degaussing, which corrects drifting colors. But plan on buying a small screwdriver, because you must rotate tiny, slotted controls to make adjustments.

The turnaround time is nothing short of fantastic, with guaranteed overnight replacement via Federal Express. If you can get a discount by buying the monitor with one of Dell's PCs, consider it seriously. But if you want to upgrade, you can do a lot better for less money.

**The GPD-16C could be a good deal—if you buy it at a discount with one of Dell's fine PCs.**

**An extremely low $500 street price and beautiful images make IOcomm's 15-inch CM-5128 a very attractive buy.**

## IOcomm CM-5128: ThinkSync 5

**PROS:** Lowest price, great image quality, light weight
**CONS:** No automatic image adjustment, small screen

At a $500 estimated street price, the CM-5128 from IOcomm is far and away the least expensive monitor in this roundup. It's both lightweight and small, measuring just 15.7 inches deep, perfect for cramped quarters. And while the CM-5128 ties for the smallest screen area (85 square inches), its image is crisp to the corners and glare free.

Plan on doing some tweaking, though, because the CM-5128 is one of only two monitors here that lacks a microprocessor. Exit *Windows* to the DOS prompt and you'll scramble for the horizontal position control. Fortunately, the controls are easy to locate and (because they're simple twist knobs) even easier to use.

If you're looking for a big, high-res display that costs little more than a 14-inch one, and you don't mind fiddling with knobs, buy this monitor. Only the lack of a microprocessor keeps this unit from a Best Buy.

## IOcomm CM-7128: ThinkSync 7M

**PROS:** Large, well-focused screen; some on-site service
**CONS:** Big, heavy

Big brother to the IOcomm CM-5128, the microprocessor-controlled CM-7128 has a large, well-focused 116-square-inch screen. As with the big-screen Taxan and ViewSonic units, which use the same picture tube, you get over 50 pounds of sheer heft and a monster footprint—at an estimated street price between $1200 and $1400.

The push-button screen controls are typematic and reside under a front panel cover. You have to press a memory button to record your new settings, and there's no recall button to bring the screen back to factory specs should you find yourself in the twilight zone.

On-site service is for southern California only, but we've been told that some of the service depots will arrange on-site service for this model. The CM-7128 is huge and it's not cheap, but better turnaround time and convenient control location put it ahead of similar units.

**It's big and heavy, but the 17-inch CM-7128 offers great image quality and ample viewing area.**

NOW SAVE 58%

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

Recycled Paper

# ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —42 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4G092

# ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —42 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4G092

# ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —42 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4G092

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

# Our notebook PC, cellular phone, and fax have revolutionized business. Again.

Introducing the new UltraLite® Cellular Workstation. A high-performance notebook computer with an internal fax modem and a state-of-the-art cellular phone. All made by NEC. All in one convenient leather attaché. To meet all your business needs. Anywhere.*

The powerful UltraLite SX/20 comes ready to run, loaded with MS-DOS® and all the data communications software you need. So you can send and receive faxes, read and reply to E-mail, query data bases or retrieve important files. And with the compact cellular phone you're never out of reach of the office or clients.

NEC's unsurpassed notebook and cellular technology have been combined in a revolutionary total portable communications solution. Now there really are no limits to how far your business can go. For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

***Who better to bring you a portable Cellular Workstation than NEC?*** *After all, we're a leader in fax machines and hand-held cellular technology. And we invented the notebook PC.*

*The UltraLite Cellular Workstation*

*Anywhere cellular service is available. UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

intel inside

C&C
Computers and Communications

Circle 205 on reader service card

# Where Else Can You Get An Ocean View Like This?

Want to see more of the world?

Check out the view from our Windows.

Because now, with new World Atlas for Windows, you can see the world as you've never seen it before.

With just a quick click of the mouse, you can swiftly navigate the globe. And along the way, explore hundreds of impressively detailed, full color reference and relief maps, all developed by professional cartographers.

And while other Atlas programs may promise you the world, only ours can give you such a picturesque panorama of every major region.

Fascinating, detailed portraits of the world's great oceans.

Plus an extensive look at over 200 countries. With conversions for currency, weights and measures and time.

In addition to World Atlas' 4,000 statistical maps, you'll find comprehensive data on over 285 world and regional topics.

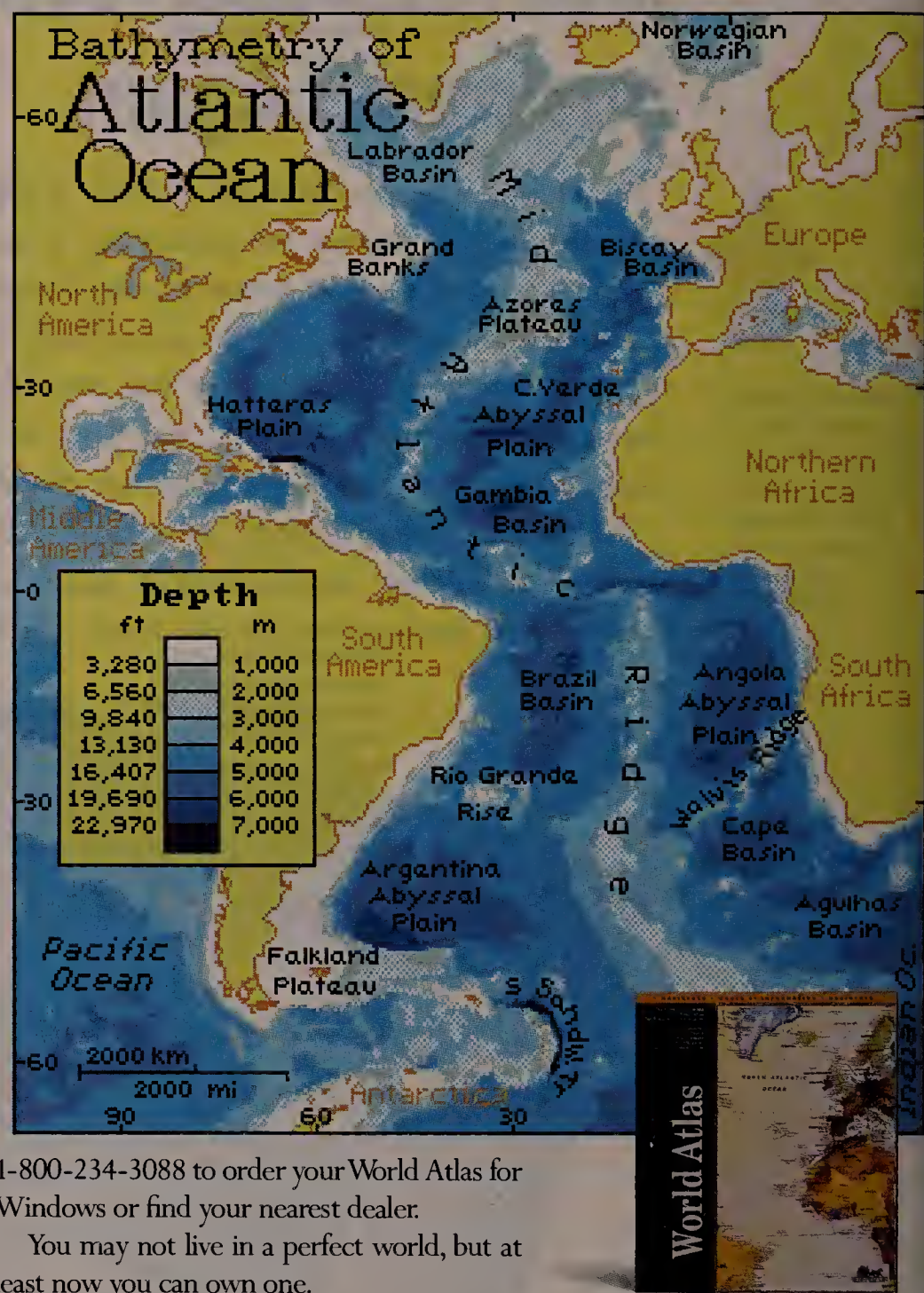
Analyze them. Chart them. Compare them.

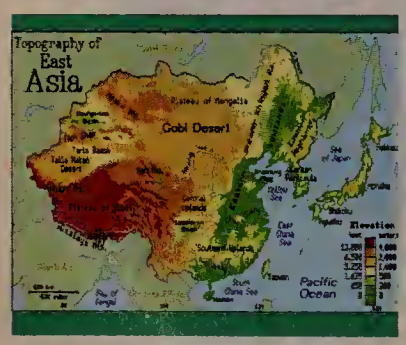
Get an instant snapshot of crime in Costa Rica, inflation in Ireland, tourist attractions in Tanzania and much more. All of which you can use to quickly and easily create graphs, reports and custom maps.

And since World Atlas for Windows takes full advantage of the Windows environment, you can now copy and paste any map, graph or data into any Windows file. You can even create new categories and add your own data to the permanent database. Apart from Windows, World Atlas is available for IBM, Macintosh, Multimedia PC and CDROM.

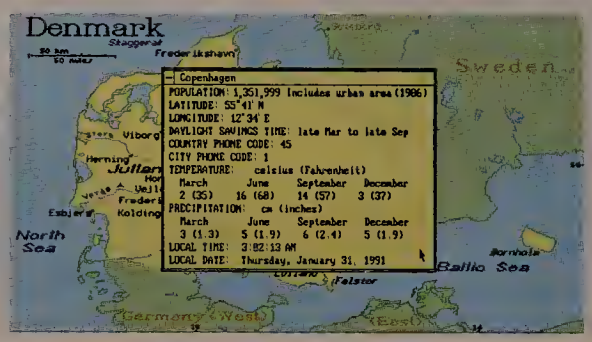
So if you want to turn days of research into minutes, revolutionize your travel planning, or simply provide your kids with a better world, call 1-800-234-3088 to order your World Atlas for Windows or find your nearest dealer.

You may not live in a perfect world, but at least now you can own one.

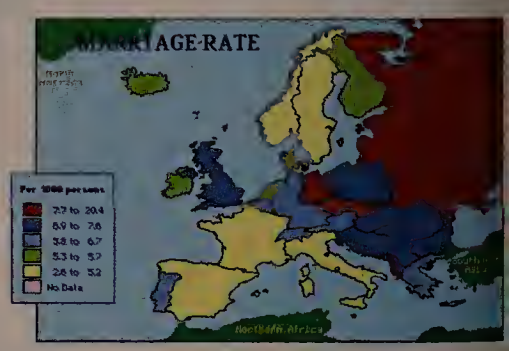



What a relief.




Over 200 reference maps.




Nothing compares to our comparison maps.

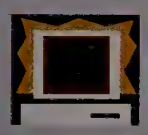
©1991 The Software Toolworks, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. The Software Toolworks is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc. ©1989-91 Electromap, Inc. All rights reserved.

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

Circle 270 on reader service card

# Buying Smart: Large-Screen, Super-VGA Monitors

When running *Windows* at high resolutions, there's no compromising on screen size. But there's more to consider than viewing area. Sharpness, brightness, and color intensity all play a role in image quality.



**SCREEN**

With *Windows*, if you increase screen resolution and use the same old 14-inch monitor, screen fonts grow smaller. That's because the characters are made up of a fixed number of dots, so letters that are ⅛-inch tall on a 14-inch 640 by 480 VGA screen are only just over 1/16-inch tall on a 14-inch 1024 by 768 screen. Raise the resolution and increase the screen size, and the characters won't shrink as much.

Published screen size is the diagonal measurement of the CRT (or picture tube) from corner to corner before it's mounted in the cabinet. Subtract for the bezel, and you end up with a smaller-than-advertised screen (a 15-inch screen is typically more like 13½ inches). The total viewable image area (in square inches) is a better way to compare screen sizes, and we've provided this for your convenience.

Screen glare varies according to screen flatness and screen treatment. As a rule, the flatter the screen, the easier it is to eliminate glare by using the tilt-and-swivel base to adjust the viewing angle.

**IMAGE QUALITY**

Image quality is greatly affected by *dot pitch*—the distance between tiny picture elements on the screen. Generally, the smaller the dot pitch, the crisper the image. On a 17-inch monitor, the dot pitch should be no greater than 0.31mm—about 80 dots per inch; 15-inch screens demand 0.28mm or better.

Of course, the finest dot pitch in the world can't make up for bad focus or poor *color registration* (commonly called *convergence*). Users often create bad focus themselves by turning up the brightness too high—overdriving the electronics—or setting the contrast too low. Many monitors limit the range of both.

Poor convergence is caused by a misalignment of the red, blue, and green electron beams. It results in white dots tinged with crescents of color that decrease image sharpness. You can correct slight convergence problems with a *pincushion/barrel* convergence control, which several of the monitors here offer. Really bad convergence problems are caused by incorrect gun settings at the factory or damage incurred in shipping and require the services of a technician.

Stray magnetic fields also affect convergence. Seven of these monitors have a manual *degaussing* button that neutralizes screen magnetization. If your monitor lacks a degausser, you can pick up a handheld degaussing coil at Radio Shack.

**DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT**

A number of Fortune 1000 companies have a size and weight restriction on monitors, usually because there's only so much space in the standard company cubicle. Check your company's height and depth restrictions before buying. If the monitor is to sit on the PC, make sure the PC can handle the weight; many small-footprint PCs can't bear the load of a 50-pound, 17-inch behemoth.

**CONTROLS**

The screen controls for the monitors in this roundup are more versatile and easier to use than controls found on most smaller units. Most incorporate a programmable microprocessor that analyzes and remembers size and centering adjustments for the different video modes you work with. Just make sure the controls and power switch are accessible from the front of the monitor, or plan on growing gorilla-length arms.

**SWEDAC EMISSION COMPLIANCE**

Possible health risks associated with monitors are a growing concern. Two monitors in this roundup comply with SWEDAC's emission guidelines. See "Monitor Emissions: Hazard or Hype?" for details.

**SERVICE AND SUPPORT**

Because these monitors are more complex than standard VGA monitors, there's more to go wrong. Demand at least a one-year warranty, but two years is obviously preferable. A central tech support number with long hours can help you fix minor problems (especially those due to user misadjustments).

However, most monitor problems require a qualified repair technician. On-site service saves a trip to the shop and eliminates problems caused by moving the monitor, but few vendors had their on-site policies hammered out by press time. Two companies offer overnight express replacement, a godsend if you don't have a backup monitor.

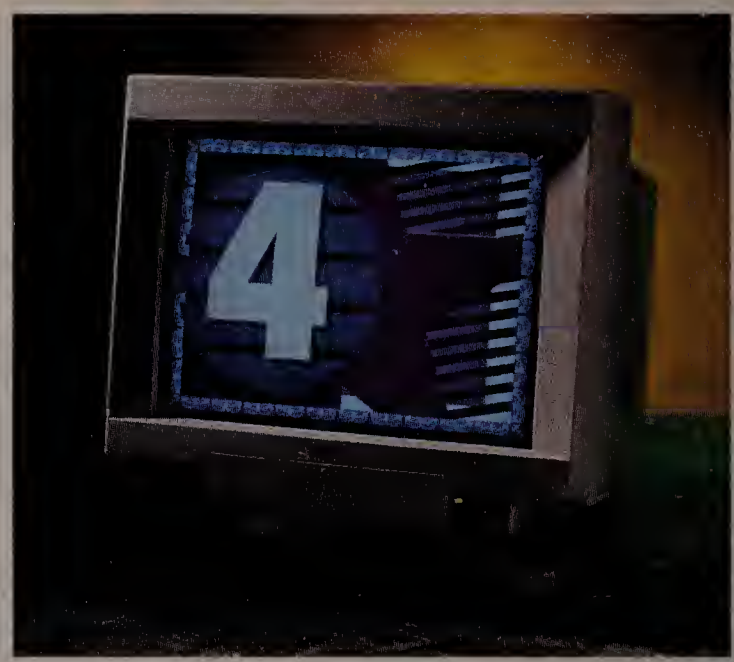
## Mag MX15F

**PROS:** Low price, video mode indicator
**CONS:** Small screen

With a street price of just $700, the Mag MX15F costs the least among the microprocessor-controlled 15-inch monitors. Despite the small 87-square-inch viewing area, *Windows* fonts come through crisp and clear. Moreover, the Mag has the lowest profile of all the monitors reviewed.

As with the CTX, the Mag's push-button controls are typematic; they work smoothly and record your changes automatically. A handy LED indicator displays the current video mode, a nice feature for those who switch between *Windows* and other applications.

The warranty is one year for parts and labor, but with a two-year warranty on the CRT; approximate replacement cost of the CRT in the second year is $110, including shipping. With its small size, clear images, and hot price, this sizzling monitor roundly deserves its Best Buy.




**A terrific screen, compact cabinet, and intelligent image adjustment all for $700 on the street?**

**If you can afford it, the big, beautiful MX17F will furnish you with the best image quality available in its class.**

## Mag MX17F

**PROS:** Large screen, exceptional clarity
**CONS:** Expensive, heavy

The MX17F is the best-looking monitor of the crop. Thanks to a small 0.26mm dot pitch, the screen text of this baby is so large and clear that users won't need their reading glasses. But with nearly 20 inches of depth and 50 pounds of heft, you'll need a fair amount of elbow room and a PC with a solid cabinet. And with an estimated street price of $1450, this unit is also the most expensive one we reviewed.

Although the push buttons are typematic, they are easy to control. There's no recall button, but the controls won't put you into the outer limits. An LED displays the current video mode.

Like its baby brother, the MX17F has a one-year warranty for parts and labor plus a two-year warranty on the CRT. The screen on this beauty is so great that it defies comparison. The only question is whether you can justify its high cost for *Windows* work alone.

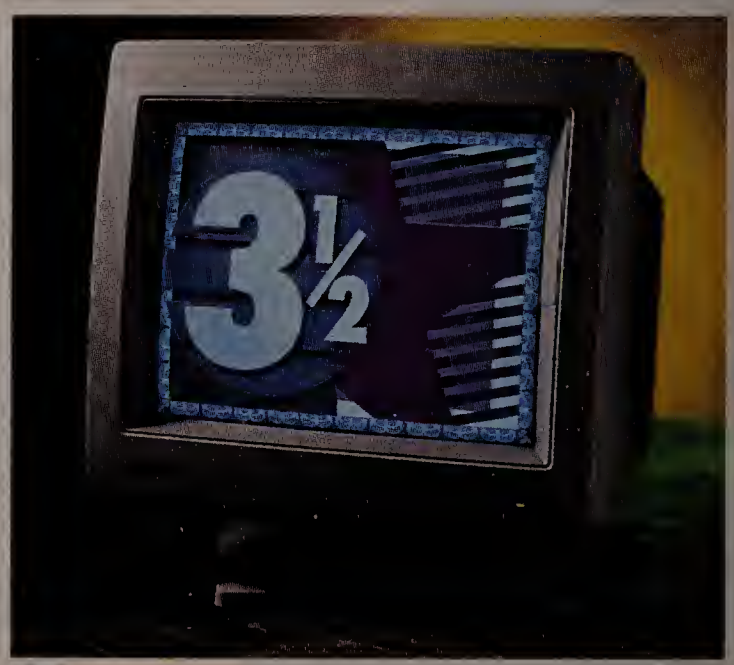
## Nanao FlexScan 9080i

**PROS:** SWEDAC Level 1 compliance, sharp focus
**CONS:** Curved-face CRT

The 16-inch FlexScan 9080i displays an impressively sharp image, though it uses an older, curved-face CRT, which causes more glare than flat-screen models. The street price of $1200 is about average for a monitor of this size.

The FlexScan's controls are unique. Instead of using push buttons, the monitor uses one knob for all adjustments. You simply choose the screen function and start twisting—a fast, accurate method. Another switch changes the display to black-and-white or amber.

The FlexScan is one of a handful of color monitors that meet SWEDAC's low-emission radiation standards. Compliance is with Level 1 only, not the more stringent Level 2. If you're worried about radiation, then the 9080i is one of few choices—but check out the NEC MultiSync 4FG before deciding.




**One of two low-emission monitors reviewed, the FlexScan also has the handiest controls of any monitor we've seen.**

# Last year alone, over 160,000 businesses made Pacioli 2000™ their smart choice in accounting software.

For Only $49.95

*Pacioli 2000* is easy-to-learn. It's easy-to-use. It provides all the accounting features you need.

And best of all, while other packages cost hundreds, even thousands of dollars, *Pacioli 2000* costs only $49.95.*

No wonder over 160,000 businesses have purchased *Pacioli 2000* in the past year alone.

They've discovered what you'll discover— that it's the smart accounting choice.

After all, *Pacioli 2000* makes managing your business finances easier than ever.

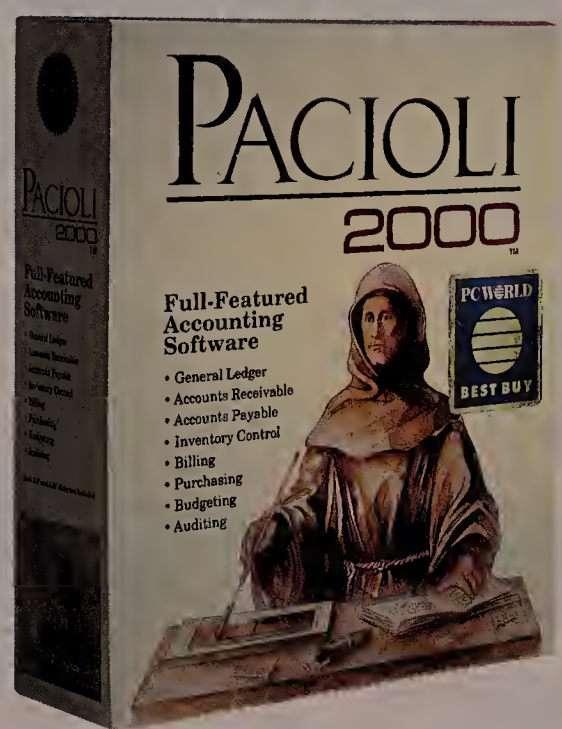
"...a full-featured package that adds the extra element of network support."
*Computer Reseller*

*Easier*, because it features *M2/S2™ (Multi-Module/Single-System). M2/S2* fully integrates eight accounting modules in one system: *General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control, Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting,* and *Auditing*.

These modules, along with pull-down menus, full mouse support, context-sensitive help and automatic installation, create a full-featured accounting program that's extremely "user-friendly".

"...the equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost."
*New York Times*

*Pacioli 2000* also provides 36 on-line accounting periods, and Multi-Company Support, allowing you to keep up to 999 companies on-line.




"...the best software value of the year."
*PC Week*

Plus, it's fully networkable — *with no additional user fees*! While other companies will charge you hundreds of dollars for network capabilities, we include it *at no extra cost*.

*Pacioli 2000* is backed by a 90-day money-back guarantee *(less shipping charges)* when purchased directly from *M-USA*. And we include free 30-day technical support to registered users.

Also available to registered users are free offers for our complete *Payroll* system, and the *Pacioli 2000* video tutorial *(you pay only shipping and handling)*.

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

**Circle 7 on reader service card**

So, when you choose an accounting software for your business, choose the program honored as a "Best Buy" by *PC World* magazine and *Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook*. And hailed as the "Best Financial Software of 1991" by *Compute* magazine.

The program over 160,000 businesses have picked as their smart accounting choice.

Choose *Pacioli 2000*.

To order, visit your local software dealer.

Or call us at **1-800-345-4243**, Operator **254.**

**Suggested retail USA. Add $7.50 S & H (and 8.25% sales tax for Texas residents).*

**Special Pacioli 2000 Canadian Version**
is also now available.
Supports GST and PST.
Only **$99.95** (*Canadian*)
*Suggested retail plus freight.*
To order, call **1-800-668-0454**, Operator **2540**
*Free offers not available in Canada.*

**M-USA Business Systems, Inc.**
15806 Midway Road
Dallas, TX 75244-2195

***Minimum Hardware Requirements:*** *IBM or compatible computer with 500Kb of free memory available, hard disk, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), and 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.*

*©1991 M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Pacioli 2000, Pacioli 2000 Payroll, and M2/S2 are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.*

# Our notebook computer already has the lowest list price of any leading brand.

*Model N3/SX20*

*386SX, 20 MHz*

*40 or 60 MB hard drive*

*VGA with 32 grey shades*

*6.9 lbs.*

*2.5 hour battery life*

*3 hour recharge time*

*2 MB memory expandable to 5 MB*

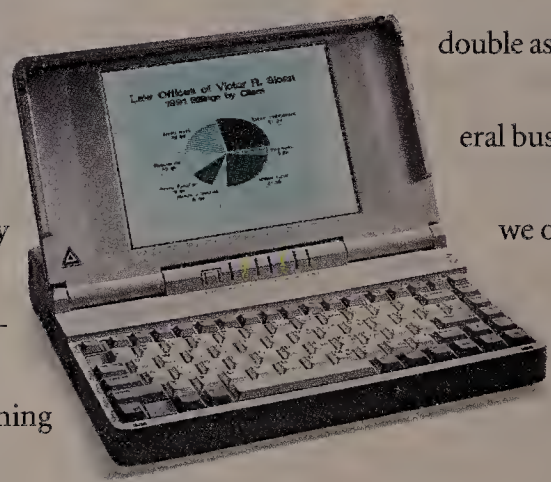
*lightweight adapter/ recharger*

*fax/data modem option*

*12" x 10" x 1.8"*

*MS-DOS 5.0*

As a rule, low price means low performance in the fiercely competitive PC market. But this is the exception to the rule — an incredibly portable 386SX notebook machine running at 20MHz. VGA screen with 32 shades of grey. 84-key standard-spaced keyboard. Internal fax/data modem option. And with ports for both external keyboard and Super VGA monitor, the Leading Edge N3/SX20 notebook can also double as a desktop for general business use. How do we offer so much high performance at such a low price? With the backing of Daewoo. A 22-billion dollar company whose strength and resources have made Leading Edge the leading brand in price/performance.



**LEADING EDGE®**

*A Daewoo Telecom Company*

## (Call to find out how low. 1-800-874-3340)

LEADING EDGE. THE LEADING BRAND IN PRICE/PERFORMANCE.

*Leading Edge Products, Inc., 117 Flanders Road, Westborough, MA 01581. (508) 836-4800, fax (508) 836-4504*
*Leading Edge products are on GSA contract #GS-00K-91-AGS-5247*

2112

**Circle 124 on reader service card**

FEATURES EVALUATION

# Big Monitors for Wide-Open Windows

*Large displays like these let you see several Windows applications full-blown. Beautiful screens, low street prices, and intelligent controls earn Best Buys for the NEC 4FG and Mag MX15F.*

● Yes
○ No

| | Amazing CM-1726X | ADI 4A MicroScan | CTX CPS-1760 | Dell GPD-16C | Iocomm CM-5128 | Iocomm CM-7128 | Mag MX15F | Mag MX17F | Nanao FlexScan 9080i | NEC MultiSync 4FG | Taxan MultiVision 875 | ViewSonic 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard features** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street price | $1150[1] | $800[1] | $950[1] | $999 | $500[1] | $1300[1] | $700 | $1450[1] | $1200 | $825[1] | $1300 | $1200[1] |
| List price | $1599 | $859 | $1495 | $999 | $695 | $1995 | $1099 | $1549 | $1699 | $899 | $1978 | $1999 |
| Video-mode indicator | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| **Screen** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CRT size (diagonal inches) | 17 | 15 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 15 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 17 |
| Viewable area (square inches) | 101 | 85 | 114 | 108 | 85 | 116 | 87 | 116 | 104 | 85 | 120 | 116 |
| Dot pitch (mm) | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 |
| Flat screen | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| **Dimensions and weight** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Height (inches) | 15.9 | 14.2 | 17.1 | 16.5 | 14.2 | 16.9 | 13.7 | 16.5 | 15.9 | 15.5 | 15.2 | 16.9 |
| Depth (inches) | 16.9 | 15.4 | 16.5 | 18 | 15.7 | 19 | 17.3 | 19.5 | 17.7 | 16.5 | 17.1 | 19 |
| Weight (pounds) | 46 | 30 | 44 | 46 | 32 | 51 | 37 | 50 | 45 | 39 | 51 | 51 |
| **Controls** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Microprocessor controlled | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Front-panel power switch/ brightness/contrast | ●/●/● | ●/●/● | ●/●/● | ●/●/● | ●/●/● | ●/●/● | ●/●/● | ●/●/● | ●/●/● | ●/●/● | ○/○/○ | ●/●/● |
| Reset/recall | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ |
| Pincushion/barrel convergence | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| Manual degauss | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| **SWEDAC emission compliance** | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ●[2] | ● | ○ | ○ |
| **Service and support** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Warranty (months) | 12 | 24 | 12[3] | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12[3] | 12[3] | 12 | 12 | 24 | 12 |
| On-site service less than $100 | ○/○ | ○/○ | ○/○ | ○/○ | ●/● | ●/● | ● ● | ○/○ | ○/○ | ● ● | ○/○ | ○/○ |
| Vendor support | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central support/toll-free | ●/○ | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● | ● ● | ●/● | ●/● | ● ● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Daily support (hours) | 8.5 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 9.5 | 10 | 10 |
| Weekend support | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Electronic BBS/fax | ○/● | ●/● | ○/● | ●/● | ○/● | ○/● | ● ● | ●/● | ○/● | ● ● | ●/● | ○/● |
| Turnaround policy | 14 days | 3 days | 3–5 days | 24 hrs[4] | 3 days | 3 days | 3 days | 3 days | 2–3 days | 24 hours | 3 days[5] | 7–10 days |
| Vendor-to-dealer support | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dedicated support staff required | distributor | ● | distributor | direct | ○ | ○ | distributor | distributor | ○ | ● | distributor | ○ |
| Support staff training required | distributor | ● | distributor | direct | ○ | ○ | distributor | distributor | ● | ● | distributor | ● |
| Dedicated support line for dealers | distributor | ○ | distributor | direct | ○ | ○ | distributor | distributor | ○ | ● | distributor | ○ |
| Inventory and parts requirement | distributor | ○ | distributor | direct | ○ | ○ | distributor | distributor | ○ | ● | distributor | ○ |
| | | | | | | | BEST BUY | | | BEST BUY | | |

[1] Estimated.
[2] MPR Level I only.
[3] 24 months on the CRT.
[4] Next-day replacement via Federal Express.
[5] Next-day replacement via Federal Express at extra cost.

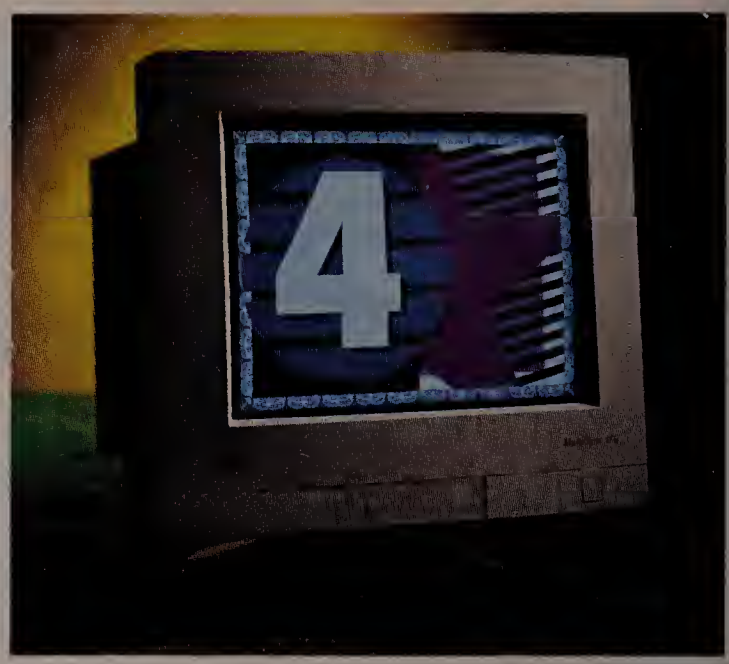
## NEC MultiSync 4FG

**PROS:** Low price, excellent sharpness, SWEDAC Level 2 compliance
**CONS:** Small screen

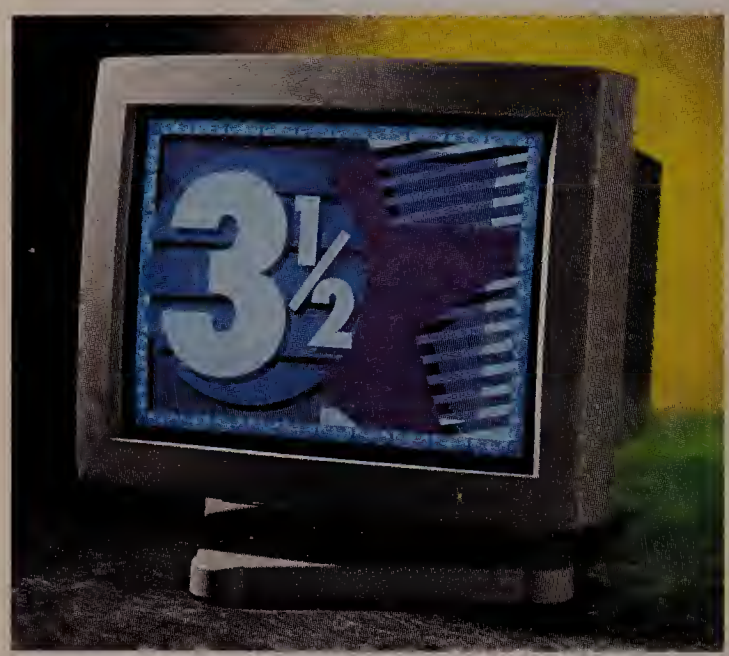
If you want the best bang for the buck, look no farther than the Best Buy NEC MultiSync 4FG. For just $825 (estimated street price) you get 85 square inches (15 diagonal inches) of super-crisp, flat-screen viewing. The monitor's slim profile meets the toughest space requirements, and it complies with SWEDAC's stringent Level 2 radiation standard.

Unique to the MultiSync 4FG is the ability to adjust screen colors, a boon to color printing. And if you don't like what you see, you can return to factory specs. For clarity's sake, NEC has left off any antiglare coating, so if a light causes problems, buy the optional glare filter ($79).

Turnaround time for repairs is a short 24 hours. The MultiSync 4FG has everything you could ask for: color adjustment, small footprint, SWEDAC compliance, and a low price. Don't miss this bargain.




**A generation ahead, the MultiSync 4FG offers a brilliant screen, the lowest emissions, and unique color controls.**




**The MultiVision has the largest viewing area of the 17-inchers and a long two-year warranty.**

## Taxan MultiVision 875

**PROS:** Large screen, overnight replacement
**CONS:** Heavy, poorly located controls

Taxan's MultiVision 875 is another challenger for the big-screen, heavyweight title. Weighing in at 51 pounds, this unit boasts a large 120-square-inch screen and good focus over most of the tube. The $1300 street price is right in there with the other 17-inchers.

All controls, including the power switch, are located on the right side of the monitor. This means you have to crane your neck to find the correct button, then (with your finger still on the button) swing back around to observe the adjustment.

The warranty is a long two years, and you can buy an insurance policy that guarantees overnight replacement should your monitor fail during the warranty period. The MultiVision 875 has what it takes to be a champ—and it could have been one, were the controls better located.

## ViewSonic 7

**PROS:** Large, well-focused screen
**CONS:** Big, heavy, seven-to-ten-day repair turnaround

The last of our big-screen heavyweights is the ViewSonic 7. Like the units from IOcomm, Mag, and Taxan, it gives you nice big characters on a large viewing area—and a hernia if you're not careful. Basically, the IOcomm CM-7128 and ViewSonic 7 are twins—a phenomenon you'll be seeing a lot more of as large-screen monitors proliferate. The estimated street price is $1200, about average for a 17-inch monitor.

The push-button screen controls are simple to operate. Don't forget to save your new settings, though, or they'll be lost when you switch off the monitor.

Turnaround time is a lengthy seven to ten days—bad news if it arrives DOA. Like its twin, the IOcomm CM-7128, this is a great monitor at a fair price. And choosing between the two would be a coin toss if not for the long turnaround time.

**A near twin of the IOcomm CM-7128, the ViewSonic has a big, attractive screen and conveniently located controls.**

# Give Us a Few Minutes and $199.95
# nd We'll Network Your Small Business.

## That's all you need to turn your scattered PCs into a fully functioning network that includes both software and hardware, guaranteed!

**Easy to Buy.** Now you can finally afford to share your ources like printers, hard drives and programs making data l equipment available to everyone who needs them. For only 9.95, you can get the MainLanEasy Network Starter Kit which udes network boards, network software, E-Mail, interfaces for h DOS and WINDOWS and plenty of cabling. It's the only work that offers so much for so little, and its perfect for your wing small business. Plus, it's available everywhere!

**Easy to Install.** Networking your PCs has never been this easy. If you can plug in your phone, you can install MainLanEasy yourself in minutes. Just snap in the network boards, plug in the phone cabling to each PC and install the software. It's just that simple. Plus installation support is free, too.

**Easy to Use.** MainLanEasy works the way you do. nether you use WINDOWS or DOS, or a combination of both, s network is designed to run transparently without a dedicated ver. And, MainLanEasy makes logical use of menu icons so cess to the network is quick. E-mail and MainLan's exclusive inLOC password security are other features that you'd only pect to find on networks costing hundreds of dollars more. And inLanEasy is compatible with all popular network software.

**MEDIA CODE: PCW**

**Easy to Expand.** The MainLanEasy Starter Kit has everything needed to connect 2 PCs and it is easily expandable. Expansion adapters are only $99.95 each, so that when you're business grows, you can afford to let your network grow, too. Plus, should you ever need a larger network, MainLan offers the exclusive 100% trade-in guarantee which lets you apply all of your MainLanEasy purchase price toward the economical MainLan Ethernet and MainLan 386 networks which expand to hundreds of nodes! It's a guarantee that finally makes expansion inexpensive!

*MainLan's Family of Networks which has an installed base of over 100,000!*

Networking doesn't have to be hard or expensive! MainLan has affordable solutions for your small business. So if you've got a few minutes and a small budget, we've got your network!

**To Order, For More Information, or For the Dealer Nearest You Call:**

# 1-800-999-6770

**Unconditional 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee When Ordered Directly.**

**MainLan, Inc.** and **DacEasy, Inc.** are U.S. subsidiaries of the Sage Group plc. MainLan Inc., 1215 N. Highway 427, Ste 135, Longwood, FL 32750
© Copyright 1991 MainLan, Inc. MainLan is a trademark of MainLan, Inc. All company names and product names are trademarks of their respective corporations.

**Circle 156 on reader service card**

# The information service that's more than a retriever. It's your own personal bloodhound.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is not only loyal, it's extraordinarily obedient. Not only will it fetch facts for you, but all on its own it will relentlessly—and continuously—track down exactly the news and information you need.

The way it works is simple. With just a few keystrokes, you can set up separate electronic folders for the topics you want to be kept current on. Then News/Retrieval will automatically search through a multitude of Dow Jones news sources. And feed your electronic folders a steady stream of timely, preselected news, which you can read at your convenience.

All of it gathered while you're attending a meeting or writing a report.

*Just $29.95 gets you started and includes three free hours.**

***For more information, call***
**1-800-522-3567, Ext. 295.**
***In N.J., it's 609-520-8349, Ext. 295.***

So you can spend your time actually using the information, instead of gathering it.

Up-to-the-second information that's drawn from our proprietary newswires, including the Dow Jones News Service and the Capital Markets Report, plus PR Newswire, BusinessWire and the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*. As well as hundreds of local, regional and national business publications.

In addition to the news, you'll also have access to a wealth of historical business and financial data.

To send News/Retrieval chasing after the news you need, simply call our toll-free number.

**DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®**
The lifeblood of business.℠
Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services.

*One-time offer to new U.S. members only. Free time is per account and must be used within 30 days after receipt of password. Certain data bases have charges in addition to usage fees, which are excluded from the free-time offer.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Dow Jones News Service are registered service marks, Capital Markets Report is a service mark and *The Wall Street Journal* is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
© 1991 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Aamazing CM-1726X**
Aamazing Technologies
5980 Lakeshore Dr.
Cypress, CA 90630
714/826-9680,
714/826-9681 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1599
WARRANTY: One year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 8½ hrs.
**Reader service no. 746**

**ADI 4A MicroScan**
ADI Systems Inc.
2121 Ringwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/228-0538,
800/675-7322 (California)
LIST PRICE: $859
WARRANTY: Two years
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 12 hrs.
**Reader service no. 747**

**CTX CPS-1760**
CTX Int'l
20530 Earlgate St.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146,
714/595-6293 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1495
WARRANTY: One year, two years on the CRT
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 12 hrs.
**Reader service no. 748**

**Dell GPD-16C**
Dell Computer
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX
78759-7299
800/289-3355,
512/338-8700 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $999
WARRANTY: One year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 15 hrs.
**Reader service no. 749**

**IOcomm CM-5128: ThinkSync 5**
**IOcomm CM-7128: ThinkSync 7M**
IOcomm Int'l Technology
12700 Yukon Ave.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
213/644-6100
LIST PRICE: $695 for CM-5128, $1995 for CM-7128
WARRANTY: One year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 9 hrs.
**Reader service no. 750**

**Mag MX15F**
**Mag MX17F**
Mag Innovision
4392 Corporate Center Dr.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
800/827-3998,
714/827-3998
LIST PRICE: $1099 for MX15F, $1549 for MX17F
WARRANTY: One year, two years on the CRT
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 9 hrs.
**Reader service no. 751**

**Nanao FlexScan 9080i**
Nanao USA
23535 Telo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90505
213/325-5202,
213/530-1679 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1699
WARRANTY: One year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 10 hrs.
**Reader service no. 752**

**NEC MultiSync 4FG**
NEC Technologies
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
800/366-0476,
708/860-9500
LIST PRICE: $899, antiglare filter $79
WARRANTY: One year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 9½ hrs.
**Reader service no. 753**

**Taxan MultiVision 875**
Taxan America
161 Nortech Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-2926,
408/263-4900
LIST PRICE: $1978
WARRANTY: Two years
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 10 hrs.
**Reader service no. 754**

**ViewSonic 7**
ViewSonic
12130 Mora Dr.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
800/888-8583,
213/946-1618 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1999
WARRANTY: One year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 10 hrs.
**Reader service no. 755**

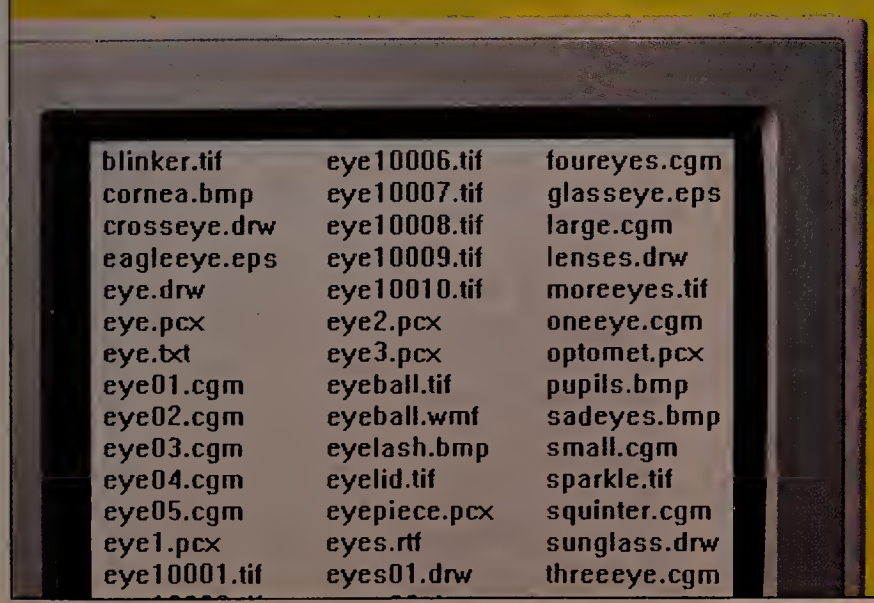

# How would you rather hunt for an image?

**Scrapbook+™** for Microsoft® Windows™ lets you see the images you've stored, so you don't have to guess your way through long lists of cryptic filenames to find what you need. You can store hundreds of images with multiple formats in a single Scrapbook+ file... view them in seconds as thumbnails or full size... and then quickly place them into your documents. Don't waste another minute playing hide-and-seek with your images. Call 800/727-2793 for your local dealer.

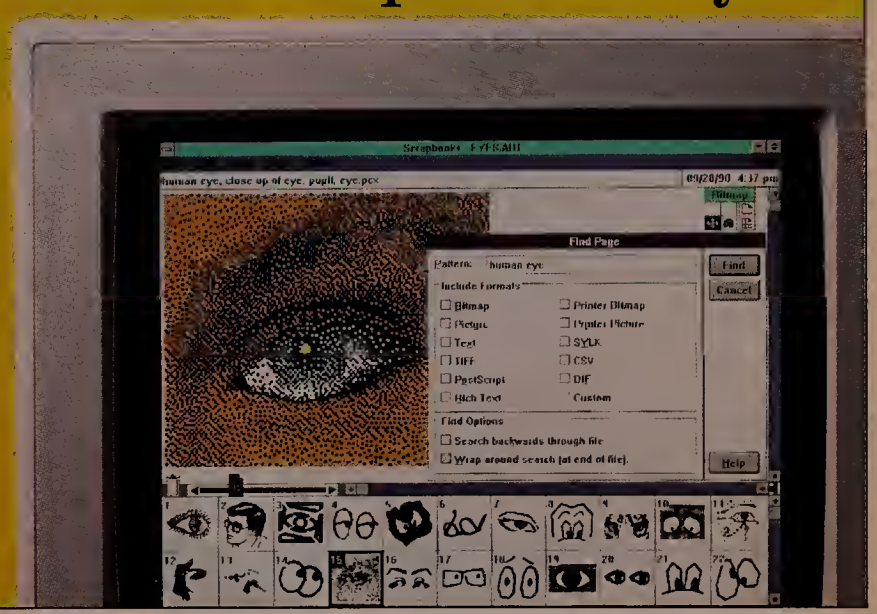
EIKON

© 1990 Eikon Systems, Inc., 989 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 260, Foster City, CA 94404

## The old way.




## The Scrapbook+ way.




**Circle 82 on reader service card**

## Big-Screen Monitors: Best of the Rest

| Model | List price | CRT size (diagonal inches) | Dot pitch (mm) | Microprocessor controlled | Dimensions (inches)[1] | SWEDAC compliance | Warranty (months) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acer AcerView 76 | $1199 | 17 | 0.31 | Y | 16.8 x 16.6 x 18.1 | N | 12 |
| Addonics MON-C171 | $1395 | 17 | 0.31 | N | 15.9 x 17.2 x 16.3 | N | 12 |
| Addonics MON-C151 | $1095 | 15 | 0.28 | N | 14.3 x 14.8 x 15 | N | 12 |
| Hewlett-Packard HP D1188A | $2795 | 16 | 0.28 | N | 14 x 15.8 x 17.9 | N | 12 |
| NEC MultiSync 5FG | $1599 | 17 | 0.28 | Y | 16.4 x 17.8 x 19.8 | Y | 24[2] |
| Princeton Ultra 1700 | $1699 | 17 | 0.26 | Y | 15.5 x 15.8 x 17 | N | 12 |
| Qume QM870 | $1495 | 17 | 0.26 | Y | 16.3 x 16.3 x 16.4 | N[3] | 12 |
| Relisys RE1776 | $1495 | 17 | 0.26 | N | 22.5 x 22 x 22.5 | N | 12 |
| Sampo AlphaScan 17 | $1395 | 17 | 0.28 | Y | 16.3 x 15.9 x 17.2 | Y | 12 |
| Sony CPD-1604S | $1699 | 17 | 0.25 | N | 15.9 x 16.8 x 17.3 | Y | 12 |
| Tatung CM-17MBD | $1799 | 17 | 0.26 | Y | 14.9 x 16.2 x 18.9 | N | 12 |
| TVM MediaScan 6A | $1395 | 17 | 0.26 | Y | 15.7 x 16.4 x 17 | N | 12 |

[1] Height by width by depth. [2] 24 months parts, 12 months labor. [3] Extra-cost option.

### WHERE TO BUY

**Acer America**
408/922-0333
**Reader service no. 864**

**Addonics**
408/944-0393
**Reader service no. 865**

**Hewlett-Packard**
800/752-0900
**Reader service no. 866**

**NEC Technologies**
708/860-9500
**Reader service no. 867**

**Princeton Graphics Systems**
800/221-1490,
404/664-4103 (fax)
**Reader service no. 868**

**Qume**
800/457-4447,
408/942-4052 (fax)
**Reader service no. 869**

**Relisys**
408/945-9000
**Reader service no. 870**

**Sampo America**
404/449-6220,
404/447-1109 (fax)
**Reader service no. 871**

**Sony**
800/222-0878
**Reader service no. 872**

**Tatung**
800/827-2850,
213/637-8484 (fax)
**Reader service no. 873**

**TVM Professional Monitor Corp.**
714/985-4788,
714/985-8377 (fax)
**Reader service no. 874**

# Great View, Clear Choice.

End to end, nobody offers you a clearer choice of 14-inch color monitors than the AcerView™ series – from VGA to SuperVGA to UltraVGA. Including models that meet low emission, VESA™ and European standards...that incorporate an advanced 72Hz refresh rate technology for a flicker-free display...that use the highly acclaimed Sony Trinitron® tube for vivid color sharpness. These quality monitors all come with front-mounted user controls and tilt/swivel base. All are backed by Acer® engineering – for reliability you can count on. Take the wide view – AcerView – and you'll find the right monitor at the right price.

## Monitor Emissions: Hazard or Hype?

Cigarettes, fatty foods, monitor emissions...all pose a hazard to your health. Or do they? While the harmful effects of nicotine and saturated fats are well documented, *conclusive* evidence has yet to emerge about electromagnetic emissions from monitors.

Still, inconclusive evidence abounds. Since 1977, studies have linked high cancer rates to electromagnetic fields from power lines and other sources; in 1982, a Canadian study implicated monitors as another potentially dangerous source. A Kaiser Permanente study of 1583 women, published in 1988, suggested that those who spent more than 20 hours a week in front of a VDT had an 80 percent higher risk of miscarriage than those who performed similar work without computers.

Critics argue that in such studies it's difficult to separate the possible effects of emissions from those of stress and other factors. Nonetheless, many of us would prefer not to wait until the experts decide on the quality of the evidence.

The Swedish Board for Technical Accreditation (SWEDAC) has taken bold preemptive action in setting limits on monitor emissions. SWEDAC's two standards, MPR 1 and MPR 2, specify maximum values for both alternating electric fields and magnetic fields and provide monitor manufacturers with useful guidelines in creating low-emission monitors.

Until recently, low-emission displays have been almost exclusively monochrome. This roundup features two new low-emission color monitors: the Nanao FlexScan 9080i and NEC's MultiSync 4FG. The FlexScan complies with the Level 1 guidelines, while the MultiSync 4FG complies with the far more stringent Level 2 guidelines.

Even a monitor compatible with the Level 2 standard isn't necessarily "safe." No one, including SWEDAC, claims to have established safe limits for emissions—especially when definitive proof of harm is elusive. But then, we weren't so sure about nicotine 30 years ago. Buying a low-emission monitor costs little more than buying an ordinary one. If you'd rather be safe than sorry, consider the FlexScan or the MultiSync—or any of the other low-emission competitors that should arrive soon.

| | AcerView 35 | AcerView 25 | AcerView 33 | AcerView 33LR | AcerView 31 | AcerView 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Screen | 14" 0.26mm Sony Trinitron | 14" 0.28mm | 14" 0.28mm | 14" 0.28mm/Very Low Radiation | 14" 0.28mm | 14" 0.39mm |
| Resolution | 640 x 480<br>800 x 600 72Hz refresh rate<br>1024 x 768 non-interlaced 60Hz refresh rate | 640 x 480<br>800 x 600 72Hz refresh rate<br>1024 x 768 non-interlaced 70Hz refresh rate | 640 x 480<br>800 x 600 60Hz refresh rate<br>1024 x 768 interlaced | 640 x 480<br>800 x 600 60Hz refresh rate<br>1024 x 768 interlaced | 640 x 480 | 640 x 480 |
| Horizontal Scan | 31KHz-55KHz | 31KHz-60KHz | 31KHz-38KHz | 31KHz-38KHz | 31.5KHz | 31.5KHz |
| Compatibility | UltraVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A | UltraVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A | SuperVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A | SuperVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A | VGA | VGA |
| MSRP* | $899 | $799 | $599 | $669 | $529 | $399 |

MSRP* Based on September 1, 1991 and subject to change.

Acer

*Your Global Partner in Computing*

Acer America Corporation
401 Charcot Avenue • San Jose, CA 95131
1-800-SEE-ACER

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and AcerView is a trademark of Acer America Corporation and Acer Incorporated. Sony and Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony Corporation. VESA is a trademark of Video Electronics Standard Association.

**Circle 54 on reader service card**

# Had your fill

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

**☐ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
**▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.**
**Ⓡ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
**CP**—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

***The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.***

## SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

**Adobe Systems ... NCP**
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows $69.
9623 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows .... 69.
▣Adobe TypeSets for Business..... ea. 95.
9874 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 w/ATM..... 125.
7928 ▣Adobe Plus Pack 1.0..... 129.
8367 ▣ATM & Plus Pack Bundle..... 169.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge *(with choice of FREE Type Cartridge 1 or Type Cartridge 2)* 299.
*(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 230 is available. Call for more information.)*

**Aldus ... NCP**
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.0 for Windows..... 359.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0..... 549.

**Application Techniques ... NCP**
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0..... 69.
9621 ▣Picture Eze 1.0 for Windows..... 99.

**Artisoft ... NCP**
2455 Lantastic EtherNet Starter Kit *(includes software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)*..... 495.
2452 EtherNet Adapter Card..... 209.
2454 EtherNet Microchannel Starter Kit..... 649.

**Ashton-Tate ... NCP**
4450 ☐dBASE IV 1.1..... 499.

**Atech Software ... NCP**
9436 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 1.2 for Windows. 49.
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WordPerfect & Microsoft Word..... 49.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐*CorelDRAW! 2.0*—The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use ..... $389.

**Automap ... NCP**
2729 ☐Automap 1.0..... $52.

**Avery Dennison ... NCP**
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)*..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix..... 49.
1600 Avery 1st Impression..... 229.

**Banner Blue Software ... NCP**
3322 ▣Family Tree Maker 2.0..... 45.
3324 ▣Org Plus Advanced 6.0..... 65.

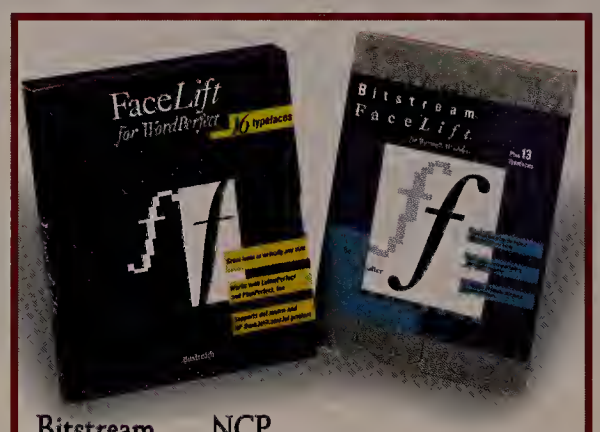
**Berkeley Systems ... NCP**
9885 ▣After Dark 1.0A for Windows..... 29.

**Bitstream ... NCP**
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2.x/3.0..... 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
7569 ▣Companion Value Pack 1.0..... 125.
8883 ▣Type City Cartridge with Deli..... 259.
▣Typeface Packages..... *each* 89.

**Borland International ... NCP**
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 3.0..... 339.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 2.0..... 339.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5..... 529.
7356 ☐Pascal Pro *(2nd Edition)*..... 209.
9635 ▣Object Vision 1.0..... call

**Broderbund ... NCP**
1434 ▣New Print Shop..... 39.

**ButtonWare ... NCP**
3613 ▣TakeNote 1.0 for Windows..... 49.
6419 ▣PC-File 6.0..... 89.




Bitstream ... NCP
Fast and easy to use, FaceLift scales printer fonts to any size. FaceLift for WordPerfect 1.5 now includes 16 typefaces and provides dot matrix support.
8040 ▣*FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1* . $59.
7568 ▣*FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2.x/3.0* .... 59.

**Caere ... NCP**
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 1.0..... 669.

**Central Point ... NCP**
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1..... 115.
8114 ▣Backup 7.0 *(DOS and Windows)*..... 84.
1675 ▣Commute 1.0..... 84.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.0..... 84.

**Chipsoft ... NCP**
1663 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for DOS 9.0 .. 49.
3517 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for Windows 2.0 59.
State Tax Packages
DOS ver... *ea.* 38. Windows ver... ea. 49.

**Chronologic Corporation ... NCP**
8849 ▣Instant Recall 1.2..... 64.

**CompuServe ... NCP**
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3..... 29.

**Concentric Data Systems ... NCP**
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.

**Corel Systems ... NCP**
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0..... 389.

**DAC Easy ... NCP**
1748 ▣Accounting 4.2..... 99.
1751 ▣Bonus Pack 4.2..... 135.

**Data Storm ... NCP**
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01..... 69.

**Delrina Technology ... NCP**
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 2.0..... 75.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0..... 179.

**Digital Research ... NCP**
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0..... 69.

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣*After Dark 1.0A for Windows*—Prevent screen burn-in with over 35 incredible displays—Aquatic Realm, Flying Toasters, Logo, Messages, Multimodule or create your own. Features DOS blanking, password protection & SOUND! $29.

**Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP**
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1..... 65.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.0..... 119.
7795 ▣Diskiock 1.0..... 119.

**Fox Software ... NCP**
6188 Ⓡ FoxPro 2.0..... 489.

**Funk Software ... NCP**
9488 ▣Sideways 3.3 & P.D. Queue 1.0..... 85.

**Geoworks ... NCP**
8789 ▣Ensemble 1.2..... 129.

**Gibson Research ... NCP**
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0..... 64.

**Great American Software ... NCP**
9827 ▣Money Matters 2.0 & Payroll 2.0..... 99
4880 ☐One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06..... 189.

**Hayes ... NCP**
7983 ▣Smartcom Exec 2.0..... 75
9639 Ⓡ LANstep 1.0..... 349.

**hDC Computer Corporation ... NCP**
8974 ▣Icon Designer 1.0..... 35.

**Helix Software ... NCP**
9627 ▣Netroom 2.0 *(single user)*..... 52.

**Hilgraeve ... NCP**
8204 ▣HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS)*..... 59.

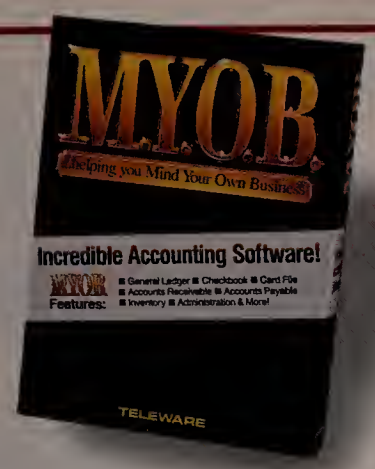
**IBM ... NCP**
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade..... 59.

**Individual Software ... NCP**
1328 ▣Professor Windows 1.0..... 27.
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.3..... 29.

**Inset Systems ... NCP**
7298 ▣HiJaak 2.1..... 99.
7300 ▣Inset Plus HiJaak..... 125.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣*HiJaak 2.1*—Capture screens & convert graphics files with HiJaak release 2.1. New features include 5K pop-up window, many new raster & vector formats and support for more than 25 Group 3 fax devices ..... $99.

# of crowded malls?




**Teleware ... NCP**
9847 ◉ *M.Y.O.B. for Windows*–Incredible Accounting Software for Windows. M.Y.O.B. contains full-featured G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory and Card file. The hottest selling program for the Mac is now available for PC users . **$139.**

**Insight Development ... NCP**
3320 ◉ PrinTools 1.0 ..... 85.

**Intuit ... NCP**
2426 ◉ Quicken 4.0 ..... 39.
2474 ◉ Quicken with QuickPay ..... 65.

**LaserTools ... NCP**
6882 ◉ PrintCache 2.4 ..... 99.
2656 ◉ Printer Control Panel 2.2 ..... 99.
2801 ◉ Fonts-on-the-Fly 1.0 *(WordPerfect 5.1/5.0)* 99.

**Lotus ... NCP**
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 429.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 ..... 349.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade ..... 95.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 for Windows 1.0 ..... 419.
2747 ☐ 1-2-3/W and Ami Pro Upgrade ..... 159.
5799 ◉ Ami Pro 2.0 ..... 309.
1847 ◉ Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade ..... 119.
1621 ☐ Freelance Graphics 4.0 for DOS ..... 349.
2750 ◉ cc:mail DOS Platform Pack ..... 125.
2748 ◉ cc:mail Windows Platform Pack ..... 325.
2749 ◉ cc:mail 25 user Pack ..... 379.

**MacroMind ... NCP**
3484 Action! 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 349.

**M-USA Business Systems ... NCP**
3408 ◉ Pacioli 2000 *(Accounting software)* .... 29.

**MacroMind ... NCP**
3484 *Action! 1.0*–Create dazzling multimedia presentations. Purchase between 11/1/91 and 12/31/91, send in your registration card along with a dated sales receipt and receive a $100 rebate directly from MacroMind ..... **$349.**

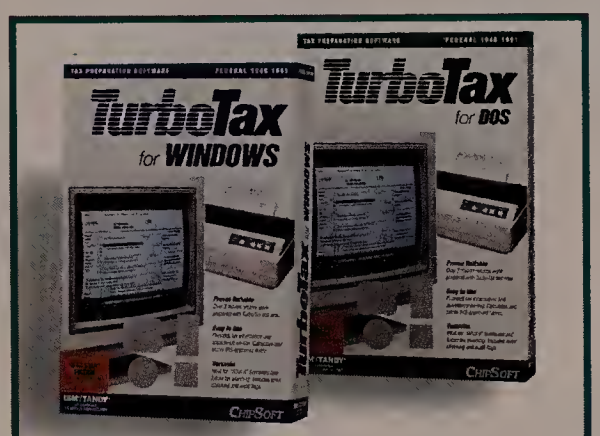
**MECA ... NCP**
2798 ☐ Managing Your Money 7.0 ..... $99.
4603 ◉ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1991 ..... 49.

**Micro Logic ... NCP**
6787 ◉ Info Select 2.0 ..... 95.

**Microcom ... NCP**
7649 ◉ Virex-PC 2.0 ..... 79.
6234 ◉ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 ..... 119.
2718 ◉ Relay Gold for Windows ..... 239.

**Microlytics ... NCP**
9636 ◉ Strunk & White Elements of Style 1.0 ... 35.
7931 ☐ Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 .... 68.

**Microsoft ... NCP**
3338 ☐ Money 1.0 for Windows ..... 49.
2894 ☐ QuickBasic 4.5 ..... 69.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.0 ..... 99.
7388 ◉ Project 1.0 for Windows ..... 459.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2735 ◉ Works 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
3337 ◉ Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
2901 ☐ Word 5.5 ..... 209.
7387 ◉ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows ..... 329.
6195 ◉ Word 1.1 for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ◉ Excel 3.0 for Windows ..... 329.
8137 ☐ Office 1.6 for Windows ..... 499.
2853 ◉ C Compiler 6.0 ..... 329.
1620 ☐ DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 65.
1624 ◉ Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 139.




**Chipsoft ... NCP**
1663 ◉ *Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for 1991 (Headstart edition)*–Everything you need; features over 80 forms, schedules & worksheets plus a tax planning module. Prints IRS-approved returns. Windows version & state packages avail. **$49.**

**Multisoft ... NCP**
4925 ◉ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 ..... 75.

**Nolo Press ... NCP**
5122 ◉ For The Record 2.0 ..... 35.
2982 ◉ WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.

**Norton-Lambert ... NCP**
2753 ☐ CloseUp for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.

**OCR Systems ... NCP**
9878 ◉ ReadRight 3.0 for Windows ..... 309.

**Okna ... NCP**
9696 ◉ Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows ..... 85.

**PC Globe ... NCP**
5902 ◉ PC Globe 4.0 ..... 45.
5900 ◉ PC USA 2.0 ..... 45.

## 1-800/800-0003

MMC MEMBER of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

**PC Connection** 910W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
**SALES** 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

**Lotus ... NCP**
2747 ☐ *1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0 "Double Up" Upgrade*–Upgrade from any PC release of 1-2-3 or any Lotus word processor to both 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0! Available through 12/31/91 ..... **$159.**

**Personics ... NCP**
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 49.
4384 ◉ Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.

**PowerUp! ... NCP**
7860 ◉ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.
7857 ◉ Labels Unlimited 3.0 ..... 49.
7858 ◉ Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 99.
7311 ◉ Form Publisher for Windows w/Fill & File 195.

**Qualitas ... NCP**
7539 ☐ 386MAX 5.12 *(w/ASQ)* ..... 75.
7967 BlueMAX 5.12 for PS/2 *(3½" only) (w/ASQ)* 85.

**Quarterdeck ... NCP**
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 65.
3220 ☐ DESQView 2.4 ..... 85.
4586 ☐ DESQView 386 2.4 ..... 145.

**QUE Software ... NCP**
4155 ◉ RightWriter 4.0 ..... 54.
1857 ◉ RightWriter 4.0 Network ..... 165.

**Reality Technologies ... NCP**
7891 ◉ WealthStarter 2.0 w/Charles J. Givens .. 39.
6572 ◉ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 99.

**Reference Software ... NCP**
4396 ◉ Grammatik IV 2.0 ..... 59.
7483 ◉ Grammatik for Windows 2.0 ..... 59.

**Roykore ... NCP**
2473 ◉ Instant ORG Charting! 1.0 ..... 125.
8162 ◉ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.

**Sitka ... NCP**
6675 ☐ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card)* . 155.

**Softlogic Solutions ... NCP**
3542 ☐ Software Carousel 5.0 ..... 55.

**Software Publishing ... NCP**
3496 ☐ Professional Write 2.2 ..... 169.
9638 ☐ Professional Write Plus 1.0 ..... 169.
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 419.
6600 ◉ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.3 ..... 529.

**Software Toolworks ... NCP**
9859 ◉ Word for Word 4.2 for Windows ..... 47.
3290 ◉ Desk Reference Library ..... 45.

**Solution Systems ... NCP**
7977 ☐ Brief 3.1 *(Programmer's Editor)* ..... 189.

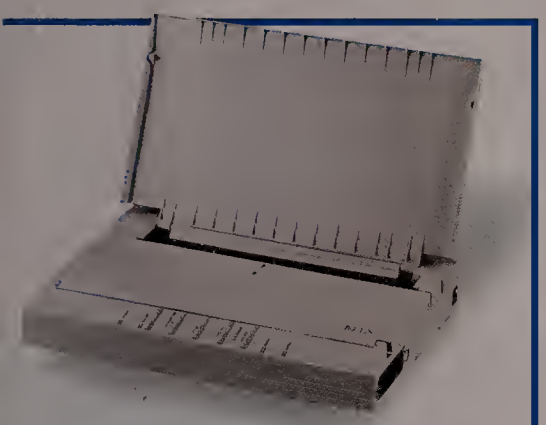
**Spinnaker ... NCP**
1415 ◉ PFS: WindowWorks 1.0 ..... 129.
7604 ◉ PLUS for Windows 2.0 ..... 289.

**Stac Electronics ... NCP**
1409 ◉ Stacker 2.0 ..... 89.

**Symantec ... NCP**
6397 ☐ The Norton Backup 1.2 *(Windows/DOS)* 89.
3146 ◉ The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 119.
3425 ☐ Q&A 4.0 ..... 269.

PC CONNECTION®

# and give us a call.



**Canon ... 1 year**
894 *BJ-10ex Printer*—New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray ..... $339.

**Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years**
*MATH COPROCESSORS*
5 FasMath 83D87-25 ..... 185.
6 FasMath 83D87-33 ..... 195.
7 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* .... 115.

**Datadesk ... 3 years**
1 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* ..... 159.

**Epson ... 2 years**
*We are an authorized Epson Service Center*
6 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 319.
4 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 449.
8 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ..... 289.
1 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ..... 489.
7 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ..... 669.
4 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.

**Everex ... 1 year**
3 Tempo LX Notebook *(5 MB, 60 MB HD)* 2899.

**Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year**
0 25 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT ..... 899.
4 33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT ..... 979.

**Hayes ... 2 years**
1 Ultra 96 Modem ..... 669.
2 OPTIMA 96 ..... 479.
4 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 125.

**Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year**
3 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1149.
4 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1679.

**Hitachi ... 2 years**
2 14MVX/LMF 14" SVGA Monitor *(1024 x 768) (with low radiation screen)* ..... 489.

**Intel ... 5 years**
4 1.44EX Modem ..... 549.
1 2400B MNP Internal Modem ..... 189.
0 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 225.
0 9600EX Modem ..... 499.
6 Inboard 386/PC with 1 MB ..... 495.
6 Above Board Plus 8 2 MB ..... 449.
2 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 MB ..... 479.
2 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* ..... 399.
8 SatisFAXtion for Microchannel ..... 449.
3 Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)* ..... 299.
Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP IIID)*
0 1 MB ..... 99. 1787 2 MB ..... 159.
7 Snap-In 386 ..... 389.
8 Power Pak *(Snap-In 386 & Above Board Microchannel 4 MB)* ..... 925.
*MATH COPROCESSORS*
5 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* ..... 89.
0 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* .... 129.
0 80387SX-20 *(20 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* . 145.
9 80387-33 *(80386DX CPU's)* ..... 219.

**Kensington Microware ... 1 year**
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... $99.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . 119. 7900 *bus* . 129.
3312 LaserStand ..... 125.
3311 MasterStand ..... 59.

**Key tronic ... 3 years**
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

**Kraft ... 5 years**
5801 Game Card *(2 ports)* ..... 27.
5813 Game Card w/Thunderstick ..... 49.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.
7862 TopTrak *(Laptop Trackball)* ..... 55.

**Logitech ... limited lifetime**
6029 Trackman *serial* .... 75. 6028 *bus* .... 79.
2343 Trackman Portable ..... 105.
1484 ScanMan 32 ..... 169.
7975 ScanMan 256 ..... 289.
3295 MouseMan *(combo)* 75. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.

**Megahertz ... 5 years**
1193 T324D 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1196 T224 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 299.
1199 T52CC - 2 MB Upgrade for Toshiba T1000 series or T2000SX ..... 239.

**Micron Technology ... 2 years**
7595 2 MB Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III 119.
7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 MB .... 139.

**Hayes ... 2 years**
3522 *OPTIMA 96*—Get Hayes performance and reliability at a terrific price! Supports V.32 9600 bps operation with V.42bis data compression for speeds up to 38,400 bps ..... $479.

**Microsoft ... lifetime**
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ..... 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* ... 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* . 149.
1956 Mouse with Works *(bus or serial)* ..... 155.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.

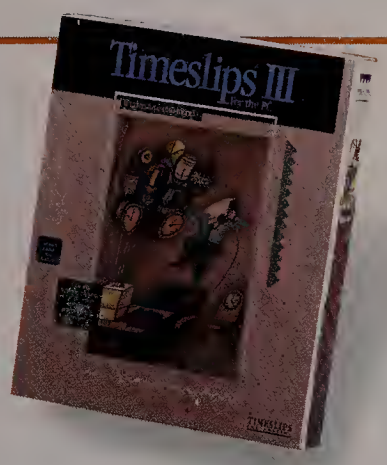
**MicroSpeed ... 1 year**
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* ..... 59.
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus* ..... 89.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.

**Mouse Systems ... lifetime**
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty) serial* .. 65. *bus* .. 69.
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ..... 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* .... 89. *(bus)* .... 95.

# 1-800/800-0003

MMC

**PC Connection** 910W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
**SALES** 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



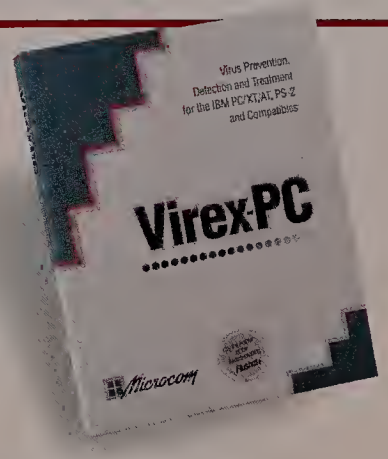

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐ *Timeslips III 4.0*—Know exactly who owes you what with this time and expense billing system. Perfect for service professionals (accountants, lawyers, etc.) who need to track and bill their time ..... $195.

**NEC ... 2 years**
9441 CDR36 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 439.
5085 Multisync 3Ds Monitor ..... 619.

**Orchid Technology ... 4 years**
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* ..... 249.

**PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year**
*REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES*
3203 Turbo Cool 200 ..... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 ..... 165.

**Pacific Data Products ... lifetime**
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)* ... 275.
2255 Fontbank *(0.75 MB)* ..... 225.
3491 Fontbank *(1.5 MB)* ..... 299.
8975 Complete Font Library *(for LJIII)* ..... 275.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III:
7055 *2 MB* ..... 149. 7759 *4 MB* ..... 259.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ..... 249. 6836 *4 MB* ..... 379.
8091 Pacific Connect with 256K ..... 275.
8090 Pacific Connect with 1.25 MB ..... 349.
7158 Pacific Page PE 4.1 *(for LJ IIP/III)* ..... 379.
6834 Pacific Page *(for LJ II)* w/2 MB Mem. Brd. 379.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)* .. 799.




Microcom ... NCP
7649 ☐ *Virex-PC 2.0*—Powerful, comprehensive solution to DOS-based computer viruses. Featuring: MiniScan TSR for continuous virus protection, Windows & Network compatible, less than 1K & detects over 450 viruses . $79.

PC CONNECTION®

OPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

# No hustle or hassle.

**Practical Peripherals ... 5 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3103 | 2400 Baud Internal Modem | $85. |
| 3102 | 2400 Baud External Modem | 179. |
| 8993 | 2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)* | 169. |
| 8994 | 2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)* | 199. |
| 4542 | 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 | 229. |
| 8132 | PM2400 Pocket Modem | 109. |
| 2266 | PM9600 Internal Modem | 399. |
| 7934 | PM9600SA Modem | 469. |
| 2264 | PM2400FX96 *(modem/fax board)* | 145. |

**Targus ... lifetime**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1305 | Universal Notebook *(for ntbk. computers)* | 69. |

**TheComplete PC ... 2 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8082 | Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight | 289. |
| 5828 | TheComplete Communicator | 319. |

**Toshiba ... 1 year**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3359 | T2000SX Notebook *(60 MB)* | 3299. |
| 3360 | T2000SXE Notebook *(40 MB)* | 3399. |
| 3361 | T2000SXE Notebook *(60 MB)* | 3649. |
| 1779 | T3100SX Laptop *(80 MB)* | 3199. |
| 1773 | T3200SX Laptop *(120 MB)* | 3499. |

**Tripp Lite ... 2 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6199 | Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* | 49. |
| 6200 | Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* | 59. |
| 6201 | Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* | 69. |
| 6018 | LC1200 *(1200W line conditioner)* | 159. |
| 1528 | PS6.0 *(600VA on-line UPS)* | 559. |

**Video 7 ... 7 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9768 | VRAM II VGA 1 MB | 329. |

**Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1307 | Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem | 109. |
| 1178 | Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem | 119. |
| 1170 | 2400 Baud w/4800 Baud sendfax | 69. |
| 1181 | 2400 Baud V.42bis Modem *(2 year)* | 129. |
| 1167 | 2400 Baud Internal Modem | 65. |
| 1166 | 2400 Baud External Modem | 75. |
| 3075 | 9600 V.32 Turbo Internal Modem *(2 yr.)* | 399. |

IOMEGA ... 1 year

2224 *Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB*—Rugged and built to last, this drive will absorb 1000 g's of shock and provide 90 MB of portable storage. Awards from *Byte* and *InfoWorld*. Requires adapter card ..... $799.

## DRIVES

**Conner Peripherals ... 1 year**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8875 | CP3044 40 MB IDE HD *(25 ms)* | 219. |
| 2339 | CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)* | 399. |
| 1337 | CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* | 629. |

**IOMEGA ... 1 year**

*We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2224 | Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB | 799. |
| 2616 | Internal 90 MB Bernoulli | 799. |
| 2500 | PC2B Controller | 199. |
| 2530 | 90 MB Cartridge | 149. |
| 2467 | 90 MB Cartridge Tripak | 439. |

**Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2917 | 40-60 MB Internal Tape Drive | 259. |
| 5190 | DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ... ea. | 35. |
| 6153 | DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)* | 149. |

**Pacific Rim ... 1 year**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1304 | 1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)* | 239. |
| 6602 | 1.44 MB External *(for PC/XT/AT)* | 239. |

**Plus Development ... 2 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8304 | Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)* | $399. |
| 8287 | Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)* | 599. |

**Seagate ... 1 year**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4554 | 40 MB Internal HD ST251-1 *(28 ms)* | 249. |
| 1321 | ST157A 40 MB IDE Hard Drive | 229. |
| 1320 | ST1144A 130 MB IDE Hard Drive | 459. |

**TEAC ... 1 year**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4670 | 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* | 69. |
| 4326 | 1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Basetech)* | 89. |
| 4951 | 720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* | 69. |
| 6951 | 1.2 MB Drive for AT *(5¼")* | 75. |

## MEMORY

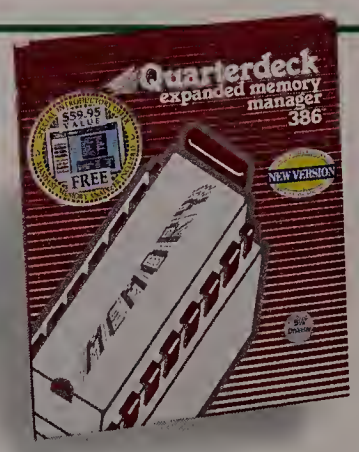
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6556 | 256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)* | call |
| 5510 | 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* | call |
| 2497 | 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* | call |
| 5746 | 1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)* | call |
| 7813 | 256K x 4 Chips | call |

Boca Research ... 5 years

Fast & affordable, these modems provide many powerful features—at pleasantly surprising prices. Both are backed by a 5 year warranty.

3860 *2400 External Modem* ..... $109.

3859 *2400 Internal Modem* ..... 85.




Quarterdeck ... NCP

3221 ☐*Expanded Memory Manager 386 6.0*—Gain up to 200K or more of previously unusable memory. Incl. automatic memory conversion, full compatibility with Windows, & speed optimization of memory (w/Manifest). . $65.

## DISKS/MEDIA

**Maxell ... lifetime**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2790 | 5¼" MD2-D 1.2 MB Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* | 15. |
| 2792 | 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* | 13. |
| 2793 | 3½" DS/HD 1.44MB Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* | 21. |

**Sony ... lifetime**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3291 | 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* | 8. |
| 3297 | 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* | 11. |
| 3298 | 3½" DS/HD 1.44 MB Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* | 18. |
| 6148 | 3½" DS/DD *(3 Pack)* | 29. |
| 6375 | 3½" DS/HD *(3 Pack)* | $49. |
| 8185 | QD2040 Tape Cartridge | 19. |
| 1895 | QD2120 Tape Cartridge | 22. |
| 6715 | QD6150 Tape Cartridge | 27. |

**3M ... lifetime**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3943 | DC 2000 Tape Cartridge | 19. |
| 6065 | DC 2080 Tape Cartridge | 25. |
| 3944 | DC 600 Tape Cartridge | 29. |
| 5679 | DC 6150 Tape Cartridge | 29. |

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

Intel ... 5 years

3864 *14.4EX Modem*—Intel's fastest modem! Features 14.4Kbs throughput (up to 57.6Kbs with compression), 16 MHz 80188 automatic error correction with Trellis Coded Modulation, and automatic speed optimization $549.

## SHIPPING

**Note:** Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

**Continental US:**

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

**Hawaii:**

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

**Alaska and outside Continental US:**

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

# Park at your phone

**Tool Technology ... NCP**
3863 *WinTools 1.0 for Windows*—Full object oriented. Customize with Image Librarian's 100 icons. Automate your work with icons that run programs and Big Sky's sixteen virtual screens *(3½" only)* ..... $125.

7999 ⊡Norton Anti-Virus 1.5 ..... 89.
2359 ☐The Norton Desktop 1.0 for Windows . 105.
8378 ☐PC Anywhere IV 4.03 ..... 125.

**Systems Compatibility ... NCP**
9046 ☐Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.1..... 85.
6564 ☐Software Bridge 5.0 ..... 79.

**Teleware ... NCP**
9847 ⊡M.Y.O.B. for Windows..... 139.

**TIMESLIPS ... NCP**
2987 ☐Timeslips III 4.0..... 195.
1270 ☐TimeSheet Pro 2.0 ..... 135.

**Timeworks ... NCP**
6253 ⊡Publish-It! 2.0 ..... 159.

**Tool Technology ... NCP**
3863 WinTools for Windows 1.0 *(3½" only)*... 125.

**Touchstone Software ... NCP**
7420 ⊡Check It 3.0 ..... 89.

**Traveling Software ... NCP**
5179 ⊡LapLink III 3.0..... 95.

**Ventura ... NCP**
7796 ⊡Publisher V 4.0 for Windows..... 569.

**WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP**
7781 ⊡LetterPerfect 1.0..... 129.
4214 ⊡WordPerfect Office PC ..... 89.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.

**WordStar International ... NCP**
1482 ⊡Correct Grammar 1.0 for Windows .... 65.
6791 ☐WordStar Professional 6.0..... 199.

**XTREE ... NCP**
6161 ⊡XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 95.

**Z-Soft ... NCP**
1626 ⊡Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows .. 299.

**Abracadata ... NCP**
3629 ⊡*Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0*—Draw floor plans & structural details ... $63.
3631 ⊡*Design Your Own Home-Interiors 1.0*—Draw room plans, arrange furniture & more 63.
3638 ⊡*Design Your Own Home-Landscapes 1.0*—Create complete landscape plans..... 63.

## RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

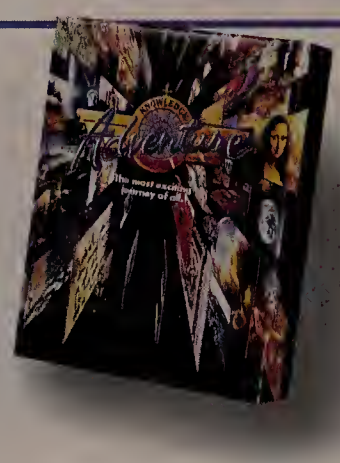
**Abracadata ... NCP**
3629 ⊡Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 $63.
3631 ⊡Design Your Own Home-Interiors 1.0 ... 63.
3638 ⊡Design Your Own Home-Landscapes 1.0 63.

**Broderbund ... CP**
8068 ⊡Where in World is Carmen Deluxe..... 52.
1836 ⊡Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego ..... 39.
5851 ⊡SimCity..... 33.
8886 ⊡SimEarth..... 45.

**Electronic Arts ... NCP**
4534 ⊡Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 35.
3031 ⊡Mavis Beacon for Windows..... 45.
3023 ⊡ChessMaster 3000..... 35.
7865 ☐PGA Golf ..... 35.
1334 ☐Chuck Yeager Air Combat Trainer..... 42.
7372 ⊡World Atlas 2.0..... 42.
3050 ☐World Atlas for Windows..... 57.

**Harvard Associates ... NCP**
2324 ⊡PC Logo 3.0..... 59.

**HyperGlot Software ... NCP**
*(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)*
☐Word Torture for Windows ..... ea. 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 ..... ea. 29.




**Knowledge Adventure ... NCP**
3861 ☐*Knowledge Adventure 1.0*—Chart your own course of discovery through science, art, literature, music, geography. Needs only hard disk and EGA/VGA to access rich image/text base. For kids and adults! ..... $65.

**Knowledge Adventure ... NCP**
3861 ☐Knowledge Adventure 1.0 ..... 65.

**Microsoft ... NCP**
7881 ☐Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0 .. 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0..... 39.
8270 ⊡Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 .... 29.

**Microsoft Press (Books)**
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)*..... 22.

**Penton Overseas ... NCP**
⊡VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) ..... *each* 35.

**Sierra ... CP**
2767 ☐Leisure Suit Larry V *(VGA)*..... 39.
9466 ☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)*..... 39.
7972 ☐King's Quest V *(VGA)* ..... 45.

**Software Toolworks ... NCP**
3294 ⊡Game Pak *(5 games in one)* ..... 32.
9860 ⊡Word for Word Professional 4.2..... 89.

**Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP**
3047 ⊡Wordtris ..... 27.
3457 ☐Falcon 3.0 ..... 45.

**Stone & Associates ... NCP**
3435 ⊡Letters, Numbers, Words ..... 22.
3439 ⊡2nd Math 4.2 ..... 27.

**Toyogo ... NCP**
2701 ⊡Go Master 5.0 for Windows..... 39.
2703 ⊡Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0..... 75.
2704 ⊡Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0 for Windows. 75.

**True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP**
⊡Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ..... *each* 45.

**Practical Peripherals ... 5 years**
2264 *PM2400FX96 Fax Modem*—2400 bps internal modem with true 9600 bps send/receive capabilities. A Hayes compatible 1/2 card, it also allows you to receive faxes in the background, & includes QuickLink II.. $145.

**Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP**
2629 ⊡Mickey's 123's ..... 35.
2624 ⊡Mickey's ABC's ..... 35.

## HARDWARE

**Warranties listed next to manufacturer.**

**American Power ... 2 years**
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 ..... 469.
6811 Back-UPS 360 ..... 185.
7106 Back-UPS 520..... 299.

**ATI Technologies ... 2 years**
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)*..... 69.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(w/1 MB)* ..... ... 239.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)* ..... 95.
2382 *Graphics Vantage VGA (w/1 MB)* ..... 359.
9822 Graphics Ultra *(w/1 MB)*..... 559.
2012 Graphics Ultra w/VGA *(w/1 MB)* ..... 619.
1825 2400etc/i Modem *(w/9600 SendFax)* ... 139.
9620 9600etc/e Modem ..... 379.
3080 Stereo•F/X..... 149.
3076 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 329.

**Boca Research ... 5 years**
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0K)*..... 119.
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)*..... 219.
7139 *(4 MB)* .... 329. 7138 *(8 MB)* .... 539.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 55.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)*..... 109.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 63.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* ..... 145.
3859 2400 Internal Modem..... 85.
3860 2400 External Modem ..... 109.

**Bravo Communications ... 2 years**
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box. 109.

**Brown-Wagh ... 1 year**
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster..... 115.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ..... 189.

**Caere ... 1 year**
8158 Typist Plus Graphics..... 389.

**Canon ... 1 year**
*We are an authorized Canon Service Center.*
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 339.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.

**Cardinal ... 1 year**
2720 MB2450 Internal 2400 Baud Modem.... 69.
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax.. 109.
2721 VGA732 True Color Ultra VGA Card .... 185.

**CH Products ... 1 year**
7801 FlightStick w/Falcon..... 49.

**CoStar ... 1 year**
1418 AddressWriter Envelope Printer ..... 499.

**Curtis ... lifetime**
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ..... 65.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)*..... *each* 65.

# PC Cornucopia.

**Oh my gourd!**
**What will they think of next?**

It's time to preserve, pickle, and pack it in for the season up here in the glorified pumpkin patch of Marlow, NH (pop. 567). But even though there's a definite nip in the air, and we're tucking ourselves in tighter each night, we continue offering the freshest crop of PC products you'll find anywhere—not to mention service that's way more personal than any computer will ever be.

Our illustrious party animals have been adding a human touch to high tech for almost ten years now. But for newcomers it may be a little hard to see the Connection, so to speak. Well, it's simple—while we do have the best combination of low prices, technical support, and fast shipping around, we're still just a bunch of country folk doing an honest day's (and often night's) work here in the woods of New Hampshire. Call anytime—whether you want the latest video display or a report on this year's apple crop.

**A kernel of truth. (Or, let's not get too corny.)**

Things will really start hopping around your office when you get your supply of PC Connection Popcorn on the Cob. We're sending some free to everyone who places an order for $750 or more between now and December 31. Just put a cob in the bag, place it in your microwave, and out come three cups of popcorn. What an earful!

**Lend you an ear? We'll give you 3 of them! PC Connection Popcorn on the Cob. One batch per customer. Not available outside continental U.S.**

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

# TAPE

Data is your most valuable asset. Choose one of these 14 units, and you can back up an entire 120MB disk with the press of a key.

# BACKUPS

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

It takes just one brush with hard disk disaster to convince you to back up your data: Nobody wants to be stuck repeating long hours of work or trying to explain the loss of important records to the boss or clients. But for most business users, it's no longer practical to back up a work PC using floppy disks. Today's graphics-intensive business applications require 100MB or larger hard disks, so even with an average 2-to-1 compression ratio and 1.44MB floppy disks, you'd have to shuffle 35 or more disks for every full backup!

Affordable large-capacity tape drives provide the most sensible way to back up data and safeguard your applications. You can launch a backup as you leave the office and find your entire hard disk safely backed up the next morning.

What kind of tape drive do you need to back up today's business PC? You want to fit every megabyte of data from your hard disk onto a single tape. Otherwise, you'll have to babysit the drive, waiting to insert another data cassette. Your tape drive should also be compatible with other tape drives in the office. If PCs get moved around and you get a new working machine, you'll want to be able to restore your application setup and data from the backup tape you made on your old PC. And you never know when you may have to restore a record from a co-worker's backup.

## WHICH TAPE STANDARD FOR YOU?

Low drive and media cost convinces most users to buy QIC-40, QIC-80, or Irwin proprietary Servo-format drives. All these drives use quarter-inch minicartridges from the DC2000 family. QIC-40 and Irwin 40MB drives still top the sales charts, but they hold only 40MB of uncompressed data on a standard-length tape and 60MB on an extended-length tape. For today's larger hard disks, the doubled capacities of QIC-80 and 80MB/120MB Irwins are much more practical. You can find QIC-80 drives with street prices as low as $300, and they'll read tapes from a QIC-40 drive you may already own.

ART WILCOX

## 80MB/120MB TAPE DRIVES

| Company | Product | List price | Warranty (months) | Specifications: Formatted capacity (MB) | Capacity with compression (MB) | Formot tape an the fly | Preformatted tape ovoiloble | Tope included | Works with floppy controller | High-speed controller |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS | Retriever 250C | $525 | 12 | 80/120 | 250 | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| BACKTRAX | Phantom 250 | $379 | 18 | 80/124 | 250 | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS | Jumbo 250 | $500 | 12 | 80/120 | 250 | N | Y | N | Y | Y[1] |
| CORE INT'L | Coretape Light | $590 | 18 | 80/120 | 300 | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| EVEREX SYSTEMS | Excel 120F | $359 | 24 | 80/120 | 240 | N | Y | N | Y | N |
| IRWIN MAGNETIC SYSTEMS | AccuTrak Standard 250 | $359 | 12 | 80/120 | 250 | N | Y | N | Y | N |
| | AccuTrak Plus 250 | $479 | 12 | 80/120 | 250 | N | Y | Y | N | Y |
| MAYNARD ELECTRONICS | ArchiveXL 5580i | $499 | 12 | 80/120 | 250 | Y | Y | Y | Y | N |
| MOUNTAIN NETWORK SOLUTIONS | FileSafe 8000Plus | $795 | 24 | 80/124 | 250 | N | Y | Y | Y | Y[1] |
| | FileSafe 8000Plus Mach2 | $995 | 24 | 80/124/152 | 304 | Y | Y | Y | N | Y |
| TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES | FS250 | $575 | 24 | 80/120 | 250 | N | N | Y | Y | N |
| | FS300 | $995 | 24 | 80/120/150 | 300 | N | N | Y | N | Y |
| TECMAR | MiniVault 250 | $519 | 24 | 80/120 | 250 | N | Y | Y | Y | Y[1] |
| WANGTEK | Model 3080 | $599 | 12 | 80/120 | 250 | N | N | Y | Y | Y[1] |

[1] Extro-cost option.

The popular Irwin drives, although not compatible with the QIC-80 standard, use the same DC2080 (80MB) and DC2120 (120MB) media and provide similar capacities at a similar price. And they're sold widely with systems, particularly Compaqs and IBMs. So if you already have 40MB/60MB Irwin drives in your office, an 80MB/120MB Irwin drive is probably your best choice because you'll still be able to read Irwin's Servo-format 40MB tapes.

Each drive listed here comes with menu-driven backup software, but the QIC-80 standard gives you other options as well. Both the powerful *Central Point Backup 7.0* and Sytron's *Sytos Plus 1.3* can back up to both floppies and tape and provide full QIC-40/80 support. The popular *Fastback Plus* and *Norton Backup* floppy-based programs also promise QIC-40/80 support soon (see "No-Sweat Backup Software," July 1991).

With a program that handles floppy and tape backups, your entire staff can use the same software, whether they're backing up big disks with tape or small ones with floppies. You should be able to use *Central Point Backup 7.0* or *Sytos Plus 1.3* with all drives in this guide except the Backtrax, Everex, and Irwins, which require their own software. Happily for *Windows* fans, *Central Point Backup 7.0* comes with *Windows* versions; Irwin has just added a $60 *Windows* upgrade to its *EzTape;* and Colorado Memory Systems has a $49 *Windows* upgrade.

Drives recognizable as a DOS device can be assigned a drive letter. You can then back up to them with any floppy-based package, but you'll sacrifice both speed and function.

### CAPACITY AND FORMATTING

Each drive's backup program provides data compression, which on the average can double storage capacity. Software compression slows your backup, but that's a small price to pay for the increased capacity you'll gain. Mountain Network Solutions and Tallgrass Technologies increase tape capacity another 25 percent on some of their drives by offering proprietary formatting schemes that store 150MB of uncompressed data on a DC2120 tape or up to 300MB using compression. If you use this extra-capacity backup mode, however, other QIC-80 drives won't be able to read your tapes.

You have to format a tape before it can store data. The Maynard Archive XL 5580i and the Mountain FileSafe 8000Plus Mach2 let you format your tape on the fly during the backup process, sparing you the separate, time-consuming formatting process that can tie up your computer for as long as 3 hours. Fortunately, most vendors sell preformatted tapes that let you avoid this inconvenience. If you order preformatted tapes from someone other than your drive vendor, make sure you're buying the tape that works with your drive.

### CONTROLLERS AND BAYS

Most QIC-80 drives can run from your system's existing floppy controller, so unless your controller is already supporting its limit, you won't need to give up an expansion slot. If your floppy controller is driving all the devices it can handle, however, you'll need to purchase a floppy interface card along with your backup drive.

Several vendors offer high-speed interface cards that can effectively double the speed of a floppy controller—helpful if you need to back up during the workday. For an extra $299, Colorado Memory Systems offers a compression controller that lets you back up with no loss in speed.

If you own a PS/2 or any

| Floppy controller available from manufacturer | Fits in 3½-inch bay | PS/2 version available | MTBF (thousands of hours) | Bundled software: Bundled software | Password protection | Backup/restore multiple disks and partitions | Supports QFA (quick file access) | Backup/restore by archive bit | Recognized as DOS device | Reader service number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Y | N | Y | 30 | ResQ120 | Y | Y | N | Y | N | 725 |
| Y | Y | N | 20 | BackTrax | Y | Y | N | N | Y | 726 |
| Y | Y | Y | 10 | Jumbo for DOS | Y | Y | N | Y | N | 727 |
| Y | Y | Y | 25 | Coretape Light 2.0 | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | 728 |
| Y | Y | Y | 10 | Everex FTape 3.0 | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | 729 |
| N | N | Y | 50 | EzTape 2.22 | Y | Y | N | Y | N | 730 |
| N | N | Y | 50 | EzTape 2.22, EzTape 3.0 for Windows | Y | Y | N | Y | N | 730 |
| Y | Y | Y | 30 | QICStream 2.0 | Y | N | N | Y | N | 731 |
| Y | N | Y | 12 | FileSafe Tape Software 5.2.3 | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | 732 |
| N | N | Y | 12 | FileSafe Tape Software 5.2.3 | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | 732 |
| Y | Y | Y | 12 | FileSecure 1.5x | Y | Y | N | Y | N | 733 |
| N | Y | Y | 12 | FileSecure 1.5x | Y | Y | N | Y | N | 733 |
| Y | Y | N | 24 | MiniVault Software | N | Y | Y | Y | N | 734 |
| Y | Y | N | 40 | Central Point Backup 7.0 | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | 735 |

**For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 904**

system that offers only a 3½-inch storage bay, you'll need a drive that fills the bill. All the drives listed here fit in a standard half-height 5¼-inch bay, but only about a third will fit in a 3½-inch bay. In addition, PS/2 owners need to purchase a drive that supports their specific model.

A drive has to be durable, so check the mean time between failures as a rough gauge of overall dependability. But remember that the times listed in the table are based on vendors' claims and have not been tested by *PC World*. Ultimately, the length of the warranty is more important.

## SOFTWARE: TAMING TAPE

Each bundled backup program lets you back up selected files or subdirectories. And all include error correction, data compression, and an overwrite warning to prevent accidental loss of existing backup sets or files.

If you have multiple hard drives or partitions, you'll want your software to back them up in a single session. To save more time, some backup programs support quick file access (QFA), which locates files without first reading every file on the tape—great when you're restoring only a few files. Finally, if your program lets you back up by archive bit, it will automatically back up only those files that have changed since the last backup.

## BACKING UP TO THE FUTURE

Depending on what you already have, you will be safe if you stick with QIC or go with Irwin's proprietary format. Adhering to one of these proven standards allows you to read yesterday's tapes and protects your upgrade path. But whichever way you go, installing and using the right tape drive will help you to preserve your data—and your peace of mind.

## WHERE TO BUY

**Alloy Computer Products, Inc.**
1 Brigham St.
Marlborough, MA 01752
800/800-2556, 508/481-8500 (fax)

**BackTrax**
21800 Oxnard St. #700
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
800/669-3506, 818/340-3994 (fax)

**Central Point Software**
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/445-4208, 503/690-8088

**Colorado Memory Systems**
800 S. Taft Ave.
Loveland, CO 80537
800/845-7905, 303/669-8000

**Core Int'l**
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6055, 407/997-6009 (fax)

**Everex Systems**
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/628-3837, 510/498-1111

**Irwin Magnetic Systems**
2101 Commonwealth Blvd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
800/421-1879, 313/930-9000

**Maynard Electronics, Inc.**
36 Skyline Dr.
Lake Mary, FL 32746
800/821-8782, 407/263-3555 (fax)

**Mountain Network Solutions**
240 Hacienda Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
800/458-0300, 408/379-4300

**Sytron Corp.**
134 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
508/898-0100, 508/898-2677 (fax)

**Tallgrass Technologies**
11100 W. 82nd St.
Lenexa, KS 66214
800/736-6002, 913/492-6002

**Tecmar**
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
800/624-8560, 216/349-0600

**Wangtek**
41 Moreland Rd.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
800/992-9916, 805/583-5255 (fax)

# "I don't think we're in Kansas anymore, Toto."

You'd be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIc scanner can take you.

Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality.

Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.

When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIc only

*The HP ScanJet IIc makes it easier than ever to create a great image.*

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12121
†In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2548.

# The new HP ScanJet IIc opens up a whole new world. With better black & white. And color.

needs to make one pass. So you scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times.

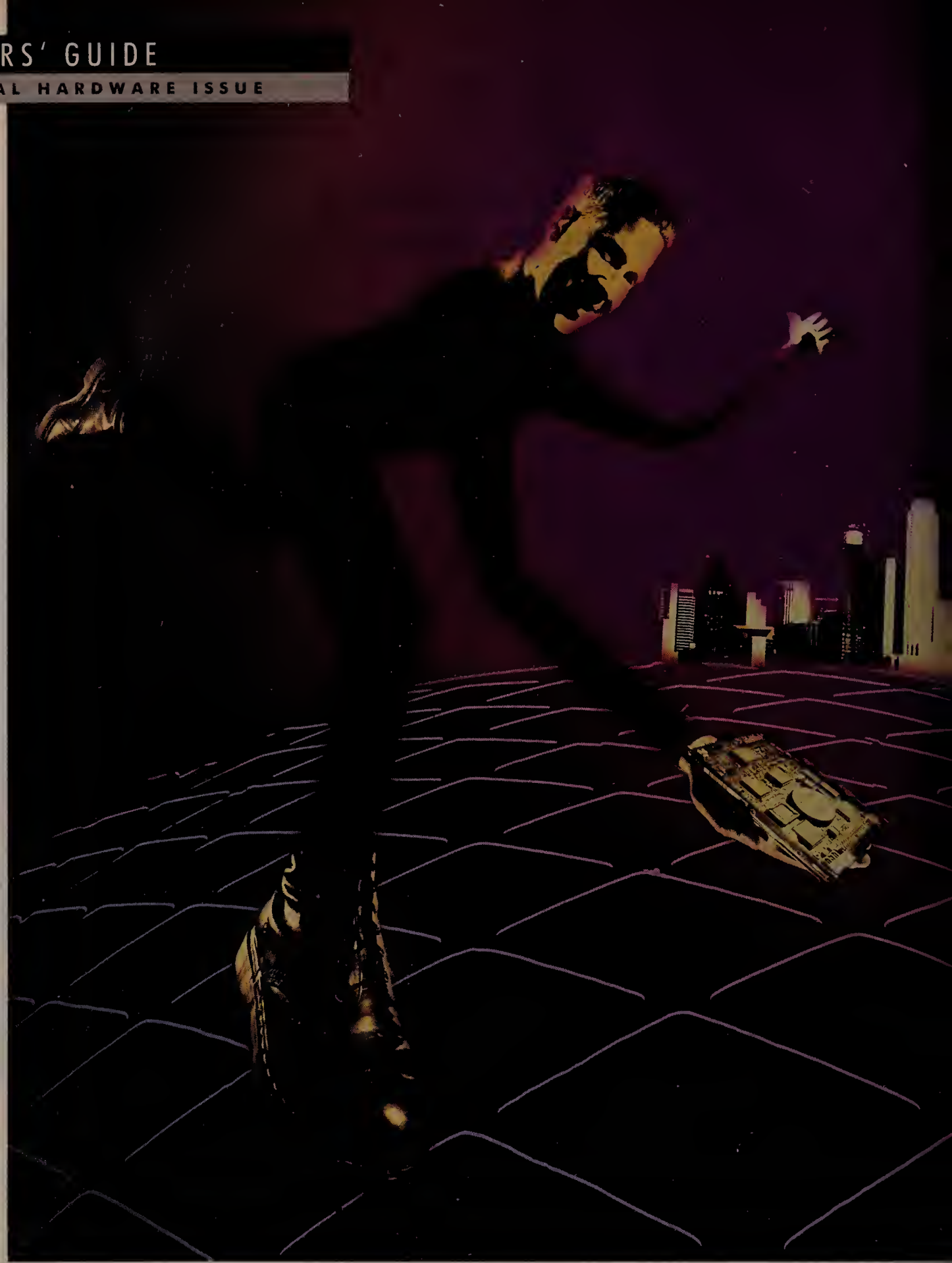
Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only $2,195* for IBM AT-compatible and Micro Channel. Or only $1,995* for Macintosh.

For the nearest authorized HP dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2548.† You'll experience awes like never before.

**HP Peripherals**
**When it's important to you.**

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 102 on reader service card



MICHAEL LLEWELLYN

Ever buy the latest *Windows* application only to find you have no place to put it? Face it: That old 40MB drive just can't cut it with today's multimegabyte applications. It's time you looked for a hard disk that can keep up with your needs. If you're like most users and work with a mix of DOS and *Windows 3.0* software, drives in the 100MB-to-125MB range will do nicely. These drives offer plenty of room for applications, even *Windows* disk-gobblers, plus space for massive data bases and worksheets.

Not that these drives are for everyone. Programmers, or desktop publishers with hundreds of font and clip art files, may find even 125MB inadequate.

List prices for these drives range from just under $300 to $1900, or from $2.60 to $15.80 per megabyte. Street prices tend to be much lower, so shop around.

Chances are, however, that you'll need more than just the drive. Drives can't run by themselves, and your cost could go up by as much as $300 if your current controller can't handle your new drive. And if you're not technically inclined, you'll want to pay someone to install your new drive.

A computer and a hard drive can't talk to each other without a device called a controller, which is either attached to your drive or comes on a separate expansion card. If your old

GEORGE CAMPBELL, DAN MILLER, & SUSAN LUSTY

# HARD DISKS

**Running out of breathing space on your hard drive? A 100MB to 120MB drive can fill your storage needs for years to come, even if you use Windows.**

and new drives both use controllers on cards, your old controller *might* work with your new drive, but it's not likely to work well, so you're better off buying your drive and controller together. And if your old controller also handles your floppy drives, keep in mind that your new one must as well.

There are four standard interfaces for hard disks and their controllers, and you need to consider speed, price, and compatibility when choosing the standard that suits you best.

**MFM (modified frequency modulation)** A few drives are still made with this once popular interface, although these drives tend to be slower. MFM controllers come on expansion cards you plug into your bus, and chances are you already have one, although it may not work well with a new 100MB drive.

**IDE (imbedded drive electronics)** Because the IDE standard puts the controller on the drive itself rather than on a separate card, it requires only a simple connector in the computer. PS/2s and many PCs put this connector on the motherboard; it's also available on inexpensive adapter cards. IDE drives normally insist on being the primary drive, making it tricky to set one up to coexist with your older drive. Many IDE drives are relatively inexpensive and therefore a good choice for the budget conscious.

**SCSI (small computer system interface)** A SCSI adapter can control up to seven devices (including CD ROM drives, scanners, and even some printers) each with its own, built-in controller. If you think you may be adding any of these devices,

# ORGANIZING YOUR HARD DISK

*George Campbell and Lincoln Spector*

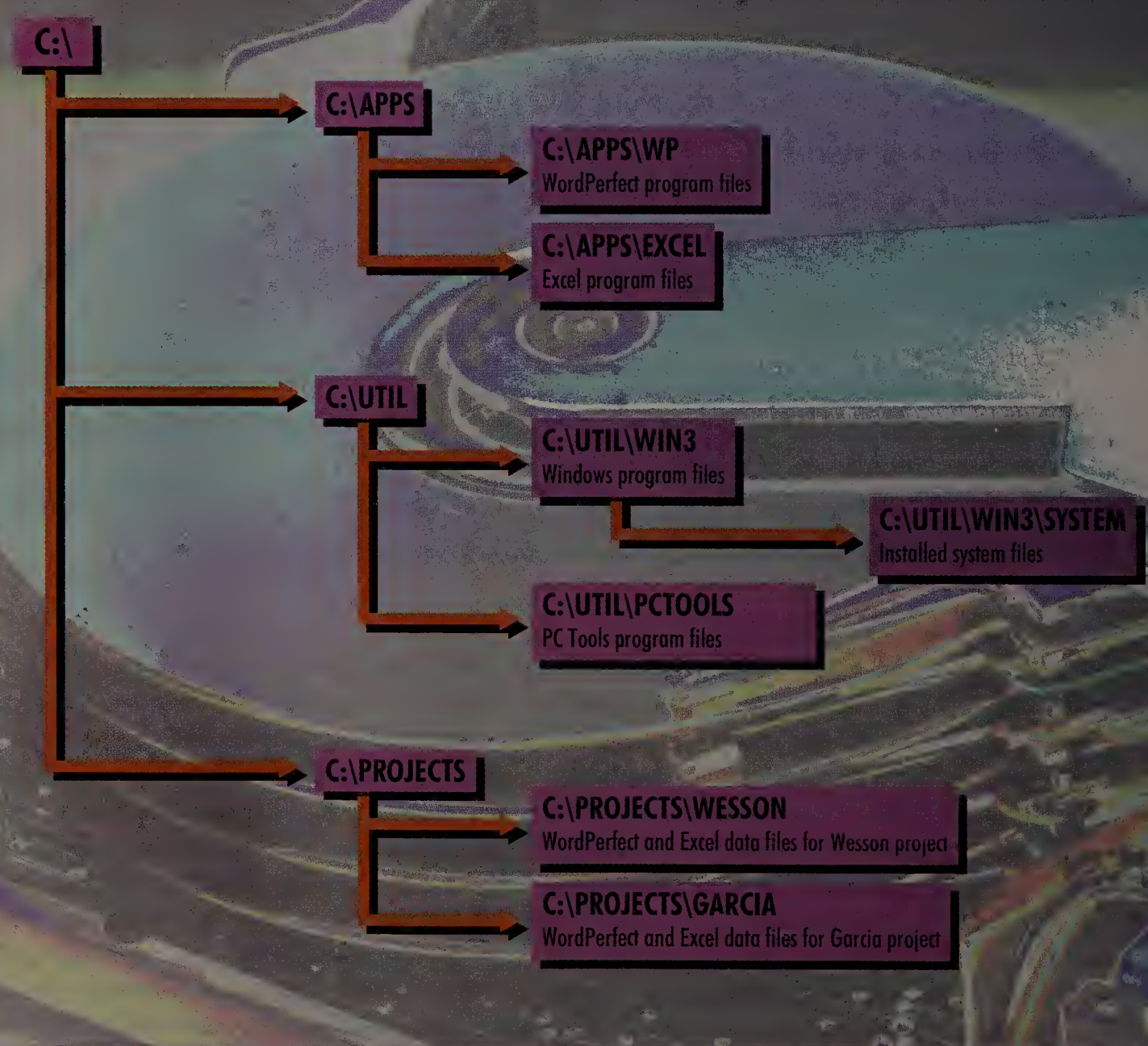
What's the best way to keep a large hard disk organized? Your professional needs, work habits, even your version of DOS affect where you'll want to keep your programs and data.

The first decision you'll have to make—and the hardest to change later—is whether to let DOS see your new drive as several small drives (or *partitions*) or as one large drive (also called a partition). Multiple partitions use the disk more efficiently and make a handy division between types of files. But a single, large partition is less restrictive; a free 20MB in one place is more useful than 9MB here, 8MB there, and 3MB somewhere else. If you're using DOS 2.*x* or 3.*x*, you may not have a choice; the largest partition these versions of DOS support is 32MB.

However many partitions you choose, you must also decide whether to group your data by program or by project.

## ONE PARTITION: DATA AND PROGRAMS SEPARATE

*Setting up your hard disk as one partition—instead of C:, D:, E:, etc.—gives you room to grow in any direction. And organizing your data by project rather than application gives you instant access to related files for linking, archiving, and other cross-application chores.*

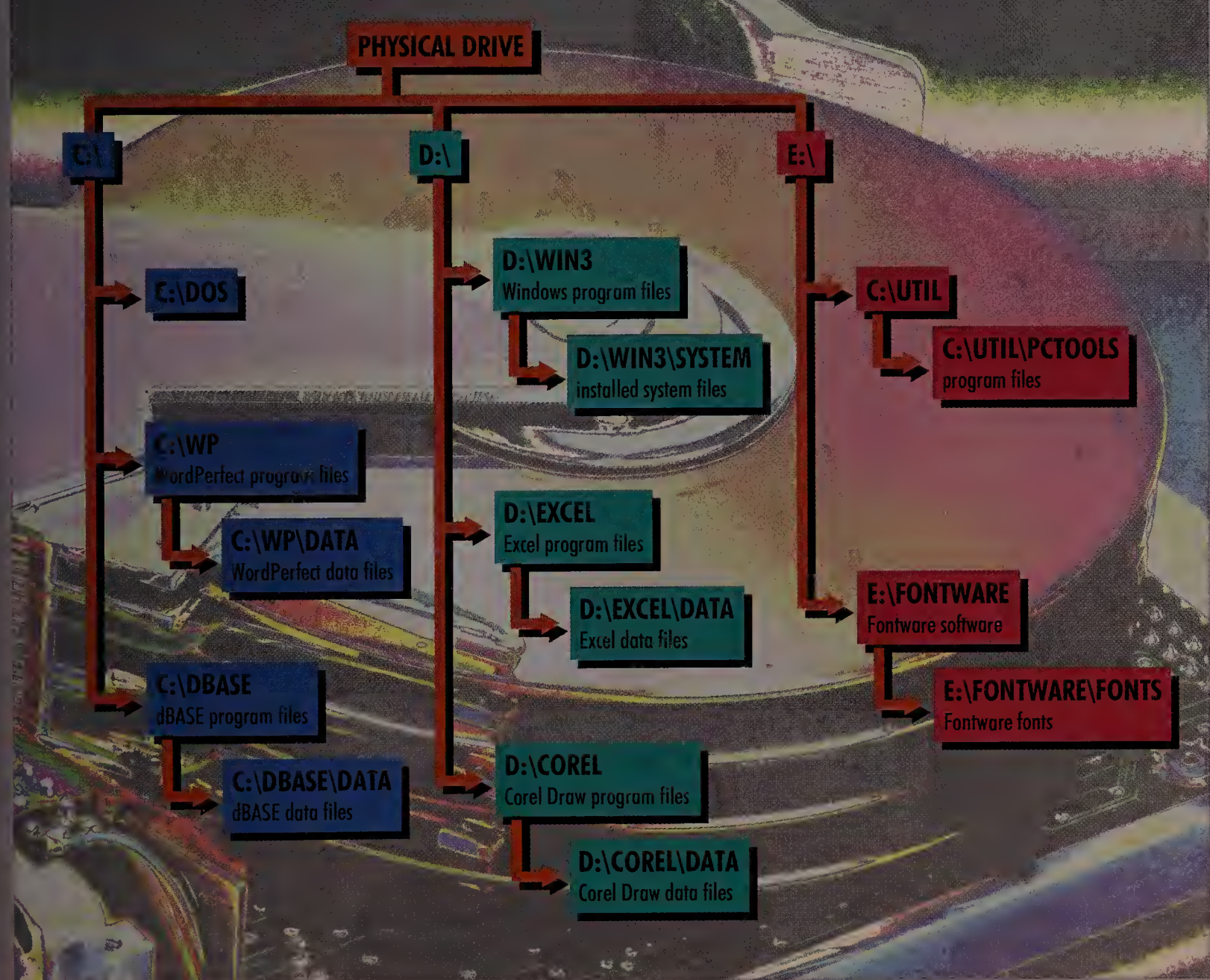


Putting all your 1-2-3 worksheet files in a C:\123\DATA directory lets you reach any WK1 file quickly and easily. But if your projects involve files from various sources, you may prefer to group your data by the jobs you do. For instance, if you keep the Garcia project's worksheets and word processing documents together in the C:\PROJECTS\GARCIA directory (see figure), you'll have an easier time importing a worksheet range into a document.

The accompanying figures show two examples of a well-organized hard drive; there are many others. You could just as easily put all your programs on one partition and all your data on another, use one partition for old data you only occasionally use, or keep your data with your programs on one large partition. If you can easily find the files you need, and the setup accommodates the way you like to work, your hard disk is properly organized.

## SEVERAL PARTITIONS: DATA WITH PROGRAMS

*If you rarely use more than one application to do a job, you may prefer to set up your new hard drive as three or four partitions and keep data in subdirectories. You'll soon learn to associate drive C: with DOS programs, D: with Windows, E: with utilities and fonts, and so on.*



## 100MB TO 125MB HARD DISKS

| Company | Product | Capacity (MB) | List price: Without controller | List price: With AT controller | List price: With Micro Channel controller | Interface[1] | RLL compatible | Size: Width (inches) | Size: Height |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CMS ENHANCEMENTS | B120A3-M3540 | 120 | $899 | | | I | Y | 3½ | third |
| | B120A3-N | 120 | $835 | | | I | Y | 3½ | third |
| | B120F2-M5070 | 120 | $1079 | | | M | N | 3½ | third |
| | K100A3-N | 104.9 | $769 | | | I | Y | 3½ | half |
| | K100S3-N | 104.9 | $1051 | | | S | Y | 3½ | half |
| | K120M50Z70-P | 120 | $1199 | | | M,S[3] | N | 3½ | half |
| CONNER PERIPHERALS | Hopi 120MB | 120 | [4] | | | I,S | Y | 3½ | third |
| CORE INT'L | MC120 | 120 | $1150[5] | | | E | N | 3½ | half |
| CUMULUS | 7120A | 124 | $894 | | | I | Y | 3½ | third |
| | CP-30100 | 120 | $916 | | | S | Y | 3½ | third |
| | CP-30104 | 120 | $874 | | | I | Y | 3½ | third |
| | CP-3100 | 104.9 | $836 | | | S | Y | 3½ | half |
| | CP-3104 | 104.9 | $834 | | | I | Y | 3½ | half |
| DISK TECHNOLOGIES (DISCTEC) | RoadRunner XD-120 | 120 | $1900 | | | I,S | Y | 2½ | half |
| FUJITSU AMERICA | M2616 | 105 | $710 | | | M,S | Y | 3½ | half |
| KALOK | KL3100 | 105 | $295 | | | I | Y | 3½ | half |
| MICRONET COMPUTER SYSTEMS | EPS-100-A | 104.9 | $1399 | $1399 | | S | N | 3½ | half |
| MICROSCIENCE INT'L | 7100-20 | 120.4 | $475 | | | I | Y | 3½ | half |
| PACIFIC MAGTRON | MT-4115E/S | 115 | $290 | | | E,S | Y | 5¼ | half |
| PERISOL TECHNOLOGY | LanSafe 110A | 110 | $403 | $419 | | I,S | Y | 3½ | half |
| | LanSafe 110S | 110 | $484 | $591 | $787 | S | Y | 3½ | half |
| | LanSafe 120E | 120 | $619 | $766 | $1096 | E | Y | 3½ | half |
| PROCOM TECHNOLOGY | PIRA120 | 120 | $1095 | | | I | Y | 3½ | half |
| | PMC 120 | 120 | $915 | | | M | N | 3½ | third |
| | PROPAQ 100 | 101 | $675 | | | I | Y | 3½ | half |
| | PROPAQ 120-19 | 124 | $779 | | | I | Y | 3½ | half |
| | S:100/PS3 | 100 | $850 | $1199 | $1199 | S | Y | 3½ | third |
| | S:100/S3TO5 | 100 | $865 | $1214 | $1214 | S | Y | 3½ | third |
| QUANTUM | Hardcard II XL 105 | 105.1 | $869 | $869 | | 9 | Y | 9 | 9 |
| | Impulse DriveKit for Microchannel | 105.1 | $799 | | $999 | S | Y | 3½ | third |
| | ProDrive 120AT/S | 120 | $620 | $620 | | I,S | Y | 3½ | half |
| | ProDrive LPS 105AT/S | 105 | $510 | $510 | | I,S | Y | 3½ | third |
| RODIME SYSTEMS | Cobra 110at | 110 | $839 | $894 | | I | Y | 3½ | half |
| SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY | ST3120 A/N | 107.2 | [4] | | | I,S | Y | 3½ | third |
| | ST1133 N | 113.4 | [4] | | | S | Y | 3½ | half |
| | ST2125 N | 107 | [4] | | | S | N | 5¼ | half |
| | ST4135 R | 115 | [4] | | | M | N | 5¼ | full |
| | ST4144 R | 122.7 | [4] | | | M | N | 5¼ | full |
| STORAGE DIMENSIONS | MacinStor 120i | 120 | $849 | | | S | Y | 3½ | third |
| TEAC AMERICA | SD-3105 | 105 | $395 | | | I,S | Y | 3½ | third |
| TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS | MK-1034FC | 106 | $590 | $590 | | I | Y | 3½ | third |
| WESTERN DIGITAL | Caviar WDAC2120 | 125 | $470 | | | I | Y | 3½ | third |

[1] E=ESDI, I=IDE, M=MFM, S=SCSI.
[2] Manufacturer estimate.
[3] SCSI controller sold separately.
[4] Company does not sell directly to consumers and has no retail pricing.
[5] Includes Corefast backup software.
[6] For major accounts only.
[7] To or from media/to or from buffer.
[8] Asynchronous/synchronous.
[9] Expansion card drive plugs directly into bus.
[10] SCSI/IDE.

a SCSI drive and adapter card may be your best choice. But there's a catch: Not all SCSI devices work with all SCSI adapters; before you buy a SCSI drive and card, make sure other SCSI devices you own or want will work with it.

**ESDI (enhanced small device interface)** Designed primarily for very large drives, the ESDI standard isn't common in the 100MB range. There are just a few ESDI drives in our chart.

Some drives and controllers use RLL (run-length limited) encoding to reach their 100MB size. This presents no problem as long as *both* the drive and the controller sup-

| Speed | | | Compatibility | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Average access time (ms)[2] | Data transfer rate (MBps) | On-board cache | Optimizing software | Allows low-level formatting | MTBF (hours) | Warranty (years) | Money-back guarantee | Manufacturer-based customer support | Reader service number |
| 19 | 4 | N | Y | N | 40,000 | 1 | N | Y | 682 |
| 19 | 4 | N | Y | N | 100,000 | 1 | N | Y | 682 |
| 19 | 4 | Y | Y | Y | 45,000 | 1 | N | Y | 682 |
| 25 | 4.75 | N | Y | N | 100,000 | 1 | N | Y | 682 |
| 25 | 2.5 | N | Y | Y | 100,000 | 1 | N | Y | 682 |
| 23 | 1.25 | N | Y | Y | 45,000 | 1 | N | Y | 682 |
| 19 | 1.5 | Y | N | Y | 150,000 | 1 | N | N | 683 |
| 23 | 1 | N | Y | Y | 45,000 | 1 | Y | Y[6] | 684 |
| 15 | 1.5/6[7] | N | Y | N | 150,000 | 1 | Y | Y | 685 |
| 19 | 1.5/4[7] | N | Y | N | 40,000 | 1 | Y | Y | 685 |
| 19 | 1.5/4[7] | N | Y | N | 40,000 | 1 | Y | Y | 685 |
| 25 | 1.25/1.66[7] | N | Y | N | 50,000 | 1 | Y | Y | 685 |
| 25 | 1.25/4.75[7] | Y | Y | N | 50,000 | 1 | Y | Y | 685 |
| 19 | 1.25 | Y | Y | N | 100,000 | 1 | Y | Y | 686 |
| 26 | 1.5/2.5[8] | Y | N | Y | 50,000 | 1 | N | Y | 687 |
| 19 | 1.25 | Y | Y | N | 100,000 | 1 | N | Y | 688 |
| 25 | 3.75 | Y | Y | Y | 28,000 | 1 | Y | Y | 689 |
| 18 | 1.25 | Y | N | N | 60,000 | 1 | N | Y | 690 |
| 16 | 1.25 | N | N | Y | 100,000 | 2 | Y | Y | 691 |
| 18 | 1.25 | Y | Y | N | 100,000 | 1 | Y | Y | 692 |
| 18 | 1.25 | Y | Y | Y | 100,000 | 1 | Y | Y | 692 |
| 18 | 1.25 | Y | Y | Y | 100,000 | 1 | Y | Y | 692 |
| 19 | 1.25 | Y | Y | N | 150,000 | 1 | N | Y | 693 |
| 19 | 1.5 | Y | Y | Y | 20,000 | 1 | N | Y | 693 |
| 25 | 1.25 | Y | Y | N | 100,000 | 1 | N | Y | 693 |
| 19 | 1.5 | Y | Y | N | 150,000 | 1 | N | Y | 693 |
| 18 | 1.25 | Y | Y | Y | 70,000 | 1 | N | Y | 693 |
| 18 | 1.25 | Y | Y | Y | 70,000 | 1 | N | Y | 693 |
| 9 | 1.4 | Y | Y | N | 60,000 | 2 | N | Y | 694 |
| 9 | .75/1.5[8] | Y | Y | N | 60,000 | 2 | N | Y | 694 |
| 15 | 4 | Y | Y | N | 50,000 | 2 | N | Y | 694 |
| 17 | 2/4[10] | Y | N | N | 60,000 | 2 | N | Y | 694 |
| 20 | 0.75 | Y | Y | N | 40,000 | 2 | N | Y | 695 |
| 16 | 1.5 | Y | Y | Y | 150,000 | 1 | N | Y | 696 |
| 15 | 1.25 | Y | Y | Y | 150,000 | 1 | N | Y | 696 |
| 18 | 1.1 | N | Y | Y | 100,000 | 1 | N | Y | 696 |
| 28 | 0.9 | N | Y | Y | 40,000 | 1 | N | Y | 696 |
| 28 | 0.9 | N | Y | Y | 40,000 | 1 | N | Y | 696 |
| 15 | 1.5 | Y | Y | Y | 150,000 | 2 | N | Y | 697 |
| 19 | 2/4[10] | N | N | Y | 30,000 | 1 | N | N | 698 |
| 16 | 1.6 | Y | Y | N | 40,000 | 1 | N | Y | 699 |
| 15 | 1.9 | Y | Y | N | 100,000 | 2 | N | N | 700 |

**For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 905.**

port RLL. If you use an RLL drive with a non-RLL controller, you'll get much less storage space than you paid for; if you use an RLL controller with a non-RLL drive, you'll endanger your data. If you're buying a drive and controller separately (this is not possible with IDE or SCSI drives), make sure you know the RLL status of each.

Another compatibility problem: The BIOS in many older systems will not support your drive of choice. Before buying, check your BIOS version (if you don't see it listed when you boot up, utilities like *PC Tools Deluxe* can display it), and ask the vendor about compatibility. You may need a new BIOS chip or a special software driver, either of which your dealer can supply.

## FINDING A PERFECT FIT

Drives and drive bays (the compartments in computers that drives go into) are usually 3½ or 5¼ inches wide and either full-, half-, or third-height. A smaller drive will fit in a larger bay with the help of an inexpensive bracket. But trying to stuff a larger drive into a smaller bay is like writing a love story into the plot of *Moby Dick*—it just won't fit.

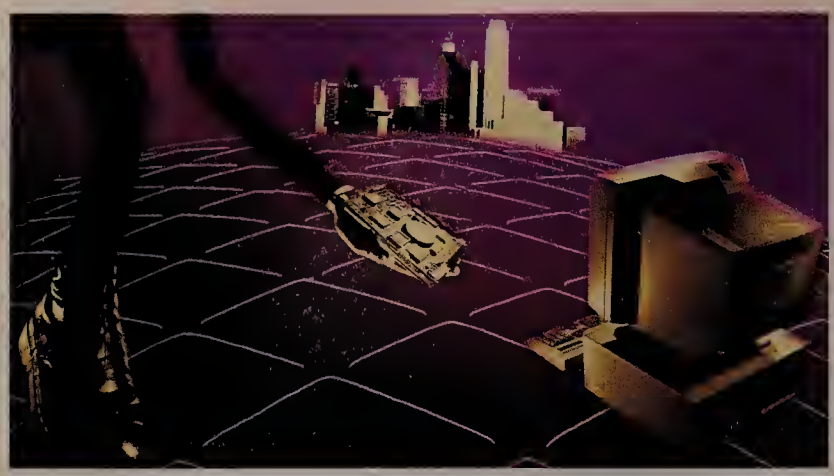
Unfortunately, some computers have unusual bays that don't easily accept conventional drives. The differences generally aren't major, just an unorthodox mounting bracket or the like, and you should be able to buy an adapter to remedy the problem. But check with your system dealer to find out if your computer has any such restrictions.

You could avoid the whole drive bay issue by buying a drive mounted on an expansion card, such as the Quantum Hardcard. These drives tend to be expensive, and they'll rob you of an expansion slot. But since they slide directly into your expansion bus, they're easy to install.

## THE GREAT DATA RACE

It doesn't matter how fast your processor is—if you have a slow hard disk, you have a slow computer. A new 100MB drive is almost certain to be faster than an old 40MB disk, but you'll still want the fastest you can afford.

The two most common measures of a hard drive's speed are its *average access*



*time*—the average time the drive head takes to reach and read a random spot on the disk—and its *data transfer rate*—a measure of how fast data moves from the drive to your PC's memory. Look for a low access time and a high transfer rate, although you'll need a computer with an EISA or Micro Channel bus to take advantage of a transfer rate of more than 1.2MB per second.

A controller with an *on-board cache* can increase your drive's effective speed. A cache is a chunk of RAM that sits between your drive and your computer; by keeping commonly used data where it can be grabbed quickly, a cache reduces the amount of time your computer spends accessing your hard disk.

## SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

While virtually any drive should work with your applications, not every drive may be compatible with your favorite disk-maintenance utility.

A few drives choke on the disk optimizers that come with *PC Tools Deluxe, Norton Utilities,* and other utility packages. As you delete and create files, your drive's data becomes fragmented, scattered like startled sheep. The result is wear and tear on the drive's read/write arm and a slower hard disk, and if you can't use an optimizer to herd the files back together, you'll miss one of the greatest benefits of most hard disk utility packages.

Less important is a drive's ability to accept *low-level formatting.* Programs such as *SpinRite* can reduce drive failures and general wear by redoing the low-level format that all hard drives require. Some preformatted drives can't accept, and generally don't need, such reformatting. All these drives can accept the normal, high-level format of DOS's FORMAT command.

## RELIABILITY

A drive's *MTBF (mean time between failures)* is the number of hours it's likely to run before it dies. This number represents manufacturers' calculations and should be taken with several grains of salt. After all, some manufacturers claim 100,000 hours—over 11 years—of continuous operation, and you can be sure they didn't test the drive for anything near that long.

All these drives offer a warranty of at least a year, which should be adequate. A money-back guarantee, however, is a real plus should a drive be DOA or incompatible with your system.

If you lack confidence in your local dealer, buy a drive with manufacturer-based customer support. If your dealer proves incompetent or goes bankrupt, you'll still have someone to call when problems arise.

When your hard drive feels as if it's shrunk over the years, try something more roomy. Both you and your data will be a lot more comfortable. ●

*George Campbell is a contributing editor, Dan Miller the Fluegelman Intern, and Susan Lusty and Lincoln Spector assistant editors for* PC World.

## WHERE TO BUY

**CMS Enhancements, Inc.**
2722 Michelson Dr.
Irvine, CA 92715
714/222-6000,
714/549-4004 (fax)

**Conner Peripherals, Inc.**
3081 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/456-4500,
408/456-4501 (fax)

**Core Int'l, Inc.**
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6055,
407/997-6009 (fax)

**Cumulus Corp.**
23500 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44122
216/464-2211,
216/464-2483 (fax)

**Disk Technologies (Disctec) Corp.**
904 Railroad Ave.
Winter Park, FL 32789
800/553-0337,
407/628-4404 (fax)

**Fujitsu America, Inc.**
3055 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA
95134-2022
800/626-4686

**Kalok Corp.**
1289 Anvilwood Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/747-1315,
408/747-1319 (fax)

**Micronet Computer Systems, Inc.**
6970 Aragon Cir.,
Bldg. 3
Buena Park, CA
90620
800/468-6273,
714/739-2244,
714/739-4220 (fax)

**Microscience Int'l Corp.**
90 Headquarters Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/433-9898,
408/954-0988 (fax)

**Pacific MagTron, Inc.**
568 Weddell Dr. #8
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
800/828-2822,
408/744-0178 (fax)

**Perisol Technology Corp.**
3350 Scott Blvd.
#1201
Santa Clara, CA
95054
800/447-8226,
408/988-4431 (fax)

**Procom Technology, Inc.**
200 McCormick Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA
92626
800/800-8600,
714/549-0527 (fax)

**Quantum Corp.**
500 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/894-4000,
408/894-3218 (fax)

**Rodime Systems, Inc.**
7700 W. Camino Real
Boca Raton, FL 33433
800/227-4144,
407/391-9950 (fax)

**Seagate Technology, Inc.**
920 Disc Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-4544
800/468-3472,
408/438-7852 (fax)

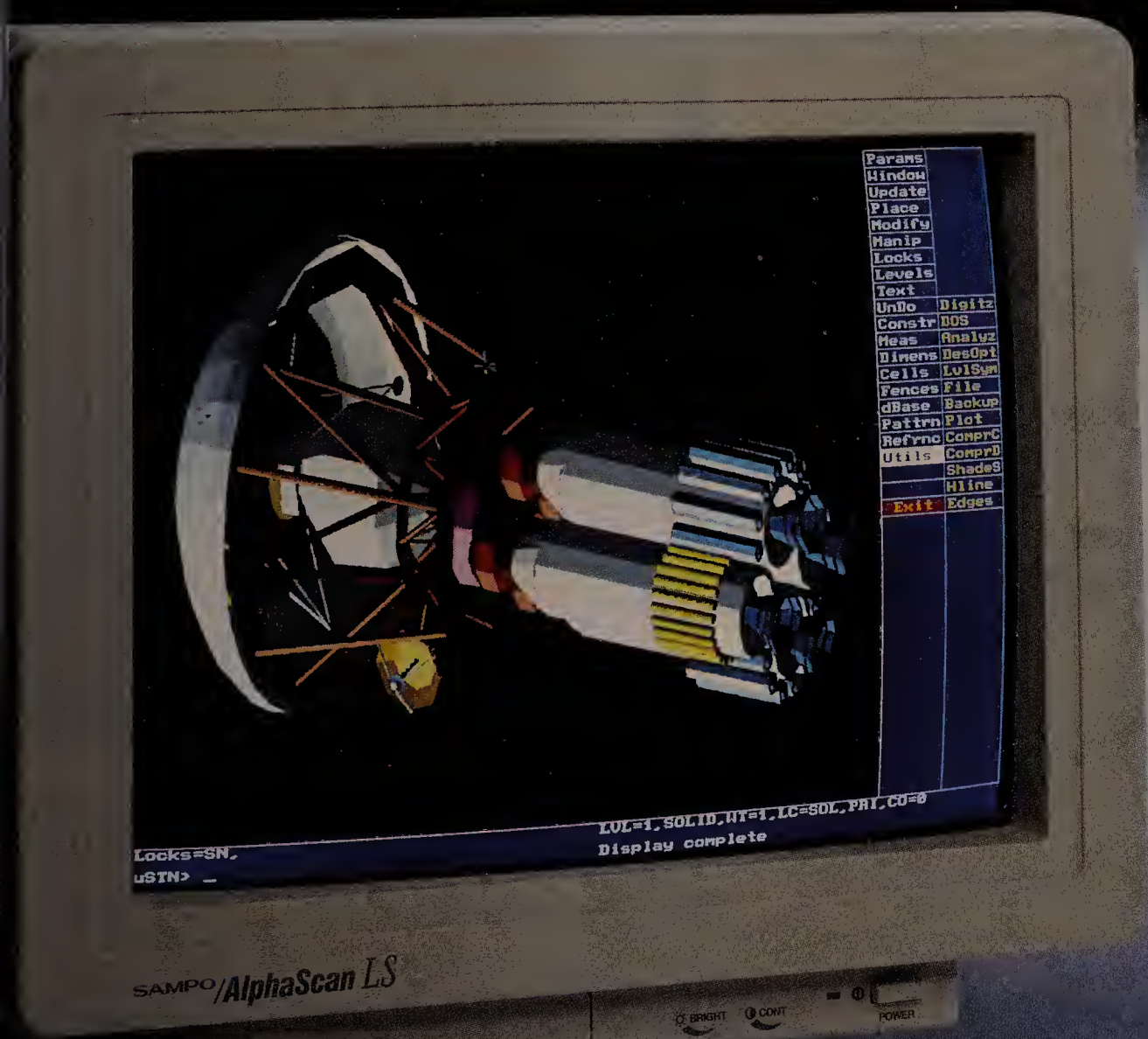
**Storage Dimensions**
1656 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/954-0710,
408/944-1200 (fax)

**TEAC America Inc.**
7733 Telegraph Rd.
Montebello, CA
90640
213/726-0303,
213/727-7652 (fax)

**Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.**
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/583-3000,
714/583-3133 (fax)

**Western Digital Corp.**
8105 Irvine Center Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/932-4900,
714/932-6498 (fax)

# The Finest Twenty-Inch Color Monitor You Never Heard of...




## Is Also The Best Value.

Conventional color monitors pale by comparison to SAMPO's technically-advanced AlphaScan LS. It's autosync capability, from 30KHz to 67KHz, guarantees compatibility with virtually any graphics card, from VGA to 1280 x 1024 resolution or MAC 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768. The AlphaScan LS further transcends the conventional with its Invar Shadow Mask technology for increased brightness and contrast, while Dynamic Beam Focusing sharpens text and graphics, even in the far corners of the screen.

SAMPO recognizes that CAD/CAM users are the most discerning and demanding. Ergonomics are of critical importance. So we created the AlphaScan LS with a fully-functioning tilt-swivel base and an antiglare screen, and with all operator controls, including horizontal and vertical centering, ergonomically placed on the front of the monitor.

## The Best Monitors at the Best Prices.

For years, SAMPO has been dedicated to making the best quality monochrome and color displays, at the most fiercely competitive prices. Now, in keeping with this tradition, we are offering twenty-inches of the best CAD/CAM performance at the best possible price.

To discover the SAMPO Reseller Advantage, please call:

**(404) 449-6220**

**SAMPO**

A M E R I C A

**THE BEST MONITORS YOU NEVER HEARD OF.**

**5550 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard**
**Norcross, Georgia 30071, U.S.A.**

©1991 SAMPO AMERICA. All rights reserved. All trademarks, products or services are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

**Circle 255 on reader service card**

Carbon fiber reinforced case reduces the thickness and weight while increasing its strength.

Large, bright, easy-to-read 9.5" diagonal display.

Nickel Hydride battery works for over 3 hours on a 2 hour charge.

AutoResume lets you start where you left off without rebooting.

Includes MS-DOS® 5.0.

20MHz 386SX 32-bit microprocessor.

12 dedicated function keys.

150-pin expansion bus connector for Desk Station IV docking station.

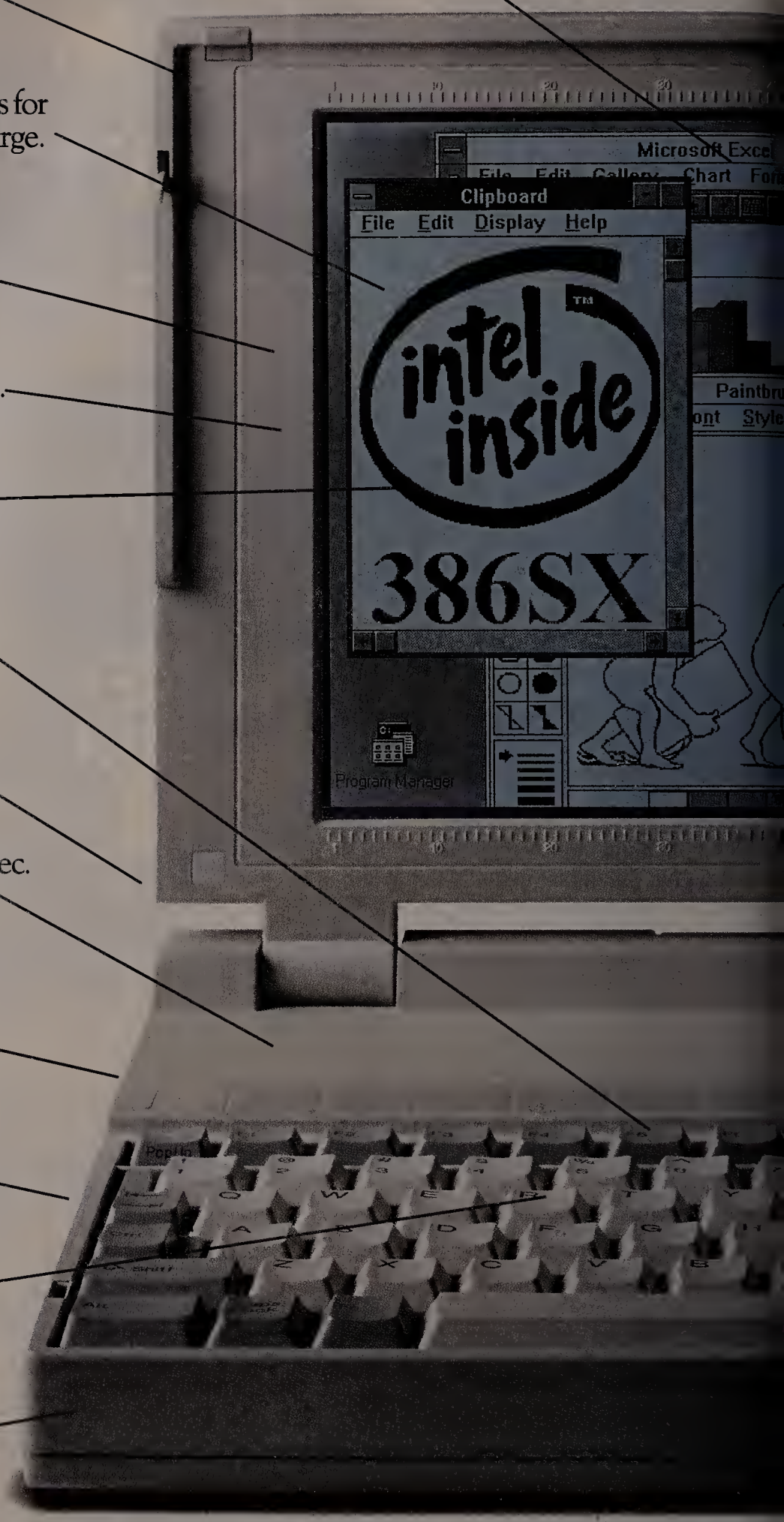
60MB hard disk drive with 19 msec. average access time.

A credit-card sized memory card lets you add up to 8MB of RAM yourself.

Port for numeric keypad or 101-key keyboard adapter.

Full function, standard spaced, 82-key keyboard.

2MB RAM standard.




# WE JUST REWROTE

Introducing the T2200SX. At just 5.5 pounds, it's everything you've ever wanted

640 x 480 VGA display.

Fluorescent side-lit black and white LCD display.

Dimensions: 11.7"W x 1.6"H x 8.3"D. Fits into half of a briefcase.

Hypertext on-line documentation.

Entire computer weighs 5.5 lbs. including battery.

Intelligent power supply with battery "gas gauge."

Low battery warning light and audible alarm.

Integrated numeric keypad.

Built-in slot for credit card size internal modem.

8 dedicated cursor control keys; arrow keys arranged in easy-to-use inverted "T" pattern.

1.44MB, 3½" diskette drive.

PS/2® style mouse port.

In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA**

© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

# THE NOTEBOOK.

a notebook computer, and less. For details, call 1-800-457-7777.

**Circle 257 on reader service card**

# HIGH SPEED MODEMS

## Supersonic V.32 modems with data compression can save precious time and shrink those annoying on-line and long-distance charges.

Are file uploads and downloads sending your long-distance bills through the roof? Do you grow frustrated waiting for the screen to refresh when you call in to your office PC with a remote communications package? Are you accumulating steep data base service charges? With the spread of *Windows* and other graphical applications, program and data files keep getting larger. Small wonder your 2400-baud modem seems to be slowing to a crawl.

It's probably time to consider buying a *high-speed modem*—a device that lets your computer exchange data over telephone lines at lightning speed. Now that prices are dropping and standards are firming up, a faster high-speed modem can pay off in lower on-line costs, cheaper phone bills, and increased productivity.

Not long ago every vendor's high-speed modems spoke a different language, so you needed the same brand on both ends in order to communicate faster than 2400 baud. But all that has changed; now almost all high-speed modem vendors are producing their units with V.32/V.32bis for the modulation standard and V.42/V.42bis as the error correction/data compression standard. A full explanation of these standards follows, but the bottom line is that modems manufactured with these protocols should give you extremely fast throughput of between 9600 and 38,000 baud.

The term *baud* relates to the speed at which the modem modulates signals. However, when calculating the overall PC-to-PC throughput of data, including the effect of data compression and error correction, it's more meaningful to use the bits per second (bps) measurements.

This buyers' guide lists 103 V.32/V.32bis modems that run V.42/V.42bis. To focus the guide, we've cut out rack-mounted models and those requiring the special leased-line

BRETT GLASS

STEVEN BARATZ

connections commonly used in mainframe environments.

We've also omitted modems that have a list price higher than $1400. It wasn't long ago that very few high-speed modems would have passed this price test, but with V.32 modems now selling for as little as $399, it's easy to recommend them to just about anyone. If you're on a tight budget, however, or if you're browsing through text on line rather than exchanging files, a $100-to-$300 2400-baud modem will do just as well for you. (See "Buyers' Guide: 2400-Baud Modems" in our September 1991 issue).

For many applications, we clearly recommend high-speed modems. If you frequently perform PC-to-PC or PC-to-mainframe file transfers (especially long distance), you should go high. If you download files from an on-line service that charges by the minute, go high. If you're using a remote package to run applications from afar, go high (especially if you're remotely running *Windows*). And if you're setting up a modem for your network or bridging two LANs via modem, get the fastest modem you can buy.

The key buying issue with high-speed modems is protocol support. Protocols are the common procedures by which modems operate, and modems differ in the types of protocols they support. Comprehensive support will let you link with the most modems at the fastest possible speeds. Unfortunately, the names of the modem standards devised by the Consultative Committee for International Telephony and Telegraphy (CCITT) seem almost intentionally designed to baffle users. You might think, for example, that a V.42bis modem is necessarily faster than a V.32bis modem. It isn't. A 2400-baud non-V.32 modem running V.42bis is slower than a 9600-baud V.32 modem that lacks V.42bis.

Confused? Then let's start over. All the modems in this guide can use several different *modulation schemes*—the standards that describe the sounds the modems make when

## HIGH-SPEED MODEMS

| Manufacturer | Product | Price | Warranty (years) | Interface | V.32 | V.32bis | Other protocols | Fax | Power switch | Volume control switch | Callback security |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS | Xpress 96 | $499 | 5 | external | Y | Y | none | Y | N | Y | Y |
| | Xpress 96MC | $450 | 5 | MC | Y | Y | none | Y | N | Y | Y |
| | Xpress 96PC | $425 | 5 | ISA | Y | Y | none | Y | N | Y | Y |
| AT&T PARADYNE | Comsphere 3820 | $1395 | 2 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| ATI TECHNOLOGIES | 9600 etc/e | $499 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | N |
| BEST DATA PRODUCTS | Smart One 9642X | $599 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| CARDINAL TECHNOLOGIES | 9600V.42 | $699 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| CMS ENHANCEMENTS | CMS Calling Card X9600BX | $779 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| COMPUCOM | SpeedModem Star (external) | $539 | 5 | external | Y | Y | C | [1] | N | Y | N |
| | SpeedModem Star (internal) | $499 | 5 | ISA | Y | Y | C | [1] | N | Y | N |
| | SpeedModem Storm (external) | $339 | 5 | external | Y | N | C | [1] | Y | Y | N |
| | SpeedModem Storm (internal) | $299 | 5 | ISA | Y | N | C | [1] | N | Y | N |
| COMPUTER PERIPHERALS | ViVa 9632e | $699 | 5 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | N | N |
| | ViVa 9642e | $649 | 5 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| CXR/ANDERSON JACOBSON | 9632-MM2 | $1275 | 1 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| DATATREK | DataTrek V.32 Modem | $795 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| DIGICOM SYSTEMS | 9624 LE | $795 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| | 9624 LE+ | $895 | 2 | external | Y | Y | none | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| | 9624 PC | $765 | 2 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | Y | Y |
| | 9624 PC+ | $865 | 2 | ISA | Y | Y | none | Y | N | Y | Y |
| DOWTY COMMUNICATIONS | DCM 4232 | $1095 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | N | N | N |
| E-TECH RESEARCH | Bullet Modem E9696M | $795 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| | Bullet Modem PC9696M | $745 | 2 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | N | N |
| EVEREX SYSTEMS | Evercom 96+ | $649 | 2 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | N | N |
| | Evercom 96E+ | $699 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| FASTCOMM COMMUNICATIONS | FDX 9696 | $999 | 2 | external | Y | [1] | none | N | Y | Y | N |
| | FDX 9696B | $999 | 2 | ISA | Y | [1] | none | N | N | N | N |
| | FDX 9696S | $1199 | 2 | external | Y | [1] | none | N | Y | Y | N |
| FORVAL AMERICA | IM 9600 | $775 | 5 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | N | Y |
| | IM 14400 | $1045 | 5 | ISA | Y | Y | none | N | N | N | N |
| | SA 9600 | $795 | 5 | external | Y | N | none | N | N | N | Y |
| | SA 14400 | $1245 | 5 | external | Y | Y | none | N | N | N | N |
| GALAXY NETWORKS | UFO 9600 | $999 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | N |
| | UFO V.32bis 1440 | $1099 | 2 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | Y | N |
| GANDALF SYSTEMS | Access Series 3242bis | $1095 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | N | N | Y |
| GENERAL DATACOMM | DataComm 596 | $1150 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | N | N | N |
| | DeskTop 596 | $995 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | N |
| GVC TECHNOLOGIES | SM-96 | $599 | 5 | external | Y | N | none | N | N | N | Y |
| | SM-96+ | $699 | 5 | external | Y | Y | none | N | N | N | Y |
| | SM-96H | $559 | 5 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | Y | Y |
| HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS | Optima 96 | $450[2] | 2 | external | N | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| | Ultra 96 | $999 | 2 | external | Y | N | E | N | Y | N | N |
| | Ultra 144 | $1199 | 2 | external | Y | Y | E | N | Y | N | N |
| INTEL | Intel 9600EX Modem | $799 | 5 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | N |
| MAYA COMPUTER | Maya Modem 9600 | $525 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | Y |

[1] Extra-cost option.
[2] Estimated price. Hayes offers no official list price on the Optima 96.

C = CSP 9600.
E = Express 9600.

**For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 903.**

| Bundled software | Reader service number |
|---|---|
| Bitcom, Bitfax | 624 |
| Bitcom, Bitfax | 624 |
| Bitcom, Bitfax | 624 |
| none | 625 |
| none | 626 |
| Bitcom | 627 |
| none | 628 |
| none | 629 |
| with fax option: MTEZ Express fax | 630 |
| with fax option: MTEZ Express fax | 630 |
| with fax option: MTEZ Express fax | 630 |
| with fax option: MTEZ Express fax | 630 |
| QuickLink II | 631 |
| QuickLink II | 631 |
| none | 632 |
| none | 633 |
| none | 634 |
| Flashfax | 634 |
| none | 634 |
| Flashfax | 634 |
| none | 635 |
| none | 636 |
| none | 636 |
| Procomm | 637 |
| Procomm | 637 |
| none | 638 |
| none | 638 |
| none | 638 |
| none | 639 |
| Communications by Crosstalk | 639 |
| none | 639 |
| Communications by Crosstalk | 639 |
| Telix | 640 |
| Telix | 640 |
| none | 641 |
| none | 642 |
| none | 642 |
| none | 643 |
| none | 643 |
| Communications by Crosstalk | 643 |
| Smartcom EZ | 644 |
| none | 644 |
| none | 644 |
| Communications by Crosstalk | 645 |
| White Knight | 646 |

(continues on page 240)

they communicate with one another. Because the modems we have listed here all support the Bell 103J modulation scheme, they are able to communicate with 300-baud modems. Support for Bell 201A and V.22bis lets them talk with 1200-baud and 2400-baud modems, respectively. V.32 governs communications at 9600 baud, and V.32bis starts off at 14,400 baud.

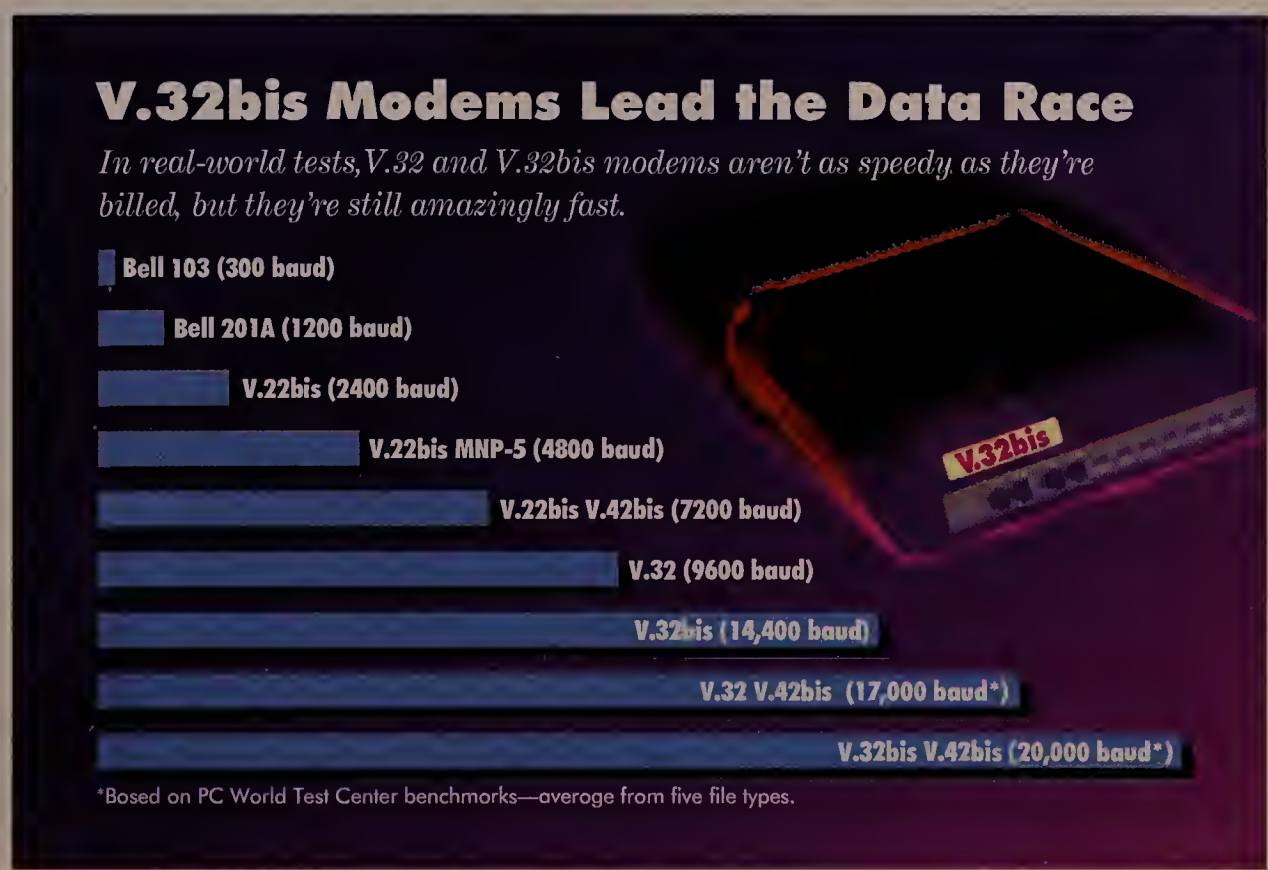
The second group of standards governs *error correction,* which ensures that data gets through intact, and *data compression,* which condenses information into fewer bits so more information can move more quickly. Most modems use Microcom's MNP 4 error correction and MNP 5 data compression standards, which together typically double throughput. Recently, many modems (including 2400-baud models) have added the CCITT's V.42 error correction standard and V.42bis data compression protocol, which together more than triple throughput.

The good news is that every modem in this table offers V.42bis, V.42, MNP 4, and MNP 5 error correction and data compression, so you're compatible with just about everybody. When you add V.42bis data compression to V.32 or V.32bis modulation, you get an optimal throughput of about 30,000 (V.32) and 38,400 (V.32bis) bps from modem to modem. Due to all the stops and starts of modem communications and the bottleneck of the serial link between the modems and the connected PCs, the actual disk-to-disk throughput over a typical phone line is much slower. In *PC World* Test Center benchmarks of several popular V.32 and V.32bis modems, V.32 modems averaged 17,000 bps, and V.32bis modems clocked in at about 20,000 bps.

The actual throughput depends on the file type. When transferring the fastest file types, it matters little whether you have V.32 or V.32bis—data base files transferred at about 24,000 bps, and TIFF graphics traveled about 23,000 bps on both V.32 and V.32bis models. On the other hand, if you send a lot of text or program files, V.32bis modems can really pay off: With text they averaged 22,000 bps compared to 16,000 bps for V.32 models, and binary files were timed at about 18,000 bps for V.32bis and only 13,000 bps for V.32.

If you plan to use your modem to download ZIPped data and program files, the performance boost is less dramatic. Because the ZIP software compression conflicts with the hardware-based V.42bis compression, real-world throughput is *slower* than the raw speeds of the modems; 8000 bps for the 9600-baud V.32 modems and just over 10,000 bps for V.32bis models. The moral: Turn off your V.42bis compression when you're downloading ZIPped files. (See the figure.)

Some modems also support one or more proprietary protocols, which will permit you to communicate at top speed with older non-V.32 high-speed modems. For example, the U.S. Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard supports HST (High-Speed Technology) so it can talk at 9600 bps to the many BBS systems that use HST-only Couriers. The Telebit T2500 supports PEP (Packet Ensemble Protocol) so it can chat with the many Telebit units that are popular in



## HIGH-SPEED MODEMS

| Manufacturer | Product | Price | Warranty (years) | Interface | V.32 | V.32bis | Other protocols | Fax | Power switch | Volume control switch | Callback security |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MICROCOM | QX/4232bis | $999 | 1 | external | Y | Y | M | N | N | Y | N |
| | QX/4232hs | $899 | 1 | external | Y | N | M | N | N | Y | N |
| MICROGATE | GV32 | $599 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| | MV32 | $999 | 1 | ISA, MC | Y | N | none | N | N | N | N |
| MICRO INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS (MICC) | 9600/PC | $695 | 2 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | N | Y |
| | 9600/SA | $795 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| | 9610/SA | $995 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| | 9620/SA | $1195 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| | 14410/SA | $1195 | 2 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| MOTOROLA CODEX | 3260/61 Data Modem | $1195 | 2 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS | MultiModemV32B | $1099 | 2 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| | MultiModemV32BL | $1199 | 2 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| NEC AMERICA | N9635E | $1199 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| OCTOCOM SYSTEMS | OSI 8196 | $1195 | 1 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| PENRIL DATACOMM NETWORKS | Alliance V.32 | $1045 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | N | N | Y |
| | Alliance V.32/14.4 | $1395 | 1 | external | Y | Y | none | N | N | N | Y |
| | Alliance V.32M | $1145 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | N | N | Y |
| PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS | PM9600 Half-Card | $599 | 5 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | N | N |
| | PM9600SA V.32/V.42bis | $699 | 5 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS | ProModem 9600 EC | $795 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| | ProModem 9600 Plus | $895 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | Y | Y | N | Y |
| | ProModem Ultima | $995 | 2 | external | Y | Y | none | Y | Y | N | Y |
| RACAL-DATACOM | RMD 3222 | $1295 | 1 | external | Y | Y | none | N | [1] | Y | Y |
| | RMD 3232 | $795 | 1 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | Y | N |
| | RMD 3296 | $1095 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | N | N | Y |
| STAR LOGIC | DM-9600V+ | $395 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| SUPRA | SupraFaxModem V.32 | $399 | 5 | external | Y | Y | none | Y | Y | N | N |
| | SupraFaxModem V.32bis | $469 | 5 | external | N | N | none | Y | Y | N | N |
| SWAN TECHNOLOGIES | 9600 bps External | $449 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| TELCOR SYSTEMS | T/Card V.32 | $699 | 3 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | N | Y |
| | T/Card V.32bis | $899 | 3 | ISA | Y | Y | none | N | N | N | Y |
| TELEBIT | QBlazer | $745 | 2 | external | N | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| | T1600 | $795 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| | T2500 | $1345 | 2 | external | Y | N | P | N | Y | N | Y |
| | T3000 | $1095 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| TELEGLOBE | DA 3214 | $1295 | 1 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| TELENETICS | TC9642 | $695 | 5 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | N | N |
| UDS MOTOROLA | FasTalk Fax32 | $995 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | Y | Y | Y | N |
| | FasTalk V.32/42b Data Modem | $795 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | N |
| | V3227 Data Modem | $950 | 1 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | N |
| | V.3229 Data Modem | $1145 | 1 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | Y | N |
| U.S. ROBOTICS | Courier HST Dual Standard | $1295 | 2 | external | Y | Y | H | N | Y | Y | Y |
| | Courier HST Dual Standard (internal) | $1249 | 2 | ISA | Y | Y | H | N | N | N | Y |
| | Courier V.32bis | $995 | 2 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| | Courier V.32bis (internal) | $949 | 2 | ISA | Y | Y | none | N | N | N | Y |

[1] Extra-cost option.
P = PEP.

H = HST.
M = MNP 10.

**For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 903.**

| Bundled software | Reader service number |
|---|---|
| Carbon Copy Plus 6.0 | 648 |
| Carbon Copy Plus 6.0 | 648 |
| none | 649 |
| SDLC Dialer | 649 |
| none | 647 |
| none | 647 |
| none | 647 |
| none | 647 |
| none | 647 |
| none | 650 |
| none | 651 |
| none | 651 |
| none | 652 |
| none | 653 |
| none | 654 |
| none | 654 |
| none | 654 |
| QuickLink II, CompuServe | 655 |
| CompuServe | 655 |
| Communications by Crosstalk | 656 |
| Communications by Crosstalk, fax | 656 |
| Communications by Crosstalk, fax | 656 |
| none | 657 |
| none | 657 |
| none | 657 |
| Bitcom | 658 |
| none | 659 |
| none | 659 |
| Flashlink | 660 |
| Telcor T/FT | 661 |
| Telcor T/FT | 661 |
| MTEZ | 662 |
| none | 662 |
| none | 662 |
| none | 662 |
| none | 663 |
| none | 664 |
| Fax Talk Plus | 665 |
| none | 665 |
| none | 665 |
| none | 665 |
| none | 666 |
| none | 666 |
| none | 666 |
| none | 666 |

(continues on page 242)

the UNIX world. The Hayes models we've listed all speak Hayes' Express 9600 protocol, so they can get top performance when linking with the V-Series modems. CompuCom's SpeedModem Star talks CSP (CompuCom Speed Protocol) so it can hobnob with its little sibling, the increasingly popular non-V.32, 9600-baud Champ, which sells for $199. Finally, the Microcom modems support MNP 10, designed for cellular phones and *very* noisy phone lines.

## FAX AND OTHER EXTRAS

Once you've decided on protocols, the main issue is whether to get an internal or external modem. Most high-speed modems are external so they can attach to a range of computers. Other advantages of external units: They are easily moved, and they don't take up a slot in your PC. External units also include status lights that allow you to monitor modem activity and troubleshoot problems.

Internals are usually $100 to $200 cheaper than externals, are more difficult to steal, and won't clutter your desk. They should have fewer problems losing data as it passes between the modem and the PC's bus—a glitch that can occur at high speeds, especially when running multitasking software such as *Windows*. However, with an external modem you can avoid data loss with a special high-speed serial interface such as Hayes' ESP board.

Another feature to look for is built-in fax. While send-only fax is common on 2400-baud modems, the V.32 modems with fax listed here can all send *and* receive faxes at 9600 baud. Finally, we've noted a few smaller features that might affect your buying decision. A *manual volume control* lets you adjust the modem's speaker without typing awkward commands. A *power switch* means you don't have to pull the plug if you want to save power. A modem with *callback security* responds to an incoming phone call by accepting a password, hanging up, and dialing the caller back. Some modems have other extras not listed here, such as LCD displays and built-in ROM for storing phone numbers. But for most users, a good communications program will do a better job of controlling the modem and dialing calls.

Whether you download files or run software remotely, a high-speed modem is a must. Before long, you'll wonder how you ever lived without one.

*Brett Glass is a contributing editor for* PC World. *Ruth Anne Ladue provided research.*

## WHERE TO BUY

**Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc.**
1321 N.W. 65th Pl.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
305/975-9515,
305/975-9698 (fax)

**AT&T Paradyne**
8545 126th Ave. N
P.O. Box 2826
Largo, FL 34649-2826
800/482-3333

**ATI Technologies, Inc.**
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario
M1W 3S2 Canada
416/756-0718,
416/756-0720 (fax)

**Best Data Products, Inc.**
9304 Deering Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
800/632-2378 (outside CA),
818/773-9600,
818/773-9619 (fax)

**Cardinal Technologies, Inc.**
1827 Freedom Rd.
Lancaster, PA 17601
800/233-0187,
717/293-3055 (fax)

**CMS Enhancements, Inc.**
2722 Michelson Dr.
Irvine, CA 92715
714/222-6000,
714/549-4004 (fax)

**CompuCom Corp.**
1180 J Miraloma Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/228-6648,
408/732-4570 (fax)

**Computer Peripherals, Inc.**
667 Ranch Conejo Blvd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
800/854-7600,
805/499-5742 (fax)

**CXR/Anderson Jacobson**
521 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/537-5762,
408/435-1276 (fax)

**DataTrek Corp.**
4505 Wyland Dr. #400
Elkhart, IN 46516
219/522-8000,
219/522-0822 (fax)

**Digicom Systems, Inc.**
188 Topaz St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/833-8900,
408/262-1390 (fax)

**Dowty Communications, Inc.**
9020 Junction Dr.
Annapolis Junction, MD 20701
800/227-3134,
301/317-7220 (fax)

**E-Tech Research, Inc.**
3525 Ryder St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800/328-5538 (outside CA),
408/730-1388,
408/730-2488 (fax)

**Everex Systems, Inc.**
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/628-3837,
510/651-0728 (fax)

**FastComm Communications Corp.**
45472 Holiday Dr.
Sterling, VA 22170
800/521-2496

**Forval America, Inc.**
6985 Union Park Center #425
Midvale, UT 84047
800/367-8251,
801/561-8777 (fax)

(continues)

## HIGH-SPEED MODEMS

| Manufacturer | Product | Price | Warranty (years) | Interface | V.32 | V.32bis | Other protocols | Fax | Power switch | Volume control switch | Callback security |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U.S. ROBOTICS | Sportster V.32 | $649 | 5 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| | Sportster V.32 (internal) | $595 | 5 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | N | Y |
| VEN-TEL | Ven-Tel 9600 Plus | $699 | 5 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| | Ven-Tel 9600 Plus II | $899 | 5 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | Y |
| | Ven-Tel PCM9600 Plus | $675 | 5 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | N | N |
| WESTERN DATACOM | 532/42bis | $695 | 1 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | N | N |
| | 532/42i | $595 | 1 | ISA | Y | Y | none | N | N | N | N |
| X-ALT | V.42bis Probe | $399 | 2 | external | Y | Y | none | N | Y | Y | Y |
| ZERO ONE NETWORKING AND COMMUNICATIONS | ZyXEL U-1496 | $650 | 3 | external | Y | Y | none | Y | Y | N | Y |
| | ZyXEL U-1496B | $449 | 3 | ISA | Y | Y | none | Y | Y | N | N |
| | ZyXEL U-1496E | $469 | 3 | external | Y | Y | none | Y | Y | Y | N |
| ZOOM TELEPHONICS | Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo | $599 | 2 | external | Y | N | none | N | Y | N | N |
| | Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo PC | $599 | 2 | ISA | Y | N | none | N | N | N | N |

**For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 903.**

### WHERE TO BUY

*(continued)*

**Galaxy Networks, Inc.**
8921 De Soto Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
818/998-7851,
818/998-1758 (fax)

**Gandalf Systems Corp.**
Cherry Hill Industrial Center #9
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003-1688
609/424-9400,
609/751-4370 (fax)

**General DataComm, Inc.**
1575 Straits Tnpk.
Middlebury, CT 06762
800/432-2228,
800/642-1023 (fax)

**GVC Technologies, Inc.**
99 Demarest Rd.
Sparta, NJ 07871
201/579-3630,
201/579-2702 (fax)

**Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.**
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
404/441-1617,
404/449-0087 (fax)

**Intel Corp.**
CO3-07, 5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497
800/538-3373,
503/629-7000

**Maya Computer Co.**
P.O. Box 680
Bridge St. Marketplace
Waitsfield, VT 05673
800/541-2318,
802/496-8110 (fax)

**Micro Integrated Communications Corp. (MiCC)**
3255-3 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408/980-9565,
408/980-9568 (fax)

**Microcom, Inc.**
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062
800/822-8224,
617/551-1968 (fax)

**MicroGate Corp.**
9501 Capital of Texas Hwy.
Austin, TX 78759
800/444-1982,
512/343-9046 (fax)

**Motorola Codex**
20 Cabot Blvd.
Mansfield, MA 02048-1193
508/261-4000

**Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.**
2205 Woodale Dr.
Mounds View, MN 55112
800/328-9717 (outside MN),
612/785-3500,
612/785-9874 (fax)

**NEC America, Inc.**
Data and Video Communication Systems Division
110 Rio Robles
San Jose, CA 95134
800/222-4632,
408/433-1241 (fax)

**Octocom Systems, Inc.**
255 Ballardvale St.
Wilmington, MA 01887
508/658-6050,
508/658-0376 (fax)

**Penril DataComm Networks**
1300 Quince Orchard Blvd.
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
800/473-6745,
301/921-8376 (fax)

**Practical Peripherals, Inc.**
31245 La Baya Dr.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
800/442-4774,
818/706-2474 (fax)

**Prometheus Products, Inc.**
9524 S.W. Tualatin Sherwood Rd.
Tualatin, OR 97062
800/477-3473 (outside OR),
503/692-9600,
503/691-1101 (fax)

**Racal-Datacom, Inc.**
1601 N. Harrison Pkwy.
Sunrise, FL 33323-2899
800/722-2555,
305/846-4942 (fax)

**Star Logic, Inc.**
238 E. Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/747-0903,
408/747-0954 (fax)

**Supra Corp.**
7101 Supra Dr. SW
Albany, OR 97321
800/727-8772,
503/967-2400

**Swan Technologies**
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA 16801
800/468-9044,
814/237-4450 (fax)

**Telcor Systems Corp.**
4 Strathmore Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
800/826-2938,
508/651-0065 (fax)

**Telebit Corp.**
1315 Chesapeake Terr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
800/835-3248,
408/734-3333 (fax)

**Teleglobe**
600 McCaffrey St.
Montreal, Quebec H4T 1N1 Canada
514/738-4781,
514/738-4436 (fax)

**Telenetics Corp.**
2491 E. Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631
714/738-8092,
714/738-4565 (fax)

**UDS/Motorola**
5000 Bradford Dr.
Huntsville, AL 35805
800/451-2369,
205/830-5657 (fax)

**U.S. Robotics, Inc.**
8100 N. McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076

| Bundled software | Reader service number |
|---|---|
| none | 667 |
| Communications by Crosstalk | 667 |
| Crosstalk Communicator | 668 |
| Crosstalk Communicator | 668 |
| Crosstalk Communicator | 668 |
| none | 669 |
| none | 669 |
| none | 670 |
| Zfax | 671 |
| Zfax | 671 |
| Zfax | 671 |
| none | 672 |
| Qmodem | 672 |

800/342-5877,
708/982-5235 (fax)

**Ven-Tel, Inc.**
2121 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/538-5121,
408/436-7451 (fax)

**Western Datacom**
P.O. Box 45113
Westlake, OH 44145
800/262-3311,
216/835-9146 (fax)

**X-Alt, Inc.**
42 Digital Dr.
Novato, CA 94949
800/899-9258,
415/883-9628 (fax)

**Zero One Networking and Communications**
4920 E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim Hills, CA
92807
800/255-4101,
714/693-0705 (fax)

**Zoom Telephonics**
207 South St.
Boston, MA 02111
800/666-6191


# Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

## for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID

*"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet."* Frank J. Derfler, Editor PC Magazine, 1/15/91

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJets without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called **SimpLAN** *ServerJet*.

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

SimpLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

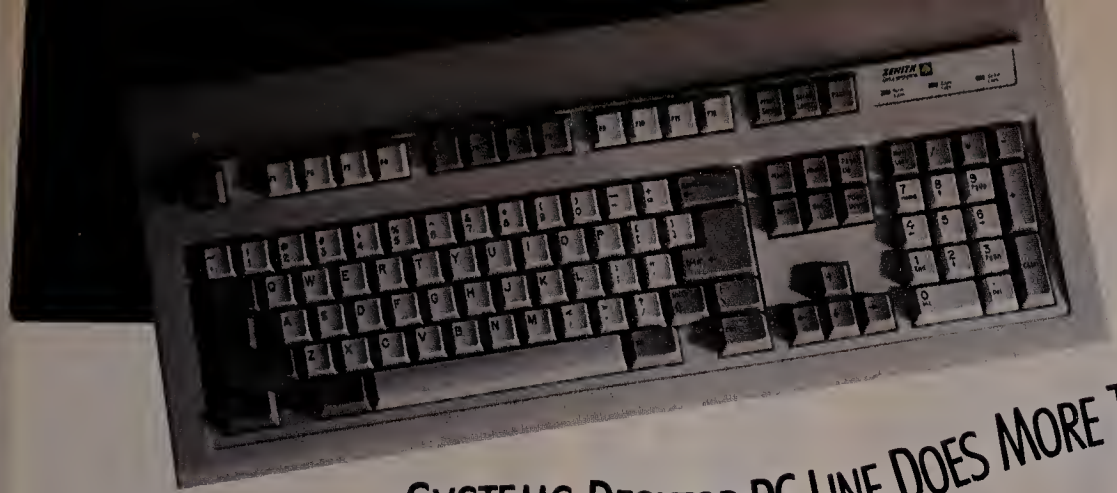
**Circle 43 on reader service card**

# MORE POWER TO YOU WITH

**ZENITH**
**data systems**
Groupe Bull

i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft *Windows*, and LAN Manager are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. SCO is a trademark of Santa Cruz Operations. ISC is a trademark of International Systems Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph Company.

Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.



# NOW THE ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS DESKTOP PC LINE DOES MORE THAN EVER.

On any desk, PC power tends to follow a predictable path. Upwards. That's why maximum expandability is the idea behind the Zenith Data Systems desktop PC line.

And our versatile new PC LAN products are choice examples. The Z-486/33ET LAN Server offers you a wide range of expansion options and comes ready to support all leading networking standards.* Pair it with our Z-LS Diskless LAN Station for superior performance.

Or for expandability and advanced graphical computing right out of the box, choose our new Z-486SX/20E or Z-486/33E personal workstations with *The Seamless Solution*—pre-installed with Microsoft® *Windows*™ v. 3.0 plus a Microsoft mouse.

So connect with Zenith Data Systems. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393** in North America.

Z-386SX/20

Z-486SX/20E

# OUR NEW PC LAN SYSTEM.

| | Z-386SX/20 | Z-486SX/20E | Z-486/33E | Z-486/33ET | Z-LS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Microprocessor** | i386™SX – 20/10 MHz | i486™SX – 20 MHz | i486DX – 33 MHz | i486DX – 33 MHz | i386SX – 16 MHz |
| **Co-Processor** | Optional 80387SX | Weitek 4167 socket i486DX upgrade | Weitek 4167 socket | Weitek 4167 socket | Optional 80387SX |
| **Memory (Std./Board Max.)** | 2MB/16MB | 4MB/32MB | 4MB/64MB | 8MB/64MB | 1MB/8MB |
| **Expansion Slots** | 4 open 16-bit ISA | 3 open 32-bit EISA | 3 open 32-bit EISA | 8 open 32-bit EISA | 2 open 16-bit ISA |
| **Hard Disk Drive** | 40MB or 80MB IDE | 80MB or 200MB IDE | 200MB or 400MB IDE | 340MB half-height SCSI; 6 open half-height bays | Diskless; 40MB IDE optional |
| **Ports** | 2 serial, 1 parallel | 2 serial, 1 parallel | 2 serial, 1 parallel | 2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 mouse | 2 serial, 1 parallel |
| **Disk Drive Controller** | Combined IDE connector/ floppy controller | Combined IDE connector/ floppy controller | Combined IDE connector/SCSI/ floppy controller | EISA bus master SCSI mass host adapter | IDE connector/ floppy controller |
| **Video** | 16-bit VGA card | 16-bit VGA card | TIGA/VGA | 16-bit VGA card | 16-bit VGA on board |
| **LAN Features** | | | | Optional RAID 5 disk array software | Dual level ROM-based password protection |

Z-486/33E

Novell Labs Tested & Approved™

* The Z-486/33ET has been tested for compatibility with Novell NetWare® and Microsoft LAN Manager.™
The Z-486/33ET has been submitted for testing and compatibility with Banyan® VINES™ and SCO™ and ISC™ UNIX.®

Z-486/33ET and Z-LS

POWER FROM A NEW PERSPECTIVE. YOURS.

Circle 290 on reader service card

# GATEWAY VS. COMPAQ

Four experienced PC users explain the pros and cons of buying systems from the David and Goliath of IBM compatibles: the mighty Compaq and its challenger Gateway.

Although Compaq is a giant in the PC-compatibles industry, fast-growing Gateway has targeted Compaq's weak spot—higher prices—and become a tremendous success with its low-cost systems and responsive service.

This month's road testers have spent months working with these competitors' 20-MHz 386SX systems—today's commodity desktops. In evaluating the systems, our road testers were sensitive to price, but they believed that the true test of long-term customer satisfaction is vendor service and support. Like the majority of people who use PCs on the job, they can't afford any downtime.

## GATEWAY 2000 386SX-20C

**Michael McDaniel** *is in charge of microcomputer and communications support for his company's nationwide sites.*

I was a little nervous at first about purchasing from a mail-order vendor, but I went ahead and bought two of the Gateway machines for our company. What initially caught my attention was Gateway's free on-site TRW repair service for a full year after purchase. They even gave us a discount beyond the advertised price when I explained that our company had to spend conservatively. Not bad for a mail-order firm that already offers low prices.

ALICE LAPLANTE

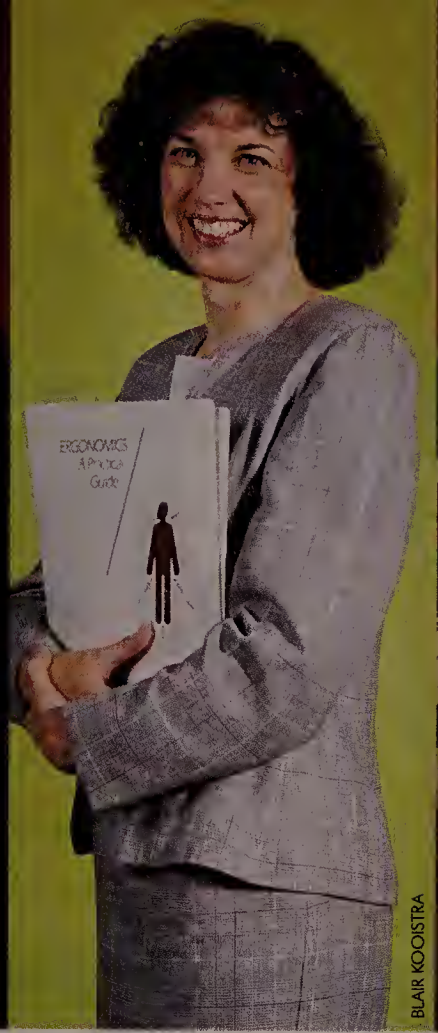
The only disadvantage to Gateway's support is that at first I had to go through a regular tech support line. They eventually gave me a different number to call as a corporate account, and now my questions are answered more quickly.

The computer's programmable keyboard is an especially nice feature: I programmed a key to automatically log me on to the LAN, which saves about 5 minutes. We've had some problems with the systems—mostly interrupt conflicts that were easily solved. One hard drive had to go back. I was impressed, though, by the absence of BIOS or compatibility problems. The systems are designed so you can easily get inside to service them.

**Linda Graebel** *uses her Gateway computer to handle the bookkeeping and correspondence for her occupational and physical therapy practice.*

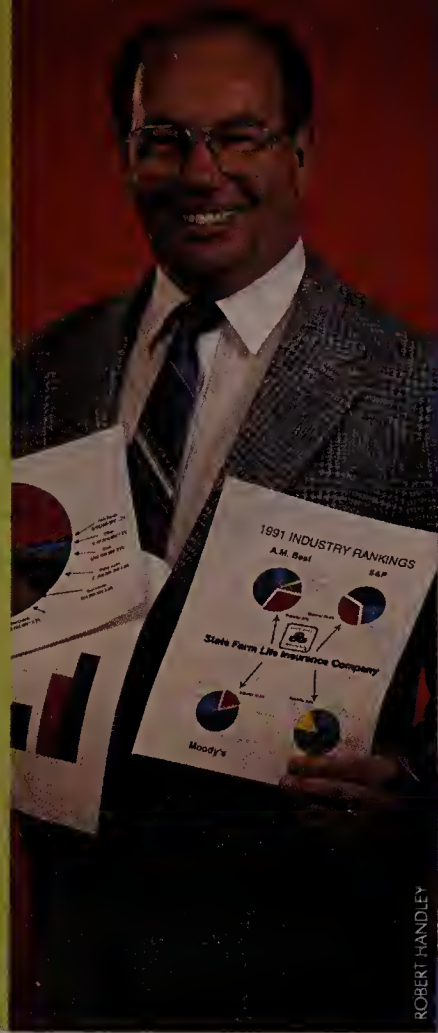
MARTY KATZ

**BRUCE BINDON**
**Position: LAN administrator**
**Company: Heery Program Management, a construction firm based in Baltimore**
**Hardware: 5MB RAM, 120MB hard drive**
**Software: *1-2-3, WordPerfect, Paradox, Primavera Project Planner, Freelance Plus, PageMaker***




BLAIR KOOISTRA

**LINDA GRAEBEL**
**Position: President**
**Company: Graebel & Associates Industrial Health and Rehabilitation, Spokane, Washington**
**Hardware: 4MB RAM, 80MB hard drive**
**Software: *DacEasy Accounting, WordPerfect, 1-2-3, Windows 3.0, Norton Commander,* patient-billing application for Washington State**




ROBERT HANDLEY

**BILL ANGELL**
**Position: Staff assistant**
**Company: State Farm Life Insurance, Bloomington, Illinois**
**Hardware: 6MB RAM, 120MB hard drive**
**Software: *Ventura, Harvard Graphics, Charisma, 1-2-3***

STEVE JENNINGS

**MICHAEL McDANIEL**
**Position: Communications administrator**
**Company: Natco, a petroleum-vessels manufacturer in Tulsa, Oklahoma**
**Hardware: 4MB RAM, 80MB hard drive**
**Software: *WordPerfect, 1-2-3, Windows 3.0, dBASE III, Paradox,* proprietary Natco engineering and vessel applications**

When I first got my Gateway computer, the monitor was dead on arrival. I needed the computer immediately because my other computer had gone down. I found Gateway's service quite accommodating; they shipped out another monitor the next day. I haven't had any other problems with the system.

The price was good, but price isn't everything. You have to be able to rely on the company if something goes wrong. That's why I was happy with Gateway's response to the bad monitor. Their service and support have been excellent.

## COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S/20

**Bill Angell** *uses his Compaq system to create charts for insurance analyses and to train other PC users in his department on graphics packages.*

We're almost a straight IBM shop in this department, but I needed an industry-standard machine that could hook up to an 8-inch Bernoulli drive, and PS/2s weren't compatible at the time. Buying any machine other than an IBM or a Compaq was out of the question. In a big company like this, standardization is important because you have to swap components. We've bought several of these Compaq models, and I can't say I see a big difference from the quality of IBM machines.

This model's a little pricey, or at least it was when I bought it a year ago. It's come down in price since then, but comparatively speaking it's still on the expensive side.

We've never had to go to Compaq for service or support—we've always worked with our dealer, who's provided excellent service. But I think it's a definite improvement that you can now call Compaq directly for support if you want to.

**Bruce Bindon's** *company primarily uses Compaqs. He uses his computer to do data base management and desktop publishing.*

My company has had few compatibility problems with Compaq systems, which is important because we're on a Novell NetWare LAN and connectivity is essential.

I've had minor problems with Compaq machines over the past year. Not with this particular machine, though. I've had this one for 10 months, but problems generally don't surface for 14 to 16 months. Still, I was impressed with the company's response to something I mentioned on an owner registration

## REPORT CARD

| | Gateway 2000 386SX-20C | | Compaq Deskpro 386s/20 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Michael McDaniel | Linda Graebel | Bill Angell | Bruce Bindon |
| Performance | A | A | A | A |
| Fast RAM | * | * | * | A |
| Expandability | B | A | B | C |
| Design/construction | A | A | A | B |
| Reliability | A | B | A | B |
| Price | A | A | C | B+ |
| Service/support | A | A | A | A |
| Overall | A- | A- | A- | B+ |

*User did not use feature or test it fully.

card I returned. I said that I'd had problems with Compaq, and the company told me that they'd honor a warranty extension if I had problems in the future with a machine after its warranty had expired.

Compaq should really upgrade the keyboard. We swap in IBM keyboards for Compaq keyboards whenever we can.

*Alice LaPlante is a writer in Palo Alto, California.*


## ACT PLUS™ SERIES ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Field proven since 1982, the ACT Series of accounting software is recognized as being extremely powerful and flexible. Featuring an eight year unparalleled upgrade path, this software exhibits integrity, and an audit trail second to no other accounting package.

**PACKAGE**
General Ledger
Accounts Rec.
Check Recon.
Purchase Order
LYNX (ASCII)

**INCLUDES:**
Accounts Pay.
Payroll
Inventory
Invoicing

The package now features on line context sensitive help windows with a second help level that can be edited by the user. All modules are totally integrated, or can be operated as stand alone applications. Call for details on the hundreds of features included.

**ACT 1 ... SINGLE USER**
**$199.50** + S&H

Call for pricing on the eight-year, field-proven, DOS LAN & XENIX/UNIX V versions. Easiest fastest upgrade path available. Also available: FUND Series, ReportWriter, Telemagic, TeleACT, Universal Bridge, and Job Cost 1,2,4.

*All prices plus shipping and handling charges. Hardware required IBM PC or compatible, 640K RAM, MS DOS 3.0 or greater, and hard disk. 30 day money back guarantee. (15% restocking fee applies.)*

## STOREWARE™ POINT OF SALE

StoreWare™ point of sale was developed for the retailer who needs sales functions tied directly to an accounting package. It features definable screens, supports bar code readers, credit transactions, cash drawers, etc. and runs on a P.C. without extra hardware.

**STOREWARE™**
Point of Sale
Accounts Pay.
Check Recon.
Inventory
Invoicing

**INCLUDES:**
General Ledger
Accounts Rec.
Payroll
Purchase Order
LYNX (ASCII)

With point and shoot operation, on line context sensitive help, security passwords, and many more features, StoreWare™ with the ACT series accounting software is truly the retail package of the 90's. Get the sales information, and the back office numbers. Our package is unique.

**STOREWARE™ SINGLE USER**
**$399.50** + S&H

Call for pricing on the eight-year, field-proven, DOS LAN & XENIX/UNIX V versions. Easiest fastest upgrade path available.

*All prices plus shipping and handling charges. Hardware required IBM PC or compatible, 640K RAM, MS DOS 3.0 or greater, and hard disk. 30 day money back guarantee. (15% restocking fee applies.)*

COUGAR MOUNTAIN S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E.
2609 Kootenai
Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707

**1-800-388-3038**

To place an order or receive information.

Circle 56 on reader service card

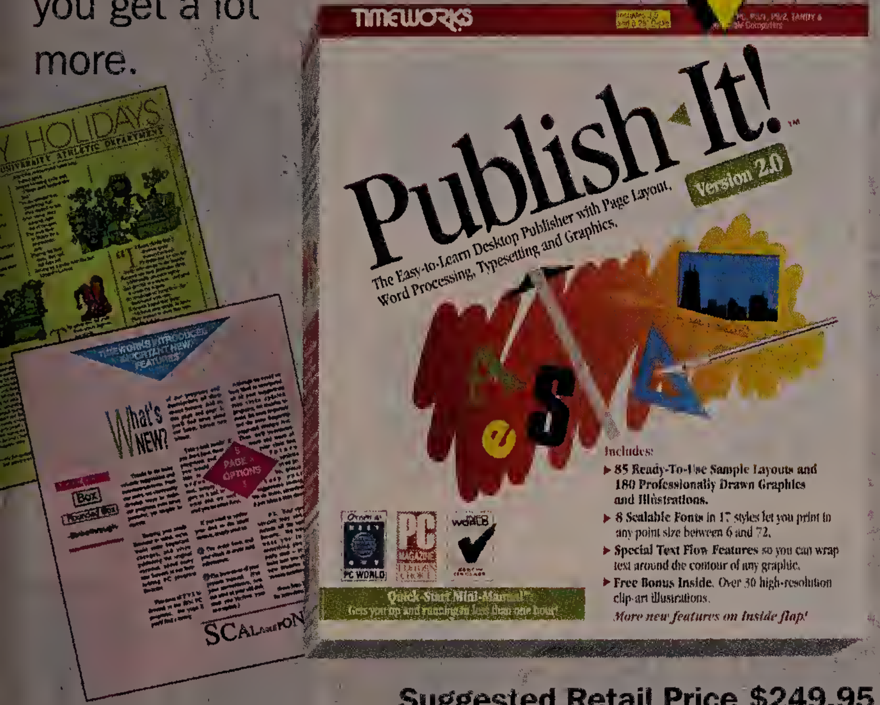
# Publish◂It!™ Explodes the Myth

## Myth: You Have to Spend a Lot to get a Lot in a Desktop Publisher.

## Reality: Publish◂It™ has All the Power at One-Third the Price!

Whoever said you get what you pay for never used Publish◂It!. Because with Publish◂It! you get a lot more.

NEW VERSION 2.0




**Suggested Retail Price $249.95**

For those of you without an art degree, you need an affordable desktop publisher that's easy to use, a snap to learn and combines all the tools needed to create dynamic documents. In other words, you need Publish◂It!

## Publish◂It! Version 2.0

### The Affordable Desktop Publisher That Packs A Powerful Punch

**With Publish◂It! everything is included:**

- Easy Page Layout
- A Built-in Word Processor
- A Built-in Graphic Toolbox
- 85 Sample Layouts
- 180 Graphics & Illustrations
- A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- **NEW** 8 Scalable Fonts in 17 Type Styles
- **NEW** Special Text Flow Features - *Wrap text around the contour of any graphic*
- **NEW** Extended and Expanded Memory Support

**FREE BONUS**

Over 30 High-Resolution Clip-Art Illustrations Included Free in Publish◂It!

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

**Visit your favorite Dealer and find out why more people are making the switch to Publish◂It!.**

TIMEWORKS®

**Own Publish◂It! for $99 and Save Over $150**

If you already own a desktop publisher add Publish It! for only $99. If you don't love Publish It!, return the program within 60 days for a full refund. Check the box below, sign the coupon and return it with your $99 check or credit card number plus $5.70 postage and handling, to: **Timeworks, 625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062**

Or call: 1 (800) 323-7744
(Ask for Operator 100)
Fax: 1 (708) 559-1360

☐ **Yes**, I own another desktop publisher, but I'd like to try **Publish It!** for **$99**.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct# Exp. Date

OFFER EXPIRES 12/30/91

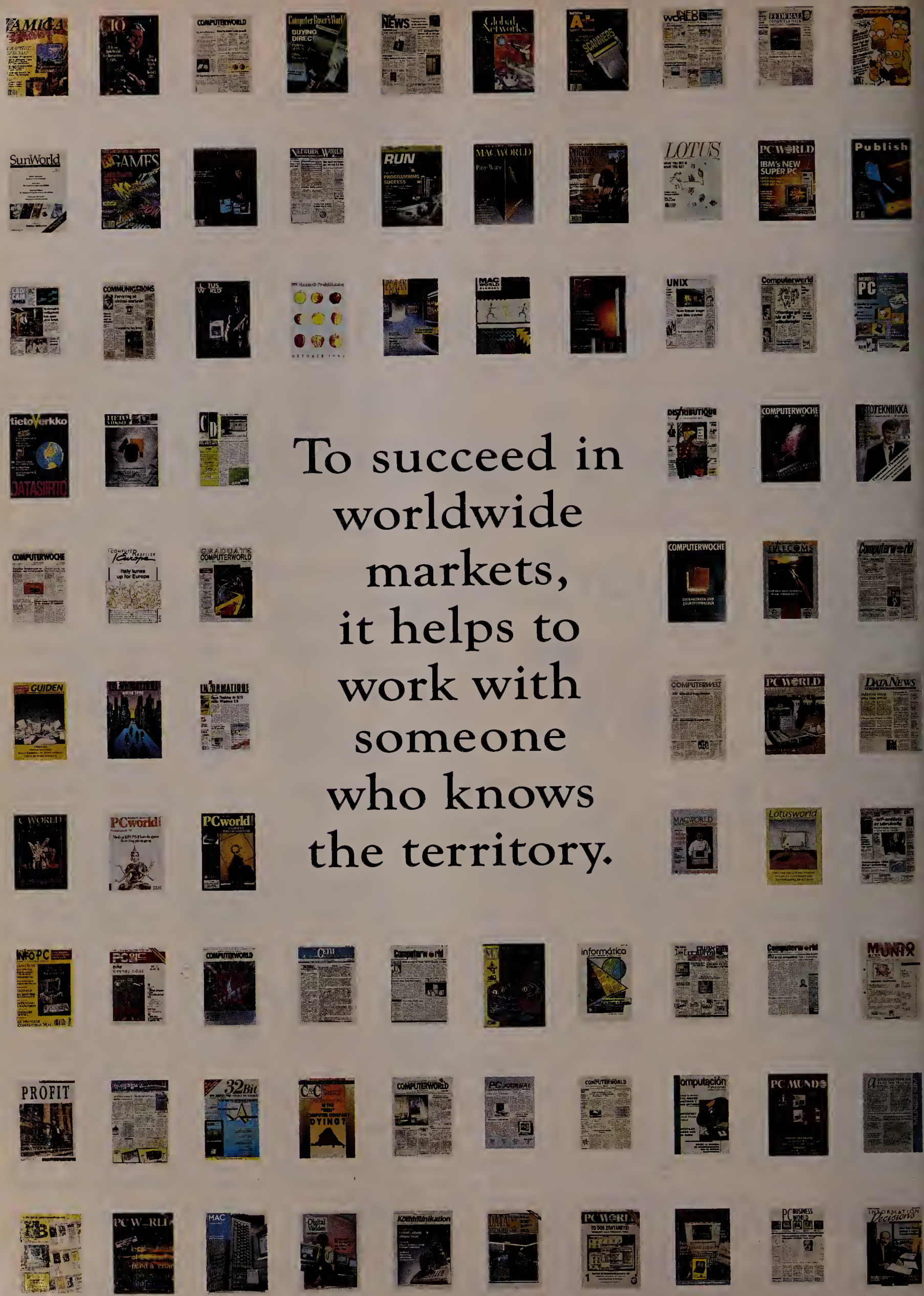
Please print:

Name

Address

City State Zip

Signature




To succeed in worldwide markets, it helps to work with someone who knows the territory.

Where is the next growth market for information technology?

Everywhere.

The changes that are occurring every day, in every corner of the world, point to a pivotal decade that will change forever the way—and where—you do business. In fact, research shows international sales are expected to account for almost 80% of total worldwide sales by the year 2000.*

Where will you find the resources to compete worldwide?

Right here.

You see, no one knows the world of information technology better than we do. After all, we compiled the industry's first database on computer installations way back in 1964. And in 1972, were the first to launch an international publishing operation. Since then, our domestic titles have grown up to become leaders in their fields, as have our international books.

And we now publish nearly 150 titles in 50 countries, making us the largest information technology publisher in the world.

But we know you need more than ad pages. So we offer more.

Through our World Expo, we can send you to 58 different trade shows all over the world. Or, get you the information you need about emerging overseas markets through IDC research centers in 35 different countries.

You can even customize a total marketing communications program that includes ad space worldwide, direct marketing using select industry databases, international media buying help, a newswire connection to 800 editors around the world, and much more, through our Market Access Program.

Providing this kind of access is what we do best. So why not call us and find out how we can get you where you want to be? Contact your local IDG rep for information about how you can qualify for the Program.

Because when you get to as much of the world as we do, there isn't anywhere you can't grow.

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

*The World of Information Technology*

*Source: International Data Corporation. © 1991 International Data Group.

**Circle 275 on reader service card**

# YOU'RE THE WINNER!

## 1,000,000 FREE COPIES OF THE LATEST IN WORD PROCESSING!

Join DeScribe today in its Bold Gold celebration of DeScribe® Word Processor 3.0 for Windows and OS/2. As part of the celebration, DeScribe is distributing 1,000,000 Bold Gold disks FREE OF CHARGE.

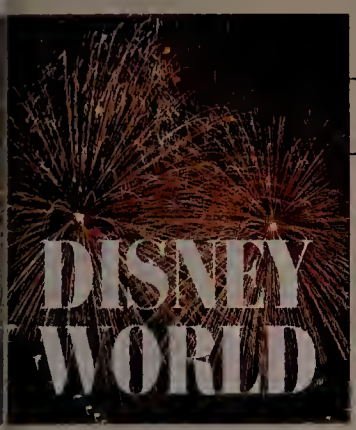
Bold Gold includes all the advanced features of DeScribe Word Processor 3.0 except spell check, thesaurus, definitions, file conversion, and the full set of documentation. That's right, Bold Gold has everything else including unlimited saving, printing, and DDE. This is your golden opportunity to find out why MIS Week says, "DeScribe scores as the greatest improvement in word processing since the moveable cursor." And it's yours for the asking.

Your disk comes ready to install with natural-to-use pull-down menus, multiple windows, true printed-page display, and features unique to DeScribe — Text Toolbox, Unlimited Undo/Redo, automatic Snapshot save, and more!

Give us a try yourself and discover what companies like Citibank, IBM, and Motorola already know — DeScribe is the best yet! Write for your free Bold Gold disk or call **1-800-344-6531** today! We'll mail Bold Gold right away and automatically enter you in DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes.

***TAKE FLIGHT IN THE CHAIRMAN'S JET!***
*Win the gold and you'll go in the style worthy of VIPs — Very Indulged Partyers! The wining and dining begins as soon as you and your party step aboard a specially commissioned Gulfstream business jet, hosted by DeScribe's founder and Chairman James P. Lennane.*

# ENTER DESCRIBE'S BOLD GOLD SWEEPSTAKES TODAY!




## WIN THE TRIP OF A LIFETIME!

DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes Grand Prize isn't just the ticket! Take advantage of our Bold Gold offer and you can win a lavish trip for four to Orlando, Florida — America's favorite playground! You and your guests will enjoy four days of unlimited access to Disney's Magic Kingdom Park®, Epcot® Center, and the Disney-MGM Studios Theme Park.

## IMMERSE YOURSELF IN LUXURY!

When the wheels touch down at the airport, a private limousine will whisk you off to Orlando's most prestigious hotel, the Grand Floridian. You'll spend three nights in the opulent Concierge Suite — with complimentary continental breakfasts, afternoon tea, and evening hors d'oeuvres.

For fun and games, the finest in golf, tennis, and sailing is only moments away.
And that's not all. DeScribe will give you $1,000 in cash to spend any way you'd like!

## WIN AN IBM PS/2® L40SX AND MORE!

One lucky person will win the First Prize, a fully loaded computer — IBM's hot new PS/2® L40SX with 6MB of RAM and an IBM PS/2® Trackpoint (mouse and trackball) with the latest version of IBM's OS/2 operating system and DeScribe Word Processor 3.0 installed and ready to run! Second Prize: 25 winners each receive a copy of DeScribe® Word Processor 3.0. Third Prize: 50 winners each get a DeScribe Bold Gold T-shirt.

## DESCRIBE'S BOLD GOLD SWEEPSTAKES

☐ **YES!** **Send me a Bold Gold copy of DeScribe® Word Processor. And enter me right away in DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes!**

Choose one of each:

| **Operating Environment** | **Disk Format** |
|---|---|
| ☐ OS/2 | ☐ 3.5 inch |
| ☐ Windows | ☐ 5.25 inch |

☐ NO THANKS. Don't send me a disk. Just enter me in DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes.

Name _____

Company's Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Daytime Phone _____

DeScribe's Bold Gold Sweepstakes entry form must be received by December 31, 1991. Drawing will be held on or about February 1, 1992 by an independent judging organization.

To enter, you must be 18 years of age with your primary residence within the continental United States. Complete sweepstakes rules may be obtained by writing to: DeScribe, Inc.; Bold Gold Sweepstakes Rules; 4047 N. Freeway Blvd.; Sacramento, CA 95834.

**SEND OR FAX TO:**

**DESCRIBE, INC.**
**4047 NORTH FREEWAY BLVD.**
**SACRAMENTO, CA 95834-9954**
**FAX (916) 646-5154**

DeScribe®
WORD PROCESSOR
Sacramento, California, USA

© 1991, DeScribe, Inc. All rights reserved.
DeScribe® is a registered trademark of DeScribe, Inc.
IBM® and OS/2® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Microsoft® is a registered trademark and Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

**Circle 83 on reader service card**

NOW UP TO 250 MEGABYTES

$100.00 OFF

# Get more bytes without taking a bite out of your budget.

We've just increased the capacities of our ArchiveXL® backup systems—and reduced the price by $100. So now you can get a complete, ready-to-roll, 250 megabyte system, without eating up your budget—for only $499. Or, choose our popular 120 megabyte system, for only $399.

Either way, you get something no other low-cost system can offer—Maynard® quality.

With ArchiveXL, all the extras are built-in—so you get more for your money. It's the complete backup system, including software, connectors, mounting rails and faceplates, even a tape cartridge worth $28. Advanced data compression provides capacities from 80 to 250 megabytes. And features like high-resolution head positioning and rugged metal mount construction deliver years of dependable performance.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Our state-of-the-art QICstream® software is a snap to install. Easy to use menus let you quickly choose from a wide range of file-by-file backup and restore options, giving you all the flexibility you need.

Automatic unattended backup lets you backup anytime—even in your sleep. And ArchiveXL systems support Novell, 3Com, Token Ring and other networks with PC's, PS/2's and compatibles. Our 250 MB unit also operates under SCO XENIX.

Maynard's 48-hour replacement policy*, toll-free product support and 24-hour, on-line bulletin board service are more reasons why we say we're backing you in every way. So now you won't have to bite the bullet to get more bytes. Get the mini-cartridge system PC World said "takes top honors for speed and convenience"—ArchiveXL. From the world leader in backup systems. Contact your dealer—or call Maynard.

**(800) 821-8782**

**Maynard®**

An ARCHIVE® Company

Maynard Electronics, Inc.
36 Skyline Drive
Lake Mary, Florida 32746
(407) 263-3500 (USA)
(44) 494-473-434 (UK)

*Restricted to U.S. installations. Archive, ArchiveXL and QICstream are registered trademarks of Archive Corporation. Maynard is a registered trademark of Maynard Electronics, Inc. All other product names herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 303 on reader service card**

# FORECAST 1992

**If you think the industry has run out of surprises, think again. A renowned PC industry analyst predicts that 1992 will be a banner year.**

It's that time again—time to throw out the 1991 calendar and start planning for the year to come. 1992 promises to be a banner year for the PC buyer, who will be presented with an array of choices from a tempting banquet of new hardware and software. Depending on your situation, you can view this with alarm—"Again? So soon?"—or as a great opportunity—"Look at all this new stuff! And look at the wonderful prices!"

1991 was a year in which companies and strategies held center stage. IBM and Apple joined forces; Microsoft and IBM took the gloves off; Borland swallowed Ashton-Tate. All this was good for journalists, but frustrating for users. While expectations soared, deliverables seemed somewhere off in the distance.

But my crystal ball tells me that many long-promised products will finally become available in 1992. The biggest offerings will occur in four product areas: smaller, lighter, and more powerful portable computers; realistic color imaging tools; easier network solutions; and friendlier *Windows* and OS/2-based software.

## BETTER PORTABLES

1992 will be a busy year for hardware, with more powerful 386, 486, and RISC-based systems for the desktop and carrying case. In fact, because portables already equal desktop devices in speed, power, and storage, 1992 may be the crossover year when we start buying more portable PCs than desktop ones.

As portables' speeds approach 33 MHz and prices for 386 clones drop to $2000 or less, look for more powerful 486—perhaps even 586—desktop PCs and featherweight portables with longer battery life or color VGA screens. Every systems vendor will be competing for your dollars, so portables' prices should fall.

Finally, you'll see more pen-based computers than you can shake a stick at, all priced in the $4000 to $5000 range and aimed mostly at

AMY WOHL

PC WORLD

BUDGETOPOLY

## CEO'S OFFICE

Did you make appointment with Executive Secretary? If not, go back one office. If you have an appointment, roll. 1-5 = if over budget, go back to Boardroom; if on or under budget, you win your raise. 6 = Good Ol' Dave, the new CEO, fires you for suggesting his job be eliminated, **game over.**

## EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Roll to make appointment with CEO. 1-4 = enter with caution; 5 = CEO out of town, go back to Senior VP; 6 = fire drill, take stairs to third-floor terrace.

## SENIOR VP

Senior VP says you must use capital expense allotment by quarter's end. Roll: 1-3 = vendor offers better terms for quick deal, cut $3000 from estimate, 4-6 = less time to shop around for best deal, add $3000 to estimate.

6

## LEGAL

Legal goes over contract, notes it doesn't stipulate terms of payment. Add $2000 to estimated expenditure; take stairs down one floor to Boardroom.

## CFO'S OFFICE

All capital expense requests now go through new CFO, who doesn't understand computers. **Lose a turn.**

5

## ACCOUNTING

Head of Accounting says $5000 in capital expenses can be deferred to next fiscal year. **Subtract $5000 from estimate.**

## SALES

Keiko in Sales has same 9600-baud modem you chose. Find out it comes with a lifetime warranty. After a long lunch, take the elevator up one floor to CFO.

## BOARDROOM

Roll: 1-3 = vendor's reference okay, cut $3000 from estimate, 4-5 = CFO resigns after investing company funds in BCCI, go to Water Cooler on fourth floor to gossip. 6 = Boss insists new PCs be installed Saturday, add $1000 to estimate for time-and-a-half.

## MARKETING

Sheila says you can't check out scanner without approval of Marketing VP, who's not in. **Lose a turn.**

## BOSS'S OFFICE

Boss wants to know whose job can be eliminated by installing new systems. Suggest Good Ol' Dave's. "Good idea," says Boss. Take stairs down to Water Cooler on fourth floor for aspirin.

4

## WATER COOLER

Run into Good Ol' Dave again, who's still whining about his job.

## MIS

MIS requires that all new desktop systems meet parity memory requirement. **Add $3000 to estimate.**

## THE OTHER BOB'S OFFICE

Other Bob suggests checking out Marketing's scanner. Take elevator to Marketing on fifth floor.

## BOB'S OFFICE

Bob says outside service firm gives better, cheaper tech support than vendor. Subtract $4000 from estimate.

## DEPT. ASST.

Calls to five vendors indicate you under-estimated costs. Roll: 1-3 = add $3000 to estimate; 4-6 = write memo suggesting department drop color printer.

THIRD-FLOOR TERRACE

**KITCHEN**

Read PC World during lunch. Street prices show you can come in under budget for 386s. Subtract $2000 from estimate.

**LOUNGE**

Overhear Howie saying if you don't come in 20 percent under budget, you'll be fired. Break into cold sweat. **Lose a turn.**

**RESEARCH**

Vendor offers $6000 off price for ten PCs and one year unlimited support if you pay up front. Subtract **$6000 from estimate and go to third-floor terrace for break.**

**SHANDRA'S OFFICE**

Roll: 1-2 = Shandra thinks you've lowballed on the 386s, add $3000 to estimate; 3-4 = Shandra's on vacation, go next door for Steve's advice; 5-6 = Shandra needs a day to check your work, roll again.

**STEVE'S OFFICE**

Steve says proposal needs reorganizing. Go downstairs with him to second-floor Conference Room.

**REST ROOM**

Decide to ask Shandra to eyeball your preliminary proposal. Take elevator to her third-floor office.

**COPY/FAX MACHINE**

Vendor fax says price of hard disks has dropped. **Cut $1500 from estimate.**

**CONFERENCE ROOM**

Roll: 1-3 = endless committee meeting, lose a turn. 4-5 = budget meeting postponed, go to terrace. 6 = CEO's birthday; all meetings canceled, **roll again.**

**GRAPHICS**

Jose the graphics whiz confirms that department needs one full-page monitor for desktop publishing. **Add $1000 to estimate.**

**PERSONNEL**

Good news: New employee for FY 92 approved for your department. Bad news: Add $4000 to estimate for additional hardware.

**RECEPTION**

START

Good morning! Your boss left you a memo. Read it and get to work.

**HOWIE'S OFFICE**

Howie spreads rumor about reorganization. Gain 20 gray hairs; return to Reception for listening to idle gossip.

**GOOD OL' DAVE'S OFFICE**

Good Ol' Dave collars you in the hall, spends half an hour complaining about his job.

**MANUFACTURING**

George says local superstore is great resource for modems and fax boards. Lower estimate by $1500 and take elevator to second-floor Conference Room.

**MAIL ROOM**

PC World arrives in mail. Read that low-cost 486SX machines will be available in Q2 1992. Substitute five 486SXs for proposed 386s and **cut $1000 from estimate.**

brave, early adopters in the sales force. Most of the applications for pen-based computers will be ports of existing programs. It may be a while before we see innovative software that converts handwritten notes to ASCII, provides instant information, and appeals to new classes of formerly computer illiterate users.

## SEEING IS BELIEVING

All of us who were raised on color TV are also hungry for photo-realistic color in multimedia applications ranging from presentation management to videoconferencing. Unfortunately, it's tough for anything but a fast 386 or 486 to handle the data that makes up such an image. But as you upgrade your systems to 386s and higher during 1992, you may find the platform you need to process color bitmapped images, create animation effects, and incorporate video sequences.

More models with built-in CD ROM will arrive this year, so retrieving large color images for multimedia applications will be cheaper and easier. By the mid-1990s, rewritable optical storage (or its successor) will be a standard peripheral, and multimedia applications that include photo-realistic images will be part of everyday life.

In the meantime, look for a lot of fancy new peripherals. There will be more color scanners priced as low as $1500, and suitable graphics software like Software Publishing Corporation's *Harvard Graphics* and Lotus's *Freelance.* And with much more variety in low-priced, 300-dpi color printers, color output will markedly improve.

## LAN LAUNCHES

In the more mobile society of 1992, you'll need to be concerned about dialing in to the network from remote locations and integrating the information in the office systems with the system in your briefcase.

Packages such as Farallon Computing's *PhoneNet* will make it easy to plug in your roving portable; products such as *FastLink* will let you maintain and update information between your desktop and your portable; and notebook computers from companies such as Grid Systems will incorporate radio and cellular telephone technology.

You'll also see new approaches to LAN systems software, starting with Novell's plan to integrate NetWare with its newest acquisition, the highly acclaimed DOS clone *DR DOS.* This will result in LAN software that's easier to use and a LAN environment that's easier to manage.

**In 1992, prices will drop, vendors will form alliances at an alarming rate, and products will appear and disappear overnight.**

Finally, 1992 will be a big year for software that supports work groups, like Lotus's *Notes.* Groupware and LANs together create a whole new kind of work environment, where you can readily share information and keep track of deadlines with all your coworkers.

## FRIENDLIER INTERFACES FOR EVERYONE

The main body of new and upgraded *Windows* software ships in 1992. If IBM gets its wish, these packages, as well as new OS/2 applications, will run smoothly on OS/2 2.0.

As a result of the growing acceptance of *Windows,* DOS users will crave a better interface. This is good news for vendors of DOS shells such as BrightBill-Robert's *Hyperpad* or Quarterdeck's *DesqView,* and better news for DOS users who want something more malleable than old-fashioned DOS.

We'll also see products that make it easier to manage files. With *Windows 3.1* shipping, OS/2 2.0 superseding *Presentation Manager,* and products such as Symantec's *Norton Utilities for Windows* safely installed, your staff will be able to navigate through their systems with much less training. And the graphical user interfaces of products such as Coordination Technologies' *Together* and Xerox's *Rooms* will offer new ways of thinking about and doing tasks, especially those involving joint deadlines and shared information.

New interfaces that ship with pen, voice, and video hardware will also be arriving in 1992, so learning new systems will be faster and easier. Interfaces that incorporate voice recognition, such as Go Corporation's PenPoint system, will have on-screen "buttons" with familiar stereo controls, making it possible for people who don't type to use computers easily. The built-in interface in pen-based systems will understand writing gestures like checking, circling, and crossing out. And video-based applications for creating multimedia presentations, such as *Digital FX* and MacroMind's *Action,* will use film and TV metaphors.

## IT'S HOW YOU PLAY THE GAME

In the increasingly competitive market of 1992 prices will constantly drop, vendors will form new alliances at an alarming rate, and products will appear and disappear overnight.

So how can you make the best purchase decisions in 1992? By understanding the rules of the game. This is a game where what you pay depends not on the physical product you're buying but on a combination of knowledge about the product, where you buy it, and how much service and support you want. With that knowledge, you can buy smart and pay for exactly what you need.

*Amy Wohl is an industry analyst based in Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania. She is also editor of* TrendsLetter, *a PC industry newsletter.*

# BUDGETOPOLY

## The Game of Getting the Hardware You Need with the Money You Have

### INSTRUCTIONS

Guess what. You have been chosen to recommend the department's 1992 hardware purchases. Fifteen of your staff have requested *Windows*-ready 386s. You'll also want to get bids on a new network laser printer, a color printer, a color scanner, seven 9600-baud modems, seven fax boards, and a new 486 server, but your research may reveal other needs.

The CFO has given you a budget limit of $100,000 for these items. If you manage to negotiate deals under this amount, get terrific support for all the hardware, and cost-justify your recommendations, the CEO will approve your raise. If not, you can kiss your raise goodbye.

To play: Using a coin as a marker, start in Reception, roll one die, and advance that number of spaces. Follow the instructions posted in each area as you enter. (Once you reach Accounting, you may roll a higher number than you need to reach the CEO; in that case, proceed to the CEO's office and follow instructions.)

Start with a $100,000 estimate, and revise as you go; tally estimates on a piece of scratch paper. The first player to reach the CEO's office at or under $100,000 wins.

Good luck!

**By Bronwyn Fryer and Steve Fox**
**Design and Illustration by Gordon Studer**

PC WORLD

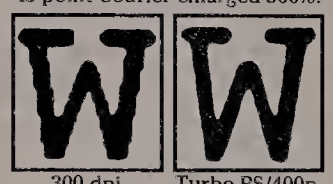
BUDGETOPOLY

# It doesn't take a rocket scientist to figure it out. But one did.

Quite a few scientific types focused on the heavens above have found that NewGen™ high-resolution, PostScript®-compatible printers offer advances found nowhere else on earth.

Like Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™, for character quality that's out of this world. Plus Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™, to select the right interfaces and emulations for you. And Program Updating with the latest in controller technology to make your NewGen printer virtually obsolescence-free.

Resolution close up,
13 point Courier enlarged 500%.



300 dpi Turbo PS/300p — Turbo PS/400p with IET

Yet, for all their innovation, you'll find they're offered at very down-to-earth prices.

Take our TurboPS Pro Series, delivering incredibly crisp, professional documents and superb performance at up to 800x400 dpi for single and work group users alike.

We also offer the compact and very affordable TurboPS Personal Series, for 300 or 400 dpi resolution at 4 pages per minute.

Then there's the new T Series, with exceptional 1200x600 dpi in 11"x17" format for truly outstanding graphics capability.

You can add a second paper tray, IC memory cards, SCSI interface and other options as you like.

And with NewGen, you can count on solid customer and technical support as well.

All of which makes NewGen a leader in the printer technology race.

To learn more, or for your local NewGen Dealer, call today. We'll be happy to help you decide which of our machines is just right for your mission.

newgen The Hi-Res People™

NewGen Systems Corporation
17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone 714/436-5100 FAX 714/641-2800
Toll Free 1-800-756-0556
Dealer Inquires Welcome

© 1991, NewGen Systems Corporation. NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, Image Enhancement Technology (IET) and Auto Recognition Technology (ART) are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

**End User Inquiries**
**Circle 158 on reader service card**
**For Dealer Inquiries**
**Circle 159 on reader service card**

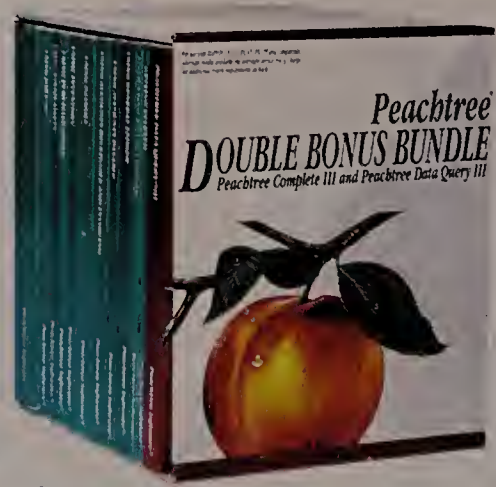
# PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING MAKES EVERY PENNY COUNT.

When you're running your own business, every financial decision is an important one. Make sure you're getting the most out of your business dollar with the best value in accounting software, The Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle ■

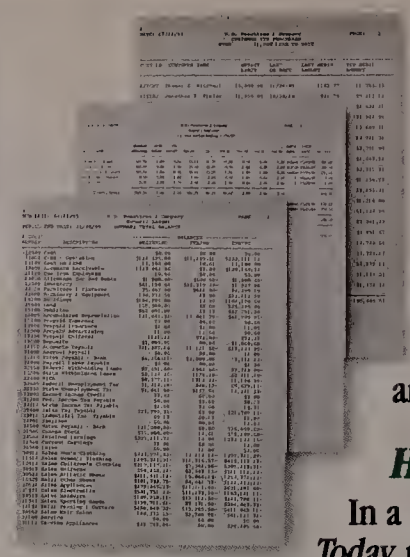
Peachtree Software has been the leader in accounting software for over 13 years. Now we've combined two high-powered programs into one value-packed bundle—Peachtree Complete® III, a comprehensive accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query® III, a custom reporting and analysis tool ■

Peachtree Complete III has nine powerful modules, each loaded with features you'd expect to find in much higher priced packages:

- *General Ledger*
- *Accounts Payable*
- *Accounts Receivable*
- *Payroll*
- *Inventory*
- *Invoicing*
- *Purchase Order*
- *Fixed Assets*
- *Job Cost*

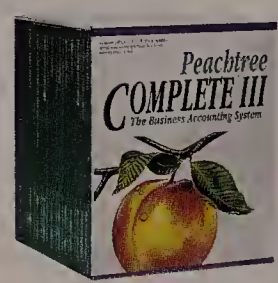



**$298**



## Easy to Use

The modular design of Peachtree Complete III makes it easy to implement the functions you need now, then add others as your business expands. Everything you need to start setting up accounts and processing your financial information is included in the package. There's a Quick-Start Guide to help you load the program, as well as a DOS and Accounting Primer plus a nine-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials that help you learn accounting as you install the program, and context-sensitive HELP is available any time you need assistance ■




**$199**

## Flexible, Powerful Reporting

The management reporting capabilities of Peachtree Data Query III give you a unique view of the accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Whether you choose one of the 50 pre-defined reports or customize your own, PDQ lets you get to the meaning behind the numbers with historical reports and complex analyses to give you a more complete picture of your business finances ■

With PDQ you can even read and report on data from your Lotus 1-2-3® spreadsheets, and export data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE® and other popular applications with no re-keying of data and no risk to your files ■

Best of all, you won't sacrifice ease of use to get the power and performance your business needs. There's an on-line tutorial in each module, so you can learn accounting as you set up your files. Context sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Peachtree provides a thorough reference library, including a quick-start installation guide and Accounting Primer to assure that you'll be up and running quickly. Errors are handled with understandable, plain English messages and suggestions ■

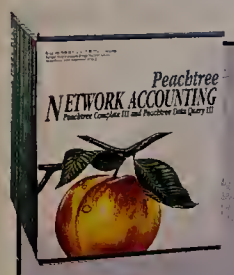
## Highly Recommended

In a recent survey by *Accounting Today* magazine, Peachtree was recommended by accountants almost twice as often as the nearest competitor. When *Reseller Management* asked resellers which accounting package they recommend, Peachtree came out on top again, with 25% of resellers recommending it ■

Most importantly, users recommend Peachtree! Based on reader response, *Computer Shopper* named Peachtree Software the Best Buy in Accounting Software for 1990, and Peachtree Complete III received the 1991 World Class Award from *PC World*. More than 400,000 small businesses trust their accounting to Peachtree ■

## We're Not Satisfied Until You Are

Convenient technical support may be purchased from Authorized Support Centers in over 80 cities across the country or through prepaid support contracts directly from Peachtree. We stand behind our products with an unconditional 60-day money back guarantee. If you aren't satisfied with your Peachtree product, simply return it within 60 days for a prompt refund ■




**Give every workstation the power of Peachtree with Peachtree Complete Network Accounting!**

Now your entire staff can access the full-featured accounting power of Peachtree Complete III plus the custom reporting capabilities of Peachtree Data Query III in one multi-user package — Peachtree Network Accounting. Multiple users may use a single module simultaneously. Most modules allow several operators to perform the same function at the same time for the same company. But don't worry—we've provided three levels of optional password security to protect your confidential accounting data. Peachtree Complete Network Accounting is available now for use with Novelle®, LANtastic™ and other NETBIOS compatible LANs. **$695**

## Call now to order

**or for the name of a dealer in your area**

**1-800-247-3224**

**or to order by Fax 404-564-5888**

**Add $12.50 shipping. In Georgia, add applicable sales tax. Telephone number required on all orders.**

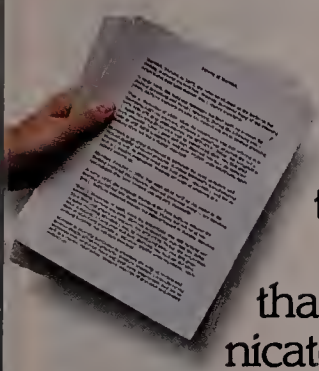
**Peachtree Software**

1505 Pavilion Place • Norcross, GA 30093

**Hardware Specifications:** Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.1 or higher (supports DOS 5.0) with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. Alternate media optionally available. Not copy protected. Product names referenced are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 144 on reader service card

# Microtek Presents The Self-Feeding Scanner With A Real Appetite For Words.



It has often been said that a picture is worth a thousand words.

Yet in business, it's words that we use to communicate with most often.

Which is why Microtek has developed the MS-II scanner.

DESIGNED FOR OCR & GRAPHICS

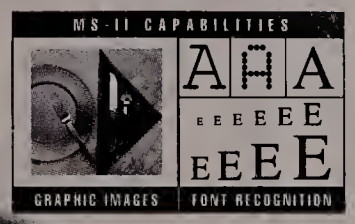
The first desktop scanner designed specifically for Optical Character Recognition (OCR).

It scans words into your computer with the same exact precision that ordinary scanners let your computer receive pictures.

The MS-II comes bundled with OmniType, a special version of Caere's award-winning OmniPage page recognition software, providing a complete OCR scanning solution.

OmniType separates text from graphics while reading nearly any non-stylized font from 6 to 72 points in size.

So instead of having to tediously retype reports, financial statements and other already printed




information, you can quickly scan them into your word processing, database or spreadsheet program. Up to fifty pages at a time.

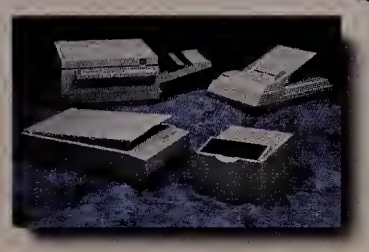
Of course, the MS-II also recognizes photos and other graphics and scans them just as accurately. Simulating 64 shades of gray.

Best of all, the MS-II is designed for limited budgets. It's just $995 if you're using an IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible. And only $1,195 if you have a Macintosh.

*PC or Mac, the MS-II scanner comes complete with Caere's OmniType OCR software.*

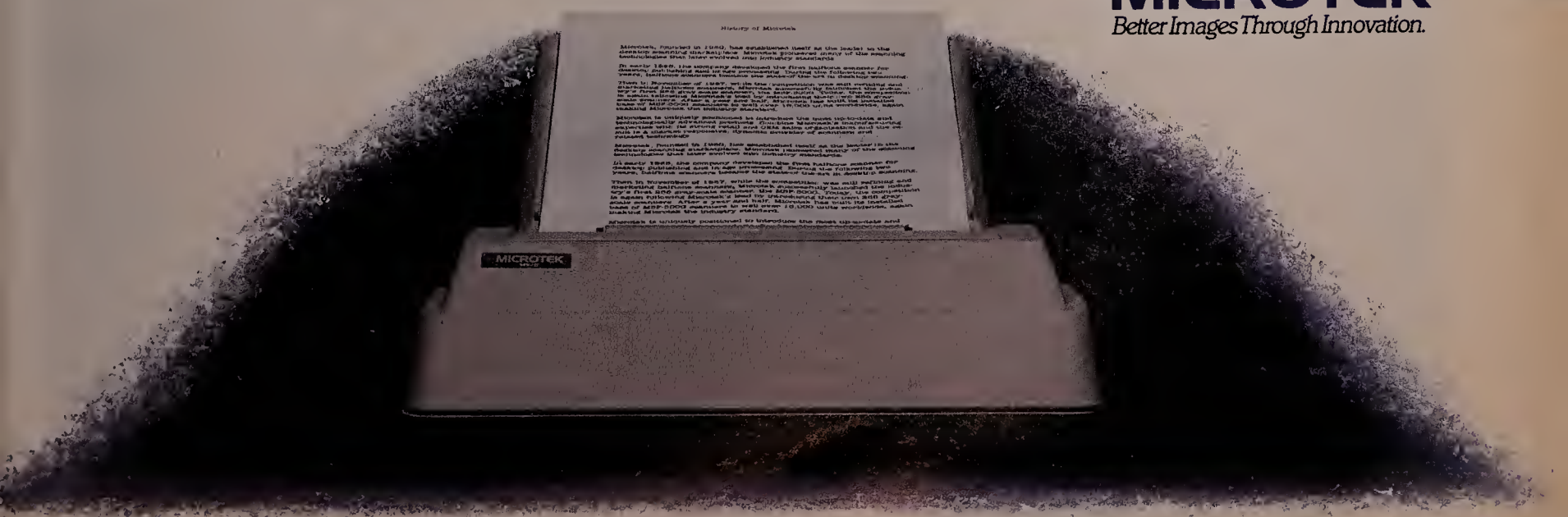
If you're working with words, you owe it to yourself to get a Microtek MS-II scanner. Call 1-800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 for the Microtek dealer nearest you.

Do it today. Because we're sure you'll agree that the MS-II's appetite for words far exceeds your appetite for typing.



*The MS-II is just one member of a whole family of innovative peripherals available from Microtek.*

**MICROTEK**
*Better Images Through Innovation.*




•Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 •Microtek International, Inc., No. 6 Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schiess-Straße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 •©1991 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. MS-II is a trademark of Microtek International, Inc. OmniType and OmniPage are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**Circle 162 on reader service card**

# CLONES TOP KINGPINS

**Mail-order mainstays Gateway and Dell take on the big boys at IBM and Compaq with outstanding prices, technical support, and service.**

When it comes to providing customer satisfaction, mail-order houses Dell and Gateway surpass industry kingpins IBM and Compaq. Not only do Dell and Gateway's prices and support rate highly, but their systems' reliability and performance outstrip their two major competitors'.

These are the opinions of the PC owners we surveyed by phone in September. We randomly selected a group of 100 people for each vendor, who had purchased a system (any model) from that vendor in the preceding 18 months. In rating their overall satisfaction, 95 percent of Dell customers and 88 percent of Gateway customers said they were either "extremely" or "very" satisfied—the two highest ratings on our five-point scale. Seventy-nine percent of IBM customers and 77 percent of Compaq owners rated their systems that highly.

Either Dell or Gateway also came out on top when respondents rated their systems on seven evaluation criteria. Dell scored highest on reliability, performance, technical support and service, and design. Gateway was close behind on performance and led on expandability, fast-RAM capacity, and price. Respondents also ranked the importance of these evaluation criteria. They considered reliability, performance, and technical support and service to be most important, followed by expandability, fast-RAM capacity, and price. Design and construction were least important.

More Dell and Gateway purchasers said they would buy the same brand of PC again. More Compaq customers responded that they wouldn't buy their system again.

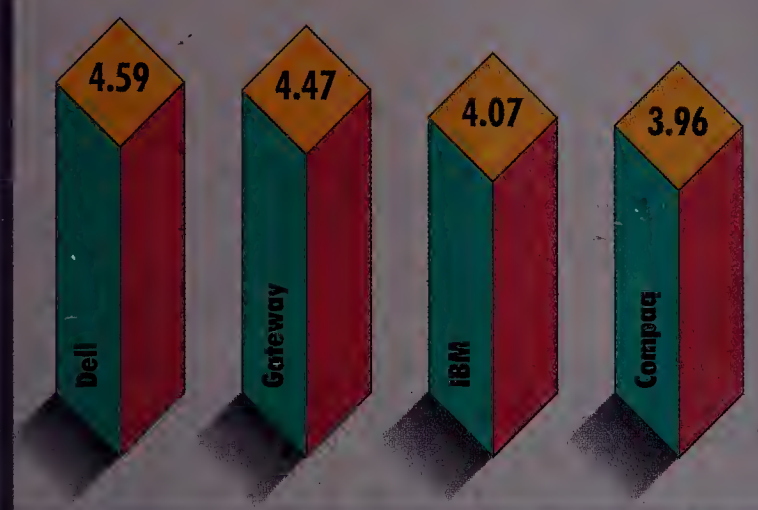
Dell purchasers who said they would buy their system again gave technical support and service, reliability, and price as their top three reasons. Price was far and away the leading reason why Gateway customers would purchase their system again, followed by technical support and service and reliability. Conversely, the reasons most often given by customers of all four vendors for not buying again were high price and poor support and service.

CHRISTINE WHYTE

*Christine Whyte is a freelance editor in San Francisco.*

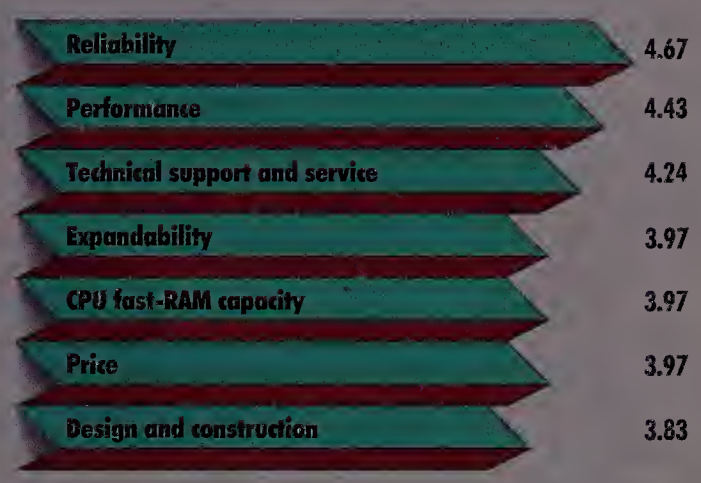
## DELL AND GATEWAY CUSTOMERS MOST SATISFIED

*Overall satisfaction with product, 5=high 1=low*




## RELIABILITY, PERFORMANCE MOST IMPORTANT

*Users rank important buying criteria, 5=high 1=low*



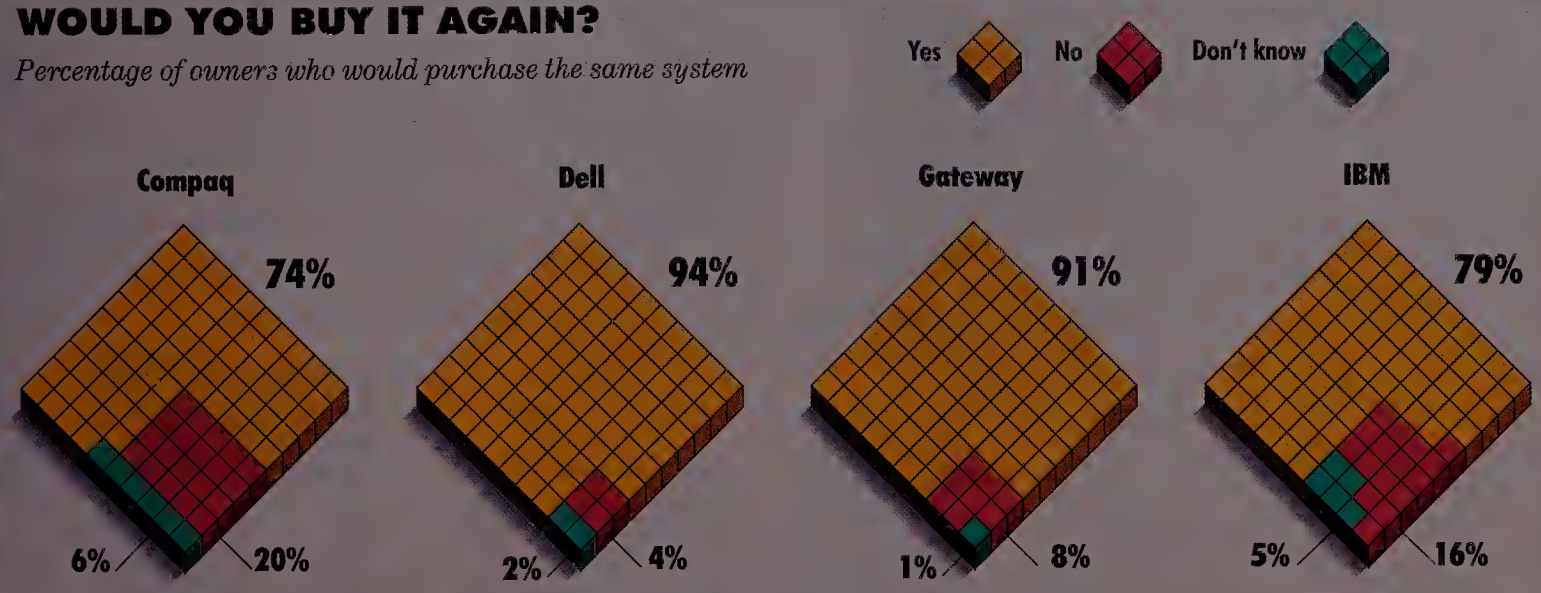

## USERS GIVE HIGH RATINGS TO CRITICAL FEATURES

*Satisfaction with key features, 5=high 1=low*

| | Overall | Compaq | Dell | Gateway | IBM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reliability | **4.41** | 4.28 | 4.55 | 4.38 | 4.44 |
| Performance | **4.40** | 4.34 | 4.57 | 4.54 | 4.17 |
| CPU fast-RAM capacity | **4.25** | 4.32 | 4.36 | 4.41 | 3.90 |
| Design and construction | **4.18** | 4.09 | 4.40 | 4.21 | 4.02 |
| Expandability | **4.18** | 4.01 | 4.37 | 4.48 | 3.86 |
| Technical support and service | **4.02** | 3.44 | 4.44 | 4.14 | 3.96 |
| Price | **3.86** | 3.08 | 4.22 | 4.78 | 3.35 |

## WOULD YOU BUY IT AGAIN?

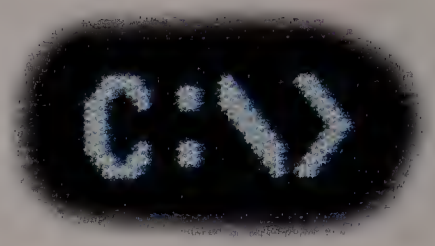
*Percentage of owners who would purchase the same system*



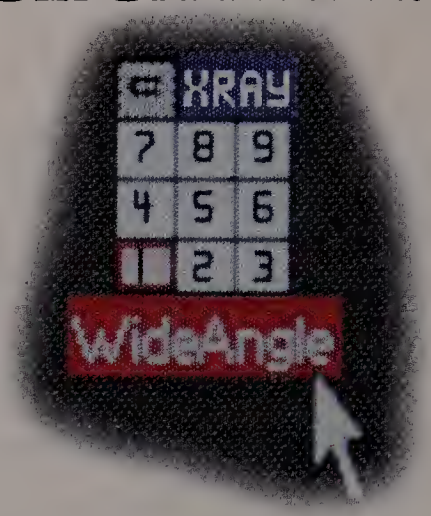

*Source: Data is based on a September 1991 random phone survey of 100 users each of Compaq, Dell, Gateway, and IBM systems (any model) purchased within the last 18 months. This data represents the opinions of the survey respondents.*

# IF YOU WANT TO WORK IN WINDOWS

# BUT YOU NEED TO WORK IN DOS

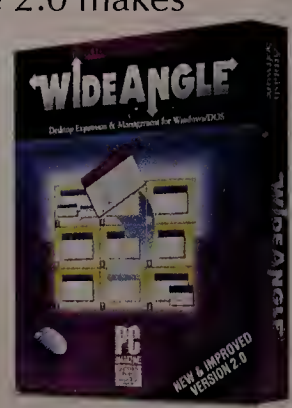



# CLICK HERE:




If you love Windows, but you depend on DOS, you need WideAngle 2.0™. It makes Windows and DOS work together your way - without cumbersome application switching, window shuffling or desktop clutter. WideAngle 2.0 expands your windowing desktop to nine screen-sized workspaces, each of which holds multiple Windows applications or a DOS program. To go from one workspace to another, simply click on the interactive Power Ike™ icon, or use WideAngle's equally powerful hot keys. Click on XRAY View™ and 'see through' a screenful of windows to instantly find, activate, tile or close any application. You can customize WideAngle to the way you work. Distribute applications in workspaces according to your own workflow. Create groups of programs to automatically launch. Select applications, like E-mail or utilities, you want to appear in every active workspace. The choices are yours. If you depend on DOS, WideAngle 2.0 makes moving to Windows easy. For more information, call **1-800-736-4198**.

WIDEANGLE™




Attitash Software, Inc., 20 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, NH 03063

WideAngle™, Power Ike™, WideAngle Companion™, XRAY View™ and Attitash Software™ are trademarks of Attitash Software, Inc.

**Circle 73 on reader service card**

# Overnight Account Ability.

**Computerize your books in record time with One-Write Plus, the small business accounting system you already know how to use.**

Before you strap yourself with accounting software that's a chore to learn and even harder to use, take a look at One-Write Plus—the full featured, affordable accounting system you can run in a matter of hours.

In fact, if you can write a check, you can use One-Write Plus. That's because it's based on the one-write manual system you're probably using right now. With One-Write Plus, you'll be billing customers faster, collecting receivables sooner, balancing budgets better and producing more meaningful financial reports. Which helps keep your business in the black, and you out from under your books.

### Full-tilt, fully integrated accounting software.

Not only is One-Write Plus easy to install and use, it's easily the most complete accounting program in its price range.

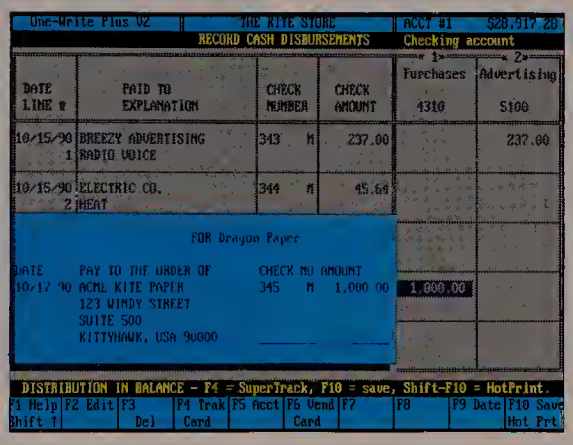
$299.00

Everything you need for fast, easy accounting is right in the box: General Ledger with Checks and Receipts, Accounts Receivable with Invoicing, and Accounts Payable. And they're all connected, so every time you write a check, send an invoice, or receive a payment, all other parts of the program are updated automatically.

You can keep records on up to 5,000 customers and vendors right at your fingertips. Using simple menus and screens, you can quickly compare vendor prices. Reveal purchasing patterns. And take advantage of vendor discounts. So you can hold onto more of your money, longer.

One-Write Plus even lets you create and override payment schedules, so you can pay who you want, when you want. Something most other accounting programs won't let you do.

In fact, you could pay hundreds more for accounting software and not get as many features, or this kind of performance. Good reasons why accountants count on One-Write Plus. And recommend it for small businesses like yours.




*One-Write Plus looks and works just like the manual one-write system you're probably using now. Only faster, easier, and far more accurate.*

### Control job costs and inventory, and maximize your income with SuperTrack™.

No matter what business you're in, One-Write Plus can help you manage it better, with SuperTrack. It's the ultimate, customizable tracking feature that shows you precisely where your money's coming from. And where it's going.

With SuperTrack, you can quickly track income, commissions, expenses, inventory, projects and more. By customer. By hour. By employee. Any way you need to. Then produce comprehensive activity reports that let you look at your finances the way it makes the most sense for your business, your industry, your accountant, and your bank.

It's a powerful tool that generates information every business needs. And you won't find it anywhere else.

### Take 30 days and prove it to yourself.

Accounting is time-consuming enough. Why spend even more time with software you have to sweat over? Discover One-Write Plus. It's the proven accounting software you already know how to use. And it's guaranteed. If you're not managing your finances more effectively in 30 days, we'll send your money back. We'll even provide 30 days of free hotline support to ensure your success.

PC WORLD BEST BUY
PC World, February 1990

### When we say overnight, we deliver.

Place your order by 3:00 pm (Eastern Time), and you can have One-Write Plus the next day. So you can spend more time making money and less time accounting for it. Starting tomorrow.

Ask for One-Write Plus at your software dealer in the US or Canada.* Or call to order today. **1-800-388-8000 Ext.412**

## one-write plus®

**Accounting System**

**Count me in for easy accounting!**
Please send me One-Write Plus Accounting System for $299 plus $5 regular or $10 overnight shipping.
☐ 3½" disk ☐ 5¼" disk

*Payment method* ☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx ☐ COD $3.30 extra

Credit Card # _____ Expiration date _____
Name on Card _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone # ( ) _____

Great American Software
615 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
Or Fax 603-881-9337

**It's How Small Business Stays In Business.**

© 1990 Great American Software. All rights reserved. One-Write Plus and SuperTrack are trademarks of Great American Software.

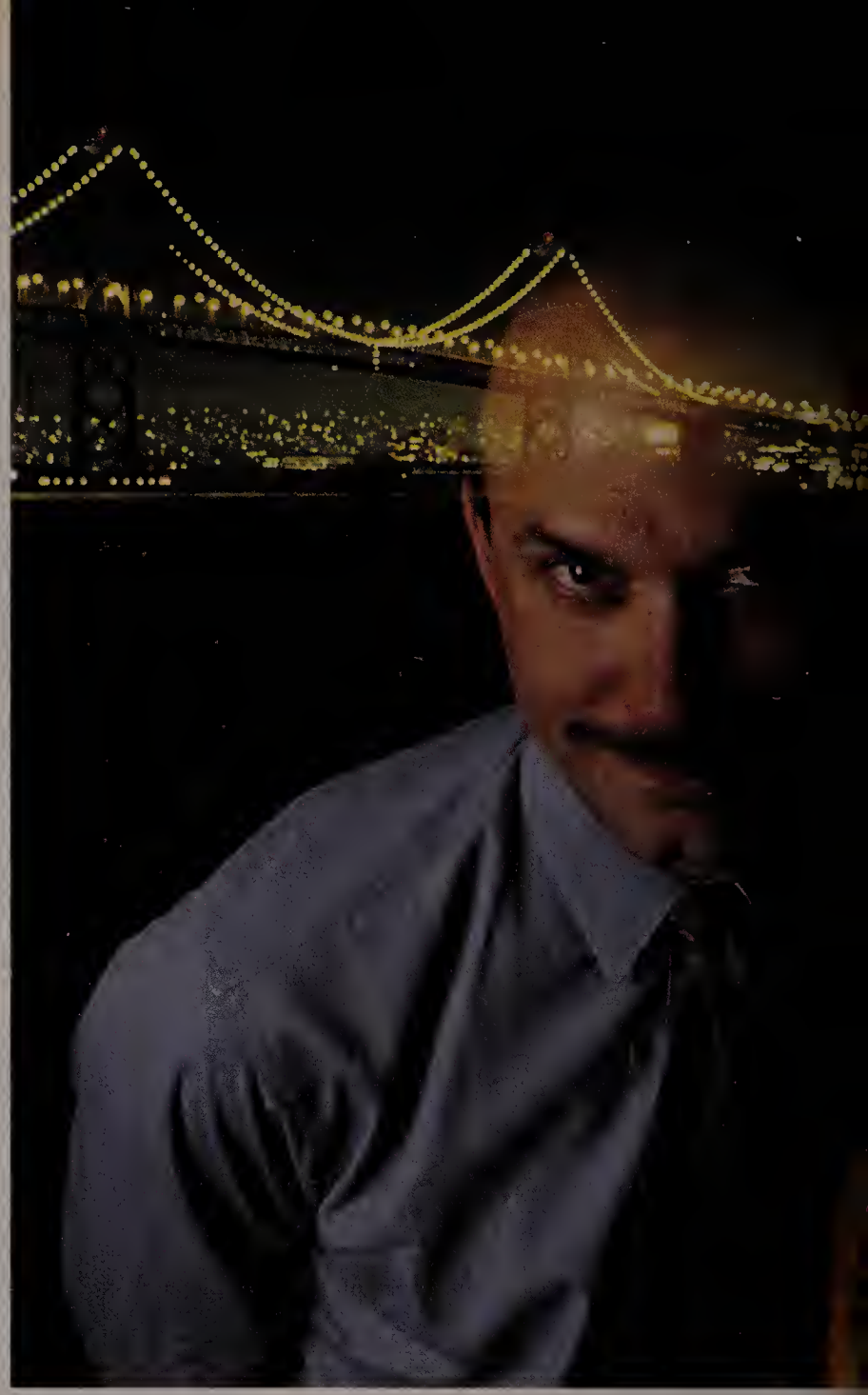
*GST compatible

**System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2® or compatible; DOS 2.1 or higher; 512K RAM, and hard disk; impact or laser printer.**

Circle 110 on reader service card

# BUDGET TO WIN

When you want the top brass to approve a major purchase, you need a shrewd strategy. Here are six smart steps managers used to get the new hardware they were after.



JAMIE TANAKA

If your company is like most, it probably started small and built slowly, adding PCs on an ad hoc basis. While the company grows, its PC technology ages. One day, you realize you have to convince senior management—who often don't use computers—to sign off on an expensive system upgrade. You'd sooner face a firing squad.

This was the situation confronting Ken Johnson, a senior project engineer at Geomatrix. Since the Loma Prieta earthquake in 1989, Geomatrix, a San Francisco–based firm that provides earthquake, foundation, and environmental engineering consultation for such clients as the Port of Oakland, has grown 40 percent, and it shows no sign of slowing down. Johnson states the company's quandary simply: "We're terribly busy. People need to work more efficiently, and our standalone, low-end PCs weren't cutting it. We needed a more powerful and efficient system than our 'sneaker net' for analyzing and sharing data."

The obvious answer to the company's problems was a local area network. But how could the employees convince the CEO, who doesn't like computers, to ask the board of directors to shell out $100,000 for the network server, wiring, and software necessary to link 100 users? "The network is by far the largest and most expensive system we ever asked for," says Johnson. Because of the expense, Johnson and his team had to put together a solid strategy for selling the CEO.

SUSAN LUSTY

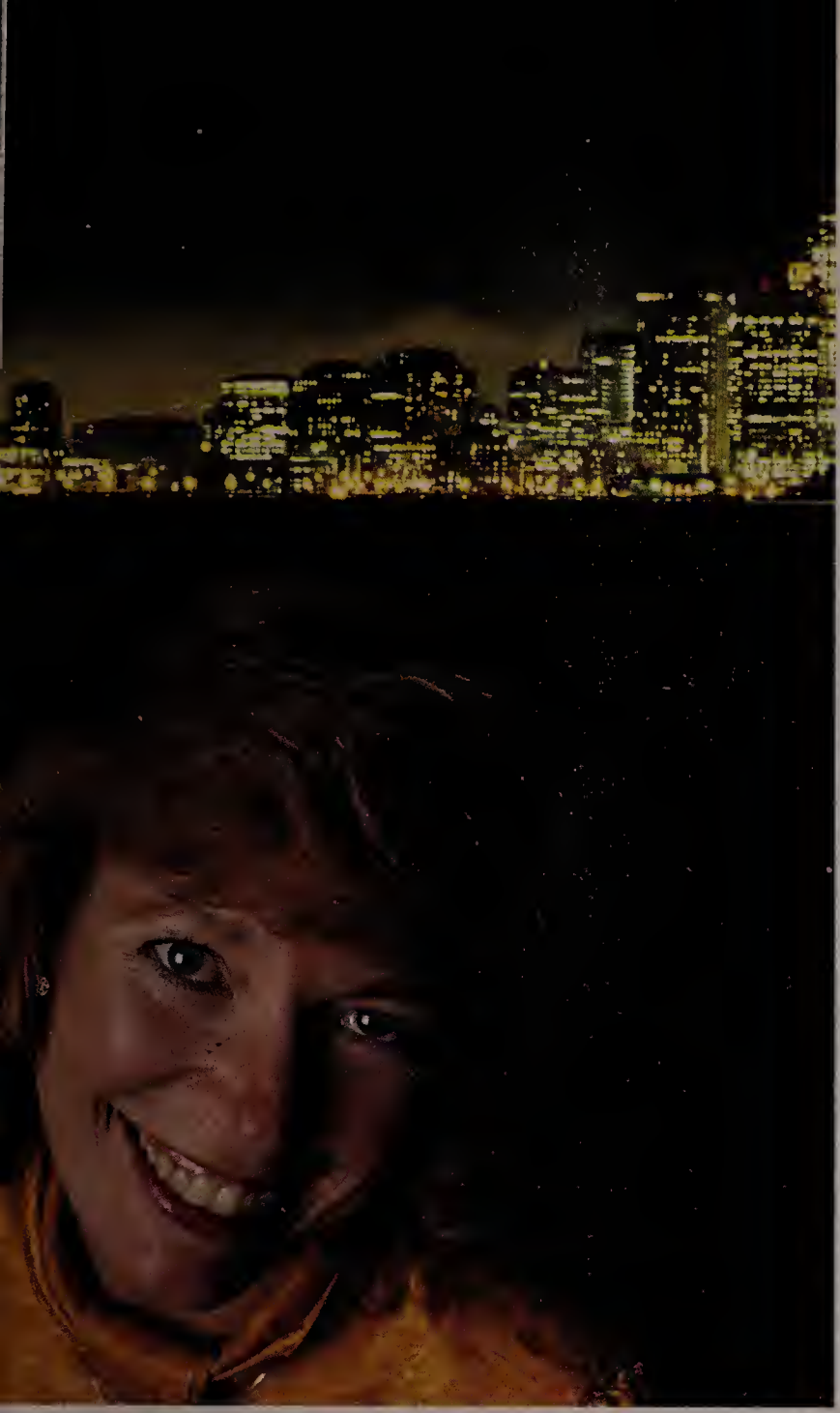
## STEP ONE: THE CFO FACTOR

No individual Geomatrix manager had the expertise or the inclination to convince upper management of the need for such a complex new system. Instead, the managers and staff formed a computer committee made up of a representative from each of the three engineering groups and Jim Price, the company's chief financial officer. Including the CFO in the committee was a shrewd move. "Jim represents main management's ear, and he makes sure we answer questions about cost," says Johnson. "Because he was part of the committee's discussions from the beginning, Jim was ultimately able to make the harsh reality of spending a hundred thousand dollars more palatable to the CEO and the board."

## STEP TWO: ENLISTING THE TROOPS

Next, the committee set about gathering evidence and enlisting the grass roots support of other employees.

The computer committee began to gather examples of productivity blocks in areas such as analysis, data sharing, and printing, compiling evidence that engineers' computers were inadequate. "We are mainly an IBM 286 clone office," explains



*Ken Johnson and Christine Patton of Geomatrix helped convince their company's CEO and board of directors to go for a LAN.*

## THE BOTTOM LINE

**PROBLEM:**

- Inefficient data transfer, analysis, and printing
- Management reluctant to finance unfamiliar technology

**SOLUTION:**

- Employees formed computer committee
- Enlisted key upper management players
- Did careful research and cost justification

**BENEFITS:**

- Improved productivity
- $4000 a month in consultant fees and billable hours recouped
- Less duplication of work through shared files

Johnson. With only two printers and four 386 machines to handle larger analytical jobs, engineers had to do their number crunching early in the morning and on weekends.

A first attempt at dealing with the printing bottleneck involved a printer sharer connected to the PCs through the company's PBX phone lines. This method worked poorly, and staff complained of wasting time trying to print documents and transfer files to each other. "We had to copy our files onto a floppy and walk them over to co-workers on different floors," says Johnson. "Simple file transfers could turn into an extra hour of work. And we were losing hours of valuable time waiting in line for files to print."

### STEP THREE: NEXT TIME, A SMARTER RFP

When the committee set out to locate a vendor that could install a network, they had to learn by doing. "Our original RFP wasn't much more than a wish list for a network server to support a 100-node network, including software, installation, and support," says Johnson. We were surprised when estimates came back somewhere in the $150,000 range."

Although several vendors responded to Geomatrix's initial RFP, they still had to work with the committee to pin down the company's exact needs. As a result of this experience, says Johnson, the committee learned that a well-researched, detailed RFP—including a background of the company's systems and processes and a detailed description of its technical, product, and service needs—would have saved time working out the fine print with vendors.

### STEP FOUR: MARSHALING TECHNICAL SAVVY

The company had been looking for a technical support person to shepherd its diverse flock of hardware and software. When the company hired a systems administrator, Christine Patton, the committee requested her help with the details of their LAN proposal. After reviewing the RFP responses, Patton recommended that the committee ask to install a Novell 3.11 ethernet 10Base-T network to support 85 nodes, using a 33-MHz Compaq Deskpro 486 as a dedicated server. The Deskpro, she noted, should be loaded with a 650MB hard drive and 12MB of RAM.

Patton interviewed the network system vendors, refined and standardized the responses, and negotiated the contenders down to $100,000. She helped the committee winnow nominees down to a final candidate and interviewed its references. Geomatrix's bank was a satisfied customer of the vendor, a fact that helped confirm the committee's choice.

Patton also visited the vendor's office and spoke with technicians, asking them tough technical questions and inquiring

about any failures they'd had. By doing so, she gained insight into the types of problems that could occur with the system and the technical support Geomatrix could expect.

## STEP FIVE: JUSTIFYING THE COSTS

The committee got ready to make their case to the CEO, Mahmut Otus, after they knew exactly how much money they would be asking for. They prepared their arguments and compiled a list of existing problems and solutions, complete with dollar amounts.

Billing was a major factor. Because computing had been done on a stand-alone basis, and logging computer time was a hassle for employees, it was difficult for Geomatrix to track computing time to bill back to clients. A LAN would make it easy to record individual log-in and log-out times automatically, thereby helping the accounting department bill computer time more reliably. The committee estimated that billings would increase by $2000 per month.

They also argued that with 100 employees and a $100,000 network, the company would recoup the cost of the network if each employee demonstrated just two days' increased productivity in a year.

The committee's ace in the hole was timing. Geomatrix would soon be moving into a new building so it would be much easier, cheaper, and less disruptive to install the wiring there before they moved in. "Time was on our side," explains Johnson. "The discussions with the CEO and the board went quickly because the decision had to be made quickly."

## STEP SIX: YOU'VE GOT A FRIEND

Prior to the formal presentation to the CEO, several committee members casually discussed the proposal's progress with him around the water cooler and at the company picnic. By the time the committee sent Patton to make their case to him, Otus was eager to listen.

In these discussions, Otus voiced some concerns about service and support details in the vendor's contract draft: The payment terms, service responsibilities, and delivery plans were not clearly spelled out. Patton clarified these issues with the vendor to Otus's satisfaction. With the vendor contract firmed up, the CEO was ready to present the proposal to the board.

"Once Mahmut warmed up to the idea, he supported his staff," says Johnson. Distributing Patton's concise, easy-to-understand summary of the proposal, Otus was able to convey the benefits of the LAN and use the financial justifications established with the CFO. The green light went on, the board approved the purchase of the LAN, and the contract was signed.

## THE END OF THE ROAD

The bottom line for any company in need of an upgrade is that the need does not go away by itself. "If you have a known problem, it will keep rearing its ugly head until it's fixed," says Patton. "But the way you make your case to the people who have to approve the purchase is critical."

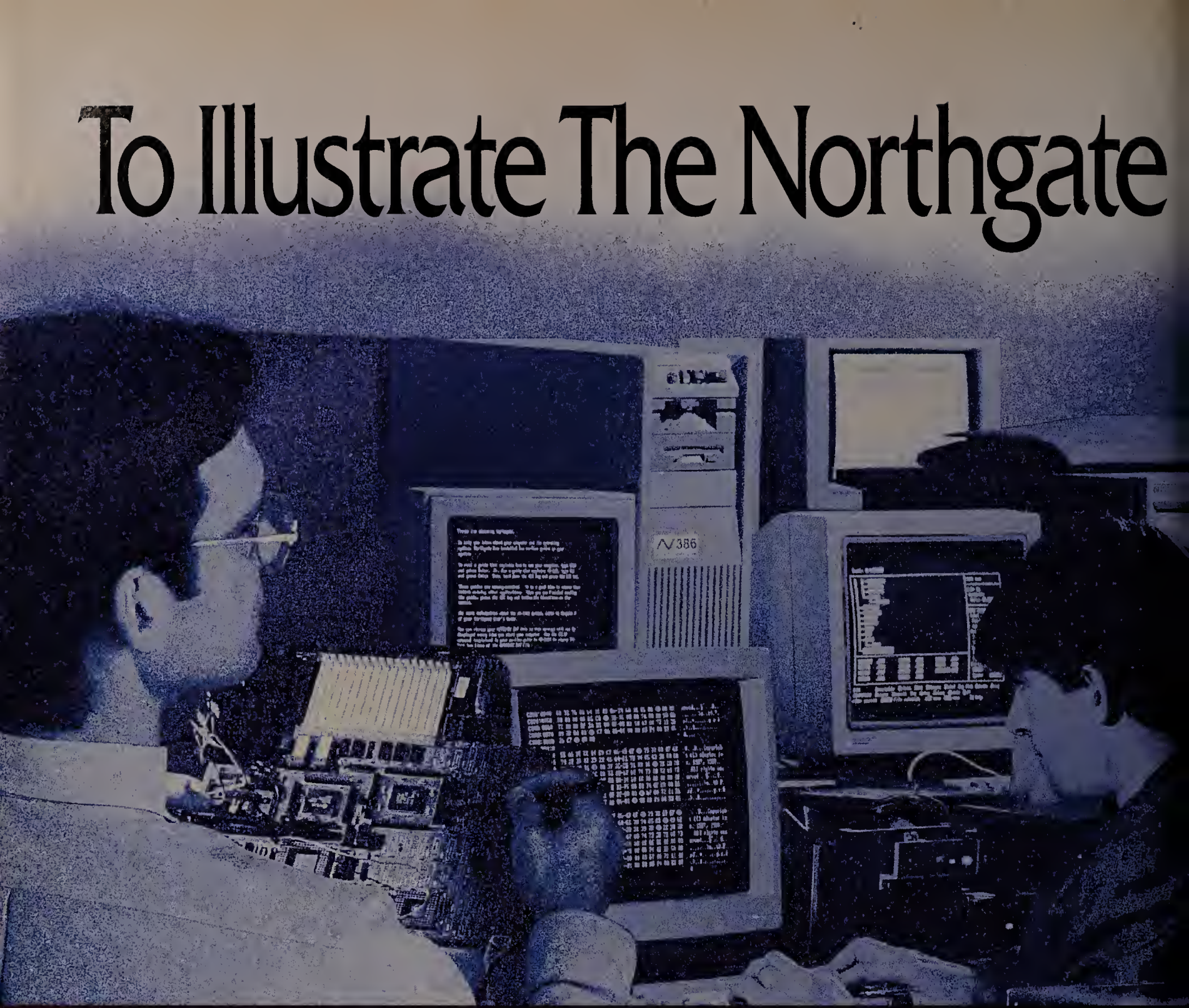
If they had to do it all over again, says Johnson, the committee would have prepared the RFP better and hired Patton earlier. Other than that, the committee's strategy worked. Johnson notes that the request for the LAN was filled because the committee supported clear communication with thorough research and careful timing.

With the new LAN in place, employees are more productive. "In just two weeks, the benefits of the network were apparent," says Johnson. "Now we spend less time staring at each other waiting for the printer."

*Susan Lusty is an assistant editor for* PC World.

# Why Is Northgate® Going Public With Confidential Information?

# To Illustrate The Northgate




## Take a behind-the-scenes look at Northgate quality.

It's no secret that Northgate makes some of today's finest computer systems. A room full of awards from major industry publications is proof of that. But the tour you're about to take will show you *how* Northgate achieved its worldwide reputation for quality.

The reason we're "going public" with this information is simple. People who already own a Northgate system know from experience that we make no compromises on quality. Now we want the rest of the world to know about the qualities that made Northgate a leading direct marketer of high-quality systems.

### Complete line of systems.

- Latest technology. The Northgate systems you buy today won't become obsolete tomorrow.
- Complete product line. From lightweight notebooks to giant network file servers, Northgate makes a complete range of computers to handle every business application. Our newest products include low-priced 386SX,™ 386 and 486™ systems.
- Award-winning performance. Our most recent triumphs include *InfoWorld* and *BYTE* magazines' "Desktop Computer of the Year" awards. Seven *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, eight *Computer Shopper* Best Buy and three other *InfoWorld* recognitions are added proof of Northgate quality.
- Customized, ready-to-run systems. Northgate custom configures every system to meet your specific requirements. We'll even rack mount or hard case your systems.
- Finest components. We test and use components from only the best manufacturers to ensure peak performance and reliability.
- Flawless software compatibility. Our systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS,® OS/2,® Novell® and other operating systems.
- Product testing and burn-in ensures your system will work perfectly from day one.
- All systems are FCC Class B Certified for home and office use.

### Network solutions.

- Northgate LAN specialists are uniquely qualified to configure and install high quality products that provide a solid foundation for networking.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

- Novell Certified Gold Dealer. We certify and test all products to work perfectly with Novell as well as OS/2, SCO/UNIX® and Banyan® Vines. And our staff of Certified NetWare® Engineers will help keep your LAN operating at peak efficiency.

# Commitment To Quality.

**omer service and support**
**res your complete satisfaction.**

our toll-free technical support 365 days
ar, for as long as you own your system.

year of on-site service provided by
® Your complete satisfaction is our
mitment. If necessary, we'll even send a
ed technician to your home or office.

overnight shipment of replacement
s to minimize computer downtime.

lay money-back guarantee safeguards
purchase decision.

parts and labor warranties — 1 year on
ems, 5 years on keyboards.

tomized service and support plans for
porate customers. Whatever you need in
way of service, Northgate delivers. We
a variety of customized service options
uding disaster recovery planning.

**Affordable quality is yours with Northgate.**

- Low Factory-Direct Prices.
- GSA/Government and VAR discounts.
- Leasing plans with low monthly installments and flexible terms up to five years.
- 100% financing with Northgate's Big 'N' Card. We can usually set up your account the same day you call.
- Other convenient payment options include MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, wire transfers, personal and corporate checks, Corporate Purchase Orders and C.O.D.

**Our promise: no compromises.**

As you're about to see, our reputation for quality is built on a solid foundation of superior design, engineering, manufacturing, and service.

**Turn the page to begin your tour of Northgate.**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188**

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.®

**"Smart Tools For Business"™**

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

**Circle 191 on reader service card**

## Quality Through Engineering

Manufacturing high-performance, quality systems takes more than just a top-notch Research and Development team. It requires a strategic alliance with the industry's premier component vendors. To meet our rigid standards, Northgate engineers work in tandem with our suppliers to design a full range of components. Then, they test hundreds of configurations to find the optimum combination of performance and reliability.

Throughout the entire vendor relationship, Northgate uses sophisticated failure analysis techniques (including microphotography) and statistical process control methods to ensure our suppliers consistently produce high quality componentry.

## New Northgate 386 and 486™ Systems

### Northgate 386SX™/16 or 20

- Intel® 80386SX/16 or 20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 16MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Six 16-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® Keyboard
- VGA 800 x 600 Card and Color Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$1599.00/$1699.00**

### Northgate 386DX/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 800 x 600 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$2099.00/$2199.00**

### Northgate 486DX/33

- Intel 486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 800 x 600 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$2899.00**

## Quality Through Compatibility

Once our components meet our highest expectations, a different set of engineers takes the helm. System configurations are set up on our own LAN test bed and undergo a grueling month-long battery of tests. We check hundreds of business software packages to ensure our systems run applications under MS-DOS®, OS/2®, Novell®, SCO/UNIX®, Banyan® and other operating systems.

Through this process, Northgate has earned an industry-wide reputation for flawless compatibility. Be assured that when you purchase Northgate systems, you're getting compatibility you can rely on.

**CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188**

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

## Northgate SlimLine™ Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems

### lorthgate SlimLine SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$2799.00/$3099.00**

### Northgate SlimLine SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$3149.00**

### Northgate SlimLine SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$3329.00**

Circle 191 on reader service card

## Quality Through Manufacturing

Northgate has studied manufacturing methods and has selected a process that gives the greatest quality and productivity.

Our technicians are skilled in all phases of manufacturing. Working in teams of four, they bring the elements of quality together with craftsmanship that knows no equal. A detailed system of checks and balances ensures strict adherence to our rigid quality control standards. When all is complete, comprehensive burn-in and final testing begin.

## Northgate Elegance™ Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems

### Northgate Elegance SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$3299.00/$3399.00**

### Northgate Elegance SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$3699.00**

### Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 64MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Vertical Power Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$3999.00**

## Quality Through Service

Northgate backs every system with an award-winning package of service and support. Including a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, full parts and labor warranties (one year on systems, five years on keyboards) and free overnight shipment of replacement parts.

You also get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We track every detail concerning your system, including configuration, previous questions and correspondence. This gives our staff immediate access to your system's history the moment you call. Should you require on-site help, we'll dispatch a trained NCR® technician to your door. This service is free for one year.

NCR

**CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188**

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

## Northgate "Specialty" Systems

### Northgate Elegance 486/25 or 33 EISA

- Intel 80486DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 15 ms Seek Time
- 128K Cache
- EISA Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Vertical Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$4599.00/$5599.00**

### Northgate Slim*Lite*™ 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX/20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 5MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- 84-Key Keyboard Emulating 101
- 8.5″ LCD Screen Supports 32 Shades of Gray; VGA 640 x 480
- 11.7″ x 8.25″ x 1.9″; 6.1 Lbs.
- AC Adapter
- Stacker™ Software (Provides up to 80MB of Storage)
- Magic Cursor™ for Windows or No-Squint II™ for DOS
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

**$2399.00**

### Northgate OmniArray™

- RAID-3 Parallel Drive Array with 1.1GB to 4GB Data Storage
- Four Data Drives with 512K Total Cache; One Redundant Drive with 128K Cache
- Fast SCSI Engineering Delivers 10MB/Second Performance
- ISA/EISA SCSI Adapter for NetWare® File Servers
- Novell Certified for NetWare 386 3.11
- Failed Drive Supports Keeps Unit Operational with Single Drive Failure; Rebuilds Data on Replacement Drive
- SCSI Cable and Terminator
- Vertical Power Case

**Call For Pricing**

**Circle 191 on reader service card**

## Quality Custom Configurations

Northgate custom configures every system to meet your most demanding needs. We offer a comprehensive range of top quality components, giving us the capability of tailoring a system over 3,000,000 ways. To find out which is best for you, call one of our Systems Consultants toll free.

### Hard Drives
Options include IDE hard drives with capacities of 52MB, 100MB, 200MB or 340MB. Also available are ESDI and SCSI hard drives with capacities as high as 1.2GB. Call for other drive size options.

### Memory Expansion
Northgate systems have a variety of memory expansion capabilities. Our Systems Consultants can help you decide how much memory you need for both current and future applications.

### Monitors
Northgate offers 12″ VGA monochrome, 14″ monochrome (amber), 14″ VGA monochrome, 14″ VGA color, 16″ VGA color and 19″ VGA color monitors. Resolutions include 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, and 1280 x 1024. NEC 15″, 17″ and 21″ flat-screen, low-radiation monitors also available.

### Math Coprocessors
Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

### Tape Backups
To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

### Communications
Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FaxIt for Windows, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

### Printers
The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as laser printers and PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

### Floppy Drives
Floppy drive options include 5.25″ models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 3.5″ models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

### CD-ROM & Other Hardware
We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, high end video cards, and I/O cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.

**CALL TOLL-FREE**
**24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-345-0188**

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-345-0031**

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

"Smart Tools For Business"™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

## Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards – Quality Designs No System Should Be Without!

### *OmniKey*/101NI
- 12 F-Keys On Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM® Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

**$89.00**

### *OmniKey*/102
- 12 F-Keys On Left
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

**$89.00**

### *OmniKey*/ULTRA
- 12 F-Keys On Left And Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

**$129.00**

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, OmniArray, SlimLine, SlimLite and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX, 80486SX, 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS, Microsoft, Windows and OS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8.

**Circle 191 on reader service card**

CODE N1412

# ERGONOMICS

## Prevent injury with a well-designed work space—and relax.

The most important hardware purchase you make in 1992 may not be a 486 desktop or a high-speed modem, but rather a simple wrist pad. As workers' compensation claims increase for repetitive-motion injury and other ergonomics-related ailments, businesses are taking the issues of posture and lighting more seriously. Good ergonomics are vitally important for compute-intensive jobs such as full-time word processing, accounting, and drafting, but even casual computer users such as managers will be happier and will work more productively in an ergonomically correct environment.

KRISTIN KUETER

*Kristin Kueter is an assistant in the president's office at* PC World.

**Understanding proper ergonomics is as easy as listening to your body. Here are some typical ergonomic ailments that plague the modern office worker, and what you can do to cure them.**

**Symptom:** Poin in the wrists, possibly the onset of corpol tunnel syndrome or wrist tendonitis.

**Cure:** Check the height ond ongle of your keyboord, ond invest in o wrist pod. Try lightening your touch on the keyboord—mony users troined on typewriters pound the keyboord unnecessorily.

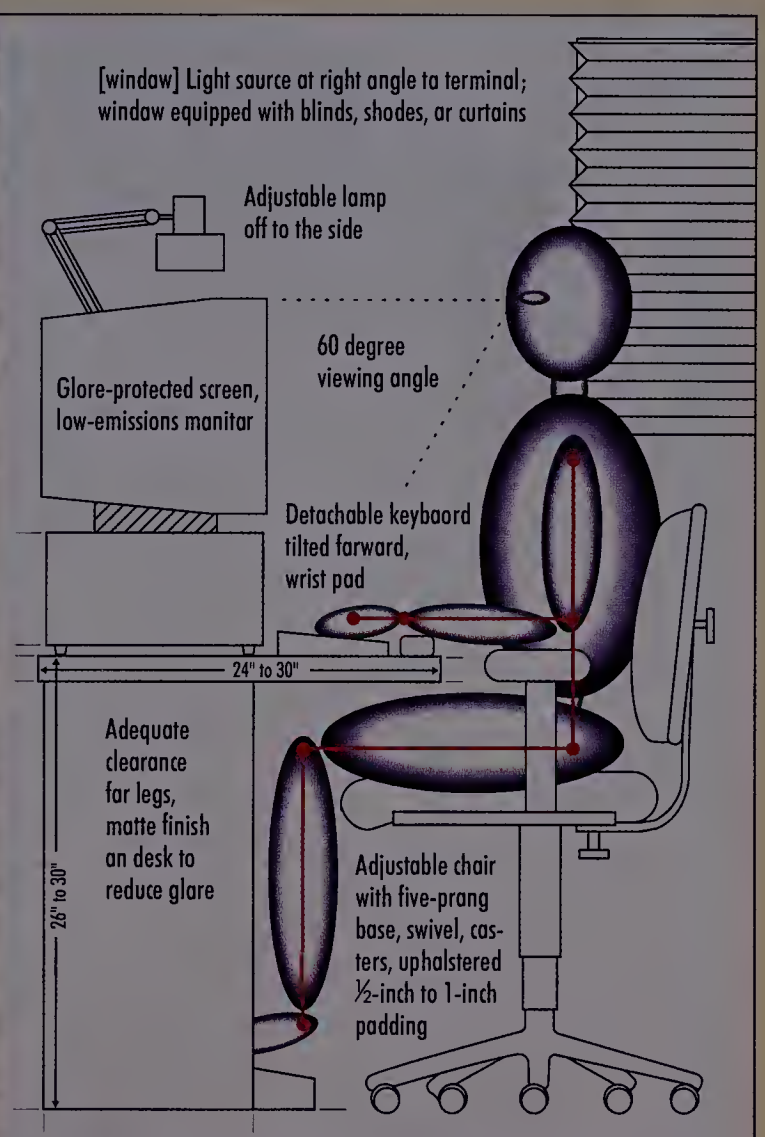
**Symptom:** Sore bock.

**Cure:** Adjust the position of your choir or tilt ond swivel your monitor. Moke sure your chair hos good lumbor support.

**Symptom:** Eyestroin.

**Cure:** Adjust the light source or your computer so light shines ot o right ongle to your screen. If you con't adjust the light ongle, buy o gloreproof screen. Toke ot leost o 5-minute breok ofter every hour or two ot the screen.

Another solution is to upgrode to o multiscon monitor ond super-VGA boord with o refresh rote of ot leost 70 Hz, which reduces screen flicker. While you're ot it, consider o low-emissions monitor, designed to minimize possible heolth risks ossocioted with electromognetic radiotion.




For good workstotion ergonomics, you need the proper viewing ongle ond distonce, sitting position, desk height, ond leg cleoronce.

Source: The Spoce Management and Design Group, o San Francisco orchitecturol/interior design firm thot counsels on erganamics and legal compliance.

# There's only one word processor that's as easy to pick up as ours.

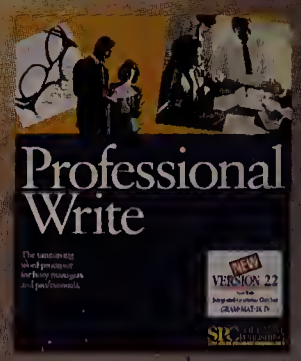
Forget everything you've heard about word processing software.

That the software takes too much time to learn. That they have all sorts of features you'll never use. That it's a lot easier to pick up a pen and start writing.

Professional Write® from Software Publishing Corporation can do everything from a simple memo to a complex report. Yet all you do to start using Professional Write is to turn it on. You don't need to spend hours poring over manuals or sitting in classes. And, there are simple on-screen menus to take you from start to finish.

Professional Write wasn't just named for professionals, it was designed for professionals. No wonder it's the best-rated, best-selling executive word processing software.

What proof? Put down your pen and call.




SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

For a free Professional Write 2.2 trial disk, call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 580.

Runs on IBM PC and MS-DOS compatibles. Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

# STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

*Edited by Brett Glass*

### Finding Your Way Back Home

Many batch files change the current directory on one or more of your system's drives. Unfortunately, there's no way for a batch file to know what directory you're in when you run it, and therefore no way for it to return to its directory of origin.

That is, until now. I've written a short assembly language program, BACK.COM, that lets batch files do just that. The program saves the current directory's path in a directory-changing batch file. By putting this command at the beginning of a batch file and—via the CALL command—running the batch file it creates at the end, you'll ensure that your batch file will always start and end in the same directory, regardless of where it goes in between.

*Charles N. Jackson III*
*Silver Spring, Maryland*

*Editor's note: I rewrote BACK.COM to make it smaller and more bulletproof, then added it to some of my batch files, where it worked wonderfully. At that point, I realized I wanted a second, similar utility; one that would return me to the drive I was logged on to before the batch file ran. I created another program, BACKD.COM, which generates a batch file to accomplish this. As with BACK.COM, you put BACKD.COM at the beginning of your batch file and the file it creates at the end.*

*The DEBUG script in* **LISTING 1** *creates both programs in one easy step. Copy the listing to a text file called BACK.DAT, then double-check the code for any errors; I recommend checking by reading* down *the columns rather than across. Note that the file has no occurrences of the uppercase letter* O; *any character that looks like an* O *is a zero. At the DOS prompt, type* **DEBUG < BACK.DAT**. *Two program files—BACK.COM and BACKD.COM—will appear in the current directory. Move both to a directory listed in your path command.*

**LISTING 2** *shows how to use both BACK.COM and BACKD.COM. Note that you can use BACK.COM several times to restore the original directory on any number of drives. On the other hand, you need to use BACKD.COM only once—to restore the original drive before the batch ends.*

```
N back.com
E100 B4 19 CD 21 00 06 20 01
E108 FE C0 8A D0 BE 23 01 B4
E110 47 CD 21 72 07 B4 09 BA
E118 1D 01 CD 21 C3 43 44 20
E120 41 3A 5C
F123 162 20
E163 0D 0A 24
RCX
0066
W
N backd.com
E100 B4 19 CD 21 00 06 10 01
E108 B4 09 BA 10 01 CD 21 C3
E110 41 3A 0D 0A 24
RCX
0015
W
Q
```

**LISTING 1: Run this script through DEBUG to produce BACK.COM and BACKD.COM, two programs that let you restore original directories and the original drive.**

```
@ECHO OFF
REM Save the current drive
BACKD > D:\DRIVE.BAT
REM Save current directories of drives
REM C: and D:
C:
BACK > D:\CBACK.BAT
D:
BACK > D:\DBACK.BAT
REM Do something (like run a program) that
REM will change your drive and directory
CD \DOS
D:
CD \
REM Restore everything
CALL D:\CBACK.BAT
CALL D:\DBACK.BAT
CALL D:\DRIVE.BAT
REM Clean up
DEL D:\CBACK.BAT > NUL
DEL D:\DBACK.BAT > NUL
DEL D:\DRIVE.BAT > NUL
ECHO ON
```

**LISTING 2: Run BACKTEXT.BAT, or a batch file like it, to see how BACK.COM and BACKD.COM return you to your original drive and directory.**

### Retrieving Your Precious Prompt

Many programs have commands that allow you to "shell out" to DOS and then return to your work by typing EXIT. The problem we encountered was that users were forgetting to type EXIT and loading the program again, thus running out of memory.

Some programs, such as *WordPerfect 5.1*, change the DOS prompt to remind you to type EXIT; others, like *1-2-3*,

ANTHONY RUSSO

don't. If your program's in the latter group, here's a simple way to add the right instructions. This sample batch file [see **LISTING 3**] changes your prompt, loads *1-2-3*, then restores your original prompt after you exit the spreadsheet. If you invoke DOS from within *1-2-3*, you'll see a two-line prompt:

[Enter EXIT to return to 1-2-3]
C:\123>

The batch can be modified to load almost any program.

Since the new prompt is stored in the environment and may be bigger than your original one, make sure you have enough space to hold it. You may have to add the line **SHELL=C:\COMMAND.COM /E:** *XXXX* **/P** to your CONFIG.SYS file, where *XXXX* is the amount of environment space you want. A setting of 1024 should be more than sufficient.

*Douglas J. Nakakihara*
*Simi Valley, California*

### Am I Weally in Windows?

I frequently want my batch files to know whether a DOS program is running from within a *Windows* DOS virtual machine or from the DOS prompt alone. According to Microsoft, it's dangerous to run certain programs, such as CHKDSK, while you're in *Windows*. I also need to write batch files that display a message telling the user how to switch back to *Windows* with a hot key.

I discovered that when *Windows* is running, it creates an environment variable with the name 'windir' that points to the *Windows* directory. Normally, one can test for variables with the '==' operator, but '==' assumes that variable names are all uppercase, and 'windir' is lowercase. (Microsoft probably did this so the SET command couldn't create or change the variable.) Any reference to 'windir' in a batch file actually looks for a variable named 'WINDIR,' which isn't the same thing.

To circumvent this problem, I wrote a small assembly language program [see **LISTING 4**] that searches for 'windir.' If it's found, the program returns an ERRORLEVEL of 1; otherwise it returns an ERRORLEVEL of 0. I called the program InWinEQ1, which is a mnemonic for "In *Windows* Equals 1." CHKDSK.BAT [see **LISTING 5**] shows how you can use InWinEQ1 to prevent users from running CHKDSK from within *Windows*. First, put CHKDSK.BAT and INWINEQ1.COM in a directory listed in your PATH command and rename your DOS directory's CHKDSK.COM to **CHKDSK!.COM** (depending on your DOS version, CHKDSK may be an EXE program). When a user types CHKDSK, the batch file will check to see if *Windows* is running. If it is, InWinEQ1 will return an ERRORLEVEL of 1, and the batch file will go directly to the :INWINDOWS line, skipping the CHKDSK! command. You can easily modify this batch file for other purposes.

*Christopher J. Stein*
*Durham, North Carolina*

```
@ECHO OFF
ECHO Loading 1-2-3....
SET | FIND "PROMPT=" > C:\OLDPROMP.BAT
PROMPT [Enter EXIT to return to 1-2-3]$—
$P$G
123
CALL C:\OLDPROMP
DEL C:\OLDPROMP.BAT
```

**LISTING 3: This sample batch file shows how to change your DOS prompt temporarily for shelling out of an application.**

```
N InWinEQ1.com
E100 A1 2C 00 8E C0 BF 00 00 26 8A 05 3C 00
74 25 BE
E110 3D 01 8A 1C 80 FB 00 74 16 26 8A 05 3A
C3 75 04
E120 47 46 EB EE 47 26 8A 05 0A C0 75 F8 47
EB D9 C6
E130 06 3C 01 01 B4 4C A0 3C 01 CD 21 00 00
77 69 6E
E140 64 69 72 3D 00
RCX
45
W
Q
```

**LISTING 4: Run this script through DEBUG to get InWinEQ1, a Windows-testing program.**

*Editor's note: The* Windows *documentation says that running CHKDSK, SUBST, JOIN, FASTOPEN, or ASSIGN in a* Windows *DOS virtual machine can cause major problems, but Microsoft does nothing to prevent this from happening. Mr. Stein's technique makes sure you don't lock up your machine—or worse, corrupt your disk.*

*To create the program, type the code in* **LISTING 5** *into an ASCII text file called INWINEQ1.DAT. Double-check the code for any errors; again, I recommend checking by reading* down *the columns rather than across. And again, there are no occurrences of the uppercase letter* O *in this file; if you see something that looks like one, it's a zero. Next, at the DOS prompt, type* **DEBUG < INWINEQ1.DAT**. *Move the resulting program file, INWINEQ1.COM, to a directory listed in your PATH command for easy access.*

*Launching what I hope will become an annual tradition, April's* Star-Dot-Star *will include a few "fun" tips: humorous utilities, harmless pranks, and programs that create unusual sounds and graphics (nothing destructive, please!). As always,* Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 per tip used. If you have a tip you think will tickle readers' funny bones (or that someone might find useful), send it to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI*

```
@ECHO OFF
InWinEQ1
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO INWINDOWS
CHKDSK! %1 %2 %3
GOTO DONE
:INWINDOWS
ECHO You cannot run CHKDSK
ECHO from inside Windows!
:DONE
ECHO ON
```

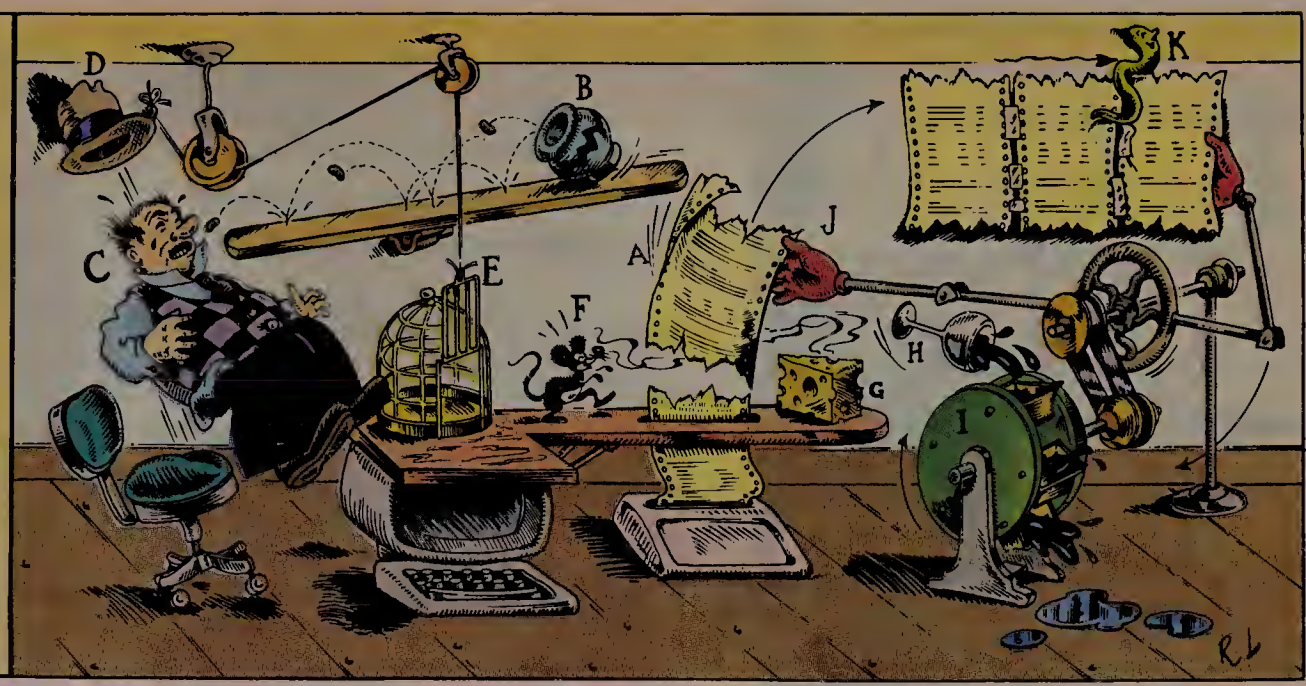
**LISTING 5: This sample batch file uses InWinEQ1 to make sure that users don't run CHKDSK from within Windows.**

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).




# New Sideways takes all the fun out of printing your 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

## Introducing new Sideways version 3.3.

What do you do when your spreadsheet's too wide for your printer?

Simple. Just get out your scissors. Get out your stapler. Get out your glue and tape.

Or simpler yet, get Sideways.® It's everyone's favorite way to make high-quality, one-piece printouts with no assembly required.

## Nothing's as straightforward as Sideways.

Sideways runs as an add-in to 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 3. As well as Symphony. So printing is fast and easy.

Done creating your spreadsheet? Just pop up Sideways from your 1-2-3 menu, highlight a range and print. With a wide range of printing options.

Mix bold, underlined, and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins just the way you want. With Sideways, it's simple.

## Add just the right twist to your other printing, too.

Sideways is the right way to print with other spreadsheets, too. Like Quattro, Twin, Microsoft Works and LotusWorks. As well as databases, word processors, and project planners.

You get nine different typestyles to choose from. Plus bold, underlined or expanded type. Even foreign language and line drawing characters. If your software can create it, Sideways can print it. All in one piece.

New Sideways version 3.3 for the IBM PC and all popular printers. Available for just $89.95 at software dealers worldwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

So stop fooling around with your wide spreadsheets. And get down to business with Sideways.

**FUNK SOFTWARE**

Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Sideways version 3.3 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 Release 2, Release 3, or Symphony.

**To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 228**
**(617-497-6339 in MA)**

Circle 148 on reader service card

BARE BONE BUILDING BLOCKS
skeleton for your system
We've cut prices to the bone on these CPUs!
Choose the perfect CPU Back Bone for your dream system!
Macintosh IIci
FREE QuickDex software w/CPU purchase
BONUS
Macintosh IIfx
classic $888
LC $1588 Lease just $51/mo
Si $2388 Lease just $77/mo
Ci $3288 Lease just $106/mo
fx $4788 Lease just $154/mo
CUSTOM CONFIGURATION! means you get exactly the pieces you want at the lowest possible prices!
BYOB! Build your own body on a Mac CPU from MacFriends!
RAM lots 'o
laser fast Printer color
Really Big Hard Drive
Business Software Graphic
Scanner hand held color grayscale
24 Bit color Monitor 8 Bit 19" grayscale
800 331-1322
24 hour QUICKFAX (503)255-0067
Local: (503) 254-6800
Mac Friends
Call now and SAVE some big bones with these Bare Bone Building Blocks!
BONE PHONE
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE
Ask about Apple Care Extended Service
FEDERAL EXPRESS

*Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/422-1891 (fax). Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

*Brett Glass is a contributing editor for* PC World.

## POWER TIP NO. 229

### Collecting Windows 3.0 Icons

*Windows 3.0*'s Windows Setup utility puts program icons in various group windows and group icons. This makes running applications located in far-flung directories as easy as clicking a mouse button or pressing a few keys. The default groups (Games, Accessories, Non-Windows Apps, and so forth) arrange icons by application type. But after you've worked with *Windows 3.0* for a while, you'll want to transfer the applications you use regularly into a single, accessible group. From Program Manager, select *File New Program group OK* to create a new window. Enter a name of your choice as the Description. Then open the default-group windows, and drag the icons you want into the new window. Don't worry if icons overlap. When you're done, select each empty window and press <**Delete**> to remove it. Adjust the new window's size to fit your needs, and arrange the icons alphabetically to make individual programs easy to find. Finally, select *Window Arrange icons* from the Program Manager menu to put the icons into neat rows.

*Brian Livingston*
*New York*

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

*WordPerfect*
*Microsoft Word*
*Windows 3.0*
*Procomm Plus*
*Ventura Publisher*
*Paradox*
*Excel*
*PageMaker*
*1-2-3*
*DOS*
*CompuServe*
*...and more!*

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #19

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

# BASICS: HARVARD GRAPHICS

**What to do:** You select a menu option by typing the number or letter to its right (shown here in bold), using the cursor keys to highlight an option and pressing **<Enter>**, or moving the mouse pointer to an option and clicking the left mouse button. To complete most tasks, you need to press **<F10>**.

## GETTING STARTED

| | |
|---|---|
| Open Main Menu | **<F6>** |
| Cancel task and close menu | **<Esc>** or click the right mouse button |
| Get context-sensitive help | **<F1>** |
| Display Help Index menu | **<Shift>-<F1>** |
| Display "Speed Keys" list | **<Ctrl>-<F1>** |

## CREATING AND MODIFYING A CHART

| | |
|---|---|
| Start new chart | **<F6>**, Create chart **1**, select chart type |
| Save chart | **<Ctrl>-S** (**<F6>**, File **4**, Save chart **4**), type directory and file name |
| Create chart from gallery | **<F6>**, Create chart **1**, From gallery **6**, select chart type, select options |
| Display chart | **<F2>** |
| Enter or edit titles and footnotes | **<Ctrl>-T** (**<F8>**, Titles/Footnotes **1**), select item, type or change |
| Add note to title chart | **<Ctrl>-N** (**<F8>**, Notes **3**), type note |
| Add note to any other chart | **<Ctrl>-N** (**<F8>**, Notes **4**), type note |

Fold Here

| | |
|---|---|
| Select text | **<F5>**, highlight text with mouse/cursor |
| Select text line | **<Shift>-<F5>** |
| Check spelling | **<F7>**, Spell check chart **1**, select option if word not found in dictionary |
| Add a special character | Move to location, **<Ctrl>-B** (**<F7>**, Special character **2**), select character |
| Edit current chart in memory | **<F6>**, Edit chart **2** |
| Get existing chart from disk | **<Ctrl>-G** (**<F6>**, File **4**, Get chart **1**), select or type directory and file name |
| Clear current chart's data | **<F6>**, Create chart **1**, Clear values **7** |
| Clear current chart | **<F6>**, Create chart **1**, Clear chart **8** |
| Change date/time/currency format | **<F7>**, International format **3**, select item, **<F3>**, select format |
| Change text attributes of title chart | **<F8>**, Text attributes **1**, select line, select attribute, **<F3>**, select option |
| Change text attributes of any other chart | **<F8>**, Text attributes **2**, select line, select attribute, **<F3>**, select option |
| Change chart appearance of title chart | **<F8>**, Appearance **2**, select item, **<F3>**, select option |
| Change chart appearance of any other chart | **<F8>**, Appearance **3**, select item, **<F3>**, select option |
| Import data | Create/get chart, **<F6>**, File **4**, Import **7**, select type, select directory, select file name, select graph/range/field name and/or highlight data |
| Export current chart | **<F6>**, File **4**, Export **8**, select type, type directory and file name, select options |
| Print chart | Create/get chart, **<F6>**, Output **5**, select output device, select item, **<F3>**, select options |

### Text Charts

**Note:** You can create text charts in three fixed formats: title charts, bullet charts, or columnar table charts. You can also create free-form text charts with the Draw function. Titles, subtitles, bulleted lines, and footnotes are centered by default and can be up to 100 characters long. In bullet charts, bullets are added automatically to lines under blank lines. Table charts can have up to 24 rows and 24 columns and up to 50 characters per cell, except row 1, which can have two 50-character lines per cell.

| | |
|---|---|
| Create text chart | **<F6>**, Create chart **1**, Text **1**, select format, type text |

### Text Charts (continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| Change character attributes | Select text, **<F10>**, select attribute, **<F3>**, select option |
| Insert blank line | **<Ctrl>-<Insert>** |
| Delete current line | **<Ctrl>-<Delete>** |
| Swap current line above/below | **<Ctrl>-<Up>**/**<Ctrl>-<Down>** |
| Change bullet style | Move to bulleted line, **<F9>**, select item, **<F3>**, select option |
| Change all bullets | **<F8>**, Bullet options **5**, select option |
| Remove bullet | Move to location, **<F9><F3>**, **N**one |

**Tip:** You can use special characters as "secondary-level" bullets, but you have to create (and delete) them individually, and they're not affected by **<F8>5** and **<F9>** bullet commands.

### Pie Charts

**Note:** Pie charts can have up to six pies, each of which can contain up to 24 slices. In charts with only two pies, you can link the second pie to one slice of the first pie. Blank-, negative-, or zero-value slices are ignored. Slice labels can have up to 22 characters. There is only one legend per chart.

| | |
|---|---|
| Create pie chart | **<F6>**, Create chart **1**, Pie **2**, type titles, type label and value for each slice |
| Separate slice | Move to Cut, **Y<Enter>** |
| Change slice's color | Move to Color, **<F3>**, select color |
| Create additional pies | **<Ctrl>-<Page Down>**, type title, type labels and values |

Fo He

| | |
|---|---|
| Move between multiple pies | **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**/**<Ctrl>-<Page Down>** (**<F9>**, select pie) |
| Set chart options | **<F8>**, Style **5**/Legend **7**, set options |
| Set individual pie options/formats | **<F8>**, Pie options **6**/Slice values **8**/Slice percents **9**, set options |
| Link first and second pies | Move to slice to explode, set Cut to **Y**es, **<F8>**, Style **5**, set Link pies 1&2 to **Y**es |
| Change pie chart to XY chart | Create pie chart and save it, **<F6>**, Create chart **1**, XY **3**, select type, set Keep current data to **Y**es |

### XY Charts

**Note:** XY charts have one *x*-axis series and up to 16 *y*-axis series, which can be displayed as bars, stacked bars, lines, areas, high/low/close indicators, or combinations of these. Each series can have up to 1000 points, but high/low/close charts in area style will display only the first 500 points.

| | |
|---|---|
| Create XY chart | **<F6>**, Create chart **1**, XY **3**, select type of chart, **<F3>**, select X data type, type titles, type *x*-axis and series (*y*-axis) data |
| Change *x*-axis data type | **<F9>**, Set X data type **1**, **<F3>**, select data type |

**Tip:** To automatically generate *x*-axis data, select X data type and enter starting, ending, and increment values.

| | |
|---|---|
| Add or edit *x*-axis data | Move to first line to change, **<F9>**, Quick X entry **2**, enter values |
| Set chart options | **<F8>**, Style **5**/Legend **7**, set options |
| Set individual series options | **<F8>**, Series **6**, set options |
| Set axis frame style and color | **<F8>**, Axis frame **8**, set options |
| Set axis scale options | **<F8>**, Axis options **9**, set options |
| Hide, show, and format labels | **<F8>**, Format **A**, set options |
| Set data table/labels options | **<F8>**, Data table/labels **B**, set options |
| Enter formulas | **<F9>**, Enter formula **3**, type formula |
| Use calculator to enter value | Move to data point, **<F9>**, Use calculator **4**, type calculation |
| Change XY chart to pie chart | Create XY chart and save it, **<F6>**, Create chart **1**, Pie **2**, set Keep current data to **Y**es |

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #19

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

# ADVANCED: HARVARD GRAPHICS

### Organization Charts

| | |
|---|---|
| Create organization chart | **<F6>**, Create chart **1**, Organization **4**, type titles |
| Move from titles to box | **<Tab>** |
| Move from box to titles | **<Shift>-<Tab>** |
| Move from box to box | Use cursor keys |
| Add text to current box | Move to box, **<Enter>** or **<Ctrl>-Z**, type text |
| Add subordinate box below current box | **<Ctrl>-<Insert>** (**<F9>**, Add subordinate **2**) |
| Add staff position below box | **<F9>**, Add staff position **3** |
| Move box and subordinates/ subordinates only | Move to box, **<F9>**, Move box/group **4**, select group or subordinates only, use cursor keys to reposition |
| Switch box with left/right box | **<Ctrl>-L/<Ctrl>-R** (**<F9>**, Switch left **5**/Switch right **6**) |
| Delete box and all subordinates | Move to box, **<Ctrl>-<Delete>** (**<F9>**, Delete box/group **7**) |
| Undelete the last deletion | **<F9>**, Undelete **8** |
| Change chart top | Move to desired chart top box, **<F9>**, Set top of chart **9** |
| Hide/show subordinates of current box | **<Ctrl>-H/<Ctrl>-U** (**<F9>**, Hide subordinates **A**/Show subordinates **B**) |
| Change box style, color, contents, arrangement | **<F8>**, Box Options **5**, select item, **<F3>**, select option |

### BUILDING AND USING A PRESENTATION

**Note:** A presentation contains up to 175 chart, PCX; PCC, or other presentation files. You cannot include presentation files that already include presentation files.

| | |
|---|---|
| Create presentation | **<F6>**, Presentation **6**, Create presentation **1** |
| Add file(s) below selected file | **<Ctrl>-<Insert>** (**<F7>**, Add file **1**), select or type directory and first file name, **<F5>** to select additional files/ **<Enter>** to finish |
| Add new chart to presentation | Create new chart, **<Ctrl>-S** (**<F6>**, File **4**, Save chart **4**), type directory and file name, set Add to current presentation to **Y**es |
| Add blank chart | **<F7>**, Add blank chart **A** |
| Save presentation | **<F6>**, Presentation **6**, Save Presentation **5**, type directory, type file name, type description |
| Preview part or all of current presentation | Move to first file, **<F2>**, press any key to see next chart/**<Esc>** to stop |
| Get saved presentation | **<F6>**, Presentation **6**, Get Presentation **4**, select or type directory and file name |
| Print presentation/file list | Create/get presentation, **<F6>**, Output **5**, Presentation **5**/Presentation list **6**, select output device, set options |

Fold Here

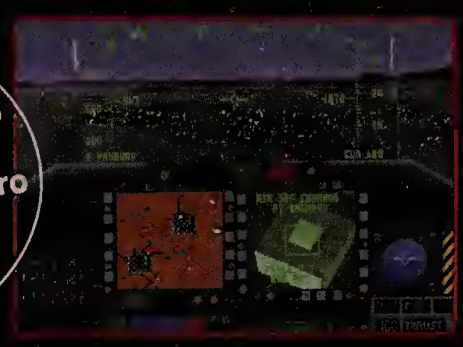
### USING DRAW

| | |
|---|---|
| Create drawing chart | **<F6>**, Draw **3** (**<F6>**, Create chart **1**, Drawing **5**), add objects (text, line drawings, symbols, and images) |
| Add drawing to chart | Create/get chart data form, **<F4>** (**<F6>**, Draw **3**, add objects) |
| Edit data chart from Draw | **<F4>**, make changes, save chart |
| Magnify/shrink screen image | Select Zoom tool, select Zoom in/Zoom out icon, click center of area |
| Magnify rectangular area | Select Zoom tool, select Zoom in icon, drag rectangular area |
| Return chart to original size | Select Zoom tool, select Full page icon |
| Display chart at printed size | Select Zoom tool, select Actual size icon, click center of area |
| Scroll magnified chart | Select Zoom tool, select Pan, drag status box rectangle |
| Display rulers | **<F8>**, Rulers **3**, set Show rulers to **Y**es |
| Display grid | **<F8>**, Grid **2**, set Show grid to **Y**es |
| Select grid options, including snap to grid | **<F8>**, Grid **2**, select item, **<F3>**, select option |
| Save Draw settings | **<F8>**, Save Draw settings **6** |
| Add note to drawing | **<Ctrl>-N** (**<F8>**, Notes **7**) |
| Add text | Select text tool, click starting point/drag text box, type text |
| Edit text | Select text, select Edit text tool, select Edit text icon, edit |
| Create an object | Select desired tool, click start point, click intermediate points, click end point |
| Constrain box to square | Hold **<Shift>** while drawing box |
| Undo | **<Ctrl>-U**/click Undo tool |
| Select object | Select pointer tool, click on object |
| Select multiple objects | Drag selection box around objects/hold **<Shift>** and click on objects |
| Select All/None/Similar objects | **<F9>**, Select Objects **3**, **<F3>**, select option |
| Group/ungroup selected object(s) | Select Group/Ungroup tool |
| Modify an object | Select object, select attribute icon, select or type option |
| Change drawing appearance | **<F8>**, Appearance **8** |

| | |
|---|---|
| Remove file | **<Ctrl>-<Delete>** (**<F7>**, Remove file **2**) |
| Duplicate file | **<F7>**, Duplicate file **3** |
| Remove/duplicate consecutive files | Move to first file, **<F5>**, move to last file, **<F5>**, **<Ctrl>-<Delete>** (**<F7>**, Remove file **2**)/**<F7>**, Duplicate file **3** |
| Move file up/down | Move to file, **<Ctrl>-<Up>** (**<F7>**, Move file up **4**)/**<Ctrl>-<Down>** (**<F7>**, Move file down **5**) |
| Move consecutive files up/down | Move to first file, **<F5>**, move to last file, **<F5>**, **<Ctrl>-<Up>** (**<F7>**, Move file up **4**)/**<Ctrl>-<Down>** (**<F7>**, Move file down **5**) |
| Jump to a file | **<Ctrl>-J** (**<F7>**, Jump to file **6**), type number |
| Edit chart from presentation list | Move to chart, **<Ctrl>-E** (**<F7>**, Edit chart data **6**), edit and save, **<Ctrl>-E** |
| Display any saved presentation on screen | **<F6>**, Presentation **6**, Display Screen Show **3**, select or type directory and file name, press any key to see next chart/ **<Esc>** to finish |
| Add transition effects | **<F4>**, move to chart, **<F3>**, select Draw effect, use **<Tab>** and **<F3>** to set other Draw parameters (direction, speed, and time) and Erase parameters (effect, direction, and speed) |
| Set default transition effects | Add transition parameters on line above list of files on Effects view of Edit Presentation screen |
| Assign key/button to a file | Move to chart, **<F9>**, Edit keys **1**/Edit buttons **2**, type name of key/select button, **<Tab>**, type the file number or action (Next, Prev, Last View, First, Last, Notes, Chart, Template, Nextpal, Prevpal, Exit) to be assigned |
| Set default key(s) | Move to line above list of files on Effects view of Edit Presentation screen, **<F9>**, Edit keys **1**, type key(s) and default(s) |

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

# Rule the Desert Skies



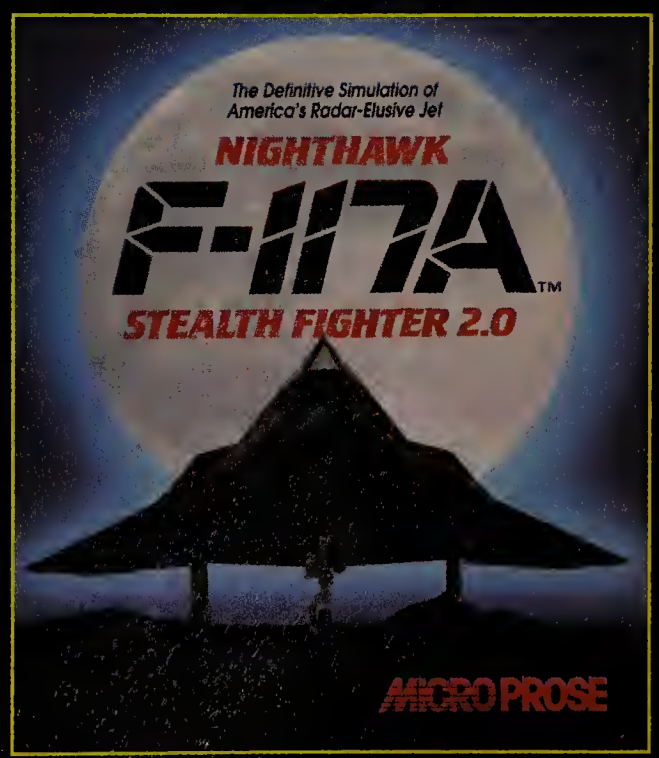
Look for an F-117A Stealth Fighter Demo in specially marked packages of TDK Micro Floppy Disks.
TDK.

Like some sleek, metallic bird of prey, it slices through the thin air of the desert night. Below, the enemy's radar frantically scans, searching for a sign. But the only warning is the deafening roar of ordnance demolishing its target. Before fighters can scramble, this airborne apparition vanishes, like a ghostly dream.

It's the Persian Gulf, January, 1991. And the F-117A has just come calling.

Now you can fly the Stealth Fighter that ruled the desert skies, thanks to MicroProse, the acknowledged leader in air combat simulation. Slide silently through the Kuwaiti Theatre, or any of 8 other worlds. Test yourself against challenging enemy artificial intelligence. Tangle with battle-hardened pilots, using the exclusive MicroProse option that allows you dogfighting action. Feel your adrenalin surge as you penetrate dense threat environments, destroying high value targets with pinpoint accuracy.

**F-117A Nighthawk Stealth Fighter 2.0.** Find out how it feels to own the night.




MICROPROSE
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. ©1991 MicroProse Software, Inc.

Circle 165 on reader service card

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### HARDWARE


- Accessory Boards ____ 285
- Bios Chip ____ 285
- CD ROM ____ 285
- Communications/Modems ____ 286
- Computer/Systems ____ 286
- Disk Drives ____ 286
- Equipment Leasing ____ 286
- Peripherals ____ 287


### MISCELLANEOUS


- Accessories ____ 288
- Bar Coding ____ 288-289
- Books ____ 289
- Business Opportunities ____ 289
- Catalogs ____ 289
- Computer Insurance ____ 290
- Data/Disk Conversion ____ 290
- Data Recovery ____ 290
- Disk Copy Service ____ 290
- Disk Duplication Software ____ 291
- Disks ____ 291
- Re-inker Systems ____ 291
- Slides ____ 291
- Supplies ____ 291


### SOFTWARE


- Accounting ____ 292
- Business Applications ____ 292
- Church Applications ____ 292
- Construction ____ 293
- Database Publishing ____ 293
- Data Entry ____ 293
- Development Tools ____ 293
- Educational ____ 293
- Employment ____ 293
- Entertainment/Games ____ 293-294
- Financial ____ 294
- Flow Charting ____ 294
- Genealogy ____ 294
- Graphics ____ 294-295
- Health ____ 295
- Inventory Control/Management ____ 295
- Languages ____ 295
- Mailing Programs ____ 295
- Maintenance Management ____ 295
- Manufacturing ____ 295
- Medical ____ 295
- Music ____ 296
- Networking ____ 296
- Public Domain/Shareware ____ 296-297
- Real Estate ____ 297
- Security ____ 297
- Sports ____ 297
- Statistics ____ 297
- Surveys ____ 298
- Time Management ____ 298
- Training ____ 298
- Utilities ____ 298


### ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Duane Hampson - *Eastern Account Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Coordinating Manager*

### ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $645 per issue for a total of $1,935. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.


PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107



PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## HARDWARE/ Accessory Boards

### *Convert your 286 To a powerful 386SX!*

**ONLY $199!**

Affordable! Slotless! The Evergreen 386 SuperChip II can convert your 286 IBM, Compaq, or AT compatible to a 386. Run Windows 3.0 in the enhanced 386 mode, utilize MS DOS 5.0's Loadhigh and Devicehigh programs. Speed up your processor (increase on an AST Premium 286 using Norton SI version 4.5 goes from 11.2 to 15.6!). Math accelerator board also available for your 287 Math Coprocessor.

**Evergreen Technologies Inc.**
1325 N.W. Ninth Street
Corvallis, OR 97330-4508
(503) 757-0934

MasterCard VISA

**1-800-733-0934**
FAX: (503) 737-7350

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**VOICE MAIL**
**CALL PROCESSING**
**TELEMARKETING**

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

**Single Line** (BigmOuth) . . **$295.00**
**Multi-Line** . . . . . **$895.00**
(Developer/DEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD
**Call: (415) 522-3800**
FAX: (415) 522-5556
**TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.**
1125 ATLANTIC AVENUE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

©1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**REMOTE ACCESS**
**Office & Home Computers**
**Network/Servers • Remote Booting**
- Call-in & activate computer On or Off with touch-tone code.
- 1-10 Selectable rings with answer machine compatability.
- Increase security, Save energy, Extend hardware/disk life.
- Compatible w/all communications & remote control software.
- Additional Multi-Unit Remote Control options available.
- U.L. listed - FCC Registered - Fully Guaranteed.

$129.95+$4.00 S/H
24 Hour Ordering **1•800•266•1733 EXT. 140**
Vant Systems, Inc. 5210 Lewis Rd., Bldg. 8, Agoura Hills, CA 91301
**Tel:(818) 706-1733 Fax:(818) 879-2643**

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bios Chip

**AN AWARD BIOS CAN RECYCLE YOUR COMPUTER!**
**Add These Features:**
**Windows 3.0 Support**
**3.5" 1.44Mb Floppies**
**User-Definable IDE HDs**
*Call for FREE Catalog*
KOMPUTERWERK
Authorized Distributor
Orders 800 423-3400
Technical (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ROM BIOS Upgrades

**AMI & PHOENIX & MR. BIOS.**
Upgrade your IBM PC,XT,AT, or compatible, 386sx &386 also. Supports 2 user defined hard drives, expanded hard drive tables 101/102 KB, 360,720, 1.2 &1.44 floppies, Complete set-up In ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0.
*ROM diagnostics: AMI 286&386.
Reasonable prices & full 30 day money- back Guarantee! Don't Settle For Less-Call us.
*ADVANCED SOFTWARE*
*4 1/2 Marlboro Road Suite 2R*
*Derry, NH 03038*
*800-835-2467 603-432-1532*

## CD Rom

**CD ROM NEWS**
**LASERdirect** CD ROM Source
**PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!**

**CD ROM Drive** (complete kit)..... **$349**

Bundled with **Educational Superpack:**
- Illustrated Encyclopedia
- Toolworks Reference Library
- National Geographic's Mammals
- Languages of the World
- U.S. History • Atlas Pack **$549**

**SUPER SPECIALS!**

Purchase a drive alone or with the Educational Superpack and get the Library of the Future for..... **$199**

| | |
|---|---|
| Front Page News | $ 99 |
| Magazine Rack | $ 79 |
| Aircraft Encyclopedia | $ 49 |
| Sporting News - Baseball Guide | $ 49 |
| U.S. Presidents | $ 49 |
| Coates Art Review: Imressionism | $ 69 |
| Bible Disc | $ 99 |
| New England Journal of Medicine | $299 |
| The Family Doctor | $ 99 |
| Voyage to Planets (3) | Call |
| Library of the Future | $399 |
| CIA Fact Book | $ 59 |
| Publique Art (clip art) | $ 59 |
| Zip + 4 | Call |
| Speed Dial | $349 |
| Shakespeare | $ 29 |
| Sherlock Holmes | $ 29 |
| Birds | $ 29 |
| Guiness Book of Records | $ 89 |
| Game Pack | $ 69 |
| Shareware | $ 49 |
| Time Compact Almanac | $ 89 |

ORDERS AND FREE CATALOGS DIAL
**1-800-835-2737**
8 Blackman Road, Mooers Forks, N.Y. 12959

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Adult Graphics on CD!

Huge collection of the Hottest Adult Files Anywhere! Now on CD-ROM!!! Enjoy the Best & Own the Most.
- Over 450 Megs of VGA/SVGA pics in 2,500+ GIF Files.
- Organized for easy selection & viewing!!!
- Photo-quality scenes for every fantasy.

Special intro price only $99.95! Call (213) 943-9878, 24 hrs/7 days. MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO. $3 s/h. Must state 21 or over.
*PC CompoNet, Inc.*
*2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216*
*La Habra, CA 90631*
*213 943-9878*

*Last year PC WORLD Catalog ads generated over 329,000 inquires. And 27% of our readers have bought or plan to buy a product in the catalog. That's millions of dollars in buying.*

***Are you getting your share?***

***PC WORLD** subscribers are some of the most influential buyers in the market. 7 out of 10 subscribers are involved in the purchase decision process for PCs and peripherals, while almost 9 out of 10 are involved in the PC software purchase decision.*

*Now that's a lot of purchase power. Call the PC WORLD CATALOG today! 800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 (CA)*

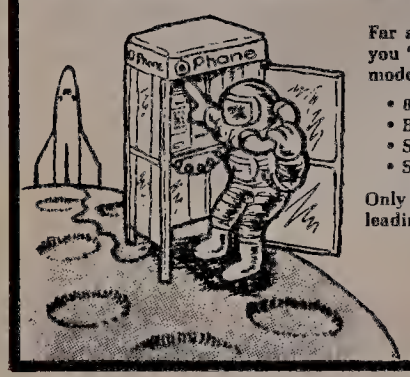
# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Communications/ Modems

# PhoneBoot™ by cybex




Far away and your computer is off! PhoneBoot lets you "be there" . . . all you need is a PhoneBoot and modem to power up your computer system.

- 8 ring pickup lets you share a voice line
- Built-in hardware security code
- Six outlets, 10 Amp capacity
- Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line

Only $395, includes utility diskette with examples for leading software packages.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Computer Systems

# COMPUTERS

BEST PRICE. BEST SERVICE. BEST QUALITY

**386SX16** 40MB VGA color **$1275**

**286-12** 40MB VGA color **$995**

NAME BRANDS FOR LESS Call For Items Not Listed

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALR | EVEREX | MAXTOR | SEAGATE |
| APPLE | IBM | MICROSOFT | SONY |
| AST | INTEL | MITSUBISHI | TOSHIBA |
| CONNER | IRWIN | NEC | WANGTEK |
| CYRIX | LOTUS | OKIDATA | ZENITH |

**MICRO BASE** TO ORDER: CALL TOLL FREE
**800-345-4479** (408)727-6275 CA (408)727-7307 FAX
3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Equipment Leasing

# 100% Computer Equipment Financing

Strike your best deal with the vendor of your choice

EXAMPLE: 36 months $5,500 price $197/mo true lease

Call
Mt. View Leasing
for your best leasing options
**800•676•2521**

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Computer Systems

# "NOBODY BUILDS FASTER, STRONGER, MORE RELIABLE, & LESS EXPENSIVE COMPUTERS. ABSOLUTELY NOBODY!"

**Our corporate clients have been saying that for over eight years. As we expand to the general public, it's still true today – *More than ever.***
**RTI CON-TEK & PSY-TECH computers– A tradition of building reliable, hardworking computers for reliable, hardworking people.**

**CHECK OUR TOP-LINE PSY-TECH SYSTEMS:**

Blazing 128-256K Cache; 8MB RAM; 234MB Hewlett Packard Drives (with 5 yr. guarantee!); Enhanced Super VGA Monitor & 1MB video card; Super Fast Math Coprocessor; elegant, ergonomically designed keyboards; super strong Tower & Desk-Top cases; 4 & 6 ply *Fast* motherboards; Hi-Tech integrated fan cooling system for long & reliable performance; RAM expandable to 64MB; 8 expansion slots; and more – all representing the utmost state-of-the-art technology at MOST AFFORDABLE prices. ***(Always call for most current pricing)***

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 486/33 System | $4,000 | 386/40 System | $3,500 |
| 486/33 EISA System | $5,000 | 386/33 System | $3,000 |

**OR OUR EXCELLENT STANDARD CON-TEK SYSTEMS:**

With: 1MB RAM, 40MB Hd. Drive, VGA Monitor, built in the same tradition of performance.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 80286's | Under $1,000 | 386's | Under $1,500 |
| 386/33's | Under $2,000 | 486/33's | Under $2,500 |

***You can't get better quality anywhere at anything close to the price!***

**RTI, Inc.** @ Central Computer Center (We take M/C, Visa, Discover)
Rt's 80 & 139, Central Plaza, N. Branford, CT 06471
Call (203) 483-8700 in CT • (800) 729-8708 elsewhere

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Disk Drives

# BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a diskette drive without horsing around inside your computer — just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So don't horse around inside your computer, add an external drive the easy way—plug in a Backpack! Hard Disk models and tape backup available soon.

**MicroSolutions**
*Computer Products*
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## We Custom Build PC's

* 386SX-20Mz MB W/CPU $190
* 386-33Mz W/CPU $449
* 286-16Mz W/CPU $82
* Tower case w/200W PS $75
* Color SVGA monitor w/card $309
* 40 meg HD (28ms) $169
* 1 meg Simm (80ns) $42
* 2400 baud/9600send/receive Faxmodem $90

Guaranteed pre-tested parts. Call for low prices. Do-it-yourself tutorial available.

*Owl Systems Co.*
*7650 US. HWY 287*
*Arlington, TX 76017*
*1(800) 256-8488*

## 386/486 at WHOLESALE!

386-25 1mb ram/42m hd *Sale $1140
386-33 64k-c/1mb ram/42m hd $1290
486-33 64k-c/4mb ram/85m hd $1999
486-33 256k-c/4mb ram/85m hd $2120

All systems include: * FREE MOUSE*
• SVGA color mon 1024 w/1mb card
• 1.2 & 1.44mb fd • 2slplg • 101kb
• 1yr warranty • Upgrades - call
**BEST QUALITY & SERVICE**

*STARLIGHT COMPUTERS CO.*
*2828 W. Parker Rd. #202C*
*Plano, TX 75075*
*1-800-878-8198, 214-596-4785*
*Fax 214-596-4887*

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Peripherals

## 9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

**QUALSTAR®**

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

**MacInker™**, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. $45.00**. Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00**. We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

**(800)547-3303**

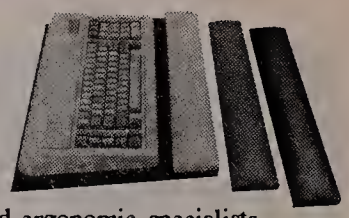
Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted Shipping $5.00. cod add $3.30

**Computer Friends**
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IMPROVE PRODUCTIVITY AT THE KEYBOARD

***The only product tested & approved at the workstation***



WRIST-EZE™ is an ergonomic tool designed to help prevent and relieve the painful symptoms of Repetitive Stress Injuries, e.g. Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS).

WRIST-EZE ™ the ONLY product...

* Approved by healthcare professionals and ergonomic specialists
* Recommended by Doctors, Chiropractors, and occupational therapists
* Hand Crafted of the finest materials
* Will not lose its ergonomic shape or form
* Flame Retardant Anti-Static
* Will comply with upcoming OSHA standards (The wrong product can cause irreparable damage)

**To order call** *1-800 841 WRIST* Pat Pend

OR WRITE
NCL INTERNATIONAL PO BOX 27
FARMINGDALE NY 11735-3600

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

BASIC MODEL $19.95 +$2.50 s/h
LAP TOP $34.95 +$3.00 s/h
PLUS APPLICABLE SALES TAX
QTY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

*Call your PC WORLD representative for actual response numbers our advertisers have received in your Category.*

***See how well the CATALOG performs.***

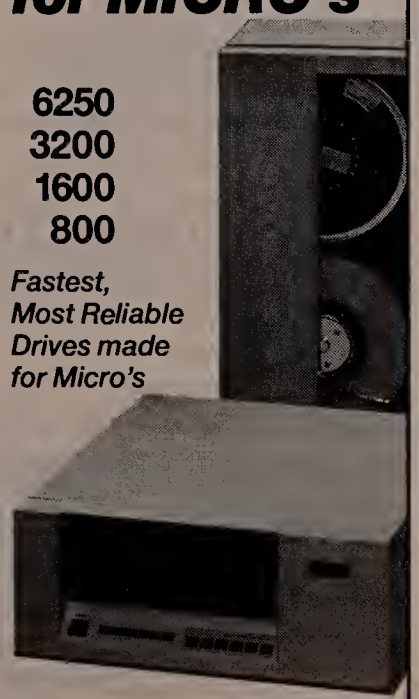
CATALOG

**800-435-7766**
**800-435-7760 in CA**

## MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

**6250**
**3200**
**1600**
**800**

*Fastest, Most Reliable Drives made for Micro's*

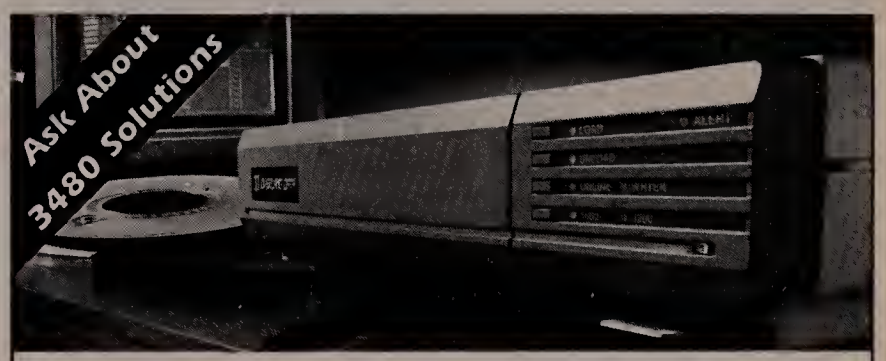


**800/842-0708**

**TDX PERIPHERALS**

**HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900**

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD




## 9-Track Solutions for Today's PC Desktop

Come to Overland Data for modern PC 9-track solutions:

- Space-saving, low weight 1600 bpi subsystems with durability backed by a two year warranty.
- High capacity 6250 bpi subsystems with speed to match
- The latest software for data interchange and backup, with a friendly, intuitive interface
- OSSP, the most comprehensive customer support program in 9-track. It's the best insurance for your invesment.

We bring you state-of-the-art 9-track solutions for today's PC desktop. Because for the modern PC user, nothing less will do.

**OVERLAND DATA.** San Diego, CA

**1-800-PC9-TRAK**
**U.S. & CANADA**

1-800-729-8725 • Bus. Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX: 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

**FREE GLOBAL CATALOG**

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free 1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors

| Size: | 8 x 7 ¼ | 8 x 9 ½ | 8 ½x 11 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 Pads | 3.25 | 3.50 | 3.75 |
| 72 | 3.00 | 3.25 | 3.50 |
| 144 | 2.85 | 3.00 | 3.25 |

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 8 ½x 11.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 Pads | 6.50 | 36 | 6.00 |
| 72 | 5.75 | 144 | 5.25 |

ASK US ABOUT OUR WRIST RESCUE!
*Precision Line Inc.*
*14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206*
*Plymouth, MN 55447*
*612-475-3550, 1-800-328-0077*

### Anti-LOCK-UP Product!

The answer for any unattended PC in use 24 hours a day. SYSOP's - VOICE MAIL, etc. Checks CPU every 30 seconds and reboots upon no signal. Includes board, software & cables. (board does not use PC slot) TWENTY MINUTE INSTALLATION. Requires internal re-set switch $159 VISA/MC (vol. prices avail.)
*STREETWISE SYSTEMS*
*1600 S. Dixie Hwy.*
*Boca Raton, FL 33432*
*1/800-654-0910*

### Page Holder/Rear-View

If you want to get the whole picture, you need a Monitor Rear-View™ page holder. The 3 ½ x 2 ⅛ mirror fully adjusts. The telescoping handle easily removes from the stick-on mount. The BEST page holder is a Monitor Rear-View™. Introductory price $8.95 + $3 S&H. IL res. add 7%. Send check or M.O. to
*Tom Johnson Products*
*P.O. Box 59373 Dept. A*
*Chicago, IL 60659*
*No phone orders.*

**CUSTOM KEY CAPS**

IBM®, Macintosh®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, & More

- **Key Imprinting** to your color specs
- **Keytop Labels** for most popular software
- **Templates** for most popular software
- **Custom Templates** to your specs
- **Custom Labels** to your specs
- **Relegendable Keys**—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- **Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors**

*Express Turn-around services on Custom!*

*Call for your FREE CATALOG!*
Toll Free 800 937-1337
602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620
Hooleon CORPORATION P.D.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bar Coding

**EZBarcode® Readers for PC, PS/2, Terminals**

- *Five* year warranty — the best in the industry
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Installs in minutes — no drivers or software changes necessary
- Autodiscriminating—reads all standard symbologies
- In stock; fast shipping
- 30-day money back guarantee

$289 with rugged plastic wand

with stainless steel wand $349

track 1 mag stripe reader...*add* $100

with laser scanner $1385

with 3" CCD scanner $885

RS-232 serial version... *add* $30

Also available: Portable bar code readers and bar code printing software

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-B East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • FAX: (216) 361-0030

**LABELING SOFTWARE**

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

**Portable Readers**

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64 or 256K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete 64K units — **$799**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

**Bar Code Readers** for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes needed
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

**2 Yr. Warranty on Readers Direct from manufacturer 30 day $ back guarantee!**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

**BAR CODE READERS**

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLDT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

MAG STRIPE · SLDT (BADGE) · WAND · LASER · CCD · DECODER BOX

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, DKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

# CATALOG

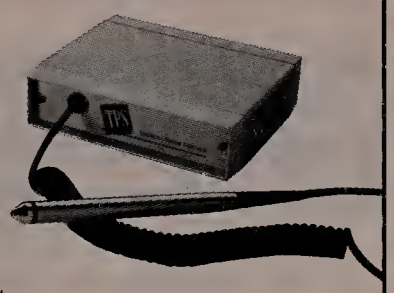
PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete



### Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS **800-526-5920**
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
**FAX: 415-856-3843**

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Books

**PUBLICATIONS FOR COMPUTERS, INC**

**Finally, the desktop reference books you need are available direct to you at DISCOUNT!**

Hundreds of titles from major publishers, beginner's guides to advanced programmer's manuals.

Here's a sample from **McGraw-Hill**

| | LIST | COST |
|---|---|---|
| Borland C++ Hndbk | $29.95 | $24.95 |
| DOS 5: Complete Ref | 29.95 | 24.95 |
| Hrvd Grph 3 Made Easy | 24.95 | 20.95 |
| Liskin dBaseIV 1.1Hndbk | 34.95 | 29.95 |
| PC User's Guide | 29.95 | 24.95 |
| WP 5.1 Complete Ref | 24.95 | 20.95 |

FREE Catalog Available

**800-READMEs**
800-732-3637
MasterCard, VISA or COD
**10 am - 6pm EST Mon-Sat**

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-$5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
*Bluejay Systems*
*2579 Clematis Street*
*Sarasota, FL 34239*
*(813) 365-3357*

## Catalogs

### IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
*Computer Reset*
*Dept. PW, Box 461782*
*Garland, TX 75046-1782*
*214/276-8072*

## Business Opportunities

### The American Dream

"Own Your Own Business"
We train you to run and operate Medical/Dental Billing Centers.
Earn $60,000 to $100,000/year.
Operate from Home, Initially
*Hi-Tech Management Systems*
*131 W. Green Street*
*Pasadena, CA 91105*
*1-800-832-4008*

### Free Games - All Orders!

: Top 100 software titles for less
: Fast service; Fully guaranteed
: Full technical support
: 30 day "no hassle" money back gtd.
: WordPerfect V5.1 - $238.00
: PC Tools V7.0 - $99.00
: Wing Commander - $41.00
: Cashier Check, M.O., C.O.D - S&H$8.00
: Call for price list/news letter
*1-800-221-6721 7am - 5pm PST*
*ONEWAY DESIGNS*
*Redding, CA 96002*
*May the Lord Bless You!*

**VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS**
**BAR CODE READERS DELIVER**
**WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY**

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

*MORE FEATURES*
*MORE AFFORDABLE*

NEW IMPROVED

**Starting at $279 with wand!** • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.

Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

**INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.** ITS

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Color ads increase response by 41%

### 20 BUSINESSES YOU CAN RUN FROM YOUR HOME WITH A COMPUTER !

FREE CBS 386 SX Computer!

**FREE Cassette Tape:** This free, 2 hr. cassette will explain how you can start several or all of these 20 turnkey businesses part-time and still retain the security of your present position. Training and financing available.

*To receive a free cassette and color literature, call:*
**1-800-343-8014, Ext. 535**
**(In Indiana: 317-758-4415)**
**Computer Business Services**

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE Computer Catalog**

*OVER 4000 SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, ACCESSORIES AT DEEP DISCOUNTS. JOIN OUR FREQUENT BUYERS PROGRAM AND WIN FREE GIFTS. ASK US ABOUT OUR LOWEST PRICE AND MONEY BACK GUARANTEES.* AD # A91C

**the computermill**
**800.CLR.MILL** 257.6455
IN CALIF: **510.623.8843**
8 - 7 M - F, 10 - 5 SAT, PST

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Computer Insurance

**SAFEWARE**
Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more--even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information.
**1-800-848-3469**
*SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.*
*2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211*
*Columbus, OH 43202*
*Local (614) 262-0559*

### Data/Disk Conversion

We transfer files between incompatible computers. Thousands of formats supported among dedicated word processors, DOS, DEC VAX, UNIX, XENIX, Apple and Macintosh.

- **Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50, TK-70)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250BPI)**
- **3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks and Syquest**

*For cost effective, quality conversions, call*
**Disk Interchange Service Co.**
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
**(508) 692-0050**

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DATA & TEXT CONVERSIONS**
We convert to or from
14,000 formats-CPM-DOS
DEC-Display Write-Lanier
Mac-NBI-WANG and 1000's more
• 9-Track Tape (all BPI's)
• 3.5", 5.25" and 8"
Mini / Micro / Mainframe
Word Processors • Data Bases
**CD-ROM Publishing**
**Call West Coast's Largest Conversion Center**
**1-800-972-DATA**

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DATA CONVERSION**

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

**(800) CONVERT**
Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

**PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®**
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

**RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER**

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

**(212) 779-7667**
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
*Professional services since 1967*

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Disk Copy Service

**SOFTWARE DUPLICATION**
**All Formats & Mediums**
**Complete Turnkey Service**
**In House Printing & Packaging**

**TRACE MOUNTAIN**
**Duplication Equipment**
**Diskette & Tape**
**Sales & Service**

**SPECIAL DATA**
**214 E. Jackson St. • Front Royal VA**
**703-635-1787**
**FAX 703-635-2992**

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Data Recovery

**Ontrack**
**Data Recovery**
*The Leader in Data Recovery Services*

- **95% Success Rate**
- **Fast Turn Around**
- **Professional Clean Room**
- **Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!**

**1-800-872-2599**
Int'l: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Disk Copy Service

**DUPLICATION FROM $.59**
**HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA**

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.89(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

**800-255-3142**
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Duplication Services**

Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:

- **All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats**
- **100% Verification**
- **Label Print & Assembly**
- **NO Minimums per run**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Customized Services**

*Duplication Services Corporation*
*Scottsdale, Arizona*
*(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648*

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MIRROR IMAGES**
DISKETTE DUPLICATION

**Superior duplication . . .**
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

*Call for more information and quotation.*
**800-322-0577**
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

## Make PC WORLD your #1 advertising buy.

Once again, PC WORLD's unique editorial blend makes advertisers the winners. Evidence from both MRI and Fairfield Research proves it. PC WORLD is now indisputably the #1 choice for advertisers who want to reach business buyers of PCs and software.

**Call your PC WORLD sales representative for all the evidence.**

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Disk Duplication Software

**Duplicate with EasyDupe**
Save money and time on duplication runs of 1 to 1000 copies. EasyDupe formats/copies/100% verifies all standard formats.

- Up to 6x faster than DOS
- Read Master once to hard drive, make unlimited copies
- Two drive copy for fast throughput
- Head Cleaning Utility
- Money Back Guarantee

$49.95 plus S+H
*Advanced World Products*
*44106 Old Warm Springs Blvd.*
*Fremont, CA 94538*
*(510) 226-9062*

### Disks

**FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY**

| WITH FORMAT | QTY 250 MIX & MATCH | WITHOUT FORMAT |
|---|---|---|
| $.44 | 5.25" DS/DD | $.39 |
| $.69 | 5.25" DS/HD | $.59 |
| $.65 | 3.50" DS/DD | $.56 |
| $1.19 | 3.50" DS/HD | $1.09 |

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**800-255-3142**
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Last year PC WORLD Catalog ads generated over 329,000 inquires. And 27% of our readers have bought or plan to buy a product in the catalog. That's millions of dollars in buying.*
***Are you getting your share?***

### Re-inker Systems

**Grove Re-inker System**
For the hp family of *DeskJet* and *DeskWriter* printers. With our low prices it's like getting 10 *DeskJet Cartridges FREE!* Available in permanent Black ink and 7 colors, including the 3 Process colors, Cyan, Yellow & Magenta. Call for information!
*Grove Enterprises, Inc.*
*Phone/FAX# 708-966-2723*

### Slides

**SLIDES & OVERHEADS**
**Slides fast from $3.00.**
100 programs supported.
PC, Windows, Postscript
Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton Avenue
Steamboat Spgs, CO 80477
**(303) 879-4334**

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Supplies

**SAVE 30-60%**
**RIBBON & LASER CARTRIDGES**
**Return • Reload • Reuse**

- NEW and REMANUFACTURED RIBBONS, TONERS and INK JETS for OVER 2000 PRINTERS
- FINEST QUALITY - U.S.A. MADE
- MONEYBACK GUARANTEE
- SERVING INDIVIDUALS, SMALL BUSINESSES and CORPORATIONS

***Drop 'em in the mail, not the trash!***
**FREE CATALOG**
**BEST IMPRESSIONS**
**(800) 798-2345**
16042 N. 32nd St., #B6 • Phoenix, AZ 85032

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Supplies

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers
BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**
We buy empties
call for brochure
**800-426-8196**
Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234
WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NEW!** ✔*BEST because we TEST!*

| | |
|---|---|
| Epson 7000 & NEC SW II-90 | $54.95* |
| IBM LaserPrinter 4019 & 4019E | $99.95* |
| ALL H-P LaserJets* | $39.95* |
| ALL Canon "PC" Copiers | $39.95* |

* With empty exchange cartridge. Except H-P IIISi.

**Remanufactured TONER Cartridges**
DISCOUNT
*LASER SUPPLY*
203 Wildemere Dr., South Bend, IN 46615
**1-800-786-2270** VISA / MC Accepted

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**U.S. Cartridge Service**
NOT A GOVERNMENT AGENCY
**TONER** CARTRIDGES. REMANUFACTURED
for laser printers and PC Copiers
2 DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
92 RANDOLPH AVE.
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
**$29.95**
20% MORE. TONER
100% GUARANTEED
24hr TURNAROUND
WE BUY EMPTIES!!!
1-800-553-4345

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***TONER*** Cartridges Remanufactured
***FREE*** Delivery & Pickup!
- Visa, MC, Amex
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS!
- 100% Money Back Guarantee
- *Ask about our GOLD Service!*
- *Full line of DISCOUNTED SUPPLIES*

**Laser *Renew* of CT** **$44**
*We Buy Empties!*
**800-347-4221**

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***PC WORLD*** *subscribers are some of the most influential buyers in the market. 7 out of 10 subscribers are involved in the purchase decision process for PCs and peripherals, while almost 9 out of 10 are involved in the PC software purchase decision.*

*Now that's a lot of purchase power. Call the PC WORLD CATALOG today! 800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 (CA)*

# CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## SOFTWARE/ Accounting

### dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
*Datamar Systems*
*8586 Miramar Place*
*San Diego, CA 92121*
*800/223-9963, 619/452-0044*

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

**When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.**

**American Fundware** provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DATASMITH™ Payroll

SO MANY WAYS TO PAY...your choice of 12 check styles (including "Stub Only"), or use DATACHECK option to create MICR-encoded checks on laser printer. Direct Deposit available, too. Ready for the 90's with Split FICA/Medicare. Order demo today!
*LPI Information Systems*
*10020 Fontana*
*Overland Park, KS 66207*
*913-381-9118*

### THE GENERAL STORE
### Retail Store Management

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-color matrix, parts explosion and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INVENTORY CONTROL
POINT OF SALE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
MAILING LIST
• HARDGOODS
• APPAREL

$995 Complete system
Dealer Inquires Invited.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Business Applications

### Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
*Aristo Computers, Inc.*
*6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J*
*Beaverton, OR 97005*
*800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333*

### BizPlanBuilder™

Organize ideas, coordinate plans — convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 ASCII text files.

Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes info about getting money from banks, SBA, investors. Integrated financials in Lotus 2.01 (convert or modify): detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet (w/ 16 ratios), Cashflow, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 $129 +shipping

Leverage Your Time & PC
JIAN®
800/ 346-5426
415/ 941-9191
MC•Visa•AX 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $5 Demo
*East Hampton Industries, Inc.*
*81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069*
*East Hampton, NY 11937*
*800-645-1188, 516-324-2224*
*FAX 516-324-2248*

### UPS Shipping Software

Use stand-alone or integrated with your accounting software as a pop-up window. No need to retype information. Computes zones & charges. Prints Manifest, COD tags, labels, etc. Also provides batch processing & customer database. Optional 100 wt, groundsaver & RPS. Single user, $249, Network, $449, Demo $10.
*V-Technologies*
*P.O. Box 4321*
*Waterbury, CT 06704*
*(203) 879-6960*

## Church Applications

### Church Management

CMS Software is flexible, integrated and easy to use. Get immediate productivity with outstanding reporting capabilities and superior support. Free preview. Over 1300 users know CMS is the best long term investment. Contact us today!
**800-247-8044**
*TSL - The Software Library*
*3300 Bass Lake Road #304*
*Brooklyn Center, MN 55429*
*Fax 612-566-2250*

### Membership Software!

Finally there's an easy way to organize your church & alumni memberships!

* Customize up to 100 fields on one screen!
* Contribution system with bar code available.
* General ledger, accounts payable & budgets.
* Computer systems available.
* Great for Catholic census & envelope systems.

Authorized IBM business partner. Call or write today.
*Angel Systems, Inc.*
*323 N. Wisconsin Avenue*
*Massapequa, NY 11758*
*800-237-0375, 516-420-0000*

### Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches. New Release: School Partner, for church-related dayschool and child care.
*Summit Systems, Inc.*
*Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.*
*Columbia, SC 29210*
*803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349*

### CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus**.®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.
**FI SOFTWARE**, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
**(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800**

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Construction

**COST ESTIMATING**

Contractors, Builders, Estimators, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Comprehensive, stand-alone estimating systems. Easy to use, pull-down menus, Lookup windows. All systems include built-in industry-standard cost database with unit prices. Over 4000 systems in use.

***PC-Estimator***. General construction estimating. Supports work assemblies. $99

***Remodel Estimator***. Home improvement and remodel estimating. $89

***Electrical Estimator***, ***Plumbing Estimator*** and ***Painting Estimator***. Specialty construction estimators. Features text file for custom reporting. $195 ea

Demo package for any of above. $10

VISA,MC,Check,MO,COD. S&H $6.50. CA residents add sales tax. COD add $5.00. CPR,Inc.P.O.Box 3465,Berkeley,CA 94703

*(Dealer inquiries welcome)*

**Call: (510) 654-8338**

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Database Publishing

**Directories In An Instant!**

Use INSTANT DIRECTORY to create company directories, client lists, white pages & more. With INSTANT DIRECTORY'S easy-to-use database and 30 preset reports, you can print your updated directory in an instant. No desktop publishing skills needed. SAVE $70 off list, buy now for $79. DIGITAL COMPOSITION SYSTEMS 1-800-527-2506 ext. 6251

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Data Entry

*Replace* dedicated *data input* systems
*Front-end* mainframe applications

***KeyEntry III***

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

*FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!*

SCS

SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ▪ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

**Viking Data Entry**

Professional Quality Software

- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

*Viking Software Services*
*4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100*
*Tulsa, OK 74136*
*918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701*

**DATA ENTRY**

**Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?**

**The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.**

**(415) 323-8195**

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Development Tools

**ATTENTION!**
**Visual Basic™ Users**

ButtonTool creates VISUAL buttons and EditTool creates formatted input fields. Give your application that professional 3-D look and feel. Loads into the VB tool palette. No royalties.

Just $49.95 each plus $4 s&h or both for only $89.95 plus $7 s&h Visa/MC/Amex.

OUTRIDER SYSTEMS, INC.
3701 Kirby Dr., Ste 1196
Houston ,TX 77098 Dept G

1-800-845-0386 FAX: 713-523-0386

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Educational

**BS & MS in Comp Sci**

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics

*American Inst. for Computer Sciences*
*2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200*
*Birmingham, AL 35205*
*800/767-2427, 205/323-6191*

### Employment

**JOBHUNT™ Software!**

"JobHunt Helps You Get a Job"– Byte. Helps Career Services increase their revenues. Gives names, addresses, phone/fax of leading employers. Displays by region or job function. Quickly mail-merges and prints personalized cover letters and labels for targeted mass-mailing of resumes. 30-day money back guarantee. Only $39.95 + $4.95 S&H. Free Update. Order Today!

*Scope International (call 24 hours)*
*P.O. Box 25252, Dept. 1091*
*Charlotte, NC 28229-5252*
*1-800-THE JOBS or 1-800-843-5627*
*Phone &Fax:704-535-0614*

### Entertainment/ Games

**Sports Handicapping**

Thoroughbred shareware system $8.00. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football software - $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

*SOFTWARE EXCHANGE*
*PO Box 250002-PW*
*W. Bloomfield, MI 48325*
*313/788-3342. Orders:*
*1-800/527-9467*

**ADULT LOOPSCANS**

- VGA/SVGA 256 COLORS
- 4 Disks per SET-$10 (+$1.50 s/h per SET)
- SET #7A - Awesome
- SET #7B - Dazzling
- SET #7C - Outrageous
- SET #7D - Torrid
- SET #7E - Breathtaking
- SET #7F - Exquisite
- Orders shipped at once.

Sample Disk- $5 (deduct $5 from first order) Must state age over 21.

*LOOP PREMIUM GRAPHICS*
*P.O. Box 597186*
*Chicago, IL 60659*

**Adult Software**

Must State Age Over 21

**Disk #1** — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE!!
**Disk #2** — ***NEW!*** 3 encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.
**Disk #3** — An anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition.
**Disk #4** — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
**Disk #5** — Create your own fantasies about friends and lovers.
**Disk #6** — ***NEW!*** View, print, or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities.

**$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32.** for IBM & compat. CGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd.

**CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION**
***ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!***

**Disk #CC1 — ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★**
The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
**Disk #CC2 — THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!**
The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
**Disk #CC3 — THE BEST MOVIE!**
The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

**1 Movie $29, 2 Movies $49, 3 Movies $65**
**All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk — over 1 MB of action.**

**eXXcapades** — The FIRST adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling color VGA scenes!
• Options for gender preference and game intensity • Play with 2-8 close friends • Over 5MB of pure action!
• Fulfill your carnal passions with new experiences • Find out how you and your partner can better relate.
**$79 — Special offer: $69** with purchase of any CC1, CC2, CC3 disks above — **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX.

**VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BR**

**24 HRS./7 DAYS** • Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600 BR, Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*MS Windows or DOS*

**For the Businessman on the "Go"!**

*"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking."* United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

*"[Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed."* MacWorld 2/91

NEMESIS

**(800) TOYOGO-9**

**Toyogo, Inc.**
P. O. Box 25460-W,
Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

(808) 396-4126 fax **$35** Go Junior **$69** Go Master **$139** Deluxe Toolkit + **$6.50** S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Entertainment/ Games

### Adult VGA Software

*Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.*

Hi-res, 256 color images.

Vol.1 **Swimsuit** (6 disks per vol.) ..... $13.95
Vol.2 **Au Naturel** ..... $13.95
Vol.3 **Daring** ..... $13.95
Vol.4 **Adults Only** ..... $13.95

Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5 **Adult VGA Movies** ..... $13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies** ..... $13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies** ..... $13.95

***Special**... Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!*

*Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, **three 5¼" HD (best deal)**, three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.*

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Intl. orders add $3. US funds only.
MC/VISA orders or free catalog call (309)452-7760.
*CJCware*
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 36
Normal, IL 61761

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE

### HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

**Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer**

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

***The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101***

**PLAY TO WIN**
**LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!**

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Financial

### Loan–Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV,FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $15.
*ELECTROSONICS*
*36380 Garfield, Suite 1*
*Fraser, MI 48026 USA*
*800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax*
*Int'l phone: 313-791-0770*

### DEBT COLLECTIONS

Collect those old receivables. THE IN-HOUSE COLLECTOR is a powerful collection tool that can recoup those otherwise lost profits. Major features include Pull Down Menus for ease of use, Sophisticated Tickler System for dating accounts, Customizable Correspondence, and Automatic Series of Dunning Notices. $149.95 + $5.00 SH. 30 Day $ Back Gtd.
*TALLAC DEVELOPMENT*
*13911 NE Airport Drive*
*Vancouver, WA 98684*
*(206) 254-0299*

## Flow Charting

### Windows Flowcharter$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
*RFF ELECTRONICS*
*1053 Banyan Court*
*Loveland, CO 80538*
*303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889*

## Genealogy

### Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
*QUINSEPT*
*Box 216*
*Lexington, MA 02173*
*800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930*

### My Family Record

Users say this is one of the most versatile and powerful Genealogy Programs they've seen, yet still the easiest to use! All the popular features of other programs, Plus MULTIPLE LINEAGE-LINKED DATA BASES. Includes My Family History & GEDCOM for $175 (volume discounts avail). Full-featured Demo $10. VISA/MC.
*MY FAMILY PRODUCTS*
*1446 Bluegrass Circle*
*Salt Lake City, UT 84121*
*1-800/658-7688, 801/292-1150*

## Graphics

### 3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
*Visual Horizons*
*180 Metro Park*
*Rochester, NY 14623*
*Phone: 716/424-5300*
*FAX: 716/424-5313*

### Explore Chaos Graphics

Recent findings in the field of chaos math have yielded dazzling computer designs.
**Introducing — "CHAOS GRAPHICS"**

- Create original chaos designs.
- Hercules mono. to 256-color super-VGA.
- Write pictures to disk or printer.
- For IBM-PC and compatibles.

Introductory Offer $29.95
Send check to:
*Systems Development Group*
*P.O. Box 336*
*Marlboro, New Jersey 07746*
*(908) 536-7688*

### "Say It With A Disk"

Birthdays, Holidays, any occasion, don't send a card, send a disk with an exciting space shuttle program, see it blast off into orbit. Your message will fly out of the cargo bay. The message has 3 parts, each part has 4 lines with 20 characters. Needs VGA/EGA. Send check/money order for $15. Specify disk size.
*Pegasys Inc.*
*59 Hunting Ridge Road*
*Newark, DE 19702*
*(302) 292-0908*

### MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design your own dazzling art

FRACTAL GRAFICS

Software for PC's $79

**Explore "Chaos" science**
**.DXF and .PCX file compatible**
**FREE BROCHURE: 802-888-5275**

**Cedar Software** Box S140-R1, Morrisville VT 05661

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Images

**Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.**

**1-800-GO-MODEM**
Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

**SuperVGA 1024x768x256**

***ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 30 STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES GIRLS • UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS***

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/VGA /EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps $10/hr., 9600 bps $40/hr., 800# $6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. World-wide shipment. Info.voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

**Event Horizons**
311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

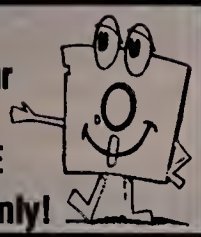
# CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Graphics

**FREE CLIP ART**
**50+ OF OUR BEST IMAGES**

**TRY US!**
**Get 50+ of our best selling images - FREE**
**Credit Cards only!**



**PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING**

**SMC**
**SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS**
**619 931-8111**

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Health

**Eat Healthier- Get FIT !!**

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Top-Rated software has best data available for 2400 foods, 30 nutrients. Plan diets, menus, recipes; shows nutrient excess, deficiency, ratios, graphs.
Used by thousands:USDA, fitness colleges, hospitals, & home-users
**Send Now: FREE Demo Disk !!**

**ESHA RESEARCH**
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Ph: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Last year PC WORLD Catalog ads generated over 329,000 inquires. And 27% of our readers have bought or plan to buy a product in the catalog. That's millions of dollars in buying.*

***Are you getting your share?***

## Inventory Control/ Management

**POINT OF SALE INVENTORY**

Inventory Control is.... MONEY IN THE BANK
$189 - $489
FREE demo

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Uses Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners
50 different programs
Receivables & Gen. Ledger

**Freeman Software - Garland, Texas**
**800-426-6598 214-270-0625**

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
*RJL Systems*
*106 New Haven Avenue*
*Milford, CT 06460*
*203/878-0376*

## Languages

### Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
*LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS*
*Box 6091*
*Incline Village, NV 89450*
*800-548-4778, FAX 702-831-8123*

## Mailing Programs

### Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
***Postalsoft, Inc.***
*4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.*
*La Crosse, WI 54601-8231*
*800/831-6245*

### The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice.
*Haven Corporation*
*802 Madison St., Dept W1291*
*Evanston, IL 60202*
*800/782-8278, 708/869-3434*

### FREE Catalog!

Zip Code & Mailing Software Catalog...
- ZIP +4 & Barcodes
- Carrier Routes
- List Correction
- Postal Presort
- Duplicate Elimination
- ZIP Selection within a Radius
- Nearest Dealer Locator
- Zip Code & Phone Location Databases
- Save on Postage, Time, Money!

Call for your FREE Catalog today!
*MELISSA Data Corporation*
*32122 Paseo Adelanto*
*San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-3600*
*800/443-8834 FAX: 714/661-5002*

### THE "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $499.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00
*The Marshall Weiner Corp.*
*1700 Catalina Ave.*
*Seal Beach, CA 90740*
*800/874-4656 USA & Canada*

## Maintenance Managememt

### Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
*Penguin Computer Consultants*
*PO Box 20485*
*San Jose, CA 95160*
*408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570*

## Manufacturing

### Advanced SUMIT

**Manufacturing**-BOM,WIP,MRP, Mfg.Eng.,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint. **Materialle**-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis. **Accounting**-AP,AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizeable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
*T.L. Creates, Inc.*
*345 N. Yosemite, Suite 200*
*Stockton, CA 95203*
*209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax*

## Medical

### Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
*Physicians Practice Management*
*350 E. New York*
*Indianapolis, IN 46204*
*800/428-3515, 317/634-8080*

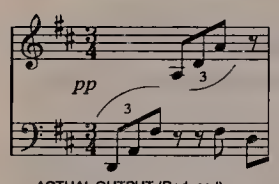
# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Music

**Beautiful**




ACTUAL OUTPUT (Reduced)

**L·M·P Laser Music Processor**

WYSIWYG desktop music scoring on your IBM PC/AT, for the HP-LaserJet/Epson FX/IBM Proprinter printers, VGA/EGA/MCGA/Hercules/CGA/AT&T displays, MIDI transcription, full mouse support and options for PCX files & DeskJet emulation, and much more!

**TEACH Services (518)358-2125**
182 Donivan Rd, Brushton, New York 12916
BBS (518) 358-3352 (SHIPPING $5.00 US, NY + 7% TAX)

only... $99.95

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE IBM 5¼" Disk with FREE GAMES, UTILITIES and CATALOG**

Just to get acquainted with our shareware.

**1-800-845-8902**

**L.A. Software**

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE - 15 DISKS - FREE**
**FULL OF SOFTWARE**

**TRY US! Get 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks of best selling NO VIRUS software for IBM Games•Utilities•Education Business•Publishing-FREE Credit Cards only!**

**PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING**

**SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS**
**619 931-8111**

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**$19.95 Test Drive**

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the *industry leader*. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

*Voyetra* Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

**Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377**

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SongWright V**

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.

*SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE*
*7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B*
*Leesburg, VA 22075*
*1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232*

### Public Domain/ Shareware

**FREE Software Catalog**

Over 700 of the best IBM P/D and S/W Software Programs
As low as 90 cents per disk
We will not be UNDERSOLD

**CALL NOW !!!**

**1-800-950-4366**

Software International Exchange
6540 W. Atlantic Blvd.
Margate, Florida 33063

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PsL Public (software) Library**

*The best organized, most comprehensive, most up-to-date...* - **PC Today**

*...Extravagant service...* - **Whole Earth Review**

Call for a free newsletter:

**800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394**

Member - ASP

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***FACT: 23%*** *of PC WORLD's subscribers purchased PC Software from mail-order companies last year.*

**SOFTSHOPPE, INC.**
ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

**FREE CATALOG**
**IBM PD/SHAREWARE**
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

**Call 800-829-BEST (2378)**
**or 313-761-7638**
**Fax 313-761-7639**

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FLAKEY JAKE'S 47¢ HITS**
**for IBM® 5.25" or 3.5" disks**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACTIVE LIFE | OUP | MAHJONGG | POINT/SHOOT BACKUP |
| AMY'S FIRST PRIMER | FAMILY TIES | METZ WINDOW TOOLS | PRINT PARTNER |
| AS EASY AS | FORMFILL | MORAFF'S BLAST | PROCOMM |
| BAKER'S DOZEN | FORMGEN | NAMES AND DATES | OMODEM |
| BASS TOUR | GALAXY LIGHT | ORDER PRO | READABILITY PLUS |
| BROTHER'S KEEPER | HOME HELPER | PC BRTOWSE | RESUME SHOP |
| BUSINESS & HOME LEGAL | FINGER PAINT | PC CALC | RUBICON PUBLISHER |
| CHARTS UNLIMITED | KEY DRAW | PC FILE | SEESPELL |
| COMMANDER KEEN | IDEA TREE | PC WRITE | SHARESPELL |
| CROSSWORD CREATOR | KID GAMES | PHARAOH'S TOMB | TAKIN' CARE OF BIZ |
| DOS TUTOR | KINDERMATH | PIVOT | VIRUS SCAN |

**Get 'em while they're hot! This is our latest best selling shareware. Nobody would dare match these prices! I may be Flakey, but I'm not nuts. Tell your friends about Flakey Jake. Shipping and handling extra! Satisfaction Guaranteed. Credit cards only!**

*Flakey Jake's Shareware*
**619.931.8111 ext 511**

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Networking

**The $25 Network**

**Try the 1st truly low cost LAN**

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

**Skeptical? We make believers!**

iModes
Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Public Domain/ Shareware

**FREE - KIDS SOFTWARE FOR IBM®**

**TRY US!**
**Get 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks full of educational software and games - FREE! Credit cards only!**

**PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING**

**SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS**
**619 931-8111**

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Real Estate

**• Property Mgt Plus/91 •**

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use!
*Realty Software*
*133 Paseo de Granada*
*Redondo Beach, CA 90277*
*213/372-9419 or 801/649-6149*

**Property Managers**

Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
*Coleman Business Systems*
*3654 Arcadian Drive*
*Castro Valley, CA 94546*
*510/581-7125*

**Property Management**

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
*Yardi Systems, Inc.*
*819 Reddick Street*
*Santa Barbara, CA 93103*
*805/966-3666*

**Property Management**

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
*Realty Automation, Inc.*
*11365 Eastshore Drive*
*Hayden Lake, ID 83835*
*208-772-3259*

**Property Management**

Professional software since 1983. Menu operated - easy to learn and use. We have the system for you and your special needs.
* Residential/Resort rentals
* Commercial/Office Park rentals
* Condominium/Time Share rentals
* Motels *RV Parks *Campgrounds
* Accounting for Condos and HOAs
Call or write for information packet and demo diskette.
*BOCAR Systems, Inc.*
*4837 Swift Rd., Ste. 211*
*Sarasota, FL 34231*
*813-922-7050*

**Property Management**

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
*Strategic Office Systems*
*688 North 500 West #61*
*Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647*
*800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130*

### Security

**FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!**

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERLOCK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY II** "The Lock"

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

**Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
201 East Franklin, Ste. 11
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Sports

***BALLCARDS!™***

Professionally developed IBM/Tandy/ compatible software for all sports cards! Simple to use inventory system including FREE data with current values!
- Over 200 user definables
- Unlimited reports
- 3 FREE utility programs

SPECIAL: Purchase BALLCARDS direct and $AVE only $39.95 + $3.00 shipping. Call 1-800-473-3137 [Dealer inquiries welcome]
*BOB-KIT Software Company*
*P.O. Box 13717 Dept. 1*
*Detroit, MI 48213*
*313-372-2669*

### Statistics

**New!**

STAT PAC IV GOLD — *The Standard for Survey & Marketing Research Software.*

A comprehensive PC package for questionnaire design, sampling, data management, CRT and telephone interviewing, statistical analyses and presentation quality graphics. Free brochure.

**StatPac Inc.**
StatPac 3814 Lyndale Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708
**Europe**
Perifernalia, Alken, Belgium
Tel: (32) 11 313754 Fax: (32) 11 591100
**Australia**
Hearne Marketing Software Pty. Lt., Melbourne
Tel: (03) 866 1766 Fax: (03) 866 3318

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NCSS 5.x Series - $125**

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
*NCSS*
*329 North 1000 East*
*Kaysville, UT 84037*
*Phone: 801-546-0445*
*Fax: 801-546-3907*

**StatPlan IV**

Only $199. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/ plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
*The Futures Group*
*80 Glastonbury Blvd.*
*Glastonbury, CT 06033*
*203/633-3501*


CATALOG PC WORLD

**REACH 2.5 MILLION BUYERS.**

**ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.***

**CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760


33% of PC WORLD's subscribers purchase computer products from mail-order firms

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Surveys

**The Survey System**
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing options available.
*Creative Research Systems*
*15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W*
*Petaluma, CA 94952*
*707/765-1001*

### Time Management

**Forget Anything?**

**Personal Reminder System**

***"The Friendliest Reminder Program Ever"***

- ADVANCED NOTIFICATION
- CALENDAR/TEXT DISPLAYS
- PAST EVENT DIARY

**INTRODUCTORY OFFER: $29.95**
**(908) 272-2827**

IBM-PC ***FREE, 28-DAY TRIAL VERSION AVAILABLE!*** IBM-PC

AM Software, Inc.
Post Office Box 606 • Cranford, NJ 07016

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Training

### Utilities

**Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0**
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
*Opt-Tech Data Processing*
*PO Box 678*
*Zephyr Cove, NV 89448*
*702/588-3737*

**COPYWRITE**
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code
wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
*Quaid Software Limited*
*45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W*
*Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2*
*416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448*

**DOS 5 Memory Kit™**
Improved memory management that gives you what DOS 5 left out: load high and convert extended to expanded on 8088 and 80286 PCs (not just 386s), get 64K+ more high DOS memory on 386s, optimize load order, create 32 megabytes expanded memory from disk, load TSRs into expanded/extended. 30-day guarantee. $79.
*Biologic*
*7950 Blue Gray Ci.*
*Manassas, VA 22110-2829*
*703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)*

**Control Your Printer**
Set the configuration of your laser or dot-matrix printer using simple point & shoot menus. Change from elite to condensed, landscape to portrait, letter to legal, and more, in ONE step. Calls directly from within your software using Hot Keys (TSR). $29.
*Basys Corporation*
*830 West Main Street*
*Lake Zurich, IL 60047*
*708/438-5593*

**A *Proven* Solution to Diskette Management**

*Floppie* LIBRARIAN™

STUART-MATLOCK CORPORATION
P.O. Box 541, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
***Call* 1-800-FLV-DISK**

**REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS**

**Protect your Investment!**

Don't wait for your lock to get lost stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you $$$$.

Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to unlock the following programs:

MaxRoute Pads2000 Tango PCB
MasterCam Pads PCB PCAD
MicroStation CadKey & others

Only $399 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799
**IMAGINE THAT**

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!***
CATALOG

**24 Hour Turnaround**

**Quality Toner Cartridge** Remanufacturing

- 20% More Toner/Darker Print
- 100% Guaranteed
- We Buy Empties

**1-800-635-6264**

**Nu-Charge Graphics** 3192 Atlanta Hwy Suite 365 Athens, GA 30606

**$39.95**
**Shipping Included**

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video Instruction Tools™

*Presents Two New Networking Videos . . .*

**A User's Guide to Netware**
1 VHS tape, 90 pg. workbook, Run Time 112 min. **$695.00**

**The Administrator's Guide to Netware Customization**
2 VHS tapes, 140 pg. workbook, Run Time 213 min. **$895.00**

**Halverson Associates, Inc.**
1313 Newburgh Road, Westland, MI 48185 • (313) 729-0325 • (313) 729-2424 FAX

**FOR PRODUCT LISTING CALL 1-800-537-1641**

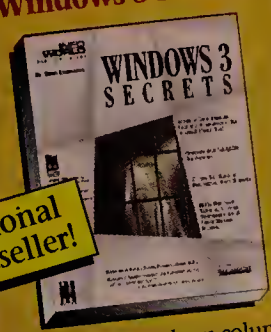
CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CALL TODAY!**
Duane Hampson
East Coast Representative
**1-800-435-7766**

Look for PC Books nationwide at:

B. DALTON
BARNES & NOBLE
BOOKSTOP/
BOOKSTAR
CROWN
SOFTWARE ETC.
WALDENSOFTWARE
WALDENBOOKS

**Windows 3 Secrets**

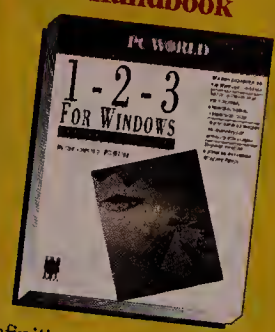



National Bestseller!

InfoWorld Windows columnist reveals undocumented features & workarounds, configuration tips, & 36 top Windows programs.

$39.95 US/$52.95 Canada, 831 Pages, Two 5 1/4" disks

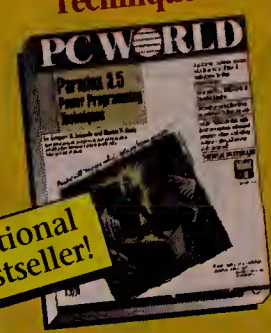
**PC World 1-2-3 for Windows Complete Handbook**




Definitive reference by two 1-2-3 experts. FREE Quick Reference booklet included.

$29.95 US/$36.95 Canada, 704 Pgs

**PC World Paradox Power Programming Techniques**



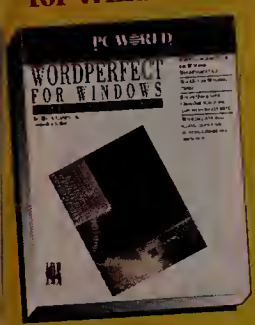

National Bestseller!

Critically acclaimed–your only Paradox bible to PAL & advanced techniques. With disk of programs.

$39.95 US/$52.95 Canada, 784 Pages, 3 1/2" disk

# READ.ME

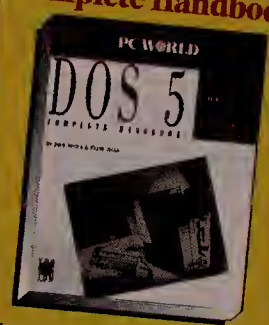
**World WordPerfect for Windows**




efinitive guide to the newest VordPerfect. FREE Quick eference booklet included.

29.95 US/$36.95 Canada, 704 Pages

**PC World DOS 5 Complete Handbook**




Master the new DOS quickly and easily. FREE with purchase: Norton Commander Special Edition disk!

$29.95 US/$39.95 Canada, 696 Pages, 5 1/4" disk

**DOS For Dummies**

The no-nonsense introduction & problem solving guide; covers through DOS 5.

$16.95 US/$21.95 Canada, 224 Pgs

**Official XTree MS-DOS & Hard Disk Companion**

National Bestseller!

Only official guide to all versions of XTree hard disk software! National bestseller.

$15.95 US/$21.95 Canada, 292 Pgs

COMPUTER LITERACY
Cupertino
San Jose
Sunnyvale
GAYLE'S BOOKS
Davis

YALE CO-OP
New Haven
BOOKS UNLIMITED
Rocky Hill
U CONN CO-OP
Storrs

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**
REITER'S SCIENTIFIC & PROFESSIONAL BOOKS
REPRINT BOOK SHOP
TROUER

**FLORIDA**
LIBERTIES
Boca Raton
KINGSLEY'S
Sarasota
WHITE'S
Orlando

**MARYLAND**
SIONEY KRAMER BOOKS
Rockville
MARYLAND BOOK EXCHANGE
College Park

**MASSACHUSETTS**
WORDS WORTH
Cambridge
CHARLESBANK AT BU
Boston
BROOKLINE BOOKSMITH
Brookline
BARILLARI BOOKS
Cambridge
QUANTUM BOOKS
Cambridge
BAKER BOOKS
New Bedford
THE OPEN BOOK
Westboro
WATERSTONE'S
Boston

**MICHIGAN**
METRO NEWS CENTER
Birmingham
BOOK WORLD
Grand Rapids
LITTLE PROFESSOR BOOK CENTER
Dearborn

**NEW JERSEY**
MCGRAW HILL
Hightstown
VILLAGE COMP. & SOFTWARE
Cedar Knolls
SIMPLEX COMUTER. CENTER
Kenilworth

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
Columbus
BOOKS & CO.
Dayton
WILKIE'S SOUTH
Dayton

**TEXAS**
PRNT BOOKSTORE/INFOMART
Dallas
SAM HOUSTON BOOK SHOP
Houston

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**
UNIHALL COMPUTER BOOKS
Vancouver
GRANVILLE BOOK CO.
Vancouver
SILICONNECTIONS BOOKS
Vancouver
BOLEN BOOKS
Victoria

**NOVA SCOTIA**
THE BOOK CO. ENTITLEMENT
Halifax

**ONTARIO**
COLES BOOK STORES
(all locations)
LICHTMAN'S STORES
Toronto (5 locations)
Thornhill
THE BOOK COMPANY
Ottawa
ODYSSEY COMP. & BUSINESS
Ottawa
ALBERT BRITNELL
Toronto
BOOKS FOR BUSINESS
Toronto
WORLD'S BIGGEST BOOKSTORE
Toronto

**LASKA**
OOK CACHE
ll locations,
cluding Anchorage
AKER AND BAKER
OOKSELLERS
airbanks
G CITY BOOKS
neau

**O. CALIFORNIA**
APITOLA BOOK CAFE
apitola

A CLEAN
ELL LIGHTED PLACE
pertino
E BOOKSMITH
n Francisco
OKSHOP SANTA CRUZ
nta Cruz
OKSELLERS
mpbell
ACEY'S BOOKSTORE
pertino
odesto
o Alto
n Francisco (all locations)
WER BOOKS
ico
rus Heights
ncord
untain View
ramento (all locations)
n Mateo
HOLE EARTH ACCESS
ncord
n Francisco
n Jose
n Mateo
n Rafael
DY'S BOOKS
keley

UCD BOOKSTORE
Davis
STANFORD BOOKSTORE
Palo Alto
Stanford
AARDVARK BOOKS
San Francisco
FOLEY'S BOOKS
San Francisco
FRANCISCAN SHOPS
San Francisco
COPPERFIELD'S BOOKS
Santa Rosa

**SO. CALIFORNIA**
HUNTLEY BOOKSTORE
Claremont
UCLA BOOKSTORE
Los Angeles
USC TROJAN BOOKSTORE
Los Angeles
OPAMP TECHNICAL BOOKS
Los Angeles
VROMAN'S
Pasadena
SAN DIEGO TECHNICAL BOOKS
San Diego
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
San Diego
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
La Jolla

**COLORADO**
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Greeley
TATTEREO COVER BOOKSTORE
Denver
COLORADO BOOK STORE
Boulder

**CONNECTICUT**
HUNTINGTON'S BOOKSTORE
Hartford
R.J. JULIA BOOKSELLERS
Madison

**GEORGIA**
OXFORD BOOKSTORE
Atlanta
DOUGLASVILLE BOOKS
Douglasville
MICRO CENTER
Marietta

**HAWAII**
HONOLULU BOOK SHOPS
Honolulu

**ILLINOIS**
PAGES FOR ALL AGES
Champaign
57TH STREET BOOKS
Chicago
KROCH'S & BRENTANO'S
Chicago
REAOMORE BOOKWORLD
Rock Island
BOOKWORLD III
Rockford
BOOK CENTER/ ILLINI UNION
Urbana
LORA & WALLY GRIGG
Woodstock
BOOKS ON THE SQUARE
Woodstock

**IOWA**
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
Iowa City

**INDIANA**
HORIZON BOOKS
Indianapolis
BOOK CORNER
Bloomington
BOOK WORLD
Mishawaka
BALL STATE UNIVERSITY
Muncie

**KANSAS**
CROSSROADS
Hutchinson
UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE
Manhattan

**MAINE**
HARBOUR BOOKS
Yarmouth

YOUNG & WELSHANS
Flint
BOOKWORM EASTBROOK MALL
Grand Rapids
MACGREGOR NEWS
Mt. Pleasant
O'NEILL & AUSTIN
Rochester Hills
FIRESIDE BOOKSHOP
Rochester Hills
JAMES LUNDBERG BOOKSTORE
Big Rapids

**MINNESOTA**
BAXTER BOOKS
Minneapolis
MAVERICK BOOKSTORE
Mankuto
OOEGARD BOOKS SAINT PAUL
St. Paul

**NEBRASKA**
NEBRASKA BOOKSTORE
Lincoln
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Lincoln

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**
DARTMOUTH BOOKSTORE
Hanover

**NEW YORK**
BARNARD BOOK FORUM
New York City
CLASSIC BOOKSHOP
NYC (all locations)
COLISEUM BOOKS
New York City
MCGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE
New York City
PAPYRUS BOOKSELLERS
New York City
TOWER BOOKS
NYC (all locations)
J & R COMPUTER WORLO
New York City
47TH STREET COMPUTER
New York City
COMPUTER STORE
Forest Hills
BOOK REVUE
Huntington

**NORTH CAROLINA**
ATTICUS BOOKS
Greensboro
NEWS 'N NOVELS
Greensboro

**OHIO**
WILKIES UNIVERSITY SHOPPES
Fairborn
WIT & WISDOM
Beachwood
Rocky River

MICRO CENTER
Columbus
Mayfield Heights
Westerville

**OREGON**
OREGON STATE UNIV.
Corvallis
BOOK MARK
Eugene
POWELL'S BOOKSTORE
Beaverton
POWELL'S TECHNICAL BOOKS
Portland
REEO COLLEGE
Portland

**PENNSLYVANIA**
THE BOOK STORE
Philadelphia
THE BOOK CENTER
Pittsburgh
BUSINESS & COMPUTERS
Willow Grove

**TENNESSEE**
ZIMMERMAN'S BOOKS
Johnson City
BOOKWORLD
Nashville
CAMPUS BOOKSTORE
Knoxville

UNIVERSITY CO-OP
Austin
BOOKSTOP
All locations, including
Austin
TAYLORS TECHNICAL BOOKS:
Dallas (all locations)
Ft. Worth
Plano
J.A. MAJORS TECH. BOOKS
Houston

**UTAH**
BYU BOOKSTORE
Provo

**WASHINGTON**
TOWER BOOKS
Bellevue
Seattle
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Bellevue
ELLIOTT BAY BOOK
Seattle
UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE
Seattle

**WISCONSIN**
CONKEY'S BOOK STORE
Appleton
HARRY W. SCHWARTZ
Milwaukee

**CANADA**

**ALBERTA**
THE BOOK COMPANY
Calgary
CALGARY COMPUTER BOOKS
Calgary
AUDREY'S BOOKS
Edmonton
GREENWOOO'S BOOKSHOPPE
Edmonton
SOFTWARE HOUSE (WEST)
Edmonton

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
Toronto
UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO
Waterloo

**QUEBEC**
CAMELOT-INFO COMPUTER
Montreal
ROSWELL COMPUTER BOOKS
Montreal

**SASKATCHEWAN**
BOOK & BRIER PATCH
Regina

IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE
155 BOVET ROAD, SUITE 610
SAN MATEO, CA 94402
(415) 358-1261

# Buy Me At These Locations Or Call 1-800-762-2974

ask for IDG Books, BK=PCT2. Phone orders 9-5 PST. You can also call IDG Books at (415) 358-1261 (9-5 PST) to order direct.

Circle 121 on reader service card

# NewWave for Windows. Never has $89 done so much for your organization.

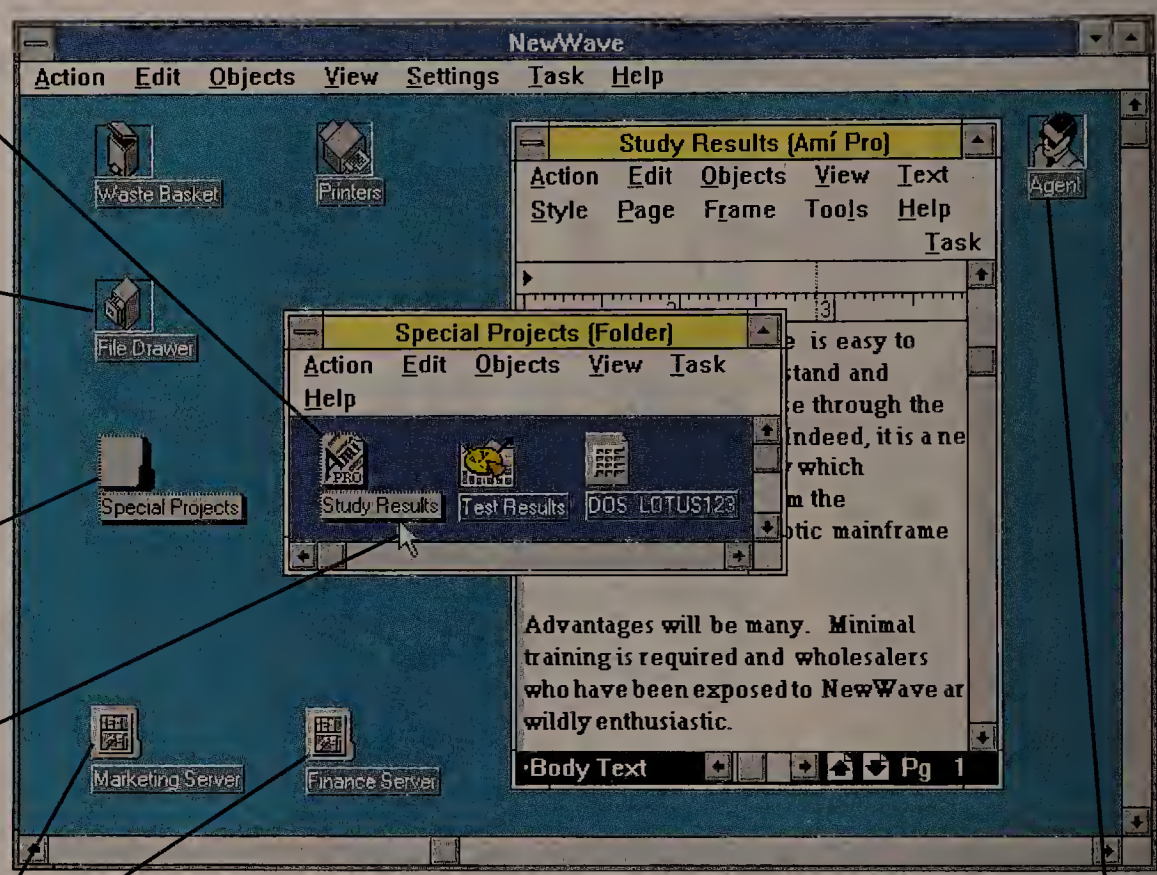
*The premier desktop manager for Windows that does a lot more for your organization. Now at a price that's a lot less than what you'd expect. Take a look at all you get:*

**Icons:** NewWave turns all of your existing DOS and Windows programs and files into icons for an easier-to-use desktop. Files can have 32 character names. Easily move files around the desktop by "dragging and dropping."

**File Cabinet:** On your real desk are documents in folders. Your folders are in a file cabinet. NewWave organizes your PC desktop the same way – by project with folder icons, and with a file cabinet for storing folders.

**Folders:** Finally, you can file your spreadsheet, word processor and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

**Launch & Load:** Just click on an icon – both the file and it's program open simultaneously – NewWave has linked them together automatically. This means you no longer need to understand the Windows program and file managers to get your work done.



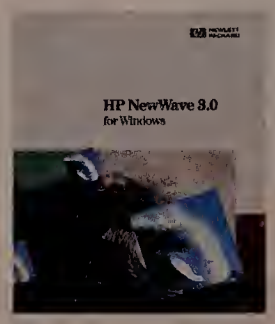

**The Work Group Library makes it easier for you to share information with co-workers.** We've done away with network menus and DOS commands, so you can focus on what you want to do – to share information with colleagues as you work together on the same project. To share text, graphics, and even spreadsheets, simply drag the file icon onto the server icon and your document is immediately available to others on your network. NewWave will track revisions, as well. So an entire group can work on your project and you will know when data has been changed and who has changed it. Welcome to document sharing, the easy way; the NewWave way.

**NewWave's Agent brings automation to Windows.** Let "The Agent" watch you complete a task just once, like the monthly update of a budget or sales report, and he'll complete the same job for you again and again using your existing software applications. You can even automate "The Agent" to work across applications and networks to gather the information you need. And he's far easier to set up than the Windows' macro-recorder – because he remembers your steps while you execute them and allows you to edit right then or make changes later. By using his calendar, you can schedule work for him days or weeks in advance. Just think of how much extra time you'll save by turning "The Agent" loose on all of your recurring tasks.

Put NewWave to work for your organization and find out how easy it is to get more done. Now it's only $89. At a price like this it pays to be organized.

**Call 1-800-848-WAVE ext. 2B** and get NewWave for only $89* (suggested retail price $195). But only if you call before 1/30/92.

*Limited time offer. Limit one per customer.




**NewWave for Windows. We've made a great idea even better.**

HEWLETT PACKARD

# PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions



**ADVERTISING SALES**

Richard J. Marino
**Associate Publisher**
**Sales, Marketing, & Research**

*Asst. to the Associate Publisher*
Colette Cornish

Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
**Vice President/Group Advertising Director**

**Advertising Director for Market Development**
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

**Western Advertising Director**
Sharon Van Leuven (415/243-0500)

**Eastern Advertising Manager**
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

**Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan**
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

**Midwest/Chicago**
Mark Taussig, Midwest Account Manager (708/827-4477)

**New England/Ohio/Michigan/Western Pennsylvania**
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

**Northern California/San Francisco**
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

**Northwest**
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

**San Diego/Southwest/Orange County**
Renee Callahan, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

**San Jose**
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

**Southeast/Atlanta**
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

**Southern California/Los Angeles**
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager (213/312-8008)

**Texas**
Harvey Diamond, Account Manager (214/233-3492)

**PC World Catalog**
*Catalog Advertising Manager*
Sandie Wade
*Eastern Account Manager*
Duane Hampson
*Catalog Coordinating Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

**PC World Action Cards**
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative (508/820-8113)

**Circulation**
*Vice President, Circulation*
Heather Martin
*Asst. to the Vice President*
Anna Mercaldi

*Subscription Director*
David Ball
*List Acquisition Manager*
Francesca Davies
*Circulation Promotion Manager*
Ellen DiMatteo
*Circulation Business Manager*
Noël White
*Circulation Assistants*
David Cobb, Jane Kratochvil
*Subscriber Service*
Katherine McCarthy

*Single Copy Sales Vice President*
Gerald Kemmet
*Single Copy Sales Director*
Linda Ruth
*Single Copy Sales Manager*
Dinny Zimmerman

**Marketing & Research**
*Director of Marketing Communications*
Jay McSherry
*Marketing Manager*
Bruce Frymire
*Sales Promotion Director*
Nola Armijo
*Reprints Coordinator* Scott Shores
*Administrative Assistant*
Sandy Wong

**Production**
*Director of Manufacturing*
Linda Manes
*Production Manager* Laura Smith
*Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator* Kevin Octavio
*Advertising Traffic Coordinator*
Paul O'Neil

**Administration**
*Director of Finance* Vicki Peilen
*Human Resources Director*
Richard Willoughby
*Asst. to the Publisher*
Kelly Milan
*Director of Information Services*
Walter J. Clegg
*Corporate Business Manager*
Christina Spence
*Accounting/Operations Manager*
Pat Murphy
*Accounting/Facilities Manager*
Michelle Reyes
*Financial Analyst*
Madeleine Buckingham
*Human Resources Administrator*
Thalia Ohara
*Human Resources Assistant*
Maria Chico


## ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

*Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.*


| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| 189 | ACCEL | 25 |
| 3 | Acer America | 37 |
| 54 | Acer America | 212-213 |
| 20 | Advanced Computer Products | 326 |
| 45 | American Power Conversion | 45 |
| 306 | American Small Business Computers | 154 |
| — | Anthro Corp. | 32 |
| 8 | Arlington Computer Products | 327 |
| 43 | ASP Computer Products | 243 |
| 10 | AST Research | 191 |
| 73 | Attitash Software | 262 |
| 30 | Automated Computer Technology | 143A-143B |
| 1 | Blackship Computer Systems | 329 |
| 57 | Brown-Wagh Publishing | 140-141 |
| 215 | Buffalo Products, Inc. | 71 |
| 88 | Bureau of Electronic Publishing | 312 |
| 64 | CAD-ONE Computer Design Systems | 322 |
| 21 | Caere Corp. | 34-35 |
| 36 | Clarion Software | 44 |
| 46 | Colorado Memory Systems | 16 |
| — | COMPAQ Computer Corp. | 118-119 |
| 33 | CompuServe | 129 |
| 29 | Computer Associates | 12 |
| 34 | Computer Associates | 144-145 |
| 200 | Computer Discount Warehouse | 314-315 |
| 63 | Computer Spectrum | 318 |
| 181 | Concentric Data Systems | 142 |
| 48 | Corel Systems Corp. | 82 |
| 56 | Cougar Mountain Software | 248 |
| 62 | Crosstalk | 123 |
| 84 | Crosstalk | 125 |
| 53 | CTX International | 29 |
| — | Curtis | 9 |
| 94 | DacEasy, Inc. | 183 |
| 66 | Dell Computer Corp. | C5-C8 |
| 74 | Dell Computer Corp. | 62-67 |
| 83 | DeScribe, Inc. | 249C-249D |
| — | Dow Jones | 210 |
| 82 | Eikon Systems | 211 |
| — | Epson | 38-39 |
| 100 | Fast Micro | 308-311 |
| 71 | Fifth Generation | 26-27 |
| 78 | First Source International | 330 |
| — | Ford Motor Co. | 68A-68B |
| 148 | Funk Software | 279 |
| — | Gateway 2000 | 49-53 |
| 110 | Great American Software | 263 |
| 79 | Haventree Software Ltd. | 36 |
| 105 | Hayes | 60 |
| 111 | Helix Software | 161 |
| 114 | Hewlett Packard | 10-11 |
| 90 | Hewlett Packard | 134-135 |
| 102 | Hewlett Packard | 224-225 |
| — | Hewlett Packard | 300 |
| 275 | IDG | 249A-249B |
| 121 | IDG Books | 299 |
| 109 | Intel | 14-15 |
| 141 | Kenosha Computer Center | 316 |
| — | L A Trade | 317 |
| 123 | Laser Press & Graphics | 323 |
| 124 | Leading Edge | 206 |
| 128 | Liberty Systems | 8 |
| 127 | Logitech | 33 |
| — | Lotus Development Corp. | 192-195 |
| 149 | Lucas Management Systems | 165 |
| — | MacFriends | 280 |
| 156 | Mainlan Inc. | 209 |
| 303 | Maynard Electronics | 250 |
| 145 | Media Vision | 120 |
| 217 | Merritt Computer Products | 86 |
| 168 | MicroBiz Corp. | 331 |
| 183 | Micrografx | 166 |
| 179 | Micrografx | 172-173 |
| 160 | MicroProse | 106 |
| 165 | MicroProse | 283 |
| — | Microsoft | 30-31, 136-139 |
| 154 | Micro-Tech USA | 313 |
| 162 | Microtek | 259 |



PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| 172 | MIS Computer Systems | 328 |
| 163 | Momenta | 126-127 |
| 7 | M-USA Business Systems | 205 |
| 147 | M-USA Business Systems | 305 |
| 187 | NEC Technologies | C2-P1 |
| 203 | NEC Technologies | 19-22 |
| 188 | NEC Technologies | 187 |
| 205 | NEC Technologies | 201 |
| 158 | NewGen Systems | 257 |
| 159 | NewGen Systems | 257 |
| 180 | NoRad | 184 |
| 191 | Northgate Computer Systems | 267-274 |
| — | Pacific Data Products | 171 |
| 220 | Paradise Computer Products | 319 |
| 233 | Patton & Patton Software Corp. | 24 |
| 198 | PC Brand | 4-7 |
| — | PC Connection | 214-219 |
| 208 | PC Power & Cooling | 73 |
| 144 | Peachtree Software | 258 |
| 212 | PKWARE, Inc. | 48 |
| 211 | Power Up! Software | 56 |
| 213 | Power Up! Software | 57 |
| 219 | Power Up! Software | 58 |
| 206 | Power Up! Software | 59 |
| 170 | Que Software | 143D |
| 227 | Reasonable Solutions | 320-321 |
| — | Reference Software | 179 |
| 239 | Rose Electronics | 170 |
| 240 | Rose Hill Systems | 324-325 |
| 255 | Sampo | 233 |
| 31 | Secure-It | 86 |
| — | Software Publishing Corp. | 46-47, 131,133, 146, 276 |
| 269 | Software Toolworks | 42,44 |
| 270 | Software Toolworks | 202 |
| 281 | Sony | 108-109 |
| 253 | SPSS, Inc. | 180 |
| 252 | Starware Publishing | 312 |
| 266 | Symantec/Norton Utilities | 54 |
| 262 | Sysgen Inc. | 158 |
| 277 | Systems Compatibility Corp. | 43 |
| 295 | Texas Instruments | 157 |
| 259 | Tiger Software | 89,111-115 |
| 28 | TimeSlips Corp. | 28 |
| 260 | Timeworks, Inc. | 68 |
| 287 | Timeworks, Inc. | 249 |
| 257 | Toshiba | 234-235 |
| 293 | U.S. Robotics | 188 |
| 307 | Valitek | 188 |
| 305 | Ventura Software, Inc. | 85 |
| 308 | Ventura Software, Inc. | 87 |
| 325 | Western Telematic | 90 |
| 317 | Xante | 116 |
| 319 | XTree Company | 162 |
| 290 | Zenith Data Systems | 244-245 |
| 323 | Zeos International, Ltd. | 74-75, 78-81 |
| 324 | Zeos International, Ltd. | 93-105 |
| 318 | Zero 1 Networking | 143C |
| 321 | Z Soft Corp. | 88 |
| 320 | Z Soft Corp. | 153 |


## ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

*Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.*


| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| | **HARDWARE** | |
| | **Communications** | |
| 62 | Crosstalk | 123 |
| 105 | Hayes | 60 |
| 293 | U.S. Robotics | 188 |
| 318 | Zero 1 Networking | 143C |
| | **Computers** | |
| 3 | Acer America | 37 |
| 10 | AST Research | 191 |
| 30 | Automated Computer Technology | 143A-143B |
| 1 | Blackship Computer Systems | 329 |
| — | COMPAQ Computer Corp. | 118-119 |
| 66 | Dell Computer Corp. | C5-C8 |
| 74 | Dell Computer Corp. | 62-67 |
| 100 | Fast Micro | 308-311 |
| — | Gateway 2000 | 49-53 |
| 109 | Intel | 14-15 |
| 172 | MIS Computer Systems | 328 |
| 163 | Momenta | 126-127 |
| 203 | NEC Technologies | 19-22 |
| 189 | ACCEL | 25 |
| 191 | Northgate Computer Systems | 267-274 |
| 198 | PC Brand | 4-7 |
| 240 | Rose Hill Systems | 324-325 |
| 290 | Zenith Data Systems | 244-245 |
| 323 | Zeos International, Ltd. | 74-75, 78-81 |
| 324 | Zeos International, Ltd. | 93-105 |
| | **Connectivity** | |
| 43 | ASP Computer Products | 243 |
| 215 | Buffalo Products, Inc. | 71 |
| 239 | Rose Electronics | 170 |
| 325 | Western Telematic | 90 |
| | **Desktop Publishing** | |
| — | Pacific Data Products | 171 |
| | **Input Devices** | |
| 127 | Logitech | 33 |
| — | Microsoft | 30-31 |
| | **Laptop/Notebook** | |
| 90 | Hewlett Packard | 134-135 |
| 124 | Leading Edge | 206 |
| 163 | Momenta | 126-127 |
| 205 | NEC Technologies | 201 |
| 198 | PC Brand | 4-7 |
| 257 | Toshiba | 234-235 |
| 323 | Zeos International, Ltd. | 74-75, 78-81 |
| 324 | Zeos International, Ltd. | 93-105 |
| | **Local Area Networks** | |
| 215 | Buffalo Products, Inc. | 71 |
| 156 | Mainlan Inc. | 209 |
| 239 | Rose Electronics | 170 |
| 325 | Western Telematic | 90 |
| 318 | Zero 1 Networking | 143C |
| | **Monitors** | |
| 54 | Acer America | 212-213 |
| 53 | CTX International | 29 |
| 187 | NEC Technologies | C2-P1 |
| 255 | Sampo | 233 |
| | **MultiMedia** | |
| 57 | Brown-Wagh Publishing | 140-141 |
| | **Music** | |
| 145 | Media Vision | 120 |
| | **Power/Protection** | |
| 45 | American Power Conversion | 45 |
| 208 | PC Power & Cooling | 73 |
| | **Printers/Plotters** | |
| — | Epson | 38-39 |
| 114 | Hewlett Packard | 10-11 |
| 123 | Laser Press & Graphics | 323 |
| — | MacFriends | 280 |
| 158 | NewGen Systems | 257 |
| 159 | NewGen Systems | 257 |
| 295 | Texas Instruments | 157 |
| 317 | Xante | 116 |
| | **Scanners/Digitizers** | |
| 21 | Caere Corp. | 34-35 |
| 102 | Hewlett Packard | 224-225 |
| 162 | Microtek | 259 |
| | **Storage/Backup Devices** | |
| 46 | Colorado Memory Systems | 16 |
| 128 | Liberty Systems | 8 |
| 303 | Maynard Electronics | 250 |
| 188 | NEC Technologies | 187 |
| 281 | Sony | 108-109 |
| 262 | Sysgen Inc. | 158 |
| 307 | Valitek | 188 |
| | **Systems** | |
| — | MacFriends | 280 |
| 189 | Nobel, Inc. | 25 |
| | **SOFTWARE** | |
| | **Accounting/Financial** | |
| 29 | Computer Associates | 12 |
| 56 | Cougar Mountain Software | 248 |
| 94 | DacEasy, Inc. | 183 |
| 110 | Great American Software | 263 |
| 7 | M-USA Business Systems | 205 |
| 147 | M-USA Business Systems | 305 |
| 144 | Peachtree Software | 258 |
| | **CAD/CAM** | |
| 306 | American Small Business Computers | 154 |
| | **Communications** | |
| 84 | Crosstalk | 125 |
| | **Database Management** | |
| 36 | Clarion Software | 44 |
| 34 | Computer Associates | 144-145 |
| 181 | Concentric Data Systems | 142 |
| | **Desktop Publishing** | |
| 211 | Power Up! Software | 56 |
| 287 | Timeworks, Inc. | 249 |
| 305 | Ventura Software, Inc. | 85 |
| 308 | Ventura Software, Inc. | 87 |
| 320 | Z Soft Corp. | 153 |
| | **Education** | |
| 88 | Bureau of Electronic Publishing | 312 |
| 188 | NEC Technologies | 187 |
| 269 | Software Toolworks | 42,44 |
| 270 | Software Toolworks | 202 |
| 281 | Sony | 108-109 |
| | **Electronic Mail** | |
| — | Lotus Development Corp. | 194-195 |
| | **Entertainment** | |
| 160 | MicroProse | 106 |
| 165 | MicroProse | 283 |
| 252 | Starware Publishing | 312 |
| | **Fontware** | |
| 321 | Z Soft Corp. | 88 |
| | **Graphics** | |
| 48 | Corel Systems Corp. | 82 |
| 82 | Eikon Systems | 211 |
| 183 | Micrografx | 166 |
| 179 | Micrografx | 172-173 |
| 219 | Power Up! Software | 58 |
| — | Software Publishing Corp. | 46-47 |
| 287 | Timeworks, Inc. | 249 |
| 320 | Z Soft Corp. | 153 |
| | **Integrated Software** | |
| — | Hewlett Packard | 300 |
| | **Local Area Network** | |
| 79 | Haventree Software Ltd. | 36 |
| 156 | Mainlan Inc. | 209 |
| | **Management** | |
| 88 | Bureau of Electronic Publishing | 312 |
| 111 | Helix Software | 161 |
| 168 | MicroBiz Corp. | 331 |
| | **MultiMedia** | |
| 57 | Brown-Wagh Publishing | 140-141 |
| | **Operating Systems** | |
| — | Microsoft | 136-139 |
| | **Presentation Graphics** | |
| — | Software Publishing Corp. | 131,133 |
| | **Project Management** | |
| 149 | Lucas Management Systems | 165 |
| 233 | Patton & Patton Software Corp. | 24 |
| 28 | TimeSlips Corp. | 28 |
| | **Scheduling Software** | |
| 213 | Power Up! Software | 57 |
| | **Shareware** | |
| 154 | Micro-Tech USA | 313 |
| 227 | Reasonable Solutions | 320-321 |
| | **Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms** | |
| — | Lotus Development Corp. | 192-193 |
| | **Statistics** | |
| 253 | SPSS, Inc. | 180 |
| | **Taxware** | |
| 260 | Timeworks, Inc. | 68 |
| | **Utilities** | |
| 71 | Fifth Generation | 26-27 |
| 148 | Funk Software | 279 |

# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

## INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 |
| 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 |
| 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 |
| 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 |
| 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | | | | | | | | | | |

## CATALOG SECTION

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 |
| 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 |
| 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 |
| 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 |
| 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 |
| 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

## PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 |
| 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 |
| 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 |
| 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 |
| 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 |
| 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 |
| 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 | 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 |
| 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 | 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 |
| 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 | 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 |
| 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 | 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 | 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 |
| 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 | 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 |
| 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 | 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 |
| 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 | 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 | 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 |
| 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 | 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 |

## PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

**For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.**

**Editorial Features (See Article for Number)**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 901 | 902 | 903 | 904 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 | 910 | 911 | 912 | 913 | 914 | 915 | 916 | 917 | 918 | 919 | 920 |
| 921 | 922 | 923 | 924 | 925 | 926 | 927 | 928 | 929 | 930 | 931 | 932 | 933 | 934 | 935 | 936 | 937 | 938 | 939 | 940 |
| 941 | 942 | 943 | 944 | 945 | 946 | 947 | 948 | 949 | 950 | | | | | | | | | | |

**Advertised Products**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Computers | 951 | Network Products | 957 |
| Data Management (PIMs) | 952 | Operating Environments | 958 |
| Desktop Pub./Graphic Software | 953 | Printers | 959 |
| Financial/Accounting | 954 | Scanners | 960 |
| Memory Boards | 955 | Video Boards | 961 |
| Monitors | 956 | Word Processing | 962 |

**December 1991** **Expires 4/9/92** **S1**

**Free Product Information**

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

**Product Information Center**
**P.O. Box 5330**
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

**Product Information Center**
**P.O. Box 5330**
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871**

# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

## INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 |
| 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 |
| 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 |
| 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 |
| 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | | | | | | | | | | |

## CATALOG SECTION

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 |
| 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 |
| 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 |
| 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 |
| 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 |
| 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

## PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 |
| 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 |
| 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 |
| 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 |
| 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 |
| 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 |
| 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 | 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 |
| 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 | 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 |
| 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 | 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 |
| 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 | 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 | 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 |
| 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 | 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 |
| 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 | 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 |
| 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 | 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 | 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 |
| 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 | 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 |

## PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

**For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.**

**Editorial Features (See Article for Number)**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 901 | 902 | 903 | 904 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 | 910 | 911 | 912 | 913 | 914 | 915 | 916 | 917 | 918 | 919 | 920 |
| 921 | 922 | 923 | 924 | 925 | 926 | 927 | 928 | 929 | 930 | 931 | 932 | 933 | 934 | 935 | 936 | 937 | 938 | 939 | 940 |
| 941 | 942 | 943 | 944 | 945 | 946 | 947 | 948 | 949 | 950 | | | | | | | | | | |

**Advertised Products**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Computers | 951 | Network Products | 957 |
| Data Management (PIMs) | 952 | Operating Environments | 958 |
| Desktop Pub./Graphic Software | 953 | Printers | 959 |
| Financial/Accounting | 954 | Scanners | 960 |
| Memory Boards | 955 | Video Boards | 961 |
| Monitors | 956 | Word Processing | 962 |

**December 1991** **Expires 4/9/92** **S2**

# Quicken™ Users

## Get the best upgrade for only $10.00

**Instead of spending $29.95 for a Quicken upgrade, send us the title page from your Quicken manual along with $10.00. Then we'll send you a complete version of CashBIZ™ . . . the best home and cash-based business accounting software available for non-accounting people. The true upgrade path for Quicken users.**

**CashBIZ** is the new personal finance software that, according to David Coursey of the Dallas Times Herald, ". . . has a lot to recommend it to people who need a very low-end checkbook accounting system or those who wish Quicken had more business features."

**CashBIZ** is from M-USA, the company you trust. The company who produced the award winning **Pacioli 2000**, the best selling accounting software ever introduced.

With a suggested retail price of $49.95 and a 30 day money-back guarantee, you can't afford to pass up this opportunity.

### The Best of Both Worlds

**CashBIZ** is ideal for your personal finances PLUS it has the features necessary to help you run your cash-based business.

You can reconcile checking or any account in minutes; enter manual as well as computer printed checks; control credit cards with instant balance and payment status; and monitor home mortgage and other loan payments to avoid costly late charges.

**Managing your cash-based business with CashBIZ is just as easy.** Because there are more important things than just paying bills, **CashBIZ** includes a separate business chart of accounts with up to 30 characters for names; complete invoicing, accounts receivable and accounts payable; plus a full set of financial reports for Cashflow, Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Aging, etc. And you can print to paper or export to spreadsheet, data base, graphics, word processor or tax preparation programs.

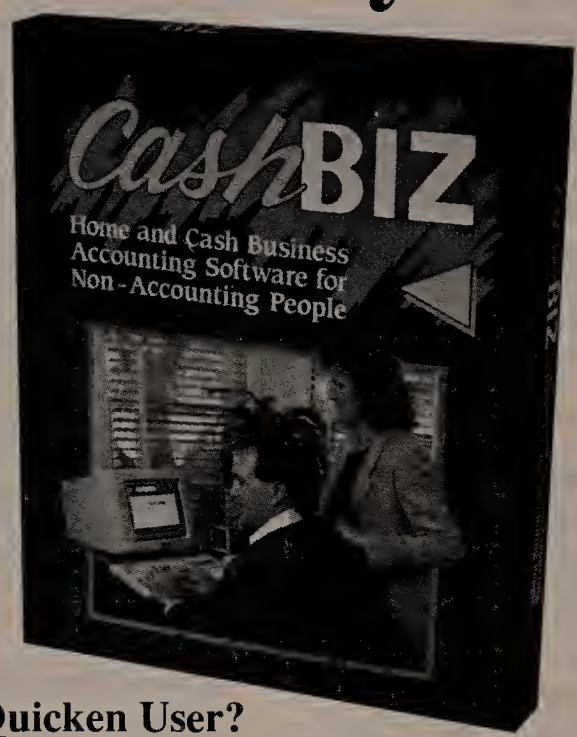
**CashBIZ** includes a handy Address Book for keeping all your customers, friends, family, etc. in an unlimited number of groups. You'll also enjoy the convenience of the Notepad for basic word processing. It lets you create a letter or memo at any time without exiting, and then return to your original task. And there's an Electronic Calculator which lets you make on-screen calculations and paste the results wherever needed.

Plus, **CashBIZ** lets you print continuous or laser checks and forms on up to three printers simultaneously.

Here's the best part if you're a Quicken user who's ready to switch. **CashBIZ** imports all your files (except investment) in addition to using your leftover checks.

So, don't wait. Order today and start enjoying the best home and cash-based business accounting software for non-accounting people.

*© 1991 M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. CashBIZ is a trademark of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All special offers and specifications subject to change without notice. Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit Corporation.*




### Not a Quicken User?

If you are using any other personal finance or accounting software, you too can take advantage of this tremendous offer. Just send us the title page from your software manual along with $10.00 and we will send you a complete **CashBIZ**.

If you have never used any personal finance or accounting software before, this is your chance to start out right by ordering **CashBIZ** for just $49.95*.

***Discover how managing your finances with CashBIZ can be "frustration free".***

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone No.( _____ ) _____

Company Name _____

**Quicken or other users be sure to include original title page from your manual.**

No. of CashBIZ ordered_____x $10.00 = _____

Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax = _____

Total = _____

**New Users fill this part out:**

No. of CashBIZ ordered_____x $49.95 = _____

*Shipping & handling ($7.50 each) = _____

Subtotal = _____

Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax = _____

Total = _____

Payment Method, No CODs please: ☐Check ☐Visa ☐MC ☐AmEx

Please specify disk size ☐3.5" ☐5.25"

Account # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

*Make checks payable to and mail to:*

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
15806 Midway Road, Dallas, Texas 75244-2195

**Circle 147 on reader service card**

| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| 212 | PKWARE, Inc. | 48 |
| 266 | Symantec/Norton Utilities | 54 |
| 319 | XTree Company | 162 |
| | **Windows** | |
| 73 | Attitash Software | 262 |
| 48 | Corel Systems Corp. | 82 |
| 183 | Micrografx | 166 |
| 179 | Micrografx | 172-173 |
| 206 | Power Up! Software | 59 |
| 170 | Que Software | 143D |
| | **Word Processing/Aids** | |
| 83 | DeScribe, Inc. | 249C-249D |
| — | Reference Software | 179 |
| — | Software Publishing Corp. | 146, 276 |
| 277 | Systems Compatibility Corp. | 43 |
| | **MISCELLANEOUS** | |
| | **Computer Accessories** | |
| — | Anthro Corp. | 32 |
| — | Curtis | 9 |
| 217 | Merritt Computer Products | 86 |
| 180 | NoRad | 184 |
| | **Mail Order** | |
| 20 | Advanced Computer Products | 326 |
| 8 | Arlington Computer Products | 327 |
| 64 | CAD-ONE Computer Design Systems | 322 |
| 200 | Computer Discount Warehouse | 314-315 |
| 63 | Computer Spectrum | 318 |
| 78 | First Source International | 330 |
| — | Gateway 2000 | 49-53 |
| 141 | Kenosha Computer Center | 316 |
| — | L A Trade | 317 |
| 123 | Laser Press & Graphics | 323 |
| 154 | Micro-Tech USA | 313 |
| 220 | Paradise Computer Products | 319 |
| — | PC Connection | 214-219 |
| 227 | Reasonable Solutions | 320-321 |
| 240 | Rose Hill Systems | 324-325 |
| 252 | Starware Publishing | 312 |
| 259 | Tiger Software | 89,111-115 |
| | **On-Line Services** | |
| 33 | CompuServe | 129 |
| — | Dow Jones | 210 |
| | **Other** | |
| — | Ford Motor Co. | 68A-68B |
| | **Periodicals/Subscriptions** | |
| 275 | IDG | 249A-249B |
| 121 | IDG Books | 299 |
| | **Security** | |
| 31 | Secure-It | 86 |


STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. PC World Magazine, Pub. No. 07378939
2. Date of filing: October 11, 1991
3. Published monthly
3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
3B. Annual subscription price: $29.90
4. Known office of publication: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of the general business offices of the publisher: PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, and managing editor are Publisher: Patrick Kenealy, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; Editor: Philip Lemmons, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; Managing Editor: Steve Fox, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is: IDG COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framinghom, MA 01701. The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below.
None.
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgages, or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation
Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 796,416; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales, 110,448; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 562,589; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 673,037; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 7318; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 680,355; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing, 3731; 2. Return from News Agents, 112,330; G. Total (Sum of E, F1, and F2—should equal net press run shown in A), 796,416.

Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 762,584; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales, 107,589; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 523,521; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 631,110; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 5100; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 636,210; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing, 3313; 2. Return from News Agents, 123,061; G. Total (sum of E, F1, and F2—should equal net press run shown in A), 762,584.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Patrick Kenealy, President & Publisher

## PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

*Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.*


| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| | **Accounting** | |
| 863 | Quicken 5.0, Intuit | 117 |
| | **Add-On Board** | |
| 745 | Comm+232/EX Dual Printer Interface, Sealevel Systems | 48 |
| 859 | IBM 50-MHz upgrade, IBM | 84 |
| 744 | Model 232CICC2, B&B Electronics Manufacturing | 48 |
| 845 | Stacker 2.0, Stac Electronics | 143 |
| | **Communications** | |
| 837 | LapLink Pro 4.0, Traveling Software | 132 |
| 846 | Takeover, Takeover Lite; SoftKlone Distributing | 143 |
| | **Computer System** | |
| 875 | Acer 1100/33, Acer America | 168 |
| 757 | AcerPower 486SX, Acer America | 150 |
| 849 | AcerPower 500/50, AcerFrame 1000/50, AcerFrame 3000MP50; Acer America | 84 |
| 758 | ALR BusinessStation 486ASX Model 200-DMA, MPS 486ASX Model 200-5, PowerFlex 486ASX; Advanced Logic Research | 159 |
| 758 | ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX, Advanced Logic Research | 150 |
| 850 | ALR BusinessVEISA Array 486/50, PowerPro Array VM 486/50 Model VM/420, BusinessStation 486/50 Model 200-DMA; Advanced Logic Research | 84 |
| 759 | AST Premium II 486SX/20, AST Research | 152 |
| 852 | Atronics ATI-486/50, Atronics Int'l | 84 |
| 853 | Austin 486/50 EISA Wintower, Austin Computer Systems | 84 |
| 809 | BLK 486SX/20, Blackship Computer Systems | 159 |
| 854 | Compaq Deskpro 486/50L Model 120, Compaq Computer | 84 |
| 876 | CompuAdd 333T Low Profile, CompuAdd | 168 |
| 810 | Copam 486SXB-20, Copam USA | 159 |
| 855 | CUI Advantage 486-50CX, CUI | 84 |
| 800 | Dell PowerLine 420DE, Dell Computer | 152 |
| 856 | Dell PowerLine 450DE, PowerLine 450SE; Dell Computer | 84 |
| 857 | Dolch P.A.C. 486-50E Portable, Dolch Computer Systems | 84 |
| 811 | Eltech Model 4200, Eltech Research | 159 |
| 877 | Everex Step 386/33, Everex Systems | 168 |
| 801 | Everex Step 486SX/20, Tempo 486SX/20; Everex Systems | 152 |
| 858 | Everex Step 486/50 Megacube, Tempo Modular 486/50; Everex Systems | 84 |
| 878 | Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386 Cache, Gateway 2000 | 168 |
| 812 | HP Vectra 486s PC Model 120, Hewlett-Packard | 159 |
| 813 | Hyundai Corporate Series 486SX/20, Hyundai Electronics America | 159 |
| 802 | IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486 SX, IBM | 156 |
| 879 | Leading Edge Model D3/33, Leading Edge Products | 168 |
| 860 | Lightning 486/50, 486/50E; Lightning Computers | 84 |
| 814 | Memorex Telex Model 7480, Memorex Telex | 159 |
| 803 | Mitac 4270E, American Mitac | 156 |
| 851 | Mitac 4280i, American Mitac | 84 |
| 880 | Mitac MPC4000G, American Mitac | 168 |
| 825 | Momenta Computer, Momenta | 121 |
| 815 | NCR 3335, NCR | 159 |
| 816 | NEC PowerMate 48SX/20e, NEC Technologies | 159 |
| 817 | Northgate 486SX/20, Northgate Computer Systems | 159 |
| 881 | Northgate Elegance SP 386/33, Northgate Computer | 168 |
| 818 | Packard Bell 486SX, Packard Bell | 159 |
| 826 | PS/1 386SX, IBM | 130 |
| 804 | Reply Model 32 486SX/20, Reply | 160 |
| 819 | Samsung DeskMaster 486S/20, Samsung Information Systems America | 159 |
| 820 | Swan Technologies 486SX, Swan Technologies | 159 |
| 882 | Tandon 386/33, Tandon | 168 |
| 805 | Tangent 420S, Tangent Computer | 160 |
| 806 | Tri-Star Flash Cache 486/20sx, Tri-Star Computer | 160 |
| 821 | Twinhead Superset-600/420C Model 1050V, Twinhead | 159 |
| 861 | Wang EC 486/50C, Wang Laboratories | 84 |
| 822 | Zenith Z-486SX/20, Zenith Data Systems | 159 |
| 883 | Zeos 386-33, Zeos Int'l | 168 |
| 823 | Zeos 486SX-20, Zeos Int'l | 159 |
| | **Data Base Management** | |
| 827 | Paradox SE, Borland Int'l | 136 |
| | **Desktop Publishing** | |
| 831 | By Design 2.0, By Design for Windows; Streetwise Software | 124 |
| | **Disk Drive** | |
| 690 | 7100-20, Microscience Int'l | 230 |
| 685 | 7120A, CP-30100, CP-30104, CP-3100, CP-3104; Cumulus | 230 |
| 682 | B120A3-M3540, B120A3-N, B120F2-M5070, K100A3-N, K100S3-N, K120M50Z70P; CMS Enhancements | 230 |
| 700 | Caviar WDAC2120, Western Digital | 230 |
| 695 | Cobra 110at, Rodime Systems | 230 |
| 689 | EPS-100-A, Micronet Computer Systems | 230 |

Reader Service Number — Page Number

694 Hardcard II XL 105, Impulse DriveKit for Microchannel, ProDrive 120AT/S, LPS 105AT/S; Quantum ... 230
683 Hopi 120MB, Conner Peripherals ... 230
688 KL3100, Kalok ... 230
692 LanSafe 110A, 110S, 120E; Perisol Technology ... 230
687 M2616, Fujitsu America ... 230
697 MacinStor 120i, Storage Dimensions ... 230
684 MC120, Core Int'l ... 230
699 MK-1034FC, Toshiba America Information Systems ... 230
691 MT-4115E/S, Pacific MagTron ... 230
693 Pira 120, PMC 120, Propaq 100, 120-19, S:100/PS3, S:100/S3TO5; Procom Technology ... 230
839 Plus Impulse DriveKit, Quantum ... 122
686 RoadRunner XD-120, Disk Technologies ... 230
698 SD-3105, TEAC America ... 230
696 ST3120 A/N, ST1133 N, ST2125 N, ST4135 R, ST4144 R; Seagate Technology ... 230

**Display**

746 Aamazing CM-1726X, Aamazing Technologies ... 199
864 AcerView 76, Acer America ... 212
865 Addonics MON-C171, MON-C151; Addonics ... 212
747 ADI 4A MicroScan, ADI Systems ... 199
748 CTX CPS-1760, CTX Int'l ... 199
749 Dell GPD-16C, Dell Computer ... 200
866 HP D1188A, Hewlett-Packard ... 212
750 IOcomm CM-5128: ThinkSync 5, CM-7128: ThinkSync 7M; IOcomm Int'l Technology ... 200
751 Mag MX15F, Mag MX17F; Mag Innovision ... 204
752 Nanao FlexScan 9080i, Nanao USA ... 204
753 NEC MultiSync 4FG, NEC Technologies ... 208
867 NEC MultiSync 5FG, NEC Technologies ... 212
868 Princeton Ultra 1700, Princeton Graphics Systems ... 212
869 Qume QM870, Qume ... 212
870 Relisys RE1776, Relisys ... 212
871 Sampo AlphaScan 17, Sampo America ... 212
872 Sony CPD-1604S, Sony ... 212
873 Tatung CM-17MBD, Tatung ... 212
754 Taxan MultiVision 875, Taxan America ... 208
874 TVM MediaScan 6A, TVM Professional Monitor ... 212
755 ViewSonic 7, ViewSonic ... 208

**Fax**

835 LANSpool 3.0, LANSpool Fax 1.0, Net SatisFaxtion 1.0; Intel ... 128

**Form Generation**

833 ObjectVision 2.0, Borland Int'l ... 130

**Graphics**

834 Dr. Halo IV Paint and Imaging Pack, Halo Desktop Imager, Halo F/X; Media Cybernetics ... 128

**Information Management**

838 SolomoNotes, Solomon Software ... 139

**LAN Application**

603 Lanscope Resource Manager, Connect Computer ... 61
601 Saber Meter, Saber Software ... 61
602 SiteLock, Brightwork Development ... 61

**Memory Management**

739 386MAX version 5.12, Qualitas ... 41
740 QEMM-386 version 6.0, Quarterdeck Office Systems ... 41

**Miscellaneous**

741 CP+ Connection II, CP+ Telecoupler; Consumer Products Plus ... 42
742 Modem Adapter MA100, Information Machines ... 42

**Modem**

650 3260/61 Data Modem, Motorola Codex ... 240
669 532/42bis, 532/42i; Western Datacom ... 242
626 9600 etc/e, ATI Technologies ... 238
660 9600bps External, Swan Technologies ... 240
628 9600V.42, Cardinal Technologies ... 238
647 9600/PC, 9600/SA, 9610/SA, 9620/SA, 14410/SA; Micro Integrated Communications ... 240
634 9624 LE, LE+, PC, PC+; Digicom Systems ... 238
632 9632-MM2, CXR/Anderson Jacobson ... 238
641 Access Series 3242bis, Gandalf Systems ... 238
654 Alliance V.32, V.32/14.4, V.32M; Penril DataComm Networks ... 240
636 Bullet Modem E9696M, PC9696M; E-Tech Research ... 238
629 CMS Calling Card X9600BX, CMS Enhancements ... 238
625 Comsphere 3820, AT&T Paradyne ... 238
666 Courier HST Dual Standard, HST Dual Standard internal, Courier V.32bis, V.32bis internal; U.S. Robotics ... 240
663 DA 3214, Teleglobe ... 240
642 DataComm 596, DeskTop 596; General DataComm ... 238
633 DataTrek V.32 Modem, DataTrek ... 238
635 DCM 4232, Dowty Communications ... 238
658 DM-9600V+, Star Logic ... 240
637 Evercom 96+, 96E+; Everex Systems ... 238
665 FasTalk Fax32, V.32/42b Data Modem, V.3227, V.3229; UDS/Motorola ... 240
638 FDX 9696, 9696B, 9696S; FastComm Communications ... 238
649 GV32, MV32; MicroGate ... 240
639 IM 9600, 14400, SA 9600, 14400; Forval America ... 238
645 Intel 9600EX Modem, Intel ... 238
646 Maya Modem 9600, Maya Computer ... 238
651 MultiModemV32B, V32BL; Multi-Tech Systems ... 240
652 N9635E, NEC America ... 240
644 Optima 96, Ultra 96, 144; Hayes Microcomputer Products ... 238
653 OSI 8196, Octocom Systems ... 240
655 PM9600 Half-Card, PM9600SA V.32/V.42bis; Practical Peripherals ... 240
656 ProModem 9600 EC, 9600 Plus, ProModem Ultra; Prometheus Products ... 240
662 QBlazer, T1600, T2500, T3000; Telebit ... 240
648 QX/4232bis, QX/4232hs; Microcom ... 240
657 RMD 3222, 3232, 3296; Racal-Datacom ... 240
627 Smart One 9642X, Best Data Products ... 238
643 SM-96, 96+, 96H; GVC Technologies ... 238
630 SpeedModem Star (external), Star (internal), Storm (external), Storm (internal); CompuCom ... 238
667 Sportster V.32, V.32 internal; U.S. Robotics ... 242
659 SupraFaxModem V.32, V.32bis; Supra ... 240
664 TC9642, Telenetics ... 240
661 T/Card V.32, V.32bis; Telcor Systems ... 240
640 UFO 9600, UFO V.32bis 1440; Galaxy Networks ... 238
668 Ven-Tel 9600 Plus, 9600 Plus II, PCM9600 Plus; Ven-Tel ... 242
631 ViVa 9632e, 9642e; Computer Peripherals ... 238
670 V.42bis Probe, X-Alt ... 242
624 Xpress 96, 96MC, 96PC; Advanced Microcomputer Systems ... 238
672 Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo, Turbo PC; Zoom Telephonics ... 242
671 ZyXEL U-1496, 1496B, 1496E; Zero One Networking and Communications ... 242

**Presentation Graphics**

828 Freelance Graphics for Windows, Lotus Development ... 122
829 Harvard Draw for Windows 1.0, Software Publishing ... 138
847 Harvard Graphics for Windows, Software Publishing ... 107
842 Persuasion 2.0, Aldus ... 143

**Printer**

604 Apple Personal LaserWriter NT, Apple Computer ... 177
613 Dataproducts LZR 960, Dataproducts ... 189
614 Digital Equipment DEClaser 1150, Digital Equipment ... 189
605 Epson EPL-7500, Epson America ... 177
606 Everex LaserScript LX, Everex Systems ... 177
615 GCC Technologies BLP II, BLP IIS; GCC Technologies ... 189
840 IIP Plus, Hewlett-Packard ... 143
616 Lexmark/IBM LaserPrinter 5E, Lexmark Int'l ... 189
617 Mannesmann Tally MT906 PS, MT91PS; Mannesmann Tally ... 189
607 Microtek TrueLaser MTP 306, Microtek Labs ... 178
608 NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90, NEC Technologies ... 178
618 NewGen TurboPS/400p, NewGen Systems ... 189
619 Okidata OL830 LED Page Printer, Okidata ... 189
609 Okidata OL840 LED Page Printer, Okidata ... 178
610 Panasonic LaserPartner KX-P4455, Panasonic Communications and Systems ... 182
832 PPS II 2380, PPS II 2390; Lexmark Int'l ... 137
830 PSX, Seiko Instruments USA ... 124
611 QMS-PS 410, QMS ... 182
620 Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II, Qume ... 189
621 Sharp JX-9500PS, Sharp Electronics ... 189
622 Star Micronics LaserPrinter 4 StarScript, Star Micronics America ... 189
612 Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS35, Texas Instruments ... 182
623 TI MicroLaser Turbo PS35, Texas Instruments ... 189

**Scanning Software**

843 OmniPage Professional 2.0, Caere ... 143

**Spreadsheet**

827 Quattro Pro SE, Borland Int'l ... 136

**Tape Backup**

730 AccuTrak Standard 250, Plus 250; Irwin Magnetic Systems ... 222
731 ArchiveXL 5580i, Maynard Electronics ... 222
728 Coretape Light, Core Int'l ... 222
729 Excel 120F, Everex Systems ... 222
732 FileSafe 8000Plus, Mach 2; Mountain Network Solutions ... 222
733 FS250, FS300; Tallgrass Technologies ... 222
727 Jumbo 250, Colorado Memory Systems ... 222
734 MiniVault 250, Tecmar ... 222
735 Model 3080, Wangtek ... 222
726 Phantom 250, BackTrax ... 222
725 Retriever 250C, Alloy Computer Products ... 222

**Utility**

836 Power Launcher, hDC Computer ... 132
743 Seidman's WPMD The WordPerfect File Doctor, Software by Seidman ... 44
841 Super PC-Kwik 4.1, PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1; Multisoft ... 143

**Word Processing**

862 Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0, Microsoft ... 91
848 WordStar for Windows 1.0, WordStar Int'l ... 110

# FastData Power PCs

## $2599 FastData 486/33

*If you need the ultimate in 486 power, the FastData 486/33 delivers. A true Intel™ 486-33 processor with integrated coprocessor and 8K internal cache is complemented by a 128K external static RAM cache with burst mode support to deliver 14.7 MIPS of processing power. The system is expandable to 16 megabytes of memory on-board using 1mb SIMMS, thus protecting your investment in existing memory when you're ready to upgrade. The FastMicro team has bundled the 486/33 with four megabytes of memory, a high-speed 200mb IDE hard disk and a 1mb Super VGA adaptor and Non-Interlaced monitor at an attractive price. From networking to publishing to CAD, we have what it takes to make your computer a complete solution.*

### Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 80486 processor wtih coprocessor.
- ✓ 8K processor & 128K external static RAM cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of fast RAM.
- ✓ 200 mb 18ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Full size or upright (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 14" SVGA Non-Interlaced color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 1mb VGA card.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 230 watt power supply
- ✓ 8 ISA slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class A approved for business use only.

| 486/33 | 80mb | 100mb | 200mb | 340mb |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mono | $1,929 | $1,999 | $2,249 | $2,649 |
| Mono VGA | $2,029 | $2,099 | $2,349 | $2,749 |
| VGA 1024i | $2,229 | $2,299 | $2,549 | $2,949 |
| VGA 1024ni | $2,279 | $2,349 | $2,599 | $2,999 |

## FastData 386/33 $1799

*The fastest 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 80 megabyte 20 millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.*

### Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes high speed RAM.
- ✓ 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) or mini-tower with speed, keylock and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ 14" SVGA Non-Interlaced color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 1mb VGA card.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Built-in memory management.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Logitech Mouse add $69.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

| 386/DX33 | 80mb | 100mb | 200mb | 340mb |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mono | $1,379 | $1,449 | $1,699 | $2,099 |
| Mono VGA | $1,479 | $1,549 | $1,799 | $2,199 |
| VGA 1024i | $1,679 | $1,749 | $1,999 | $2,399 |
| VGA 1024ni | $1,729 | $1,799 | $2,049 | $2,449 |

intel inside

## FastData NoteBook

*New 80mb SX/20 model!*
*Call for pricing& specifications.*

**All FastData Systems Include:**

- **Toll-Free Technical Assistance for Life**
- **'FastSHIP' Advance Parts Replacement**
- **On-Site Service or System Replacement Should Unusual Problems Arise**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **FastMicro Peace of Mind**

# FastData SX Systems

## $1399 FastData SX/20

*25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just $200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes an 80mb hard drive in addition to the super VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor, Keytronics keyboard, DOS 4.01 or 5.0, and two floppy drives. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.*

### Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel™ 386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) or mini-tower with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

| 386/SX20 | 40mb | 80mb | 100mb | 200mb |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mono | $969 | $1,099 | $1,169 | $1,419 |
| Mono VGA | $1,069 | $1,199 | $1,269 | $1,519 |
| VGA Color | $1,219 | $1,349 | $1,419 | $1,669 |
| VGA 1024i | $1,269 | $1,399 | $1,469 | $1,719 |

## $1249 FastData 386/SX

*Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit super VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.*

### Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel™ 386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of fast RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard , mini tower, or mini desktop (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

| 386/SX16 | 40mb | 80mb | 100mb | 200mb |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mono | $949 | $1,079 | $1,149 | $1,399 |
| Mono VGA | $1,049 | $1,179 | $1,249 | $1,499 |
| VGA Color | $1,199 | $1,329 | $1,399 | $1,649 |
| VGA 1024i | $1,249 | $1,379 | $1,449 | $1,699 |

# FAST MICRO

# 1-800-821-9000

FastMicro
3655 E. LaSalle St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(800)821-9000 (602)437-5700
(602)437-2300 FAX

© 1991 FastMicro, Inc. All trademarks acknowledged.
Add 3% for shipping.

Circle 100 on reader service card

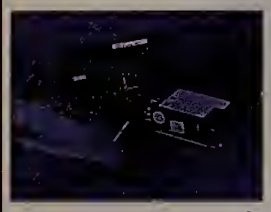
# FAST MICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

## DISK DRIVES

**CD-ROM**
- Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit.....499
- Sony Int. 680mb Kit.....379
- Book of Mammels / Enclopedia.....49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, World Atlas & Consultant CDs.....99

**Colorado**
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape.....239
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape.....299
- External Kit.....69

### Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $369



Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller & cables, 5.25" brackets & rails.

**Conner** (see FastData IDE controllers)
- CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms.....199
- CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms.....349
- CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms.....599

**DTC**
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont.....119
- 6280-15T 15mbit/sec transfer rate ....169

**Micropolis** (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms.....1099
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms .....1499
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms.....2595

**Plus Development**
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit.....399
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit.....579

### Seagate 89mb AT Kit $319

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

**Seagate**
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. .....249
- 40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive.....229
- 40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive...179
- 89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive.....299
- 125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive.....359
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive.....599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199

**Teac**
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy.....65
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy.....65

### Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

**Toshiba**
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) .....59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy .....59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy .....59
- 107mb 1034 IDE 3.5" drive.....349

**Western Digital**
- WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms.....199
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms.....299
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms.....599

## MODEMS & FAX

**ATI**
- 2400 ETC Internal / External .....129/159
- 8514/Ultra+VGA 1mb .....599
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis .....369

### ATI 9600ETC•E $369

ATI delivers speed and accuracy with the 9600 Etc•E! It includes V.42, LAP-M, and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. It features automatic line speed correction, synchronous/asynchronous communication and automatic feature negotiaton with connecting with other modems.

**Everex** 2400B Int Modem.....69

**Hayes**
- JT FAX 4800B Internal .....139
- Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy .....119
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem.....119

**Intel**
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext.....139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Intl 9600.....379

### OmniLink Laser $379

Don't settle for curled-up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes - get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anytime you want and OmniLink will store up to 30 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a standard 2400/9600 modem/sendfax and software is only $89.

**Practical Peripherals**
- 2400B Int Modem.....125
- 2400B Int with MNP .....159
- PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis.....449

**USRobotics**
- 2400 Sportster Int / Ext. .....119 /135
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext.....159 /189
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ...539 /579
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. ....839

**ZOOM**
- HC2400 Internal.....69
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem .....159
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem..119

## MICE & INPUT

**Key Tronic** 101 Keyboard.....59
- Professional Mouse.....59

**Logitech**
- Mouseman Serial righthand.....59
- Mouseman Serial with Windows.....127
- Mouseman Bus righthand.....76
- Mouseman Cordless.....129
- ScanMan 32.....159
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword.....199
- ScanMan 256 for Windows.....279
- Trackman Serial .....75

### Microsoft Mouse $83

Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse utilities assure compatibility with the programs you use most.

**Microsoft**
- Serial or Bus Mouse only.....83
- Serial or Bus with paint .....95
- Serial with Windows.....147

**Z-Nix** Super Mouse II w/Windows.....79

*International orders welcome Fax 602-437-8622*

## NETWORKING

**Artisoft/Lantastic**
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit:
- 2 Mbps.....349
- Ehternet.....469
- Ethernet Additional Stations .....209

**Novell**
- Netware Lite .....Call

## BOARDS & CHIPS

**Brown Wagh**
- Sound Blaster.....109
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI)....189

**Everex**
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) ....75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb .....135
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) .169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb .....289

**Intel**
- 287XL .....85
- 387-DX25 or 33.....209
- 387-SX16 / 20.....129 /139

**Memory** - 1mb SIMMS 80ns.....$59

**Memory** - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 .....$59

## FASTDATA PRODUCTS

### FastData 16 Bit VGA $69 (256K vers) $89 (512K vers.)

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

- FastData 16bit 1mb VGA .....99
- FastData CGA Card .....35
- FastData MGP Card.....29

### FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita (Panasonic). As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.

- 9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem .....99
- 9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B .....119
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T .....129
- IDE 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont....29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game.....39
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card.....29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. ...59
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller.....35

### FastData 2400 Baud Modem $59

The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with communications software.

**FastData Monitors**
- 14" Amber or White Monochrome.....99
- 14" White VGA Monochrome .....119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch .....199
- 14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch .....279
- 14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. ....319
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp....429

## VIDEO & MONTORS

**ATI**
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra .....75 /129
- VGA Wonder + 256K / 512K .....159 /189
- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb ....189 /259
- 8514 Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb .....599

**Diamond**
- SpeedStar Plus HiColor 1mb.....189

**Everex** EGA 480 Card.....69

**FastData** Monitors & Cards.....see above

**Hercules** Graphic Card +.....Call

**MAG** Colorview/15.....Call

**Mitsubishi**
- 1410 EGA.....325
- Diamond Scan 1381 .....499
- Diamond Scan 16L .....919

**NEC**
- Multisync GS 2a.....199
- Multisync 3FGX.....Call
- Multisync 4FG .....Call

**Orchid** ProDesigner II 1mb.....279

**Paradise**
- Basic VGA - 8 bit.....99
- VGA 1024 256K/512K.....149 /179

**Panasonic** C1381 VGA .....369

**Seiko**
- CM1440 .....499
- CM1450 .....639

**Sony** 1304 Multiscan.....629

**Video 7**
- VGA 1024i 256K / 512K .....129 /149
- V-RAM II VGA 512K / 1mb.....249 /319

**Zenith** 1492.....599

### Sound Blaster $149

Sound Blaster does for sound what VGA does for graphics! Supported by the largest software library, Sound Blaster make your games come to life. Also includes a music synthesizer, voice input and sound compression, and MIDI interface. SB Talker even converts text into spoken English. Includes a game port also.

## PRINTERS

**Canon**
- BJ10XE Portable.....319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet.....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Laser .....799

**Citizen**
- 200GX 9 Pin.....159
- GSX-130 24 Pin .....249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin .....295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide.....395
- PN48 Std / Pro .....299 / 329

**Fujitsu** DL3400.....359

**NEC**
- P3200 24 Pin.....269
- P3300 24 Pin Wide .....369
- P6200 / 6300.....469 / 629
- Silentwriter 2 Model 90 .....1550

**Okidata**
- Okilaser 400 .....669

**Panasonic**
- KXP1180 9 Pin.....155
- KXP1123 24 Pin.....239
- KXP1124i 24 Pin.....289
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide .....369
- KXP2624 24 Pin Quiet.....459
- KXP4420 Laser.....699
- KXP4450i / 4455 Lasers.....Call

**Seiko** Smart Label Printer Plus.....167

**Star**
- NX1001 .....149
- NX2410 / 2415.....239 / 369
- XB2410 / 2415 .....419 / 539

### Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS17 $1199

PostScript laser printing has never been so affordable. The TI PS17 includes 1.5mb of memory, PostScript by Adobe, and 17 standard fonts including Times, Helvetica, Courier and Symbol. It handles paper up to 8.5 x 14 and envelopes too!

**Texas Instruments**
- Microlaser PS17.....1199
- Microlaser PS35.....1499

## FastData 286/12 $699

*Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Key Tronic keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!*

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $59)
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Math coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port, & 2 serial ports
- ✓ Key Tronic enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Full documentation
- ✓ FCC Class B approved

| 286/12 | 40mb | 80mb | 100mb | 200mb |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mono | $699 | $829 | $899 | $1,149 |
| Mono VGA | $799 | $929 | $999 | $1,249 |
| VGA Color | $949 | $1,079 | $1,149 | $1,399 |
| VGA 1024i | $999 | $1,129 | $1,199 | $1,449 |

# FASTMICRO Software 1-800-441-FAST

## DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 ....209
Clarion Personal Developer ....45
Clarion Professional Developer....449
Clipper 5.01 ....489
DataEase ....509
dBase III+....439
dBase IV ....479
dBXL Diamond....129
Formbase ....299
FormTool Gold ....52
Formfiller ....85
Foxbase Plus ....179
FoxPro 2.0 ....449
Paradox 3.5....489
Paradox Competitive Upgrade....169
Paradox SE....65
Per:Form Designer & Filler....89
Personal Rbase ....79
Q & A 4.0 ....249
RapidFile ....99
Rbase for DOS....447
Reflex....159

### Personal R:Base $79

Who says powerful relational databases are expensive? Not with Personal R:Base. It has inuitive pull-down menus that let you query your data, build quick forms and reports automatically and even build applications without complex programming. You can import from and export data to other formats and even dynamically reads and writes dBase files.

## ENTERTAINMENT

Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition ....45
F-19 Stealth Fighter ....38
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) ....38
Leisure Suit Larry III ....35
Microsoft Flight Simulator....38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer....27
PC Globe or PC USA....35
Simcity....28
SimEarth ....39
Wing Commander I / II ....39 / 45

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II ....299
Bannermania....21
Express Publisher....Call
MIcrosoft Publisher for Windows....129
Pagemaker 4.0....489

### Microsoft Publisher $129

New Microsoft Publisher for Windows gives you easy-to-use page layout, text, and graphics tools to create publications quickly. It includes a built-in word processor with speller or import text from any major word processor. Also includes PageWizards - step by step publication creation, WordArt - text special effects, and Toolbar - access to fequently use functions are a click away. Also comes with 100+ clip art images, border art, drawing tools & more.

PFS:First Publisher ....89
Printshop....33
Publisher's Paintbrush ....279
Publish It! ....129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows ...519

## FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak....359
ACCPAC Simply Acctg.for Windows....119
Bedford Integrated Acct. ....119
DAC Accounting 4.2....79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2 ....119
Dollars & Sense ....55
Managing Your Money....109
Microsoft Money for Windows....45
Money Matters ....49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R....165
Pacioli 2000 ....35
Peachtree Crystal Acctg. Windows...139
Peachtree Complete III....139
Peachtree with Data Query....209
Quicken....41
The Manager's Organizer ....139
Timeslips III....179
Wealth Builder....89

*We Ship Air at Ground Rates.*

## GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0 ....139
Corel Draw 2.0....359
Design CADD 3-D....185
DrawPerfect ....259
Freelance Graphics 4.0....299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade ....89
Generic 3D Drafting ....199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit ....89
Generic Cadd 5.0....279
Harvard Graphics....Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ....109

### PC Tools Deluxe 7.0 $99

New PC Tools 7.0 is the perfect set of utilities for DOS 5. Includes new application menu system, remote operation of another PC, advanced data recovery and an enhanced Backup in DOS and Windows versions. Anti-Virus, which recognizes over 400 known viruses and even detects unknown ones is included as a free bonus.

## INTEGRATED

First Choice ....95
Framework XE ....95
Geoworks Ensemble....115
LotusWorks....89
SmartWare II....417
Symphony 2.2....489
Works....89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse....149

## PROGRAMMING

Borland C++....299
Borland ObjectVision for Windows....89
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows....90/Call
Macro Assembler....95
Microsoft C Compiler....303
Quick Basic....60
Quick C or Quick Pascal ....60
Visual Basic for Windows....125
Windows Developer's Kit ....309

## SPREADSHEETS

Allways....115
Excel for Windows....299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.3 ....325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+ ....399
Lotus Upgrades....Call

### Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 $325

The powerful spreasheet that runs on any PC. New WYSIWYG display, mouse support, 200 graph types, drawing tools and other graphics features to make spreadsheet publishing a breeze. Release 2.3 also adds auto-compress printing, auditor, file viewer, context sensitive help, print preview and more. Call us for upgrade information too!

Quattro Pro 3.0 ....309
Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade ....89
Quattro Pro 3.0 SE....47
Supercalc 5.1 ....89

## WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect ....57
Grammatik IV....55
LetterPerfect ....119
Multimate 4.0....267
Professional Write....159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect ...call

### WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processing software. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Rightwriter....55
Sprint....117
Word....209
Word Perfect 5.1 ....239
Word Perfect for Windows ....269
Word Perfect Add'l Station....159
Word Perfect Office....89
WordStar Professional....Call
Writer's Toolkit ....79

## UTILITIES

386 MAX ....59
Address Book Plus....45
Calendar Creator Plus....39
Central Point Backup ....79
Checkit....79
Company Ladder ....45
Control Room....69

### MS-DOS 5.0 $55

The new Microsoft DOS 5.0 frees 45K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PC's. It includes a new Shell, Undelete and Unformat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus, you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive!

CoreFast ....60
Carbon Copy Plus....105
Desqview 2.4....75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0 ....125
Direct Access ....57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell....36 / 95
Disk Optimizer....29
DR DOS 5.0....Call
GoScript 3.0 ....89
Fastback Plus ....109
Headroom ....59
HiJaak 2.0....95
InfoSpotter ....45
Labels Unlimited....45
Laplink III....85
Mace Utilities 1990....88
Microsoft Learning DOS....32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade ....55
Norton AntiVirus....79
Norton Backup ....90
Norton Commander....90
Norton Utilities 6.0....109

### Stacker $79

Stacker doubles the capacity of your hard disk in minutes, without reformatting. It compresses files in the back-ground transparently giving you the extra room you need. For higher perfomance, Stacker soft-ware with coprocessor card ($139) is an easily installable hardware solution which gives your hard disk a new lease on life.

PC Anywhere IV....95
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0....99
Personal Lawyer ....34
P.D. Queue ....55
PFS:Preface....47
Pop Drop Plus....53
PrintRite ....55
ProComm Plus....65
Prodigy....25
QA Plus....85
QEMM 386 6.0....59
QRAM 2.0 ....49
SideKick 2.0....59
Sideways....55
Smartcom Exec....69
Super PC Kwik....43
Virex-PC....75
XTree Gold 2.0....89

## WINDOWS SOFTWARE

3-D Charts to Go for Windows ....55
ACCPAC Simply Acctg.for Windows....119
Adobe Illustrator....309
Adobe Streamline ....119
Adobe Type Sets ....Call
Adobe Type Align....59
Adobe Type Manager ....59
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack ....115
After Dark for Windows ....25
Ami....115
Ami Pro 2.0 ....287
Ami Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade....119

### Microsoft Office $447

This special bundle includes the leading Windows applications, Excel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the tops rated graphical spreadsheet, Word is the #1 selling Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately.

Asymetrix Toolbook....279
BeckerTools Plus....Call
Bitstream Facelift ....57
Corel Draw 2.0 ....359
Correct Grammar ....57
Current....Call
DBfast/Windows....239
DynaComm 3.0 Async. ....139
Excel ....299
FaceLift ....57
Form Publisher ....139
Grammatik IV for Windows ....55
HDC First Apps or Windows Express...55

### 1-2-3 & Ami Pro Double Upgrade $139 WOW!

Lotus users! This upgrade includes the hot new 1-2-3 for Windows and the new AMI Pro 2.0. 1-2-3/W includes Smartlcons, 3-D charting, true 3-D worksheets, and database links. Use Windows pull-down menus or press slash and Classic 1-2-3 menus appear. AMI Pro 2.0 is the new version of the award-winning Windows word processor. It includes new customizable Smartlcons, 1-2-3 data exchange, outlining, style sheets, revision marking, and more.

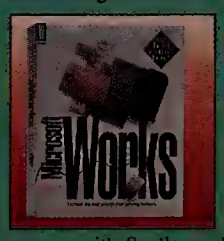
Instant Orgchart! ....119
JustWrite ....129
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows....Call
Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade ....119

### Windows 3.0 $89

Get in on the Windows revolution! Windows turns your 286 or above into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Includes many integrated applications standard. Plus, if you buy Windows from FastMicro, we'll throw in 12 of the best Windows shareware programs free!

Micrographix Draw + ....149
Micrographix Designer ....449
MicroPhone II....199
Microsoft Entertainment Pack ....27
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0....147
Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/Powerpoint)..447
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows....309
Microsoft Productivity Pack ....39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit...309
Microsoft Word for Windows ....299
M.Y.O.B....129
Norton Backup ....85
Norton Desktop ....95
ObjectVision for Windows ....89
On Target....259

### MS Works for Windows $129



New Microsoft Works for Windows is the easy-to-use integrated software for Windows that's designed with small business users in mind. It includes a Word Processor with Speller and Thesaurus, Spreadsheet with charting, Database with report generator, and Drawing toolsto design graphics you can paste into your word processing document. On-line help is a click away and WorksWizards guides you through the process of creating custom documents.

PackRat 3.0 ....239
Pagemaker 4.0....489
Persuasion ....319
Per:Form Pro ....Call
PFS:WindowWorks ....119
Pro Write Plus ....159
Project for Windows ....429
Publisher's Powerpak....45
Publisher's Paintbrush ....279
RightWriter for Windows ....Call
SuperBase 4 ....419
Turbo Pascal for Windows....Call
Ventura Publisher ....519
WideAngle for Windows ....62
Winconnect ....59
Windows 3.0....89
WinFax Pro ....69

FASTMICRO

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1990

*For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800)441-3278*

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

**TERMS:** No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro). Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products). No returns on used items (except FastData branded products). All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products). DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

**Mailing Address: FastMicro**
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
**To place orders call:** 800-441-3278
**Canada/Arizona call:** 602-437-5700
**For customer service call:** 602-437-0300
**FAX:** 602-437-2300

Circle 100 on reader service card

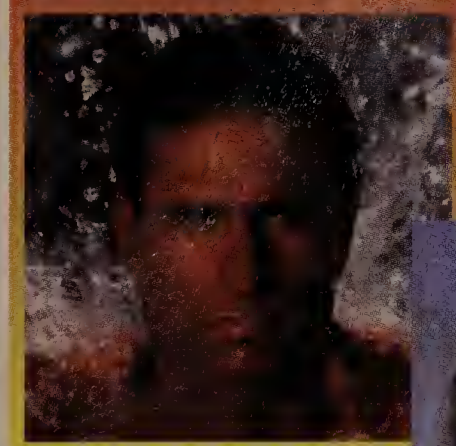
Aerial photo of Devil's Island from #901

Space Shuttle cargobay from #902

Sidewinder in the sand from #903

Simply the highest quality 800x600x256 PCX images

# 1 9 9 2 Swimsuit Calendars



RAD Graphix

- Makes a great gift
- Dazzle your friends
- Use as Windows Wallpaper
- DOS & Windows viewing utilities included
- Use with your favorite word processor, publishing or graphics application
- Hard drive not required
- Windows users convert files to BMP, GIF, IMG, PCX, PIC, TIFF and WPG
- Over 5MB in every volume, comes on high density diskettes

#901 Mother Earth - vol I — One volume $29.88, two volumes $44.88, three volumes $59.88
Breathtaking views of our planet. Includes images of oceans, deserts, islands, & sunsets.

#902 Space Things - vol I
A must have for any computer user. Contains stunning views of Earth, galaxies, and satellites.

#903 Amazing Animals - vol I
An educational look at mysterious animals around the world. A most unique product.

#904 Lovely Ladies Calendar — First calendar $29.88, each additional calendar only $24.88
Every month features beautiful women sporting the latest in swimwear fashions.

#905 Hot Hunks Calendar
This year add some spice to your computer. Sure to inspire you to new heights.

#900 Graphix Starter Kit — sold separately for only $10
A collection of DOS and Windows utilities with Preview images of all RAD Graphix and 1992 Swimsuit Calendars. Included with every order and every calendar.

## Special Holiday Prices
## Limited Time Offer

# 800-354-5353

24 hour / 7days Order Hotline
US & Canada

MasterCard VISA

Check or money order:
Add $3 for S&H
Add $3 for Foreign
Add $3 for 3.5" disks
FL add 6% sales tax

Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188, Dept. 56
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
For more information call
(305) 426 - 4552

Circle 252 on reader service card

# CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

MPC Multimedia PC

NEW

## Multimedia CIA World Tour
MPC Title! With info straight from the CIA -- Plus Maps from Hammond, Inc. and flags & National Anthem segments New Version! $99

## Monarch Notes on CD-ROM
Over 200 Notes on One CD-ROM Disc
The Entire Collection *(many out of print)* Only $99
The definitive multimedia source for understanding the world's greatest literature. PC & Mac

## Greatest Books Ever Written
The Ultimate Electronic Book PC & Mac $295

## Countries of The World
Full text of over 100 Study Books, Maps, National Anthems, Flags & more! PC & Mac $495

## U.S. History on CD-ROM
*WINNER 1991 OPA BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT*
Text & Images PC/Mac *$50 rebate-final cost $349

## Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pak
6 PC/MAC DISCS BUNDLED FOR ONLY $395!
• U.S. History • Countries/World • Shakespeare • Holmes • Birds • Software Potpourri
Six Pack & Minichanger (Save over $1000) $1489

## Hitachi CD-ROM BUNDLES ! CALL!
Best Deal! Save $$$

## High Performance Hitachi CD-ROM Drive Kits
*The fastest most reliable drives on the market*

| | |
|---|---|
| Hitachi 1700S kit (fastest Serial drive) | $749 |
| Hitachi 1750S kit (fastest SCSI drive) | CALL |
| Hitachi 3600S kit (internal) | $649 |
| Other Hitachi CD-ROM Drives | FROM $499 |
| Hitachi Disc Caddies (5 or more) | $10 each |

Also: Pioneer Minichanger, Chinon, CDT, Denon, Todd, NEC, Sony Laser Library, WORM & Erasable drives, in-stock - Call

## Multimedia CD-ROM Titles

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Bookshelf best selling CD-ROM disc | Best Price |
| Mixed Up Mother Goose "fun" educational disc | $59 |
| Grolier's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pictures | Call |
| Nat. Geographic / IBM Mammals pictures & text | Call |
| Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia | 795 |

## Libraries / Science / Business

| | |
|---|---|
| Between Heaven & Hell II even stronger | $99 |
| Magazine Rack 100's of current magazines | 89 |
| Voyage to the Planets astounding Voyager trip | 119 |
| Coates Art Review colorful, classic art | 129 |
| TIME Magazine Compact Almanac 5,000 articles | Call |
| Family Doctor home medical guide | 149 |
| Variety Video Directory Home video reference | 189 |
| Zip++ Every US address | 195 |
| McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms; 7,300 articles | 495 |
| New England Journal of Medicine full text | 295 |
| Speed Dial entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc | 399 |
| Oxford Textbook of Medicine general reference | 595 |
| PC-Sig Library new edition, newest version | Call |
| Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! | 889 |
| Phonedisc USA Telephone Directory - East or West | 989 |
| Business Lists on Disc desktop marketing | 2495 |

* MORE! Over 300 different titles available *
Money back guarantee Free tech support
CALL - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library,
FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs
GSA# GS00K91AGS5280

FREE CD-ROM Product Guide CALL

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS

Overnite Delivery

**Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.**
Dept. B, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
FAX # 201-808-2676

CALL: 800-828-4766 ORDERS
201-808-2700 INFORMATION

Circle 88 on reader service card

# MICRO-TECH USA

America's largest PD/Shareware Distributor

Currently over 200,000 programs available and growing! Order our 200+ page catalog
Limited offer: 4 free disks of your choice. 100% guaranteed high quality and virus free.
A list of our catagogs include: IBM • Amega • OS2 • UNIX • GIF • Apple • Mac • Commodore for $7.95 each. • Adult $19.95

## PRINTING

☐ **Typesetter PC**
Great desktop publishing program. Mix graphics, test fonts. Requires 512K, 9 pin printer

☐ **Form Master:**
Create your own business forms and legal form's. Rated best form program.

☐ **Letter Heads Plus**
Design and print custom letterhead, envelopes and labels.

## WORD PROCESSING

☐ **PC Write 3.03**
Top rated program with spell checker. A must for the writer.

☐ **Intext**
New word processing in 7 European languages.

☐ **Hyper-world (4 disks)**
New hyper text word processor and free form database with appointment calendar.

## GRAPHICS

☐ **PC-Key draw**
Powerful CAD design system. (4 disks)

☐ **Dancad 3D** (2 disks)
The best there is for 3D wireframe with all conceivable options.

☐ **Printmaster Graphics Library #4**
New 400 great graphics.

☐ **Printshop Graphics Library #3 and #4**
2 disks. Over 600 graphics. All new.

☐ **Charts unlimited**
A design tool for creating any kind of chart.

## WINDOWS

☐ **Icons**
Over 250 icons to be used with Windows 3.0

☐ **Unicom**
At last a super communications program for Windows. Supports X, Y, and Z modem protocols among others.

☐ **Window Press**
Great form maker for Windows 3.0 or with different fonts, lines, arcs, circles, pies, bars, etc. Precision to 1/10 mm. Source code included.

## WORD PERFECT 5.0/5.1

☐ **PC - Draft III** (2 disks)
☐ **WP - Arts/Graphics** (2 disks)
☐ **WP - Learning System** (2 disks)
☐ **WP - Macros** (2 disks)
☐ **WP - Menu-mice** (2 disks)
☐ **WP - Tools** (2 disks)

## BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING

☐ **PC Payroll**
A complete menu-driven payroll system (2 disks)

☐ **PC Loans**
Keep track of those nasty loans

☐ **Year Planner**
A super calendar and organizer program

☐ **Employee Management System 4.0**
Highly accurate personality/position analysis

☐ **PC Yellow Pages (5 disks)**
One of the most effective marketing tools I've seen. Address merge, labels, fax mail, built in database registered version comes complete with data for your own area (HD required)

## DATA BASE

☐ **Wampum**
An excellent d-base compatible package.

☐ **PC File 5.0 (3 disks)**
Jim Button's best. PC mag editors choice (Req 3.0 DOS or up)

## SPREAD SHEETS

☐ **123 Power Worksheets (2 disks)**
Powerful worksheets for Lotus 1-2-3.

☐ **Lotus Templates**
Some ready-made templates. Don't spend hundreds and miss this one. It's a bargain for sure.

## UTILITIES

☐ **HD Backup**
An easy to use program for backing up your hard drive

☐ **Quick Cache** (2 disks)
This one will speed up your computer big time.

☐ **Virus Killers**
Several virus programs on one disk. Why buy them separate?

☐ **Back & Forth**
New load up to 20 programs at once. You won't believe it until you see it. Order this one now! (HD required)

## GAMES

☐ **PC Risk**
You played it on a board. Now play it on a computer. Same as the board game, but a lot less.

☐ **3D Chess**
This one is good. You can even ask the computer for help.

☐ **Striker**
Fly your copter through enemy fire. Arcade quality game.

☐ **PC Rail Road**
A must for model train buffs. Control your trains on increasingly complex layouts but don't worry. An automatic collision avoidance system is built in. It took a few minutes to evaluate this one and hours to turn it off!

☐ **Megapoly**
You have inherited $100.000. Your challenge is to become rich in 20 years. Very good game.

☐ **Dominate**
A computer wargame. Better and more sophisticated and involved than Risk.

We have the best in games for mono, CGA, VGA, and Super VGA.

**PRICE BREAK**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1-9** | $2.50 ea. | **10-19** | $2.00 ea. |
| **20-49** | $1.50 ea. | **50-99** | $1.00 ea. |
| **Over 100** | $0.89 ea. | | |

All new selections's with updates every month. Select 4 free disks with purchase of catalog.
Important: For multi-disk sets, count all disks in a set.

Please specify ☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5" (add $1.00 each)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____ Ph ( ) _____

VISA/MC # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Disks Ordered _____ x $_____ = $ _____
List Catalog _____ $ _____
For 3.5" disks, add $1.00 each $ _____
Shipping and Handling $ 4.00
Foreign Shipping, add $6.00 $ _____
Washington State Residents add 8.2% sales tax $ _____
Total $ _____

Method of payment
☐ check ☐ money order ☐ VISA/Mastercard

MICRO-TECH USA
P.O. Box 59403, Renton, WA 98058-0403

Office Hours
9:00 – 5:00 pst

Order Hotline!
(800) 235-4445

Circle 154 on reader service card

# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

OKIDATA

**The Personal Page Printer For Smaller Budgets**

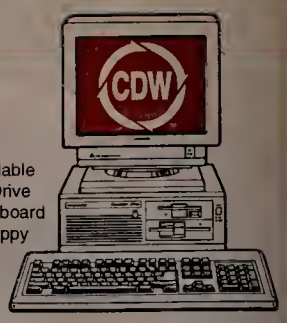
## OL400
### LED Page Printer

**Features:** • 4 PPM • 300 DPI • More Standard Typefaces & Fonts Than LaserJet™ IIP • High-Capacity 200-Sheet Paper Tray Included • Slim Low-Profile Design Fits Any Desktop • HP® Series II Compatible • Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years On Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor On Printer

**CDW® Price ..... $595.86**

# WHY PAY RETAIL?
# CDW® Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

## MAXSTATION 386/33
### Today's Personal Computer



**Features:** • 2 MB Standard RAM, Expandable to 64 MB • 6 16-Bit Expansion Slots • 5 Drive Bays 4-External, 1-Internal • 101-Key Keyboard • 64kb Cache • AT-IDE Hard Disk And Floppy Controller Built-In • 3.5" Floppy Disk 1.44 MB High Density • 5.25" Floppy Disk 1.2 MB High Density • 120 MB Hard Drive • Extended VGA • Novell Workstation And Server Approved, Windows 3.0 Certified And SCO Certified

**CDW® Price**
**$1838.37**

MAGNAVOX

## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

**NOVELL**

ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) ... $148.44
ETHERNET For PS/2 (NE/2) ... 247.12
ETHERNET Board (NE2000) ... 157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200) ... 694.22

**3Com®**

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T ... $257.65
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card ... 281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink ... 188.24
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet ... 280.46
3COM Ethernet Repeater ... 848.31
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board ... 316.09

**THOMAS-CONRAD CORPORATION**

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit ... $85.89
6242 TP+ Arcnet ... 99.53
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit ... 196.55
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet ... 229.07
6046 PS/2 Board Arcnet ... 228.16
6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub ... 479.10
6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub ... 691.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT ... 499.23

**SMC® ACCESSORIES**

3512 TP Concentrator, 12 Nodes ... 709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair ... 355.68

**SMC INTERFACE CARDS**

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet ... $169.35
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet ... 181.81
3016 Coax 16-Bit Ethernet ... 171.26
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet ... 206.92
PC 500FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit ... 275.86
PC 500WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit ... 167.44
PC 550FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit ... 304.60
PC 550WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit ... 183.90
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax ... 89.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax ... 119.00
SMC PC270E 8-Bit Arcnet TP ... 124.56
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair ... 736.08
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Coax ... 718.18

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

WD 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet ... $182.76
WD MCA PS/2 10 Base T Ethernet ... 214.95
WD Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax ... 247.13
WD Elite 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax ... 167.44
WD Elite 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax ... 141.86
WD Elite Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, Aui ... 197.57

**XIRCOM**

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax ... $237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45 ... 239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax ... 355.68
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T ... 355.68
Parallel Port Multi ... 69.00

**ARTISOFT**

E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit ... $199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit ... 448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit ... 325.50
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor ... 132.19

**CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS**

**DCA**

IRMA Trac T.R. Convertible ... $528.40

### NETWORKING SOFTWARE

**NOVELL**

NOVELL Netware V2.2 5 User ... 483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2 10 User ... 980.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2 50 User ... 1949.68
NOVELL Netware V2.2 100 User ... 3169.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11 20 User ... 1902.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11 100 User ... 3804.35
NOVELL Netware V3.11 250 User ... 7173.91
NOVELL Lite ... CALL
ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak ... $626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node ... 244.30
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print ... 243.68
CC Mail Products ... CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu ... 149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack ... CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Server ... 558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Network Node ... 282.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1 Server ... 563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1 Network Node ... 349.50
MICRORIM Rbase V3.1 LAN 6 Users ... 589.00
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node ... 185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes ... 249.11
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS ... CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell ... 98.65

**WordPerfect CORPORATION**

WORD PERFECT 5.1 5 Pack ... 1099.37
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01 ... 297.31
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01 ... 923.08
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server ... 269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station ... 165.93

### TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

**IRWIN®**

IRWIN SX 40-120 MB Internal ... $181.61
IRWIN SXE 40-120 MB External ... 295.45
IRWIN 80 SX 80-250 MB Internal ... 237.50
IRWIN 80 SXE 80-250 MB External ... 354.54
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal ... 507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External ... 449.60
IRWIN 250 PC Internal ... 280.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External ... 292.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External ... 346.68

**Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.**

**Mountain.**

MOUNTAIN 525MB Filesafe External ... $2369.42
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive ... 4398.91
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup ... 599.22
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup ... 474.42
MOUNTAIN 1.3 Gigabyte External Filesafe ... 3519.20
MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive ... 239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive ... 449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Filesafe ... 1129.89
MOUNTAIN 250MB ExternalFilesafe ... 1479.13

**Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes**

**COLORADO MEMORY**

COLORADO Jumbo 120 ... $239.21
COLORADO Jumbo 250 ... 285.90
COLORADO OFA700 ... 724.92

**Call For Accessories And Interfaces**

### PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

**CalComp**

12 x 12 w/16 But. ... CALL
12 x 18 w/16 But. ... CALL
2036 Pacesetter E ... CALL
2024 Pacesetter D ... CALL

**KURTA®**

12 x 12 XLP ... $288.70
12 x 17 ... $538.27

**Summagraphics CORPORATION**

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12 ... $299.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18 ... 542.86
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner ... 923.91
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner ... 533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner ... 999.89

**HOUSTON INSTRUMENT**

DMP-61 ... $2463.33
DMP-161 ... 2795.42
DMP-62 ... $3095.84
DMP-162 ... 3495.40

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

HP7575 DXL ... $3079.88
HP7475A ... 1236.26
HP7550B ... 2696.50
HP7570A ... 2529.36
HP7576A EXL ... 3967.25
HP SCANJET + ... 664.45

**CAD MONITORS & CARDS**

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL ... $1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" W/ Controller ... 1298.76
NEC Graphics Engine 256/16 ... 892.04 / 599.36
MITSUBISHI HL6935 ATKL 19" ... 1798.91
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station ... 653.40
CALCOMP 3401 ... CALL

### FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box) ... $28.00 / 34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster ... 155.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III ... 47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable ... 36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick ... 47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse ... 85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick ... 31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator ... 409.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax ... 307.67
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel ... 89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box ... 109.50
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K ... CALL / 438.59
INTELLICOM Long Link ... 117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus ... 84.70 / 97.64
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T ... 126.70
KEYTRONICS 101+ ... 93.50
PANASONIC UF300 Plain Paper Fax ... 1545.18
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer ... 123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender ... 99.50
ROLAND Sound Card L/ASYS ... 388.63
SOTA 286I-12 Accelerator ... 260.45
SOTA 386I-16 Accelerator ... 465.70
XT Power Supply 150 Watt ... 59.00
AT Power Supply 200 Watt ... 79.24

CompleteFax 9600 ... $399.50
JT-Fax 9600 ... 527.65
PANASONIC UF170 ... $664.36
SHARP FO-334 ... 687.91
SHARP FO-216 ... 516.30

### CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650 ... $456.81 / 495.68
HITACHI 1700S External ... 467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext., w/CD Bundle ... 419.06
NEC CDR 36 External Portable ... 388.40
NEC CDR 73 External ... 597.22
NEC CDR 83 Internal ... 539.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External ... 2089.91
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm Internal ... 1895.48
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical ... 2659.91
SONY CDU-7201 External CD-ROM ... 484.78
SONY CDU-53111 Internal CD-ROM ... 354.17
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM ... 418.32
SONY SMO-5501 650M6 Erasable Optical Kit ... 3498.10
TOSHIBA 3301 External ... 646.06
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal ... 539.32
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle ... 169.50

### SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0 ... $216.55
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database ... 299.50
ASHTON TATE dBase IV ... 438.84
AUTODESK Autosketch ... 142.69
AUTODESK Animator ... 277.48
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced ... 62.30
BORLAND Reflex ... 157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0 ... 54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++ ... 64.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal ... 93.60
BORLAND C++ V2.0 ... 299.17
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5 ... 483.52
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade ... 89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 3.0 ... 299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop ... 36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.7.0 ... 99.43
CLARION Professional Developer ... 445.95
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert ... 413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters ... 439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript ... 241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1 ... 85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0 ... 169.31
DATAEASE File Management ... 455.10
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990 ... 89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0 ... 109.70
FIFTH GENERATIONS Direct Access ... 58.69
FORM TOOL 3.0 ... 57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0 ... 434.44
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1 ... 61.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0 ... 235.50
INTUIT Quicken ... 37.84
LAN Spool 286/386 ... 257.10 / 362.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.3 ... 329.75
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1 Plus ... 396.66
LOTUS Agenda V2.0 ... 275.75
LOTUS Freelance Plus ... 309.25
LOTUS Magellan ... 95.85
LOTUS Manuscript ... 309.79
LOTUS Symphony ... 473.62
LOTUS Upgrades ... CALL
MICRORIM Rbase V 3.1 For DOS ... 449.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0 ... 109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0 ... 298.60
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade ... 59.50
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0 ... 39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0 ... 274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5 ... 64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades ... CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic ... 127.50
MICROSOFT Word V5.5 ... 208.77
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0 ... 485.50
NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0 ... 109.90
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus ... 45.60
PROCOMM Plus ... 63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4 ... 129.86
QUARTERDECK OEMM 386 Manager ... 58.70
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest ... 46.20
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest for PS/2 ... 59.00
QUARTERDECK Desqview ... 72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0 ... 64.19
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.2.0 ... 55.78
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel ... 53.40
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write ... 154.30
SYMANTEC Q&A V4.0 ... 249.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0 ... 387.88
TOBIAS Managing Your Money ... 96.42
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III ... 85.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink ... 97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5" ... 247.45
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0 ... 479.20
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus ... 109.86

## AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience
▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing

PCW321

**FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.**

# (800) 359-4CDW
**WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!**

©1991 MPK Computing, Inc.

**ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.**

Circle 200 on reader service card

# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

## PANASONIC CF370/H6
**Notebook Size Laptop Computer**

- 20 MHz, 80386SX Processor • 1 MB of RAM • 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • 60 MB Hard Drive • 84-Key Keyboard
- Backlit Triple Supertwist LCD Screen

**CDW® Price.....$2649.00**

60 MB HARD DRIVE

Panasonic Office Automation

# WHY PAY RETAIL?
# CDW® Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

## MAGNAVOX
## MAXSTATION
**386SX/16 Personal Computer**

- 1 MB Standard RAM, Expandable To 8 MB • 3 Expansion Slots (16-Bit)
- 3 Drive Bays, 2-External, 1-Internal
- 101-Key Keyboard • AT-IDE Hard Disk And Floppy Controller Built-In • 3.5" Floppy Disk 1.44 MB High Density
- 5.25" Floppy Disk 1.2 MB High Density • 40 MB Hard Drive • Super VGA • 800 x 600 DPI • 256 k Video RAM
- Parallel Port/Serial Port/Video Port • Novell Workstation Approved, Windows 3.0 Certified • MS-DOS 4.01, MS-DOS Shell, GW-BASIC, LIM EMS 4.0 Drivers

**CDW® Price.....$899.98**

# HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

## COMPUTERS

### MAGNAVOX
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB VGA Ad., 2 Dr. .....$899.98
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB CD-ROM.....1359.30
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, 2 MB, VGA, 2 Dr.....1274.41
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, Int. CD-ROM.....1595.40
MAGNAVOX 386/33 120MB, Ext.VGA, 2MB, 2 Dr.1838.37
MAGNAVOX 286 VGA Notebook 20MB.....1398.50
MAGNAVOX 386SX/16 VGA Notebook 40MB...1998.08

### PACKARD BELL
Packard Bell 286 Notebook.....$1348.50
Force 486/25, 130 MB HD, 2 Drive, VGA.....3098.33
Force SX16, 44 MB, VGA Interface.....1029.32
Force SX 20 MHz, 105 MB, VGA, 2 Drives....1479.61
Force SX 20 MHz, 130 MB, 2 Dr., Modem.....1673.25
Force SX 20 MHz, 210 MB, 2 Dr., Fax Board.....1998.70
386SX/16 Notebook 40MB, 2 MB RAM .....1979.22

### Panasonic
CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop..$1393.55
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook ...1548.38
CF 270 286 16MHz 60MB VGA Notebook ....1897.85
CF 370 386SX 20MHz 60 MB VGA Notebook.2649.00

### ALR
ALR 386/33 Model 101 .....$1629.25
ALR Power Veisa 486/33 101 .....4599.78
ALR PowerFlex 386SX Model I.....829.11
CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

### COMPAQ
LTE 286 Mdl. 20..$1574.60 DP386/20E Mdl 1 $2297.46
LTE 286 Mdl.40.....1815.22 DP38625E Mdl.1....2473.30
LTE 386 60 MB .....3938.00 CPO-386/33 L.....CALL
DP386S20 Mdl.1 ..1709.20 SLT 386S20 Mdl.60 4129.26

### SAMSUNG
SAMSUNG SD716 386SX 16 Base .....$868.88
SAMSUNG Notemaster SX16 40 MB .....2295.40

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TEXAS INSTR. TravelMate 2000.....$989.50
TM 3000 SX Notebook 30 MB.....2176.92
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40 MB.....2259.34
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60 MB.....2583.50

## HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY
1MB Module CPO - 386,386S, 20E/25E .....$97.40
2MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286 .....168.83
4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286 .....431.25
4MB Memory Card CPO LTE 386S.....616.89
2MB Memory Board CPO SLT 386 .....195.00
4MB Memory Board CPO SLT 386 .....399.00
8MB Memory Mod CPO Deskpro/System Pro ...595.60
4MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E/25E .....253.24
4MB CPQ Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E .....299.95
1 MB AST Cupid Simms.....66.93
4 MB AST Cupid Simms.....246.25
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module .....249.75
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID.....165.32
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III .....89.40
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III .....165.32
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID.....295.00
IBM Personal System II Memory .....CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z...142.85
1MB OKI Laser 400.....102.59

### KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA
2MB 1200XE .....$149.35 4MB 3100SX .....$324.67
2MB 3100SX .....149.35 2MB 3200SX .....149.35
4MB 3200SX .....324.67 3MB 3200 .....273.00
2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200.....149.35
8MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200.....599.00

## WYSE TERMINALS
WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green .....$346.15/279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green .....321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White .....345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White.....260.45

## MATH COPROCESSORS
INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33.....$198.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20 .....124.25/134.25
INTEL 287XL/287XLT .....84.00/84.00
CYRIX FasMath SX16/SX20 .....119.00/129.50
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20/25 .....178.50
CYRIX FasMath 287 8-20 MHz.....83.50
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz.....188.50

## DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

### EPSON
LX810.....$154.00 FX850.....$289.00
LQ870.....435.00 EPL 7000 Laser .....789.00
LQ2550.....859.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS.1899.00
FX1050.....399.00 LQ1170.....596.00
LQ200.....225.00 LQ570.....259.00
Action Laser II 6PPM.687.00 LQ1070.....349.00

### NEC
Silentwriter 90 .....$1549.50 P6300 New Model ...$623.11
P6200 24-pin.....467.74 P3200 24-pin .....267.74
P3300 24-pin.....374.19 P9300.....869.21

### DICONIX by KODAK
150 Parallel /150 Serial.....$329.07 / 339.07

### OKIDATA
ML182 Turbo.....$226.66 ML390+.....$439.22
OKILASER 400 .....595.86 ML391+.....596.41
OKILASER 800 .....926.96 ML380 .....224.61
OKILASER 830 .....1314.50 ML393+.....937.20
OKILASER 840 .....1594.50 ML393 + Color.....999.50
ML320.....314.68 ML321 .....438.44

### Panasonic
1124 I .....$279.69 1624.....$343.93
1123 .....210.00 1180/1654 .....149.99/539.86
1695.....360.21 2624.....436.56
4450I Laser.....1099.12 4455 PostS. Laser..1769.78
4420 Laser Printer .....759.00

### HEWLETT PACKARD
H-P LaserJet Model IIID.....$2379.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP.....474.50/849.00
H-P Laserjet III .....1548.00 H-P Laser III Si.....CALL
H-P Paintjet .....673.03 H-P Paintjet XL.....1648.35
H-P LaserJet IIIP .....1028.00
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet .....323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140.....289.44
OMS PS410.....1649.00

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3.....$259.00
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3.....349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.2 MB .....332.58
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II.....169.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III.....108.46
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2.....339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID.....107.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript.....208.72
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers .....208.72

## DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS
COMPAO 360KB (SLT).....$179.00
COMPAO 1.2 MB/360KB (SLT).....209.00
COMPAO 360KB (LTE).....189.00
COMPAO 1.2 MB/360KB (LTE).....209.00
CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB.....199.00/368.90
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB.....357.65/585.88
IOMEGA B90I/B90Trans .....767.80/799.50
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB .....589.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB.....369.80
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy .....209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops ..185.56
TOSHIBA (All Models) EPSON LT360KB.....179.00
TOSHIBA 1.2 MB/360KB.....189.00

### Seagate
ST225 20 MB.....$180.23 SEAGATE 4097 80...$348.37
ST238 30 MB .....193.02 SEAGATE ST-2511.....236.05
ST2383E .....1178.16 ST4766E, 676 MB..1495.22
1102A 84 MB.....305.88 ST157A 44 MB 3.5...182.18
ST1144A 124 MB IDE.....409.29
ST1239A 211 MB IDE.....609.47

### MICROPOLIS
1654-7 182MB HH..$747.67 1684-7 340 MB.....$1109.86
1664-7 345MB HH.....985.44
1568-15 676MB ESDI .....1358.65

## SURGE SUPPRESSORS
CURTIS Ruby Plus.....$57.60
DATASHIELD S100.....59.55
DATASHIELD S85.....53.95
KENSINGTON MP+.....96.00
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet/6 Outlet.....44.25/49.10

## MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

### intel
2400 Internal .....$137.75 2400 External .....$163.94
2400B MNP.....179.98 2400 External MNP..207.69
9600 External.....487.40 PS/2 Internal 2400....223.22

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 V.42 Int. .....$158.81 2400 Int. .....$79.48
2400 V.42BIS Ext...187.50 2400SA.....163.63
9600 V.32/42BIS....433.58 Pocket 2400.....98.00

### HAYES
2400 External.....$323.84 2400B Internal .....$224.45
ULTRA 9600 External.....609.98
Optima 9600 V.32.....439.50
Hayes Pocket Edition.....117.92

### US Robotics
Courier 2400 .....264.61 V.32 9600E .....567.80
Dual 14,400 HST ...789.65 14,400 HST .....557.77

### MHz
2400 for TOSHIBA.127.33 2400 for COMPAQ LTE.$154.21
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal/9600 External .....79.40/429.82
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem .....99.40
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP .....139.73

### MULTI-TECH
MULTI-TECH 2400EH 2400 Ext.....$279.43
MULTI-TECH 696EA 9600 .....448.32
MULTI-TECH MT932EAB 9600.....497.62

## BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS
AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local.....$449.75
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial.....799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial .....1172.34
KINGSTON 386SX Now.....349.75
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem.....78.75
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft. .....189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal .....145.34
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2.....399.60
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext. .....312.90
AST SixPack 286 0K.....96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB .....397.71
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K.....279.16
INTEL Inboard 386/PC .....469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board .....369.00
INTEL Snap In 386SX/20 .....359.52

## BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

### AMERICAN
AME-1200VX.....$735.95 AME-520ES.....$311.36
AME-360SX .....204.54 AME-800RT.....552.50
AME-450AT.....257.81 AME-600LS .....434.68
AME-Smart 400 .....307.95 AME-Smart 900.....609.12

### INNOVATIVE
BC-275 .....$163.41 BC-500 LAN .....$279.24
BC-375 .....198.54 BC-750 LAN .....458.61
BC-500 .....259.76 Omni 450 LAN.....299.54

## MICE
Super Mouse II W/Windows.....$79.75
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256....177.89/278.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial.....78.62
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version).....95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version).....95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0.....144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse.....118.90
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software .....79.80
LOGITECH Mouseman Serial.....69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman PS/2.....69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Bus.....69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless .....105.54

## WINDOWS SOFTWARE
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0.....$92.75
ADOBE TypeManager For Windows .....63.50
ALDUS Pagemaker 4.0 for Windows 3.0.....489.10
ASYMETRIX Toolbook .....279.00
BITSTREAM Facelift for Windows .....59.50
BUMBLEBEE DB Fast for Windows.....188.75
CAERE Omnipage 386. .....429.97
CAERE Omnipage Professional.....589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows .....599.42
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw.....365.55
CROSSTALK for Windows 3.0 .....119.85
DELRINA Per: Form Pro for Windows 3.0 .....299.84
DMP PC Anywhere IV .....96.60
HDC First Apps for Windows 3.0 .....48.31
HDC Windows Express .....48.31
IBM Current for Windows .....217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows .....299.20
LOTUS 123 For Windows .....397.82
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 3.0 .....283.61
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows.....439.95
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0.....134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows 3.0.....148.98
MICROGRAFX Charisma.....309.23
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows V3.0 .....297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows 3.0 .....297.65
MICROSOFT Productivity Pack for Windows ...39.20
MICROSOFT Project for Windows 3.0.....418.68
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit.....297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 3.0 .....297.89
NORTON Desktop For Windows.....95.00
PRECISION SFT. Superbase 4 for Windows ..399.33
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows .....57.12
SPINAKER Works for Windows .....123.48
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 3.0.....479.62
XEROX Formbase for Windows .....298.33
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts .....108.86

## MONO & COLOR MONITORS
CDW® Color / Mono Cards w/P .....59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber .....84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White.....99.88
SAMSUNG RGB Color .....196.40

## VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

### VGA & EGA MONITORS
CALCOMP 3060 20" MultiSync 1280 x 1024 .....CALL
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM321 .....334.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 .42mm VGA Color .....249.50
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA .....119.50
NEC Multisync 4DS/5D .....939.56 / 2159.34
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3DS .....399.60 / 549.70
PACKARD BELL 8539 .42mm.....229.57
PACKARD BELL 8509 .31mm .....279.98
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14" .....339.76
PACKARD BELL 8528 1024X768.....335.56
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA.....116.50
SAMSUNG VGA .28mm CVB4997.....335.42
SAMSUNG CSA 7571 17" .....856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304.....429.50 / 589.60
ZENITH Z-1492 .....524.17

### VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB/512.....$279.63/ 219.32
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB/512K .....564.04/435.95
ATI Integra.....89.38 ATI Basic 16 VGA . . . ..77.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1 MB .....509.11
ATI Vantage 1MB/512K.....379.68/325.62
BOCA Basic VGA.....64.50
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K .....145.63/207.36
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16.....109.54/133.33
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 512K .....198.18
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1MB .....258.62
VIDEO 7 1024I 512K/256K .....149.53/129.88
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1 MB.....319.79
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 512K.....256.22
VIDEO 7 VGA 16.....98.41

**MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY**

**IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY**
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

**PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."**

# WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!
PCW321

**WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!**

**CDW® EXTENDED HOURS**
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. IBM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

©1991 MPK Computing, Inc.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

# (800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle 200 on reader service card

# K E N O S H A

We Export!

## EPSON PRINTERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX 810 | $155 | LQ860 | $549 |
| FX 850 | $289 | LQ870 | $435 |
| FX 1050 | $395 | LQ1010 | $359 |
| LQ 200 | $229 | LQ1070 | $359 |
| LQ 510 | $245 | LQ1170 | $569 |
| LQ 570 | $259 | LQ2550 | $849 |

EPL7000 — Laser Printer ..... $789
Action Laser ..... $699
DFX 5000 — 533 cps, 160 niq .. $1269
DFX 8000 — 1066 cps, 160 niq . $2139

# KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

**1-800-255-2989**

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

**414-697-9595**

**Fax 414-697-0620**

## NOTEBOOKS

AST Premium Exec 386-43V ..... $2299
AST Premium Exec 386-63V ..... Call
Everex Tempo LX 386-40 ..... Call
Everex Tempo LX 386-60 ..... Call
Packard Bell 386SX-40 ..... $1899
Panasonic CF270/CF370 ..... $1599/Call
T.I. TM 200-40 ..... $1199
T.I. TM 3000-40 ..... $2249
T.I. TM 3000-60 ..... $2569

## HEWLETT-PACKARD & JETWARE

by COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC

Laserjet IIP ..... $869
Laserjet IIIP ..... $1059
Laserjet III/III SI ..... $1545/3649
JETWARE Superset Plus — 425 Fonts in one ..... $209
JETPAGE II and III - postscript emulation in a cartridge ..... $215
Action Set - 102 fonts in one for HP, Epson, and Toshiba ..... $139
1 MG Upgrade ..... $99
2 MG Upgrade ..... $139
4 MG Upgrade ..... $229
256K Upgrade for Deskjet 500 .... $119

# Kcc Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-site service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems.
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/20 with 1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS ..... $899
KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS ..... $1099
KCC 386-33 with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 89 MG Hard Drive, with DOS ..... $1499
KCC 486-33 with 256K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS ..... $2299

**We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand peripherals of your choice. Call for a quote!!!**

## NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User ..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ..... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ..... $1949
NE1000 ..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
ARCNET PC 130 ..... $95
ARCNET PC 130E ..... $125
ARCNET Active Hub/Passive Hub ..... $289/$79
ARCNET PC 500FS ..... $279
ARCNET PC 500WS ..... $175
Thomas Conrad 6142 8-bit ..... $99
Thomas Conrad 6045 16-bit ..... $199

## LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter ..... $349/145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit ..... $469
Adapter ..... $209
Accessories ..... Call

## PANASONIC

1123/1124i ..... $199/$275
1180/1191 ..... $149/$219
1624/1654 ..... $339/$539
2624 ..... $399
4420/4450I ..... $749/$1079
4455 Postscript Laser ..... $1749
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I ..... $149
C1381 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor ..... $329
C1395 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced ... $539
CF170 Notebook ..... Call
CF270 Notebook ..... Call

## HARD DISKS

### SEAGATE

40MBfor AT ST251-1 ..... $229
40MB 157A Kit ..... $229
80MB for AT ST296N Kit ..... $299
89MB 1102A ..... $279
120MB 1144A ..... $439
106MB 3120A ..... $369
211MB 1239 ..... $599

### PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB ..... $489/$549
80MB ..... $589
Hardcard 50 XL ..... $379
Hardcard 105MB ..... $569
PSII Hard Drives ..... CALL

## TAPE BACK UP

Maynard 60MB External ..... $829
Mountain 40MB Internal ..... $299
Mountain 40MB External ..... $559
All other models ..... CALL

## MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA ..... $339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan ..... $489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16" ..... $1029
Mitsubishi HL 6935 20" ..... $1789
NEC Multisync IIA ..... $419
NEC Multisync IIID ..... $549
NEC Multisync IVD ..... $979
NEC Multisync VD ..... $2099
Panasonic C1381 1024×768 ..... $329
Panasonic C1395 1024×768 ..... $539
All Goldstar Monitors ..... CALL

## SOFTWARE

D Base IV ..... $479
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse ..... $89
Microsoft Excel ..... $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Multimate Version IV ..... $239
R Base for DOS ..... $439
Symphony ..... $459
Ventura Desktop Publ. ..... $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

## GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16 ..... $89
ATI Wonder XL ..... $199
ATI 8514 1MG ..... $489
Everex VGA VRAM ..... CALL
NEC Graphic Engine ..... $849
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1MG . $269
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $179
Boca Super VGA 1MG ..... $169
Hercules Station ..... $649

## OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320 ..... $319
ML321 ..... $439
ML380 ..... $219
ML390 ..... $439
ML391 ..... $599
ML393 ..... $919
OLC 400 Laser ..... $639
OLC 800 Laser ..... $939
OLC 820 Laser ..... $1249
Okilaser 400 2MB Upgrade .... $149

## intel

Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $369
80287-XL ..... $89
80387-16 DX/SX ..... $195/$129
80387-20 DX/SX ..... $195/$139
80387-25MHz or 33 MHz ..... $195
80487-SX ..... $449
The Intel Plus-8 w/2MB ..... $399
Intel 9600 Ext. Modem ..... $479
Satisfaxtion (Fax Modem) ..... $359

## LASERS & UPGRADES

T.I. Laser STD ..... $879
T.I. Laser PS17 ..... $1195
T.I. Laser PS35 ..... $1499
T.I. Memory Upgrades ..... Call
Pacific Data Pac Page ..... $329
Pacific Data 25-in-One ..... $249
Pacific Data Pac Page XL ..... $699
Pacific Data Library ..... $259

## LAPTOP MEMORY

4 MB AST Premium Exec ..... $359
1 MB Compaq LTE 386 ..... $219
2 MB Everex Tempo LX ..... $199
2 MB Toshiba T1600 ..... $129
2 MB Toshiba T2000 SX ..... $169
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX ..... $129
2 MB Toshiba 5200 ..... $139
All other models ..... CALL

## PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

### HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP-52 ..... $2099
DMP-61 ..... $2499
DMP-61DL ..... $3099
DMP-62 ..... $3369
DMP-62DL ..... $3999
Summasketch 12×12 ..... $299
Summasketch 12×18 ..... $549

## MEMORY UPGRADES

### COMPAQ MEMORY

386 1MB/4MB MODULES ... $119/$259
386 1MB/4MB BOARDS ..... $169/329
SLT 286 1MB ..... $149
LTE 286 2MB ..... $179
Other Models ..... Call

### IBM UPGRADES

2 MB Kit 30-286 ..... $139
2-8 MB BD w/2MB 50,60,70 & 80 .. $379
All Others ..... Call

### CHIPS & LASER UPGRADES

All Simm & Drams ..... Call
Panasonic 2MB ..... $159
OKI LASER 400 2MB ..... $149
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font ..... $249
Pacific Page ..... $329
Pacific Page XL ..... $699

## MODEMS

Everex 2400 int/ext ..... $79/155
Hayes V Series int ..... $499
Hayes Ultra 9600 ..... $639
Intel 2400 ext ..... $159
Intel 2400 ext w/MNP ..... $209
Intel 9600 ext ..... $479
Practical Perp. Pockett Modem ... $109
US Robotics 2400 int/ext ..... $129/149
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext ..... $549/569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext ..... $549/599
US Robotics Dual Std. ..... $799

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

# C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 141 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

# M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

## ★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

### ★ HOT BOX ★

NEC Prospeed 386SX-20, 4Meg, PC43-22
**$419.00**
Compaq LTE 386S/20, 4Meg, 121125-002
**$419.00**
Compaq SLT/386, 4Meg, 118305-001
**$469.00**
HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P
2Meg — **$125.00** 4Meg — **$195.00**
Turbo 25 gives you 150 fonts for H.P. printer
**$119.00**
**We have memory for all laser printers.**
(SEE BELOW)

### Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

| | 60NS | 70NS | 80NS | 100NS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1Meg x 1 | 5.75 | 5.00 | 4.50 | 4.15 |
| 4Meg x 1 | — | — | 34.00 | — |
| 1Meg x 4 | — | — | 31.00 | — |
| 1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack) | — | — | 29.00 | — |
| 256 x 4 (Video Zip) | | | | 14.95 |
| 256 x 4 | 6.00 | 5.75 | 5.50 | 5.55 |
| 256 x 1 | 2.65 | 2.40 | 2.00 | 1.70 |
| 64 x 4 | — | — | 3.25 | 3.00 |
| 64 x 1 | — | — | — | 1.50 |

### SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

| | 60NS | 70NS | 80NS | 100NS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1Meg x 9 (IBM) | 49.00 | 46.00 | 44.00 | 39.00 |
| 4Meg x 9 (IBM) | 219.00 | 189.00 | 169.00 | — |
| 256 x 9 (IBM) | 23.00 | 21.00 | 18.00 | 17.00 |

### INTEL Math Chips

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8087 | 59.00 | 80387-16 | 149.00 |
| 8087-2 | 79.00 | 80387-16SX | 149.00 |
| 8087-1 | 119.00 | 80387-20 | 219.00 |
| 80287-6 | 69.00 | 80387-20SX | 159.00 |
| 80287-8 | 89.00 | 80387-25 | 219.00 |
| 80287-XL *(50% faster)* | 109.00 | 80387-33 | 219.00 |
| 80287-XLT *(50% faster)* | 119.00 | | |

### IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • *5 Year* | 2C87-8MHz — 89.00 | 2C87-12.5MHz — 104.00 |
| *Warranty* | 2C87-10MHz— 94.00 | 2C87-20MHz — 129.00 |

### WORDSTAR SOFTWARE BLOWOUT

**• BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES •**
• Wordstar 6.0, factory sealed, factory boxes — **$139.00**
Wordstar 2000 release 3.5, revision C — **$139.00**

### AST MEMORY MODULES

| MODEL# | AMT. UPGRADED | AST PART# | | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Premium 386/25, 16 SX | 1Meg | 500718-001 | | 65.00 |
| Premium 386/33 | 1Meg | 500718-002 | | 69.00 |
| Premium II | 1Meg | 500780-003 | WPB | 85.00 |
| 386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33 | 4Meg | 500780-004 | WPB | 229.00 |
| Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE | 8Meg | 500780-001 | WPB | 458.00 |

### ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

| MODEL# | AMT. UPGRADED | ZENITH PART# | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Z386/33 | 1Meg | ZA3600ME | 89.00 |
| Z386/25,20, 3800 | 4Meg | ZA3600MK | 299.00 |
| Z248, Z286LP Z386SX | 2Meg | Z-605-1 *modules* | 149.00 |

### IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

| IBM PART NO. | WORKS WITH MODEL NO. | L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| 30F5348 (512K) | 30-286 | 38.00 |
| 30F5360 (2Meg) | 30-286, 50 MTHR BD. | 110.00 |
| 6450375 (1Meg) | 80-041 | 55.00 |
| 6450379 (2Meg) | 80-111, 311 | 139.00 |
| 6451060 (4Meg) | 80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311 | 249.00 |
| 6450603 (1Meg) | 35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70 | 52.00 |
| 6450604 (2Meg) | 35SX, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, 55LS, Model 70's, P-70 | 99.00 |
| 6450608 (2Meg) | 70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61 | 105.00 |
| 78X8955 (128K) | 25 | 35.00 |
| 34F2933 (4Meg) | 35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX | 219.00 |
| 87F9977 (4Meg) | 55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS | 219.00 |
| 1383679 (512K), (2Meg) | P/S1 | 50.00, 139.00 |
| 6450902 (2Meg) | 57SX,90, 95, P-75 | 99.00 |
| 6450128 (4Meg) | 57SX, 90, 95, P-75 | 309.00 |
| 6450129 (8Meg) | 35SX, 40SX | 499.00 |
| 6450130 (8Meg) | 57SX, 90, 95, P-75 | 519.00 |

### COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

| MODEL# | AMT. UPGRADED | CMPQ PART# | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| System Pro | 2Meg Module | 115144-001 | 139.00 |
| DeskPro 486/25 | 2Meg Module | 115144-001 | 139.00 |
| | 8Meg Module | 116561-001 | 799.00 |
| DeskPro 386/33 | 2Meg Module | 115144-001 | 139.00 |
| DeskPro 386/25, 386/20 | 1Meg Module | 113131-001 | 59.00 |
| | 4Meg Module | 113132-001 | 219.00 |
| DeskPro 386S | 1Meg Exp Bd | 113633-001 | 139.00 |
| | 4Meg Exp Bd | 113634-001 | 299.00 |
| | 1Meg Module | 113646-001 | 79.00 |
| | 4Meg Module | 112534-001 | 229.00 |
| DeskPro 386/20E | 1Meg Exp Bd | 113644-001 | 129.00 |
| DeskPro 386/25E | 4Meg Exp Bd | 113645-001 | 299.00 |
| | 1Meg Module | 113131-001 | 59.00 |
| | 4Meg Module | 113132-001 | 219.00 |
| DeskPro 286N, | 1Meg Module | 118688-001 | 59.00 |
| 386N, 386SX20 | 2Meg Module | 118689-001 | 119.00 |
| | 4Meg Module | 118690-001 | 269.00 |
| DeskPro 386/16 | 1Meg Kit | 108071-001 | 119.00 |
| | 4Meg Kit | 108072-001 | 269.00 |
| | 1-2Meg Exp Bd | 108069-001 | 309.00 |
| | 4-8Meg Exp Bd | 108070-001 | 699.00 |
| DeskPro 286 | 512K Kit | 113012-001 | 79.00 |

### MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Portable 386 | 1Meg Kit | 107651-001 | 169.00 |
| | 4Meg Exp Bd | 107653-001 | 479.00 |
| | 4Meg Daght. Bd | 107654-001 | 479.00 |
| Portable III | 2Meg Kit | 107332-001 | 119.00 |
| Compaq SLT/286 | 1Meg Module | 110235-001 | 129.00 |
| | 4Meg Module | 110237-001 | 469.00 |
| Compaq SLT/386 | 1Meg Module | 118303-001 | 129.00 |
| | 2Meg Module | 118304-001 | 219.00 |
| | 4Meg Module | 118305-001 | 469.00 |
| Compaq Lte 286 | 1Meg Bd | 117081-001 | 89.00 |
| | 2Meg Bd | 117081-002 | 159.00 |
| | 4Meg Bd | 117081-004 | 399.00 |
| Compaq Lte 386S/20 | 1Meg Module | 121125-001 | 169.00 |
| Compaq Lte 386S/20 | 4Meg Module | 121125-002 | 419.00 |

### TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

| LAPTOP MODEL # | AMT UPGRADED | TOSHIBA PART # | L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| T1000SE/XE/LE | 1.5Meg | PC14-PA8311U | 129.00 |
| T1000SE/XE/LE | 2Meg | PC14-PA8312U | 179.00 |
| T2000/T2000SX | 1Meg | PC18-PA8316U | 119.00 |
| T2000/T2000SX | 2Meg | PC18-PA8317U | 179.00 |
| T2000SX/T1000LE | 4Meg | PC-PA8314U | 399.00 |
| T2000SX/T1000LE | 8Meg | PC14-PA8315U | 679.00 |
| T2000SXE/2200SX | 2Meg | PC-PA2000U | 189.00 |
| T2000SXE/2200SX | 8Meg | PC-PA2001U | 419.00 |
| T2000SXE/2200SX | 8Meg | PC-PA2002U | 719.00 |
| T1200XE | 2Meg | PC13-PA8306 | 119.00 |
| T1600 | 2Meg | PC8-PA8302U | 119.00 |
| T3100e | 2Meg | PC9-PA8340U | 119.00 |
| T3100SX | 2Meg | PC15-PA8308U | 119.00 |
| T3100SX | 4Meg | PC15-PA8310U | 229.00 |
| T3200 | 3Meg | PC6-PA7137U | 219.00 |
| T3200SX | 2Meg | PC12-PA8307U | 119.00 |
| T3200SX | 4Meg | PC12-PA8909 | 229.00 |
| T3200SXC | 2Meg | PC19-PA8318U | 129.00 |
| T3200SXC | 4Meg | PC19-PA8319U | 289.00 |
| T5100 | 2Meg | PC7-PA8301U | 119.00 |
| T5200/T8500 | 2Meg | PC10-PA8304U | 119.00 |
| T5200/T8500 | 8Meg | PC10-PA8313U | 769.00 |

### BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Leading Edge O/LT 386SX | 1Meg | | 119.00 |
| Bondwell B310 | 1Meg | | 119.00 |
| NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16 | 1Meg | PC21-21 | 139.00 |
| NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16 | 4Meg | PC21-22 | 499.00 |
| NEC Prospeed 386 | 2Meg | PC31-21 | 179.00 |
| NEC Prospeed 386 | 8Meg | PC31-22 | 829.00 |
| NEC Prospeed 386SX-20 | 1Meg | PC43-21 | 169.00 |
| NEC Prospeed 386SX-20 | 4Meg | PC43-22 | 519.00 |
| Sharp PC-6220 | 1Meg | CE 621B | 159.00 |
| Sharp 6640 | 2Meg | | 179.00 |
| TI Travelmate 2000 | 1Meg | 2568034-0001 | 149.00 |
| TI Travelmate 3000 | 2Meg | 2566996-1 | 139.00 |
| Zeos 386SX Notebook | 2Meg | | 189.00 |
| Zenith Master Sport 386SX | 2Meg | ZA-300-1 | 199.00 |
| Zenith Super Sport — | | | |
| 286, 286E | 1Meg | ZA-180-66 | 125.00 |
| 286E, SX | 2Meg | ZA-180-64 | 199.00 |
| SX Alpha | 2Meg | ZA-180-86 | 199.00 |
| Everex Tempo LX | 2Meg | PCA 00053-00 | 179.00 |
| AST Notebook Prem Exec | 4Meg | 500814-003, 386SX20 | 269.00 |
| Sanyo 17/18 NB | 2Meg | MBC-NBMEM2 | 179.00 |
| Panasonic CF170, · CF270 | 1Meg | CF-BA165 | 159.00 |
| IBM P/S2 LX40 | 2Meg, 4Meg, 8Meg | | 179.00, 399.00, 619.00 |
| Epson NB3 | 1Meg, 4Meg | | 129.00, 349.00 |

### LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

| | 1Meg, | 2Meg, | 4Meg |
|---|---|---|---|
| HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D,3P,2P | 89.00, | 125.00, | 195.00 |
| Panasonic 4420/4450I | 105.00, | 149.00, | 249.00 |
| Panasonic 4450 | 149.00, | — | — |
| Epson 6000, Action Laser | 119.00, | 169.00, | 259.00 |
| Toshiba Page Laser 6 | 119.00, | 169.00, | 259.00 |
| Packard Bell PB9500 | 119.00, | 169.00, | 259.00 |
| OKI 400 | 129.00, | 179.00, | — |
| IBM Laser 4019, 4019E | 99.00, | 145.00, | 229.00 |
| HP III SI | 79.00, | — | 229.00 |
| Panasonic 4455 | — | 249.00 | — |
| NEC 90, 290 | — | 249.00 | — |
| QMS 410 | 129.00, | 189.00, | 299.00 |
| Brother HL-4 | 129.00, | 189.00, | 299.00 |
| Konica 3110 | 199.00, | 279.00, | 499.00 |
| TI XL/PS17/PS35 | 89.00 | — | — |
| QMS PS 815/825 | Call, | Call, | Call |
| Canon LBP4 | 209.00, | 259.00 | — |
| AT&T 593 | 149.00, | 199.00, | 299.00 |
| STA. LS04 | 149.00, | 199.00, | 299.00 |

### H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

**IBM LASER PRINTER FONT CARD** Similar to Turbo 25, 205 Fonts199.00

**TURBO 25** contains every English language font in Pacific Data's current 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™ Cartridge, plus 2 Headline Fonts with 6 additional U.S. Fonts—*Made for HP Printers*.....119.00

**TURBOSCRIPT™** gives you 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 12 more than Pacific Data or HP Adobe Postscript, supports the very latest Adobe Type 1 Font Formats—*Made for HP Printers*.....249.00

**NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS.** Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. All credit card charges verified for fradulant use. **SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks.
• ALL MANFACTURE PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

## MEMORY BOARDS
**IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2**

### BOCA AT PLUS

**16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT**
**0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty***
**Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory**
**Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS**
**Versatile Split Memory Addressing**
**Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz**
**Supports Desqview, Multitask operations**
USING 1 MEG X 1 DIPS
**0K — $119.00 2Meg — $199.00**
**4Meg — $289.00 8Meg — $465.00**
BRAT 90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM 139.00 9" LONG
**Board made by Boca Research, AT plus**
**BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg.....159.00**
**BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports.....79.00**

### BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150
0-K.....$109.00 1Meg.....$170.00 2Meg.....$229.00

### EXT/EXP MEMORY BOARD, BOCA 50Z

0-2Meg for PS/2 50, 50Z, 60 • 0 wait state ram • Uses 1Megx1-80NS
0-K board only.....$129.00 2Meg with board.....$224.00

**• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •**

***All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory***
*Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.*

L.A. TRADE

20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

### EVEREX

**EV-3000, EV-159**
0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips $99.00
**EV-8000, EV-178**
0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $219.00

### ORCHID RAM QUEST 16/32

**0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory**
**Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80**
**Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram**
**4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable**
USING 1 MEG x 9-10
**0K — $239.00 2Meg — $359.00**
**4Meg — $469.00 8Meg — $677.00**

### AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K..129.00 — with 384K..159.00

310-782-2880 *(previously area code 213)*
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

Lowest Prices!
Large Selection!
Fast Service!

# COMPUTER SPECTRUM

Call our toll-free order line:
**1-800-388-8550**

## We offer the lowest LaserJet prices in the industry!

Free 6' cable with every LaserJet order.

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

**LaserJet Blowout!**

| | |
|---|---|
| LaserJet IIISI | Call |
| LaserJet IIIP | $ 959 |
| LaserJet IIP | Call |
| LaserJet III | 1,510 |
| LaserJet IIID | Call |
| DeskJet 500 | 490 |
| ScanJet | Call |
| ScanJet + | 1,400 |
| PaintJet XL | 1,595 |
| LaserJet Toner | 75 |
| Lower Cassette Tray | 250 |
| 1MEG Upgrade | 108 |
| 2 MEG Upgrade | 145 |
| 4 MEG Upgrade | 245 |

### EPSON PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| LX810 | $ 165 |
| FX 850 264 cps, 54 nlq | 279 |
| FX 1050 264 cps, 54 nlq | 388 |
| LQ200 | Call |
| LQ510 225 cps, 75 nlq | Call |
| LQ850 330 cps, 88 nlq | 430 |
| LQ860 | 539 |
| LQ1010 225 cps, 75 nlq | 370 |
| LQ1050 | 589 |
| LQ2550 400 cps, 108 nlq | 865 |
| EPL 7000 | Call |

### OKIDATA PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| ML390 | $ 435 |
| ML391 | 615 |
| ML393 | 919 |
| ML320 | 310 |
| ML321 | 425 |
| ML380 | 279 |
| OLC 400 | Call |
| OLC 800 | Call |
| OLC 820 | Call |

### PANASONIC

| | |
|---|---|
| KX-P1123 24 Pin/192 cps | $ 225 |
| KX-P1124i 24 Pin/240 cps | 254 |
| KX-P1180 9 Pin/192 cps | 149 |
| 1191 | 205 |
| KX-P1624 24 Pin/192 cps, 132 col | 368 |
| KX-P1654 24 Pin/375 cps, 132 col | Call |
| KX-P1695 9 Pin/330 cps, 132 col | 405 |
| KX-P4420 8 ppm Laser | 810 |
| KX-P4450i Laser, 11pp./min. | 1,175 |
| KX-P4455 Post Script Printer | Call |

### CITIZEN

**Prices Too Low List!**

GSX140 GSX145
GSX200 HSP500

### LAPTOPS TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| 1000SE | $ 925 |
| 1000XL/LE | Call |
| 1200XE 20 MB | Call |
| 1200XE 40 MB | Call |
| 2000SX 20 MB | 2,545 |
| 2000SX 40 MB | 2,825 |
| 3100SX | Call |
| 3100E 20 MB | Call |
| 3100E 40 MB | Call |
| 3200SXC | 5,600 |
| 5200 | Call |
| 40MB/100 MB | Call |

**Laptop Memory Also Available.**

### I/O CARD

| | |
|---|---|
| XT I/C 1S, 1P, 1G, FDC, CLK | $ 24 |
| 2S, 1P, 1G XT M/10 | 28 |
| 720K/1.2MB/1.44 MB FOC | 30 |

### HARD DISK CONTROLLER

| | |
|---|---|
| XT-GEN MFM HDC | $ 47 |
| XT-27X RLL HDC | 47 |
| AT (1:1) MFM HDC | 49 |

### HARD DRIVES

**Seagate Hard Disks**

| | |
|---|---|
| ST157A IDE 40 MB 25ms | $ 205 |
| ST1102A IDE 89 MB 19ms | 310 |
| ST1144 IDE 125 MB 20ms | 405 |
| ST1239A IDE 210 MB 15ms | 689 |
| ST251-1 MFM 40 MB 28ms | 225 |

**Conner**

| | |
|---|---|
| CP3000 IDE 42MB 25ms 3-1/2 | $ 235 |
| CP3184 IDE 84MB 25ms 3-1/2 | 405 |
| CP3104 IDE 104MB 19ms 3-1/2 | 399 |
| CP3204 IDE 209MB 19ms 3-1/2 | 675 |

### FLOPPY DRIVES

**Teac**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.2MB | $ 65 |
| 1.44MB | 65 |
| 720KB | 59 |
| 360KB | 59 |

### VIDEO CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| VGA 16-bit 1MB 1024x768 | $ 128 |
| VGA 16-bit 512KB 1024x768 | 75 |
| VGA 16-bit 256KB 1024x768 | 70 |
| Color Graphic Card w/ PP | 25 |
| Monochrome Graphic Card w/ PP | 25 |

### MONITORS

**Nec**

| | |
|---|---|
| Multisync 2A | $ 460 |
| Multisync 3D | 575 |
| Multisync 4D | 980 |
| Multisync 5D | Call |

**Samsung**

| | |
|---|---|
| 14" VGA Multisync 1024x768.28 | $ 810 |
| 14" VGA 1024x768.28 | 440 |
| 14" VGA Multi-Sync 800x600 .31 | 335 |
| 14" VGA 640x480 .31 | 285 |
| 12" Monochrome Monitor | 75 |

**TERMS: VISA, MC accepted. COD add $3.75. P.O.s must be mailed in. All products shipped via UPS/Federal Express/DHL. Overseas orders welcome. No surcharge on VISA/MC.**

## ORDER TODAY
## 1-800-388-8550

Computer Spectrum
201 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.
Wilmington, CA 90744
(213) 518-2321
FAX (213) 518-3123

Circle 63 on reader service card

**ORDER TOLL FREE: U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)**
**Japan - 0031-11-1865**
In Hawaii **Australia - 0014-800-126-943**
(808) 875-1100 **FAX - 1 (808) 875-0061**
Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

## Quality at the best prices under the sun.

**Specializing in International Orders**

### COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- L40 SX ... 3570
- PS/2 Mod 35 SX/ 40Mb ... 1450/1650
- PS/2 Mod 40 SX 40/80 Mb ... 2195/2395
- PS/2 Mod 50 Z 30/60 Mb ... 1250/1410
- PS/2 Mod 55 SX 40/80 Mb ... 1995/2100
- PS/2 Mod 57 SX 80/160 Mb ... 2895/3100
- PS/2 Mod 65 SX 60/120 Mb ... 3550/3725
- PS/2 Mod 70 A81/A16 ... 3920/4300
- PS/2 Mod 80 80/160/320 3275/3625/5075
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 ... Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 386 SX 30/60 ... 3395/3735
- SLT 386 60/120 Mb ... 4299/4750
- DPro 386 S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb ... 1655/2150
- DPro 386 E 40/110 Mb ... 2750/3033
- DPro 386/25 E (All Models) ... Call
- DPro 386/33 L 120 Mb ... 4999

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate 2000 ... 995
- Travelmate 3000 20/40/60 ... Call

AST
- Premium Exec Notebook 286 20/40 ... 1925/2200
- Premium Exec Notebook 386 20/40/60 ... 2299/2599/2900
- Premium II 386 SX/20 ... 1275
- Premium II 386/33 ... 2199
- Premium II 486 SX/20 ... 2299
- Premium II 486/33 ... 3450

TOSHIBA
- T1000 SE/LE ... 799/1395
- T1200 XE 20/40 Mb ... 1570/1795
- T2000 SX 40/60 Mb ... 2937/3295
- T2000 SXE 40/60 Mb ... 3295/3495
- T2200 ... Call
- T3100 SX 80 Mb ... 3239
- T3200 SX 40/120 Mb ... 3239/3550
- T3200 SX Color ... 5695
- T5200 100/200/Color ... 4199/4688/5924

DFI
- 286-12 Mhz ... 487
- 386-16 Mhz ... 590
- 386 SX-20 Mhz ... 650
- 386-25 Mhz ... 1120
- 386-33 Mhz ... 1500
- 486-33 Mhz ... 1800

*1-year on-site warranty*
*.... Call for Custom Configurations*

PANASONIC
- CF-370 ... Call

### MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8503/8512 ... 227/459
- Samsung RGB ... 200
- Amber 12" TTL ... 85

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8506/07/08 ... 899/629/928
- IBM 8513/14/15 ... 525/1150/699
- Magnavox VGA ... 259
- Mitsubishi EGA ... 329
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6935 ... 485/1900
- NEC 2A/3DS ... 460/569
- NEC 4DS/5D ... 989/2150
- Packard Bell 8529/8541/8510 ... 275/290/339
- Panasonic 1381/1391 ... 369/459
- Samsung VGA/4581/4592 ... 344/430/309
- Sony CPD 1304 ... 629
- Zenith 1492 ... 595

### VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI Graphics Ultra/Vintage ... 575/380
- ATI VGA Wonder 256/512+ ... 199/240
- EGA 640 x 480 ... 89
- Hercules GB 1024/1024+2 ... 532/699
- NEC Graphics Engine ... 895
- Orchid ProDesigner II 512/1 Mb ... 239/299
- Paradise VGA/+16 ... 122/145
- Paradise VGA 1024 256/512 ... 159/199
- Herc/Mono/w Parallel Card ... 45
- VGA 1024 256/512 ... 109/139

### PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 10E ... 309
- BJ 300/330 ... Call

CITIZEN
- GSX 130/140+/145 ... 259/299/399
- HSP 500/550 ... 301/421

DICONIX 150
- P/S ... 343/347

EPSON
- LX 810 ... 173 LQ 1010 ... 365
- FX 850 ... 289 LQ 1170 ... 595
- FX 1050 ... 399 LQ 2550 ... 849
- LQ 570 ... 265 EPL 7000 ... 789
- LQ 870 ... 445 EPL 7500 ... 1899
- LQ 860 ... 549

HEWLETT-PACKARD
*Mac & 220V available*
- LaserJet 3/3D ... 1549/2399
- LaserJet 3SI ... 3620
- LaserJet 2P/3P ... 839/1049
- DeskJet 500 ... 479
- ScanJet + ... 680
- PaintJet/XL ... 695/1640

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 ... 259
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb ... 129/159/265
- Pacific Connect Laser Share ... 299
- Pacific Page PE/XL ... 349/721
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg ... 239
- LaserJet Memory 1/2/4 Mb ... 119/149/245
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules ... 118/383
- IBM/Toshiba Memory ... Call
- CPI Jet Page/Superset 425+ ... 299/259
- CPI DeskRam 256k ... 125

IBM
- 4019 E/4019 Laser ... 895/1395
- Personal Printer II ... Call
- Proprinter 24P ... 365
- ExecJet ... 780

NEC
- P-3200/3300 ... 276/Call
- 6200/6300 ... 476/645
- Silent Writer 290/990 ... 2450/2895
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 90 ... 1559

OKIDATA
- ML 182 ... 228
- ML 320/321 ... 324/451
- ML 380 ... 289
- ML 390+/391+ ... 449/613
- ML 393+/393+color ... 968/1055
- OkiLaser 400/800 ... 639/965
- OkiLaser 820/840 ... 1276/1949

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 ... 214/147
- 1124i/1624 ... 279/349
- 1654/1695/2624 ... 548/364/479
- 4420/4450/4455 ... 779/1129/1883

### TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ... 289/379

### SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 ... 495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV ... 419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro.2.0 ... 295
- Carbon Copy 6.0 ... 110
- **Clarion** Prof. Developer ... 450
- Compaq/IBM DOS ... Call
- Harvard Graphics 3.0 ... 370
- IBM Displaywrite 5.0 ... 249
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.3/3.1 ... 329/399
- Microsoft ... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... 93
- Norton Adv. Util 6.0 ... 114
- Procomm Plus ... 62
- Quicken 5.0 ... 45
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0 ... 479
- WordPerfect 5.1 ... 245

*400 Additional Titles In Stock*

### PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550B ... 1349/2699
- 7570A/7575A ... 2699/3350
- 7576 EXL ... 3999

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 ... 335/565

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2000 ... 3150/3995
- 12X12/12X18 ... 298/597

### MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS/CARDS/CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation ... 695
- AST 5251 Emulation ... 499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k ... 145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k ... 289
- Intel InBoard 386 PC ... 492
- Cyrix Fasmath ... Call
- 80287-XL ... 99
- 80387-SX/16/20/25/33 ... Call

### MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC ... 399
- CPI 2400 Internal ... 69
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax ... 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP ... 154
- CPI 9600 Ext ... 439
- Everex 2400i/2400 MNP ... 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B ... 319/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 ... 639
- Practical Pocket Modem ... 99
- Intel 2400/9600 ... 217/499
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems ... Call
- Practical Perif.2400/9600 ... 132/479
- US Robotics HST/Dual ... 585/799

### FAX MACHINES

- Sharp FO 216/240/334 ... 559/699/795
- Intel Satisfaction/MCA ... 385/421
- JT Fax 9600 B ... 339
- CPI 2496 IF ... 173

### MICE

- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2 ... 82
- Logitech Mouseman ... 72
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 ... 169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0 ... 103/145
- Microsoft Ballpoint ... 129

### DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10/20 ... 239/295
- Conner 40/100/200 ... 299/499/610
- ST 225/238 ... 189/192
- ST 157A/251-1 ... 229/239
- Plus II XL50/105 ... 388/578
- Mountain ... Call
- Panasonic LF5010 Optical Drive ... 2215
- Procom Ext 5.25 PS/2 ... 199
- Procom PS2 Hard Drives 120/200 Mb ... Call
- Procom Laptop Floppy ... Call

### NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit ... 338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter ... 139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit ... 469
- Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit ... 539
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter ... 199

NETWARE
- Netware 2.2 5-User ... 499
- Netware 2.2 10-User ... 1159
- Netware 3.11 20-User ... 2049
- Netware 3.11 100-User ... 4045

NE 1000/NE 2000 ... 159/179
NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA) ... 249/749

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit ... 99
- Arcnet PC 500 fs 16 Bit ... 289
- Arcnet PC 500 ws 16 Bit ... 179

### MISC & ACCESORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ ... 89
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus ... 85/95
- AB Switch Box ... 27
- TripplLite 450/1200/2000 ... 296/618/1175
- 6 outlet surge ... 25

**Win A Free Hawaii Vacation!**
Ask for details.
No purchase necessary

Most orders shipped insured next or second day air **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / Prices subject to change without notice.

**HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.**
**Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890553 Dallas, TX 75389-0553**

Circle 220 on reader service card

# GREAT SAVINGS ON CAD ONE COMPUTERS AND PRODUCTS

## CAD ONE COMPUTER
(Mini Tower or Desktop)
(CO386C33-64)
386-33 w/64K Cache.....$1,995.00
C&T Chipset, AMI Bios, 4 MB Memory, 1.2 MB Floppy, 89 MB Harddrive, VGA Video 1024 x 768, 2S/1P/1G Port, S-VGA 1024 x 768, 101 Keyboard, 3 Button Mouse, MS DOS 5.0

## CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
We offer a complete line of cables and accessories. Please CALL for product need and pricing.

## United Innovations Mural Flatbed Plotters
UI-9999 Mural 9000, A-E Size.....$3,372.20
UI-8999 Mural 8000, A-D Size.....$2,527.20
UI-9000 Mural 9000, A-E Size.....$2,953.60
UI-8000 Mural 8000, A-D Size.....$2,108.60
UI-7999 Mural 7000, A-C Size.....$2,190.50

**CAD ONE COMPUTER DESIGN, Inc. 800-524-1005**

## CAD ONE COMPUTER
(Mini Tower or Desktop)
(CO486C33-256)
486-33 w256 Cache.....$2,795.00
C & T Chipset, AMI Bios, 4MB Memory, 1.2 MB Floppy, 89 MB Harddrive, VGA Video 1024 x 768, 2S/1P/1G Port, S-VGA 1024 x 768, 101 Keyboard, 3 Button Mouse, MS DOS 5.0

## LEADING TECHNOLOGY NOTEBOOK COMPUTER
(LTI9800NB) 386SX-20 Notebook Computer .....$1,960.00
20 MB Hard Drive, 2 MB RAM (exp. to 6 MB), 9" B/W VGA LCD (640 x 480), 1 Ser., 1 Par., Ext. Monitor & Keyboard Port, Carrying Case

## PACKARD BELL NOTEBOOK COMPUTER
(PB386SXNB2) 386SX-16 Notebook Computer.....$2,378.60
40 MB Hard Drive, 2 MB RAM (Exp. to 5 MB), B/W VGA LCD (640 x 480), 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, Mouse & Ext. Floppy Drive Port

CAD ONE is continually upgrading and adding to our inventory. If you can not find what you are looking for PLEASE call our toll free number at 1-800-524-1005.

We carry a complete line of memory products and math co-processors. Due to daily market fluctuations on memory and chip products, please call for current pricing.

## MOTHER BOARDS
486 & 386 without CPU's
286 & 386SX with CPU's
All boards contain AMI BIOS
486-33 w/256 K Cache ..... $536.50
486-25 w/128K Cache ..... $413.25
386-40 w/64K Cache ..... $362.50
386-33 w/64K Cache ..... $282.75
386-25 OPTI Chip ..... $171.10
386SX-20 C & T BIOS ..... $282.75
386SX-16 C & T BIOS ..... $239.25
286-16 Suntec Chipset ..... $139.20
(IDE HDD/FDD/2S/1P)

## VIDEO BOARDS
VGA Oak Chipset 256K
640 x 480 ..... $58.00
CAD ONE S-VGA 512K
1024 x 768 ..... $88.40
VGA Oak Chipset 512K
800 x 600 ..... $102.95
TVGA 9000 Chipset 1MB
1024 x 768 ..... $78.30
S-VGA Trident Chip 1MB
1024 x 768 ..... $136.00
TVGA 8900C Chipset 512K
1024 x 768 ..... $98.60

## I/O & CONTROLLER BOARDS
MT-ITO - AT I/O (2S/1P/1G) ..... $16.68
Super I/O (IDE, FDC, 2S/1P/1G) . $29.00
IDE HDD/FDD ..... $17.40
ADAPTEC 1522K SCSI
Controller ..... $167.00
MFM-XT Controller (8 Bit) ..... $56.55
MFM-AT Controller ..... $75.40
PSI IDE Hyperstore Cache
Controller (Exp. 4 MB) ..... $599.20
(Cache Access Time of 0.3 MS or less)

## AMERICAN POWER BACK-UPS
360VA Rated ..... $241.65
450VA Rated ..... $298.80
600 VA Rated (Sine Wave) ..... $476.25
800 VA Rated ..... $589.20

## TRIPP LITE BACK-UPS
350W 4 Outlet SPS ..... $249.75
500 VA/450W 4 Outlet SPS ..... $297.70

## FAX/MODEMS
Cardinal Internal MNP-5
TX/RX Fax Modem ..... $194.90
Adtec Micro TX/RX Fax Modem $157.41
Teleshare Auto Fax/Phone
Modem Switch. ..... $134.93

## IDENTITY MODEMS
Internal 2400 Baud ..... $98.40
External 2400 Baud ..... $120.00
Internal 2400 Baud w/MNP 5 ..... $129.80
External 2400 Baud w/MNP 5 .... $165.00
Internal 9600 Baud
V.42 BIS MNP 5 ..... $414.40

## MONITORS
**Packard Bell Monitors**
14" Super VGA.28 DP 1024 x 768 $355.60
14" VGA .28 DP 640 x 480 ..... $304.00
**Identity Monitors**
14" S-VGA .28 DP 1024 X 768 ..... $344.80
14" S-VGA .31 DP 1024 x 768 ..... $302.80
14" VGA .41 DP 640 x 480 ..... $254.80
**KFC Monitors**
14" S-VGA .39 DP 1024 X 768 ..... $298.00
14" Multisync 1024 X 768 ..... $406.00
**CTX Monitors**
14" S-VGA .28 DP 1024 X 768 ..... $335.20
14" VGA .39 DP, 640 X 480 ..... $294.40
14" VGA .29 DP, 640 X 480 ..... $313.60

## INPUT DEVICES
**Chicony/Liteon Keyboards**
101 AT w/Soft Click ..... $69.95
101 AT Tactile Click ..... $69.95
101 AT w/Trackball ..... $99.95

## MUSIC/SOUND
**Media Vision**
Thunder Board ..... $153.45
Pro Audio Spectrum ..... $354.95

## DATA TRANSFER
**Electronic**
4 Position Par. Smart Switch .... $131.81
8 Position Par. Smart Switch .... $180.38

**Manual**
AB Switch Box (DB25 F) ..... $18.41
ABC Switch Box (DB25 F) ..... $26.36
ABCD Switch Box (DB25 F) ..... $27.10
ABCDE Switch Box (DB25 F) ..... $44.40

**Print Buffers**
64K Parallel Print Buffer ..... $145.69
256K Parallel Print Buffer ..... $249.75
Exp. to 1 MB (Chips)

**Multispoolers**
4 to 1 Parallel 256K (Exp. 1 MB).... $276.11
8 to 1 Parallel 256K (Exp. 1 MB).... $333.00

## CAD ONE SOFTWARE
**Foresight Resources Corp.**
Drafix CAD Ultra ..... $348.53
386 Up-Grade ..... $172.13
Drafix Windows CAD ..... $592.69

## CAD ONE NETWORK SUPPLIES
Star 16 Bit ARCNet Card ..... $108.00
Star 8 Bit ARCNet Card ..... $61.50
ARCNet 8 Port active Hub ..... $172.50
16 Bit ETHERNet Card ..... $156.00
8 Bit ETHERNet Card ..... $138.00

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF NETWORK SUPPLIES - CALL FOR PRODUCTS AND PRICE!

## ID MOUSE
**Identity**
3 Button M/S Compatable ..... $39.95
w/Dr. Halo Paint Set

## HARD DRIVES
**Seagate - IDE**
40 MB, 3.5", 28 MB ..... $195.00
71 MB, 3.5", 29 MS ..... $282.00
89 MB, 3.5", 19 MS ..... $326.30
130 MB, 3.5", 18 MS ..... $422.50
**Maxtor**
40 MB, 3,5" X 1", 19 MS ..... $227.50
80 MB, 3.5" X 1", 19 MS ..... $311.25
**Western Digital**
40 MB, 3,5", 28 MS ..... $188.75
40 MB, 3.5" X 1", 19 MS ..... $230.00
80 MB, 3.5" X 1", 18 MS ..... $308.75
**Connor** -------- CALL FOR PRICES!
**Seagate (SCSI)**
80 MB, 28 MS ..... $296.25
80 MB, 23 MS ..... $321.25
94 MB, 18 MS ..... $687.50
110 MB, 18 MS ..... $770.00
211 MB, 3.5", 15 MS ..... $690.00
337 MB, 10.7 MS ..... $1,468.75
676 MB, FH, 15 MS ..... $1,641.25
1.2 GIG, FH, 14 MS ..... $2,302.50
**Maxtor**
200 MB, FH, 14 MS ..... $802.50
320 MB. FH, 16 MS ..... $1,328.75
**Seagate (MFM)**
20 MB, HH, 65 MS ..... $232.50
80 MB, FH, 28 MS ..... $587.50

## FLOPPY DRIVES
**Mitsubishi**
360 K ..... $69.95
1.2 MB ..... $79.95
1.44 MB w/Bracket ..... $79.95
**Toshiba**
360K ..... $69.00
1.2 MB ..... $76.50
**TEAC**
1.2 MB ..... $82.50
1.44 MB w/Bracket ..... $79.50

## TAPE BACKUPS
**Identity**
120-250 MB Internal Tape ..... $294.00
w/Software
120-250 MB External Tape ..... $391.50
w/Software

## COMDEX SPECIAL (Computers configured as in ad above)
CO386C33-64 Cache Computer
U.I. 8999 D Size Plotter, Drafix CAD Ultra
SPECIAL PRICE.....$4895.00

CO486-33-256K Cache Computer
U.I. 8999 D Size Plotter, Drafix CAD Ultra
SPECIAL PRICE.....$5595.00

**CAD ONE**
COMPUTER DESIGN, Inc.
270 Communication Way, #4D
Hyannis, MA 02601
PHONE 508-778-1895 FAX 508-778-1887

WE SAY YES TO YOUR CHECK

VISA MasterCard

COMPANY LEASING AVAILABLE

CAD ONE is a full service company. We can accomodate your hardware and software needs and provide a high quality custom documentation service.

Due to daily market fluctuations on 386 and 486 CPU chips, please CALL toll free for current price of mother boards with CPU'S installed. Thank you.

Circle 64 on reader service card

# LASER PRESS LPG & GRAPHICS

Order Toll Free (USA/Canada)
**(800) 628-4517**

International Orders
**(301) 899-1118**

24-HR Worldwide FAX Orders
**(301) 899-1888**

**The Desktop Publishing Experts**

*The Nation's Largest Dealer of Desktop Publishing & Multimedia Products ... Hours: M-F: 8:30 - 6pm Eastern Time, FAX ORDERS ANYTIME*

## Software Titles

Adobe PostScript fonts ..... prices vary - please call
Adobe Type Manager ..... $65
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack (more fonts for ATM) .. 125
Adobe Type Align ..... 65
Aldus FreeHand for Windows (new product) ..... CALL
Aldus Persuasion for Windows ..... 315
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor ..... 395
Bitstream Facelift for WordPerfect 5.0 / 5.1 ..... 59
Charisma by Micrografx ..... 334
CorelDraw / CorelDraw on CD-ROM more clip-art .. 358 / 495
Harvard Graphics v3.0 (newest version) ..... 395
Micrografx Designer ..... 439
PageMaker 4.0 for Windows w/Adobe Type Manager .. 485
PowerPoint for Windows by Microsoft ..... 295
Ventura Publisher v3.0 (DOS/GEM or Windows version) 485

## Multimedia & "Print-to-Video"

*Authoring Software*
**ASK•ME 2000** (hypertext, sound, graphics) ..... $299
**IBM Storyboard Live** v1.1 ..... 289
**Guide** from Owl International ..... 379

*CD-ROM Disk Players & Erasable Optical Disk Drives*
Hitachi **CDR-1750S** ext player & interface ..... $695
NEC **COR-36** player & interface (external unit) ..... 499
NEC **COR-73** player & interface (external unit) ..... 669
NEC **CDR-83** player & interface (internal unit) ..... 699
Sony CDU-7205 CD player (PC Mag Editor's Choice) CALL
Panasonic **LF-7010** ext. read / write / eraseable / removable 1-GB (1 billion bytes) optical disk unit w/ interface. 3499
Panasonic LM-0702W 1-GB disks for LF-7010 ..... 239
Pinnacle Micro **RED-130** 130-MB removable w/intf .... 2259
Pinnacle Micro **RED-650** 650-MB removable w/ intf .. 3559

*Computer Animation & Modeling*
**Animator** from Autodesk ..... $285
**Grasp 4.0** from Paul Mace ..... 199

*Computer-Digital Sound Recording & Audio Editing*
**Sound Blaster / Sound Blaster Pro** audio card .. 144 / 249
**Jovian GLORIA** (CD-quality stereo digital sound) ..... 489
**MicroKey/AudioCard** (CD-quality sound) ..... 479
**ProAudio Spectrum** sound board from Media Vision .. 279

*NTSC Frame Grabbers / NTSC Digitizers*
**Computer Eyes Color Professional** frame grabber .... $295
**Computer Eyes RT** (real-time frame grabber) ..... 479
**Jovian SuperVIA** (16-bit color/8-bit gray realtime) ..... 635
**VIDEOLINX:Framebuffer** (frame capture & display) .... 495
**Willow Publisher's Color** (16-bit color realtime) ..... 655

*NTSC Encoders / Decoders / Genlock / Overlays*
**Everex Vision VGA w/Overlay** 1-MB ..... $629
**Jovian GENIE** professional scan converter (external) 1295
**Jovian VIN Plus** NTSC encoder (external unit) ..... 344
**MAGNI VGA Producer** VGA, Video in/out/overlay ..... 1475
**Willow VGA TV GE/O** (w/Video Titler s/w) ..... 635

*Video Titling Software -- broadcast-quality titling*
**Video Titler** by Entropy Engineering ..... $365

*Integrated Multimedia Systems from Video Associates*
**MicroKey/A** - audio, video, VGA and more ..... $1429
**OigiView** - flash capture digitizer board ..... 859
**Genlock** - broadcast quality genlock/overlay ..... 669
**LinkPlus** - antiflicker filter, composite color keyer ..... 379

*New Media Graphics - Windowed video for MS Windows !!!*
**Super Video Windows Board** w/ software ..... $895
**Super Video Windows Tuner Board** (for TV input) ..... 295
**Super Video Windows Developer's Kit** ..... 395

## Video Monitors & Controllers

### IDEK

**MF-5217** 17" flat screen color 1024 x 768 non-interlaced 72-Hz refresh rate, .28-mm dot pitch ..... $1295
**MF-5221** 21" flat screen color, 1280x1025, .31mm ..... CALL
**MF-5421** 21" flat screen color, 1600x1200, .26mm ..... 2999
*Please call for other IDEK monitors not listed here*

### MONITERM

*VIKING two-page hi-res DTP monitor systems*
**Viking 3/91M** 20" monitor & controller ..... $1399
**Viking 3/91GS** 20" 4/8-bit grayscale monitor & contr .... 1999
**Viking 3/2400M** 24" monitor & controller ..... 1999

### NEC

**3OS** 14" 1024x768 color (low radiation emission) ..... $599
**4DS** 16" 1024 x 768 color (low radiation emission) ..... 999
**5D** 20" 1280 x 1024 color monitor ..... 2295
**4FG** flat screen 15", 70-Hz non-interlaced. AccuColor .. 895
**5FG** flat screen 17", 70Hz non-interlaced, AccuColor CALL
**6FG** flat screen 21" 70Hz non-interlaced, AccuColor CALL

### radius

The Radius Full Page Pivot lets you choose either landscape or tabloit viewing on your PC or Microchannel computer system by rotating the monitor. The Pivot system features 1024x768 resolution, anti-glare screen, low radiation emission, 32,768 colors, & drivers for Windows, AutoCAD, Studio 30, & more. 7-year warranty on intarface.

**Radius Full Page Pivot Display** (Monitor only) ..... $1149
**SVGA MultiView Interface card** (ISA bus version) ..... 399
**SVGA MultiView Interface card** (Microchannel bus) CALL

### High Performance Video Cards

**ATI VGA Wonder XL** 1-MB PC Mag Editor's Choice ..... $289
**Everex Viewpoint Premium** w/ HiColor 1-MB ..... 229
**Everex Viewpoint TC** 24-bit color 1280 x 1024 1-MB ..... 529
**Orchid ProDesignar IIs** w/ HiColor 32,768 colors, 1-MB .. 295
**Orchid Fahenheit 1280** graphics accelerator video board with Windows accelerator speeds Windows applications an average of 12 times faster than standard super VGA cards. On-board graphics processor, 1-MB RAM, 1280 x 1024 maximum resolution, 72-Hz refresh rate ..... 395
**Vidao 7 VRAM II** 1-MB ultra-fast VRAM video memory .... 399
**32K VGA GraphicsManager** w/HiColor, 1-MB, s/w ..... 345

## LASER PRINTERS, UPGRADES, SCANNERS, VIDEO — OUR SPECIALTY

### QMS®

**PS-410** w/2-MB RAM, 45 fonts, ATM, PostScript $1859
**PS-410** w/3-MB RAM, 45 fonts, ATM, PostScript .. 2059
**PS-410** w/4-MB RAM, 45 fonts, ATM, PostScript .. 2159
**PS-410** w/5-MB RAM, 45 fonts, ATM, PostScript .. 2259
**PS-410** w/6-MB RAM, 45 fonts, ATM, PostScript .. 2359

*NEW HIGH RESOLUTION LASERS FROM QMS*
*MR => Multiple Resolution PostScript*
*Switchable between 300x300 & 600x600 dpi*
**PS-815 MR** 600 x 600 dpi laser .... $4656
**PS-825 MR** 600 x 600 dpi laser .... 5490

**ColorScript 100 model 10** (8½" x 11") ..... $6395
**ColorScript 100 model 30i** (11" x 17") ..... 8895
ColorScript consumables ..... CALL

**BEST OF 1990 — PC Magazine**
**1990 Eddy Award — MacUser**

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS microLaser

PC WORLD BEST BUY

**New & upgraded printer line from Texas Instruments...**

New microLaser Turbo models incorporate **Adobe® PostScript Level 2 PDL** and a Weitek 8220 RISC-based 16-MHz co-processor for high speed "first-page-out" printing. Features 35 Adobe Postscript fonts, automatic emulation switching (between PostScript & PCL), automatic port selection, 2.5-MB RAM (upgradable to 10.5-MB), straight-through paper path. Optional SCSI hard disk. The upgraded "Plus" models are faster & can upgraded to TURBO models. Great price/performance and outstanding print quality.

**microLaser Plus Basic** HP LJ emulation, 300-dpi, 9-ppm ..... $959
**microLasar Plus PS-17** PostScript, 17 fonts, 9-ppm ..... 1359
**microLaser Plus PS-35** PostScript, 35 fonts, 9-ppm ..... 1629
**microLaser XL PS-17** PostScript, 17 fonts, 16-ppm ..... 2495
**microLasar XL PS-35** PostScript, 35 fonts, 16-ppm ..... 2795
**microLaser Turbo PS-35** PostScript 2, 35 fonts, 9-ppm ..... 2099
**microLaser XL Turbo PS-35** PostScript 2, 35 fonts, 16-ppm 3399

### CANON — bubblejet & laser printers

**BJ-10e** bubblejet printer 360 x 360 resolution ..... $319
**BJ-300** 80 column 360 x 360 resolution ..... 459
**BJ-330** 11" x 17" 360 x 360 resolution ..... 659
**LBP-4 Plus** 300-dpi resolution-enhanced laser ..... 839
**LBP-8T** 300-dpi laser printer ..... 1899
**LBP-8R** 300-dpi laser (duplex 2-sided printing) ..... 2199

### NEC -- PC Mag Editor's Choice PS Laser Printer

**SilentWriter2 Mod 90** 300-dpi, 2-MB RAM PostScript $1559
**SilentWriter2 Mod 90** 300-dpi, 4-MB RAM, PostScript 1775

### NewGen — High Resolution PostScript Printers

**Turbo PS/400p** 400 x 400 dpi, 4-MB RAM ..... $2285
**Turbo PS/630** 600 x 300 dpi ..... CALL
**Turbo PS/840** 800 x 400 dpi, w/ ART ..... CALL
**Turbo PS/840E** 800 x 400 dpi, w/ ART & IET ..... CALL

### OKIDATA — 5-yr warranty on LED printhead

**OL400** 300-dpi, HP PCL emulation ..... $635
**OL830** 300-dpi, PostScript & scalable HP PCL fonts .... 1495
**OL840** PostScript, 35 fonts, 2-MB RAM ..... 1799

### Laser Printer Upgrades

**Adobe PostScript Cartridge** HP LJ II ..... $329
**Complete Font Library** cart. for HP LJ III & IIID ..... 258
**PacificPage PE** PostScript Cartridge ..... 395
**PacificPage XL** *accelerated* Postscript cartridge .... 799
**Type City** by Bitstream for HP LaserJet ..... 258
**25 Plus/Charisma** font cartr. for HP LJ by Elite ..... 249
**25-in-One** font cartridge ..... 269
HP LaserJet 1-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty ..... 95
HP LaserJet 2-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty ..... 145
HP LaserJet 4-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty ..... 239
QMS printer RAM upgrades, 5-yr warranty ..... CALL
TI microLaser 1-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty .... 129
EP-L Toner Cartridge for HP, QMS, Canon, etc ..... 75
EP-S Toner Cartridge for HP, QMS, Canon, etc ..... 85
High Res Toner for NewGen, LaserMaster, etc. ..... 175
High Density Toner for NewGen, LaserMaster, etc. .. 175

### WACOM Drawing Tablets

Wacom drawing tablets are a top choice for artists. Wacom tablets respond to the pressure as well as movement of the cordless pen. The harder you press, the thicker the line becomes. Or use the pen to control color, density or whatever else the software can be set to do. Draw faster with CorelDraw, IMAGE-IN COLOR & other programs. Windows 3.0 compatible.

**Wacom** 5" x 5" drawing surface and pen ..... $[illegible]
**Wacom** 12" x 12" drawing surface and pen ..... 699

### Roland DIGITAL GROUP

**SketchMate** A-size plotter ..... $485
**SketchMate** A-size plotter / vinyl sign cutter ..... 629
**CAMM 1/20** 20" wide vinyl sign cutter ..... 3299
**CAMM 1/48** 48" wide vinyl sign cutter ..... 7999
**DXY-1100** 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter ..... 769
**DXY-1200** 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter ..... 999
**DXY-1300** 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter ..... 1359
**DPX-2500** 8-pen/pencil, 1-MB, A-C size ..... 3395
**DPX-3500** 8-pen/pencil, 1-MB, A-D size ..... 4095

### Houston Instruments

**DMP-52** D-size, single pen, 22-ips ..... $2199
**DMP-61** D-size, single pen, 32-ips, .0005 res ..... 2599
**DMP-61DL** D-size, 8-pens, 22-ips, .0005 res ..... 3299
**DMP-62** E-size, single pen, 24-ips, .0005 res ..... 3669
**DMP-62DL** E-size, 8-pen, LCD control panel ..... 4399

### KURTA

**XLP** 12" x 12" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers ..... $289
**IS/ONE** 8½" x 11" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers ..... 329
**IS/ONE** 12" x 12" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers ..... 358
**IS/ONE** 12" x 17" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers ..... 599

### SUMMAGRAPHICS

**SummaSketch II** 12" x 12" 4 or 16-button ..... $295
**SummaSketch II Pro** 12" x 18" 4 or 16-button ..... 545

### CAD Software Titles

Adobe Streamline (special while supplies last) ..... $199
DesignCAD 2D / DesignCAD 3D ..... 184 / 204
Drafix CAD for Windows ..... 439
Generic CAD level 5.0 ..... 295

### Scanning Software & OCR

*OCR (Optical Character Recognition)*
**Calera WordScan** - PC Mag Editor's Choice ..... $269
**Calera WordScan Plus** - PC Mag Editor's Choice ..... 665
**Catchword** OCR for Logitech hand scanners ..... 145
**OmniPage 386 Professional** by Caere (trainable) ..... 639
**ReadRight for Windows / ReadRight** v2.01-DOS .... 314/299

*Scanner Software for Image Manipulation & Editing*
**Deluxe Paint II Enhanced** by Electronic Arts ..... $99
**Gray F/X** by Xerox-Datacopy (DOS application) ..... 295
**IMAGE-IN COLOR** (works with WACOM tablets) ..... 695
**PhotoStyler** by Aldus (U-Lead) ..... CALL
**Picture Publisher Plus** by Astral/Micrografx ..... 469
**Publisher's Paintbrush** for Windows by Z-Soft ..... 285
**Tempra Pro** by Mathematica (DOS application 24-bit) .... 345
**WinRix** for Windows (color image editor) ..... 295

### Color & Grayscale Scanner Systems

**Logitech ScanMan 32** scans up to 400-dpi and 32 gray levels. Bundled with software ..... $158
**Logitech Scanman 32** w/ Catchword OCR s/w bundle ..... 229
**Logitech Scanman 256** 400 dpi, 256 grays, Windows 3.0 .... 285
**Logitech Scanman 256** bundled w/ Catchword OCR ..... 429

**Microtek ScanMaker 600Z** 600-dpi, 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale. Bundled with PhotoStyler ..... 1355
**Microtek ScanMaker 600G** 600-dpi, 8-bit grayscale, Bundled with PhotoStyler ..... 1075
**Microtek ScanMaker 1850** 35-mm photo slide scanner. Scans color and B&W 35-mm slides and negatives. Bundled with PhotoStyler. 1850 x 1850 dpi resolution .... 2149

**Niscan GS for Windows** hand-held, 256 gray levels. Bundled w/ Image In Scan, Paint and Plus for Windows ..... 229
**Niscan GS with OCR** hand-held, 256 gray levels. Bundled w/ Image In Scan, Paint and Plus (Windows 3.0 software) and Perceive Personal OCR software ..... 335
**Niscan Spectra** color hand-held scanner, 24-bit, 16.7 million colors w/software ..... 599

**The Typist** hand-held OCR scanner. Easy and effective way to input text right into your favorite word processor. Just scan the document and you're ready to go. ..... 395

### TRUEPOINT

THE INTELLIGENT PRINTER CONTROLLER

TruePoint from OP-TEK turns a Canon LBP-4 or HP LaserJet Series II or III into a true 600 x 600 dpi PostScript-compatible laser!!! Halftones, line-art and type look near-photo-typeset. Simple to install. Fully compatible with all PostScript and EPS software. Adobe type 1 compatible. Comes with 35 fonts, 4-MB RAM, PostScript interpreter in hardware, cable, manuals & 1-yr warranty.

WOW HOT!

**TruePoint** List Price $1695, your price ..... CALL
**TruePoint** bundled with Canon LBP-4 Plus Laser $2235
**TruePoint** bundled with HP LaserJet III Laser ..... 2985

### Color Printers

*NEC*
**ColorMate model 40 / model 80 upgrade kit** .. $4695 / 1699

*QMS*
**ColorScript 100 Model 10** 8½" x 11" PostScript ..... $6395
**ColorScript 100 Model 30i** 11" x 17" PostScript ..... 8895

*SEIKO INSTRUMENTS*
**ColorPoint CH5500** 4-cite near-black-to-edge ..... $5298
**ColorPoint PSX 4** (ultra-fast, 10-MB RAM) ..... 7199

*TEKTRONIX - a better color inkjet-PostScript compatible*
**ColorQuick** color inkjet printer. PostScript compatible, HP PaintJet compatible, 216-dpi resolution, 24-bit, 16.7 million color capability. Accepts paper or transparancy media up to 12" x 18". *Best Buy-PC Computing Sept 1991* ..... $1995

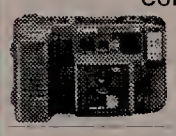
### Hercules Graphics Station

The **Hercules Graphics Station** video card takes the wait out of Windows, CAD and other graphics-intensive applications. The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics co-processor operating at 60-MHz. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics processing so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up to you. Displays true color for photo-realistic images in 16 or 24-bit modes (32,768 or 16.7 million colors) Comes with drivers for Windows 3.0, AutoCAD release 10 & 11, 3D Studio, Autodesk Animator Pro, AutoShade and more.

**Graphics Station** 1-MB for PC-AT ISA bus ..... $549
**Graphics Station** 3-MB for PC-AT ISA bus ..... 695
**Graphics Station** 1-MB for Microchannel bus ..... 695
**Graphics Station** 4-MB for Microchannel bus ..... 969
**Graphics Station** 8-MB for Microchannel bus ..... 1295
**2-MB VRAM Upgrade** for 1-MB Graphics Station ..... 199

## ELECTRONIC PHOTOGRAPHY

### Canon Professional Still Video Computer Imaging System



The Professional SV Computer Imaging System is a complete package solution for capturing and imputting high-quality still video images on an IBM-PC and compatible computers. Comes with Canon's RC-470 frame-mode camera, FV-540 frame digitizer & disk drive, software, and accessory kit. Ideal for DTP, real estate, studio & outdoor photo.

**Professional SV Computer Imaging System** ..... $4499

### Canon XAPSHOT Still Video Computer Imaging Kit

The Canon XAPSHOT (pronounced "Zapshot") is as simple to use as a 35-mm auto-focus, auto-exposure camera. Yields great image quality for use in your computer (with the use of a digitizer). Takes 50 shots per disk.

XAPSHOT Color Imaging Kit ..... $899
XAPSHOT camera only ..... 445
XAPSHOT Lens attachments, disks, batteries ..... CALL

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Orders (U.S.A. & Canada) **(800) 628-4517**
Orders (International) ..... **(301) 899-1118**
FAX Orders (24-hr) ..... **(301) 899-1888**
Customer Service ..... **(301) 899-1118**

*We Ship Worldwide*

> Purchase orders welcome. Call for approval.
> COD's with cashier's or bank check, $1000 max
> No credit card or other surcharges
> Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
> For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Mailing address: **Laser Press & Graphics, 4888 Stamp Road, Marlow Heights, MD 20748** **Make checks payable to: Laser Press & Graphics.** ***Returns require authorization. Call for RMA.*** We do not guarantee compatibility. Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Returns must be in resellable condition. Software is not returnable if opened due to copyright laws. We reserve the right to limit quantities. Prices subject to change without notice.

PCW1291

*DESKTOP PUBLISHING // MULTIMEDIA // CAD DESIGN & DRAFTING // COMPUTER GRAPHICS // MODELING & ANIMATION*

**Circle 123 on reader service card**

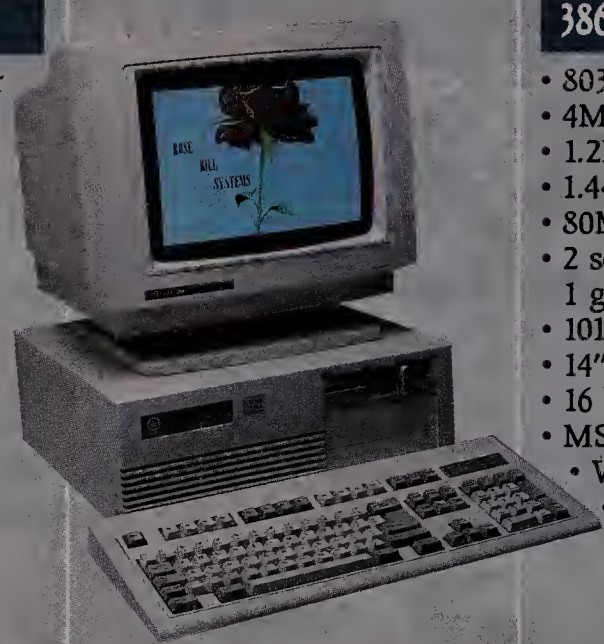
# Low Cost and High Quality

## The Rose Hill Computers

### 286 ROSE 12MHz VGA

- 80286™-12MHz processor
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive *or*
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor
- 16 bit VGA adaptor
- MS DOS 5.0
- Free shipping in USA

**$1099**




### 386 ROSE 25MHz VGA

- 80386™-25 processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 80MB hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024
- 16 bit VGA adapter 512K
- MS DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

**$1899**

### ROSE NOTEBOOK 386sx 20MHz

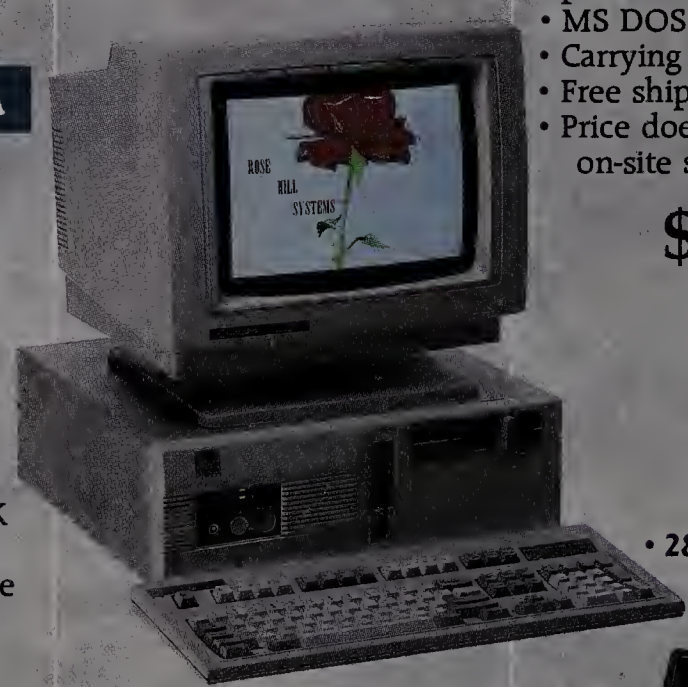
- 80386sx™-20MHz processor
- 2MB RAM (exp. to 8MB)
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 60MB IDE hard drive
- Serial, parallel, KB, VGA, ext. floppy & bus ports
- Paper white VGA LCD with CCFT backlit & 64 gray scale
- 7.7 lbs. with 2 battery packs
- MS DOS 4.01
- Carrying case
- Free shipping in USA
- Price does not include on-site service

**$2299**

### 386sx ROSE 20MHz VGA

- 80386sx™-20MHz processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024
- 16 big VGA adapter 512K
- MS DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

**$1599**




- **286 20MB 1MB RAM** $1399

- **Free shipping in continental U.S.A.**
- **30 day money back guarantee**
- **Two year warranty on labor**
- **One year warranty on parts**
- **Toll free technical support**
- **Express air parts replacement**
- **Free on-site service at most locations**
- **Leasing available for commercial customers**
- **Custom configurations available**
- **The Rose is expert in custom networking and we are Novell authorized.**

Call today toll free

# 1-(800) 248-ROSE

## no charge for shipping

### 486 ROSE 25MHz CACHE

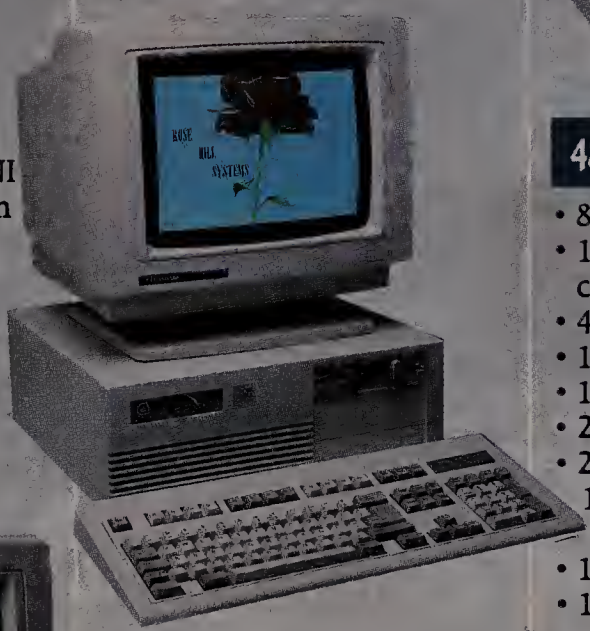
- 80486™-25MHz processor
- 128K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter with 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

**$2899**

### 386 ROSE 33MHz CACHE

- 80386™-33MHz processor
- 64K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter with 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

**$2199**



### 486 ROSE 33MHz CACHE

- 80486™-33MHz processor
- 128K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 200MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter w 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

**$2999**

### 486 ROSE 33MHz EISA

- 80486™-33MHz processor
- 256K high speed RAM cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 330MB SCSI hard drive
- EISA 32 bit bus master controller
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA mono monitor
- 16 bit VGA adapter
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

**$4999**

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

**4865 Scotts Valley Drive • Scotts Valley, CA 95066**
**(408) 438-3871 • 800-248-ROSE • FAX 438-3642**

Terms: C.O.D. cash, Visa, or MasterCard (no surcharge). Company and University P.O.'s accepted upon credit approval. All returns must have an R.M.A. number. Prices are subject to change without notice. MS DOS & WINDOWS 3.0, 286™, 386™SX™, and 386™ are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. and Intel Corp. respectively.

**Circle 240 on reader service card**

# Save on Hard Drives at ACP!

*"Drives include 30-Day Return and 1-Year Replacement policy.*"*

SERVICE & SUPPORT ACP BEST SELLERS SINCE 1976

## Controllers/Adapters

**ALWAYS**
IN-2000 SCSI w/floppy 16bit ....$179

**FUTURE DOMAIN**
TMC1680 SCSI 6H/4F 16bit .....188

**WESTERN DIGITAL**
GEN2-PLUS MFM XT .....75
1003V-MM2 MFM 2H/2F AT .....95
1006V-MM2 MFM 2H/2F AT 1:1 ..119
1007V-SE2 ESDI 2H/2F AT 1:1 ..199

**ULTRASTOR**
12F 32K ESDI 2H/3F AT 1:1 ..158
12C 1Mb ESDI 2H/3F AT 1:1 ..398
24F 64K SCSI 2H/3F AT 1:1 ..649
15C 1Mb IDE 2H/3F AT 1:1 ..399
22F 64K ESDI 2H/3F AT 1:1 ..549
22C EISA ESDI disk caching 1:1 .Call

**MYLEX**
DC376-0 SCSI w/cache 0K 32bit .699

**SILICON VALLEY**
ADP50 IDE 2H 8bit w/BIOS 1:1 ..49
AOP20L IDE 2H 16bit 1:1 .....19
ADP20LF IDE 2H/2F 16bit 1:1 .....25
60LIB IDE 2H 16bit w/BIOS 1:1 59

**SYQUEST Removeable**
25ms 5.25" HH with Cartridge
44Mb Drive .....$369
44Mb Cartridge .....$75
20ms 5.25" HH with Cartridge
88Mb Drive .....$839
88Mb Cartridge .....$125

## CD-ROM/OPTICAL DISK

**SONY**
CDU535 CD ROM int for PC .....$449
CDU7205 CD ROM ext w/software .599
Laser Library™ from SONY. Complete Plug-in-and-Play external CD-ROM with over $2000.00 worth of CD Disks. Six CD Disks included:
1. Comptons Family Encyclopedia
2. Microsoft Bookshelf
3. The Languages of the World
4. National Geographic Mammals
5. Mixed-Up Mother Goose
6. Software Toolworks World Atlas

## QUANTUM®

**IDE**
LPS52A 52Mb 3.5" 1"high ....$228
LPS105A 105Mb 3.5" 1"high .....378
PRO210A 210Mb 3.5" HH .....675

**SCSI**
LPS52S 52Mb 3.5" 1"high .....269
LPS105S 105Mb 3.5" 1"high .....409
PRO210S 210Mb 3.5" HH .....695

## Western Digital

2 YR. Warranty
"Caviar" Voice Coil 1"HT.
3.5", 14.5ms, Formatted Kit Bare
41.2Mb IDE .....$155 $189
42.5Mb IDE .....$230 $279
125Mb IDE .....$325 $399
18 Months Warranty...3.5", 1.6"HT.
209Mb SCSI .....$510 $599
212Mb AT IDE ..$510 $599
400Mb SCSI .....$925 $1099

## KALOK

**IDE**
KL343 42Mb 3.5" 28ms .....$169

**MFM**
KL320 21Mb 3.5" 40ms .....128

**RLL**
KL330 32Mb 3.5" 40ms .....137

## TOSHIBA®

**IDE**
MK234FCF 105Mb 3.5" 18ms .....$359

**ESDI**
MK358FA 676Mb 3.5" 14ms .....1399

## COLORADO

**TAPE BACKUP**
JUMBO DJ10 120Mb (internal) .....$238
JUMBO DJ20 250Mb (internal) .....319
Attaches to floppy controller. Call for external

## BACKTRAX

**TAPE BACKUP**
PHANTOM 250 250Mb w/tape (int) .$289
Also in stock Archive, Mountain and Maynard

## Special Purchase!

ST 125N SCSI .....$129.95
Miniscribe 302A 20Mb MFM w/Controller .....$149.95

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

| 5.25" | TOSHIBA | TEAC |
|---|---|---|
| 360K | $54 | $57 |
| 1.2 Mb | $67 | $72 |
| **3.5"** | | |
| 720K | $59 | $62 |
| 1.44 Mb | $67 | $72 |

## MICROPOLIS

| ESDI | | | | | | PC PAK* | Bare |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MC1355 | 159Mb | 23ms | ESDI | 5.25" | FH | $549 | $469 |
| MC1654-7D | 161Mb | 16ms | ESDI | 5.25" | HH | 855 | 738 |
| MC1558-15 | 338Mb | 18ms | ESDI | 5.25" | FH | 1399 | 1199 |
| MC1664-7 | 345Mb | 14ms | ESDI | 5.25" | HH | 1299 | 1049 |
| MC1568-15 | 676Mb | 16ms | ESDI | 5.25" | FH | 1745 | 1595 |
| MC1518-15 | 1345Mb | 15ms | ESDI | 5.25" | FH | 2699 | 2549 |
| **SCSI** | | | | | | | |
| MC1375 | 153Mb | 23ms | SCSI | 5.25" | FH | 562 | 478 |
| MC1578-15 | 332Mb | 18ms | SCSI | 5.25" | FH | 1399 | 1199 |
| MC1684-7 | 345Mb | 14ms | SCSI | 5.25" | HH | 1299 | 1049 |
| MC1588-15D | 668Mb | 16ms | SCSI | 5.25" | FH | 1745 | 1595 |
| MC1598-15 | 1049Mb | 14ms | SCSI | 5.25" | FH | 2449 | 2249 |
| MC1528-15 | 1345Mb | 15ms | SCSI | 5.25" | FH | 2699 | 2549 |

*PC PAKS include controller, cables, mounting hardware, software and manual

## CONNER

| IDE | | | | | | AT Kit* | Bare |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CP3000 | 42.8Mb | 28ms | IDE/AT | 3.5" | 1"high | $229 | $195 |
| CP3184 | 84Mb | 25ms | IDE/AT | 3.5" | HH | 388 | 348 |
| CP3104 | 104.9Mb | 25ms | IDE/AT | 3.5" | HH | 410 | 378 |
| CP30104 | 120.7Mb | 19ms | IDE/AT | 3.5" | HH | 378 | 429 |
| CP3204 | 209Mb | 16ms | IDE/AT | 3.5" | HH | 658 | 618 |
| **SCSI** | | | | | | **SCSI Kit*** | **Bare** |
| CP3040 | 42.8Mb | 25ms | SCSI | 3.5" | 1"high | Call | 239 |
| CP3100 | 104.9Mb | 25ms | SCSI | 3.5" | HH | Call | 399 |
| CP30100 | 120.7Mb | 19ms | SCSI | 3.5" | 1"high | Call | 419 |
| CP3200F | 209Mb | 19ms | SCSI | 3.5" | 1"high | Call | 619 |

*AT Kits include16-bit hard/floppy controller with1:1 interleave or appropriate interface adapter card, and mounting kit including rails, cables, hardware, and installation instructions.

## Seagate

**IDE**
ST157A 44Mb 3.5" 28ms .....$169
ST1102A 89Mb 3.5" 19ms .....277
ST3120A 105Mb 3.5" HH .....349
ST3120A 106.9Mb 3.5" 16ms .....379
ST1144A 125Mb 3.5" 19ms .....377
ST1239A 210Mb 3.5" 15ms .....599
ST2383A 330Mb 3.5" 16ms .....1145
ST1480A 430Mb 3.5" HH .....1499

**SCSI**
ST157N-1 49Mb 5.25" HH .....229
ST1096N 84Mb 3.5" HH .....279
ST296N 88Mb 3.5" HH 28ms .288
ST1162N 142Mb 3.5" HH .....629
ST4182N 160Mb 5.25" FH .....795
ST4383E 330Mb 5.25" FH .....1199
ST41200N 1.0Gb 5.25" FH 16ms 2195
ST41650N 1.65Gb 5.25" FH 15ms 2675

**MFM**
ST125-1 21Mb 3.5" 28ms .....199
ST138 38Mb 3.5" 28ms .....219
ST225 21Mb 5.25" 65ms .....165
ST251-1 42Mb 5.25" 28ms .....227
ST4096 80Mb 5.25" FH 28ms .448

**RLL**
ST238R-1 32Mb 5.25" 28ms .....179
ST277R-1 65Mb 5.25" 28ms .....249

**ESDI**
ST1201E 160Mb 3.5" HH 15ms ...795
ST2182E 160Mb 5.25" FH 16.5 ...975
ST4383E 330Mb 5.25" FH .....1199
ST4766E 660Mb 5.25" FH 16ms 1499

## Maxtor®

**IDE**
MX7040A 42Mb 3.5" 1"high ....$209
MX7080A 83Mb 3.5" 1"high .....288
MX7120A 120Mb 3.5" 1"high .....398
MX213A 213Mb 3.5" HH .....615
MX340A 340Mb 3.5" HH .....1045

**SCSI**
XT4170 157Mb 5.25" FH .....795
MX8380 340Mb 3.5" 16ms .....1188
MX340S 340Mb 3.5" FH .....1045
MX8760S 675Mb 5.25" FH .....1575
PO12S 1059Mb 5.25" FH .....2295

# Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

We accept MC/VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for credit cards. Your card not charged until we ship. *Our 30 Day Guarantee does not refund shipping and handling charges. Drive must be in original package and in original undamaged condition, 1 Year replacement may have some restrictions. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. We ship FEDEX or UPS.

since 1976

## Call Toll-Free 800-FONE-ACP (366-3227)

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 20 on reader service card

# PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

## HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner ..... $1549
Laserjet IIP w/Toner ..... $869
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1059
1MG Upgrade ..... $99
2MG Upgrade ..... $129
4MG Upgrade ..... $219
Extra Toners ..... $79
Deskjet 500..... $489
Pacific Page/XL..... $329/$699
Pacific CFL..... $259
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249

## EPSON PRINTERS

LX810.... $155 LQ570 ... $259 LQ2550 .. $849
FX850.... $289 LQ860 ... $549 EPL7000 . $789
FX1050... $395 LQ870 ... $435 EPL7500 $1959
LQ200 ... $229 LQ1070 .. $359 DFX5000 $1269
LQ510 ... $245 LQ1170 .. $569 DFX8000 $2139

### OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320 ... $319 ML390 ... $439 OLC 400 . $639
ML321 ... $439 ML391 ... $599 OLC 800 . $929
ML380 ... $219 ML393 ... $919 OLC 820 $1239

## PANASONIC

1123 ..... $199 1695 ..... $369
1124I..... $275 2624 ..... $399
1180 ..... $149 4420 ..... $749
1624 ..... $339 4450I ... $1079
1654 ..... $539 4455 .... $1749
4420/4450I 2MG Memory .. $149

### CITIZEN

GSX140+ . $299 GSX200 .. $159
GSX145 .. $379 HSP500 .. $299

## ARLINGTON COMPUTERS

386 SX-20, 1.2 Floppy, 1MG, 40 MG, VGA (1024 × 768) Color Monitor, DOS ..... ***$1249***

386-25, 2MG, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG, VGA (1024 × 768) Color Monitor, DOS ..... ***$1399***

386-33W/64K Cache, 4MG, 89 MG, VGA (1024 × 768) Color Monitor, DOS ..... ***$1749***

***Includes One Year On-Site Service and 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!****

## NOTEBOOKS

AST 43V, 386, 40 MG .. $2599
Epson NB3S, 40 MG ... $2899
Goldstar 620, 386SX20, 40 MG ..... $2149
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 20MG, VGA ... $1559
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 60 MG, VGA .. $1899
Panasonic CF370H6 386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $2649

## TEXAS INST.

TM 2000/20 MG ..... $969
TM 2000/40 MG ..... $1199
TM 3000/40 MG ..... $2249
TM 3000/60 MG ..... $2569
TM 3000/WINSX ..... $2799
LASER STD ..... $879
LASER PS17 ..... $1199
LASER PS35 ..... $1499

## SOFTWARE

D Base IV ..... $469
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 .. $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse..... $89
Microsoft Excel..... $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Multimate Version IV.... $239
R Base for DOS ..... $439
Symphony..... $459
Ventura Desktop Publ. .. $499
Word Perfect 5.1..... $249

## COMPAQ

Model 386S w/40 MB .. $1899
Model 386E w/40 MB .. $2499
Model 386E w/100 MB .. $2699
LTE 20 ..... $1699
LTE 286 20/40 ... $2099/$2399
LTE 386-60MB ..... $3999
6 Month Warranty

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K..... $159
AST Rampage Plus ..... $329
Irma Board III ..... $399
AST 5251-II Plus..... $439

### intel

Intel Above Board+ ..... $269
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG..... $399
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG.... $459
Intel Satisfaxtion..... $359
Intel Scanner Option .... $299
Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $359

## DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII ..... $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII ..... $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K..... $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120 .... $249
Everex 60 MB Tape ..... $209

### *SEAGATE HARD DISKS*

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit).... $259
40 MB (157A)..... $169
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $229
80 MB for AT (4096) .... $399
80 MG 296 Kit ..... $299
89 MG 1102A..... $279
106 MG 3120A..... $369
120 MG 1144A..... $439
211 MG 1239 ..... $569

### *IOMEGA*

90 MB Int. w/boot card .. $979
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $999

### *PLUS*

Hard Card 40 MB ..... $549
Hard Card 50 XL..... $369
Hard Card 80 MB ..... $489
Hard Card 105 MB ..... $559

### *CONNOR HARD DRIVES*

40 MB..... $199
100 MB..... $349
200MB ..... $589

## MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext $279/329
Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
V-Series 9600 Int. ..... $489
Hayes Ultra 96..... $609
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. ..... $159
Intel 2400 Ext. MNP..... $209
Intel 9600 Ext. ..... $479
Mghtz 2400 Tosh/CPQ .. $129
Everex 2400 ..... $79
Everex 2400 External.... $169
US Robotics 9600..... $569
US Robotics Dual Std ... $799

## CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms.... $20/$59
Compaq 386 4 MB ..... $279
Compaq SLT 2 MB ..... $239
Compaq LTE 2MB ..... $159
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $399
Compaq Port 2MB ..... $275
HP 2MG Upgrade..... $129
IBM 2-8 MG Board..... $349
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB ..... $129
OKI Laser 2MB ..... $149

### intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT ..... $89
80387-16/80387-SX. $195/$129
80387 SX-20 ..... $139
80387-20 ..... $195
80387-25/80387-33 .. $195/195
80487 SX ..... $449

## SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $999
Kurta XLP ..... $249
Logitech ScanMan ..... $159
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $939
Summasketch 12×12 .... $309
Summasketch 12×18 .... $559

## NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1949
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $469
E143 Ethernet ..... $209
NE1000 Ethernet..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
Ethercard +/+16.... $139/$169
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $189

## VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic..... $89
ATI VGA Wonder XL.... $179
ATI VGA Wonder 512 ... $199
ATI 8514 1MG ..... $489
Boca Super VGA ..... $129
1024 VGA 16 Bit ..... $79
Genoa 6300/6400 .. $169/$219
NEC Grph Engine 256 .. $849
Orchid Pro II 1MG ..... $269
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139
Paradise +16..... $129

## MONITORS

### *MITSUBISHI*

EGA ..... $319
VGA XC1429 ..... $389
Diamond Scan..... $489
HL6615 16"..... $1029
HL6945 20"..... $1789

### *NEC*

Multisync IIA ..... $409
Multisync IIID ..... $549
Multisync IVD ..... $979
Multisync VD ..... $2099

### *PANASONIC*

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $329
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $539

### *GOLDSTAR*

Color/EGA ..... $199/$249
VGA 1425+/1430 ... $259/$279
VGA 1460 ..... $299
VGA 1620+ ..... $699

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. *Includes CPU only, in most U.S. locations. Money-back guarantee does not include shipping charges.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
*We Export!* FAX 708-228-0516
No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

Circle 8 on reader service card

# A Complete 486™ SX™ System For Under $2,000.

MIS continues to bring you the most current technology at best prices! We are now introducing our Micronics based 486 SX well below retail.
Utilizing the new Gemini chip set from Micronics, the MIS 486 SX has fewer components resulting in better reliability and greater speed and also provides up to 32MB of memory on a baby size motherboard! WHAT A GREAT WORK STATION!! At the same time, we are announcing our new on-site maintenance program! You now have no excuse not to try one of our fantastic computers! ! ! ! !

| | |
|---|---|
| 486-33 MHz EISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache | $ 2,995 |
| 486-25 MHz EISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache | $ 2,695 |
| 486-33 MHz ISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache | $ 2,295 |
| 486-25 MHz ISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache | $ 2,195 |
| 386-33 MHz STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache | $ 1,795 |
| 386-25 MHz STANDARD System | $ 1,595 |
| 386SX-20 MHz STANDARD System | $ 1,495 |
| 286-12 MHz STANDARD System | $ 1,195 |
| 386-25/33 MHz PORTABLES | CALL |
| 386SX-16/20 MHz NOTEBOOKS | CALL |

## MIS 486 SX - 20 MHz STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS RAM
- PHOENIX ROM BIOS
- TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- 512K VGA ADAPTER
- 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ON SITE SERVICE NOW INCLUDED

**$1,995**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| VGA Monitor (1024x768) Upgrade | Add | $ 195 |
| 80MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade | Add | $ 150 |
| 120MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade | Add | $ 250 |
| 200MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade | Add | $ 450 |
| RAM Upgrade | Add | $ 60/MB |
| 120MB Tape Backup Drive | Add | $ 350 |

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS

Prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge and damaged components. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**MIS Computer Systems**

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

**Order Now**

**1-800-733-9188**

VISA

MasterCard

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

Circle 172 on reader service card

# Sail Blackship

## For All Your PC Needs

**1-800-531-SHIP**

## PORTABLE PUNCH

**NOTEBOOK:**
- INTEL 386™SX 20MHz CPU
- FCC CLASS B, UL, TUV, & CSA APPROVED
- 6.5lbs
- 8.5"x11.7"x2.0"
- 2MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY
- 20(STANDARD)/40/60MB HARD DRIVE
- 640x480 VGA w/32 SHADES OF GRAY
- (1) SERIAL, (1) PARALLEL PORTS
- MS-DOS 5.0/4.01 w/GW BASIC INSTALLED
- DURABLE CARRYING CASE

**LAPTOP:**
- INTEL 386™SX 20MHz CPU
- FCC CLASS B, UL, TUV, & CSA APPROVED
- 14.7 LBS.
- 12.7" x 16.7" x 3.1"
- 1 MB RAM
- 40(STANDARD)/80/120MB HARD DRIVES
- 640 x 480 VGA w/16 SHADES OF GRAY
- (2) SERIAL, (1) PARALLEL PORTS
- MS-DOS 5.0/4.01 w/GW BASIC INSTALLED
- DURABLE CARRYING CASE

| | |
|---|---|
| 386SX/20 NOTEBOOK | $1695 |
| 386SX/20 LAPTOP | $1995 |

## SX SAVVY

- INTEL 486/386™SX 16/20/25MHz CPU
- 2MB RAM
- (2) SERIAL, (1) PARALLEL PORTS
- DUAL HARD/FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB IDE HARD DISK
- 16BIT COLOR VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 5.0/4.01

| | |
|---|---|
| 486SX/25 *NEW* | CALL |
| 486SX/20 *NEW* | $1995 |
| 386SX/20 | $1495 |
| 386SX/16 | $1395 |

INTRODUCING OUR NEW LARGER CORPORATE FACILITY

GSA # GS00K91AGS5225

## DESKTOPS DELIVER

**486:**
- INTEL 486™ 33/50MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM MEMORY
- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- (2) SERIAL, (1) PARALLEL & (1) GAME PORT
- DUAL FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 200MB IDE 15ms HARD DISK
- 16 BIT SVGA CARD w/1.0MB VRAM
- 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA MONITOR
- 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 5.0/4.01 INSTALLED

**386**
- INTEL 386™ 25/33MHz CPU
- SAME CONFIGURATION AS ABOVE
- 120MB IDE HARD DISK

| | |
|---|---|
| 486/50 *NEW* | CALL |
| 486/33 EISA | $3695 |
| 486/33 | $3095 |
| 386/33 | $2245 |
| 36/25 NON-CACHE | $2095 |

## STANDARD FEATURES

- 1 YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY
- 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR GE ON-SITE SERVICE (EXCL. NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP)
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE *1-800-231-TECH*
- VOLUME PURCHASE DISCOUNTS
- COMPLETE CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

ON-SITE SERVICE
GE COMPUTER SERVICE

**BLACKSHIP**
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC

2031 O'TOOLE AVENUE SAN JOSE, CA 95131
Tel. (408)432-7500 Fax (408)432-1443

PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS SHOWN BELONG TO THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS, THE INTEL INSIDE LOGO IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORPORATION

Circle 1 on reader service card

# MEMORY!

100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

**WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PURCHASE ORDERS!**

3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS, OR DHL!

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

YOUR CHOICE OF QUALITY MEMORY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY: *KINGSTON, PARAGON, AND APRICORN.*

- ALL USER INSTALLABLE
- SUPERIOR SERVICE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- QUALITY PRODUCTS
- UNLIMITED SELECTION
- FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS
- GREAT PRICES
- EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY

**FAX: 714-588-9872 or CALL: 714-588-9866**

## IBM MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PS/1** | | |
| 2MB | IBM PN N/A | $189.00 |
| **PS/2 L40SX Laptop** | | |
| 2MB | 79F0999 | $289.00 |
| 4MB | 79F1000 | $579.00 |
| 8MB | 79F1001 | $999.00 |
| **PS/2 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259** | | |
| 2MB Kit | 30F5360 | $119.00 |
| **PS/2 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX,65SX** | | |
| 1MB | 6450603 | $69.00 |
| 2MB | 6450604 | $129.00 |
| **PS/2 70-A21** | | |
| 2MB | 6450608 | $139.00 |
| **PS/2 55SX/LS, 65SX/LS, 34F3077 & 34F3011** | | |
| 4MB | 34F2933 | $299.00 |
| **PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX** | | |
| 8MB | 6450129 NEW | $599.00 |
| **PS/2 80-111/311** | | |
| 2MB | 6450379 | $139.00 |
| ***PS/2 90, 95 and P75 (Install in pairs)*** | | |
| NEW ***2MB*** | ***6450902*** | ***$139.00*** |
| ***4MB*** | ***6450128*** | ***$279.00*** |
| **Expansion boards for all models 50 and 60** | | |
| 2-8MB w/2M | 1497259 | $379.00 |
| 2-16MB w/2M | 6450609 | $439.00 |
| **Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80** | | |
| 2-14MB w/2M | 34F3077 | $389.00 |
| 4-16MB w/4M | 34F3011 | $499.00 |

## COMPAQ MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DeskPro 286-E,386-20/20E/25** | | |
| 1MB | 113131-001 | $89.00 |
| 4MB | 113132-001 | $289.00 |
| **DeskPro 386S/16** | | |
| 1MB | 113646-001 | $89.00 |
| 4MB | 112534-001 | $299.00 |
| **DeskPro 286N, and 386N** | | |
| 0K Board | 11B700-001 | $89.00 |
| ***DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386M, and 486M*** | | |
| NEW ***1MB*** | ***118688-001*** | ***$79.00*** |
| ***4MB*** | ***118690-001*** | ***$339.00*** |
| **DeskPro 386N, 386SX/20** | | |
| 2MB | 118689-001 | $139.00 |
| **DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro** | | |
| 2MB | 115144-001 | $139.00 |
| 8MB | 116561-001 | $789.00 |
| **DeskPro 386-20e and 25e** | | |
| 1MB Board | 113644-001 | $139.00 |
| 4MB Board | 113645-001 | $309.00 |
| **DeskPro 386S** | | |
| 1MB Board | 113633-001 | $139.00 |
| 4MB Board | 113634-001 | $309.00 |
| **DeskPro 386/16** | | |
| 1MB Board | 108069-001 | $249.00 |
| 2MB Board | 108069/71-001 | $329.00 |

## LAPTOP MEMORY

Many other brand name laptop and notebook memories available.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **COMPAQ** | | |
| LTE386S/20 | 1MB | $249.00 |
| | 4MB | $579.00 |
| Portable LTE 286 | 1MB | $109.00 |
| | 4MB | $449.00 |
| SLT-286 | 1MB | $139.00 |
| | 4MB | $469.00 |
| SLT-386 | 1MB | $139.00 |
| | 4MB | $469.00 |
| **TOSHIBA** | | |
| T1000SE, XE, LE, T2000SX | 1MB | $139.00 |
| | 2MB | $259.00 |
| T1000LE, T2000SX | 4MB | $469.00 |
| | 8MB | $999.00 |
| *T2000SXE* NEW | ***2MB*** | ***$289.00*** |
| | ***4MB*** | ***$539.00*** |
| | ***8MB*** | ***$999.00*** |
| T1200XE | 2MB | $149.00 |
| T1600 | 2MB | $149.00 |
| T3100E | 2MB | $149.00 |
| T3100SX | 2MB | $149.00 |
| | 4MB | $279.00 |
| T3200SX | 2MB | $149.00 |
| | 4MB | $279.00 |
| *T3200SXC* NEW | ***2MB*** | ***$149.00*** |
| | ***4MB*** | ***$279.00*** |
| T3200 | 3MB | $229.00 |
| T5100 | 2MB | $149.00 |
| T5200,5200C,8500 | 2MB | $149.00 |
| | 8MB | $649.00 |
| **ZENITH** | | |
| SlimsPort | 1MB | $169.00 |
| Slims, SupersPort SX, 286E | 2MB | $169.00 |
| Slims, SupersPort 286E | 4MB | $449.00 |
| SupersPort 286, 286E | 1MB Kit | $129.00 |
| ***Mastersport 386SX*** | ***2MB*** | ***$289.00*** |
| ***Mastersprat 386SL*** | ***2MB*** NEW | ***$309.00*** |
| **NEC** | | |
| ***UltraLite 286F, 286V*** | ***1MB*** | ***$209.00*** |
| | ***4MB*** NEW | ***$649.00*** |
| ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16 | 1MB | $219.00 |
| | 4MB | $569.00 |
| ProSpeed SX/20 | 1MB | $219.00 |
| | 4MB | $529.00 |
| ProSpeed 386 | 2MB | $279.00 |
| | 8MB | $1079.00 |
| Powermate Portable SX | 2MB | $429.00 |
| | 8MB | $1469.00 |
| **GRID** | | |
| *1500 Series* NEW | ***4MB*** | ***$399.00*** |

## BRAND NEW!

### SX/Now! by Kingston

Upgrade your 286 to a 386. **SX/Now! Processor Upgrade** offers 386 performance for your IBM AT and PS/2 Models 30/286, 50, 50Z, and 60.

**SX/Now! features:**

- ✔ 16Kbytes of Cache memory
- ✔ B03B7SX Co-Processor Socket
- ✔ Onboard 20 MHz clock
- ✔ Requires NO expansion slot
- ✔ Fully compatible with PS/2systems
- ✔ 5 year warranty

**SX/Now! 20 MHz ..... $439.00**

Please call for any item not listed.

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! - WHY CALL ANYONE ELSE?**

## PRINTER MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIISi** | | |
| 1MB | C2063A | $59.00 |
| 4MB | C2065A | $229.00 |
| **Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP and IIID** | | |
| 2MB | 33475B | $139.00 |
| 4MB | 33477B | $239.00 |
| **Hewlett Packard LaserJet II and IID** | | |
| 2MB | 33444B | $119.00 |
| 4MB | 33445B | $229.00 |
| **IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e** | | |
| 2MB | 1039137 | $159.00 |
| 3.5MB | 1038675 | $229.00 |
| **Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT** | | |
| 2MB | S63-1BB0 | $129.00 |
| 4MB | PN N/A | $229.00 |
| **Panasonic 4450i and 4420** | | |
| 2MB | KX-P441 | $159.00 |
| 4MB | PN N/A | $249.00 |
| **Toshiba Page Laser 6** | | |
| 2MB | LS6-NB0090 | $159.00 |
| **OkiLaser 800 and 820** | | |
| 2MB | OKI PN N/A | $169.00 |

**Laser printer memory also available for:**

Texas Inst. QMS Epson Canon
Apple Brother AT&T TEC

## SIMMS

**IBM**

| | |
|---|---|
| 4Mx9-80 | $169.00 |
| 1Mx9-10 | $45.00 |
| 1Mx9-80 | $48.00 |
| 1Mx9-70 | $50.00 |
| 256x9-10 | $13.00 |
| 256x9-80 | $15.00 |

## DRAM

**1MBX1**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1MX1-10 | $4.99 |
| 1MX1-80 | $5.49 |

**256KX1**

| | |
|---|---|
| 256KX1-10 | $1.80 |
| 256KX1-80 | $1.90 |

## AST MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Premium 386C, 386/16** | | |
| 1MB Kit | 500510-007 | $69.00 |
| **Premium 386C, 386/16, FASTRAM, FASTboard** | | |
| 4MB Kit | 500510-008 | $219.00 |
| **Premium 386,386-20** | | |
| 1MB Kit | 500510-003 | $89.00 |
| 4MB Kit | 500510-004 | $269.00 |
| **Premium WS/386SX, WS/286, Bravo 286,386SX** | | |
| 2MB Kit | 500510-002 | $109.00 |
| **Premium 386SX,16,25,33,all 486 models** | | |
| 1MB | 50071B-002 | $69.00 |
| **Brava 486/25** | | |
| 2MB | 50071B-004 | $179.00 |
| ***Premium II 386SX/20,SX/16, Cupid 32*** | | |
| NEW ***1MB*** | ***500780-003*** | ***$69.00*** |
| ***4MB*** | ***500780-004*** | ***$349.00*** |
| **Premium 386/33T, 486/25, Brava 486/25** | | |
| 8MB | 5007B0-001 | $779.00 |

## HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Vectra QS/16S & ES/12PC** | | |
| 2MB Kit | D1354A | $109.00 |
| **Vectra QS/16S and RS/20PC** | | |
| 1MB Kit | D1540A | $69.00 |
| 4MB Kit | D1542A | $219.00 |
| **Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC, 20C and 25C** | | |
| 1MB Kit | D1640A | $69.00 |
| 4MB Kit | D1642A | $219.00 |
| **Vectra 486 PC (Install in pairs)** | | |
| 1MB Kit | D2150A | $69.00 |
| 4MB Kit | D2151A | $339.00 |
| **Vectra 486PC and 386/25 PC** | | |
| 8MB | D2152A NEW | $589.00 |
| **Vectra 386/25 PC** | | |
| 2MB Kit | D23B1A | $129.00 |

## ZENITH MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E** | | |
| 1MB | ZA36/3B00ME | $69.00 |
| 4MB | ZA3800MK | $339.00 |
| **Zenith 3600MQ Expansion Board** | | |
| 2MB | ZA3600MG | $139.00 |
| **Zenith Z-386 SX and Z-386SX/20** | | |
| 2MB Kit | Z-605-1 | $119.00 |
| **Zenith TurboSport 386e** | | |
| 1MB | ZA-3034-ME | $169.00 |
| 4MB | PN N/A | $569.00 |

## EXPANSION BOARDS

### *BocaRam XT*

Up to 2MB for any XT or 8-bit compatible machines running up to 12MHz. Provides LIM EMS 4.0 only. Uses 256K Dram.

***with 512K ..... $139.00***

### *BocaRam/AT Plus*

Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Offers all types of memory, provides a maximum of 8MB LIM/EMS 4.0. Uses 1x1 Dram or 1x9 SIMM modules.

***2MB with DRAM's: ..... $219.00***

***2MB with SIMM's: ..... NEW ..... $239.00***

## NEC MEMORY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Powermate SX** | | |
| 2MB Brd. | APC-HB55 | $569.00 |
| 4-8MB Brd | APC-HB53 | $849.00 |
| 8MB Brd | NEC PN N/A | $1429.00 |
| **Powermate SX Plus** | | |
| 1-2MB Brd | APC-H850E | $239.00 |
| 2MB Brd | NEC PN N/A | $399.00 |
| 4-8MB Brd | APC-852E | $669.00 |
| **Powermate SX/20** | | |
| 2MB CPU | OP-410-B101 | $239.00 |
| 2MB CPU/0K | OP-410-B100 | $299.00 |
| 2MB Brd | OP-410-B102 | $239.00 |
| 2MB Kit | OP-410-8103 | $179.00 |
| **Powermate 386/20** | | |
| 2MB Kit | APC-H655X | $429.00 |
| **Powermate 386/25** | | |
| NEW 2MB | APC-H655E | $429.00 |
| 8MB | APC-H656X | $1329.00 |
| 8MB Base | APC-H657X | $1329.00 |
| **Powermate 386/25S** | | |
| 2MB Kit | OP-410-5201 | $239.00 |
| 8MB Kit | OP-410-5202 | $759.00 |
| **Powermate 386/33E and 486/25E** | | |
| 2MB | OP-41-5101 | $299.00 |

TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA

# ORDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892

**WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS!**

- **No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard. AmEx add 4%.**
- **Terms:** AMEX, Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D., P.O.'s.
- **Return Policy:** 20% Restocking fee on all non-defective returns and refused orders. All items must be returned **within 15 days** with original documentation and package. **RMA # required.**
- Manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience, all products are third party. **100% compatible or full refund!**
- "We will beat any advertised price" valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM.
- **Prices and availability subject to change.**

INT'L 011-714-588-9866
U.S. 800-535-5892
FAX 714-588-9872

MAIL ORDERS TO:
FIRST SOURCE INT'L INC.
36 ARGONAUT, STE 140
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656

**FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!**

FEDERAL EXPRESS · DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS · UPS

FAST, INEXPENSIVE AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD! CHOOSE THE CARRIER TO FIT YOUR DELIVERY NEEDS AT LOW RATES. INFORMATION FOR TRACKING SHIPMENTS IS READILY AVAILABLE AT YOUR REQUEST!

PCW12

Circle 78 on reader service card

# REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

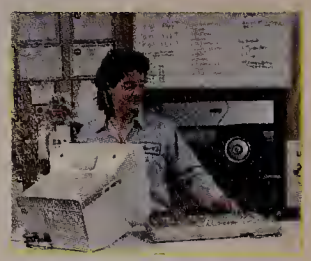
***Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores and more!***

***MicroBiz solutions start at $179.95. Biz Bear included.***

## Dealer Inquires Welcome 1-800-637-8268

***MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, with twice as many features at half the price.*** ★ Computerize any retail store, auto repair shop, video store, hair & nail salon or liquor store. ★ **MicroBiz** offers a complete solution including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business. ★ All **MicroBiz** products work on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and 40 megs of hard drive space (your computer or ours!!!).

- automatic credit card authorization
- bar code compatibility
- color/size matrix
- multiple pricing levels
- track inventory by size/color/style
- mailing labels
- track customer history
- daily closeout reports
- accepts split tender
- view in-stock status
- pull down menus
- pop-up windows
- 99 levels of password protection
- tracks promotional sales
- prints bar code labels
- reorder reports
- extensive sales reports
- item/invoice discounts
- tracks sales by employees
- set limited-time promos
- links to One-Write Plus
- receiving reports
- pop-up calculator
- built-in word processor
- works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- Multiuser and source code available
- dBase compatible compiled with Clipper...



**Auto Repair Shop Controller**

★ Maximize inventory, track detailed service history, guarantee repeat business, reduce billing errors, improve cash flow, schedule appointments and produce reports for smarter business decisions directly.

**Video Store Controller**

★ This "beginner-proof" video retail management system is flexible enough to work in any location. Scan a bar code or key in video membership information. Financial and rental information is always up to the minute.

**Liquor Store Controller**

★ Multi User for two or more stations. Used by thousands of growing liquor stores and chains nationwide. Monitor every sale, reduce theft, increase profits and meet the needs of your customers.

**Hair & Nail Salon Controller**

★ Imagine a computerized system that keeps in touch with your clients, sending out birthday cards, perm and color reminder letters, customer "thank you" notes...plus keeps complete financial control of your business!

**CO/Session Host FREE**

★ Access files and programs on your office PC from home. CO/Session is fast, powerful and designed for the businessperson on the go. Use with a modem, and our support staff can see and operate your computer directly.

Unlimited Computers (S. Florida) 305-923-7937 • Computer Terminal (Canada) 416-372-3005 • Armstrong and Assoc. (New Zealand) 011-647-1348-111
Computer Trends (Wisconsin) 414-435-8088 • RDN Associates (Buffalo) 716-838-6747 • ABS Business Systems (N. New Jersey) 914-352-1215 • Desktop Data (Texas) 713-270-4288

MICROBIZ

**MicroBiz**
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph: (914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

IBM Business Partner

Overnight Software Delivery

**1-800-637-8268**

*MicroBiz...programming your business for success.*

Circle 168 on reader service card

# THE HOME OFFICE

The practical guide to home/office computing

*Steve Bass*

It's getting easier to shop for a home computer—browse just about any discount store, and you can find computers between the refrigerators and microwave ovens. Whether it's an electronics store, membership club, or warehouse outlet, they all have figured that the time is ripe to knock over my old standby, the computer specialty retailer. And judging by the brand names and the low prices, they just may succeed.

In the past when friends asked about buying a computer, I'd listen to their requirements and budget limits, give them a shopping list, and direct them to a local computer store. And that's where I'd go myself. I like the small retailers because I can rely on them for quality components and good support.

Over the years I've developed a couple of simple guidelines for selecting a merchant. The first is the *5/15* rule: The retailer has to have been in business for at least five years, and be within 15 miles of where the computer is installed. I figure that if a store has survived that long, it'll probably be around for another five years; and if the computer goes down, I can get it back to the store pretty easily. I also want to form a relationship with the staff so I can ask those inevitable "quick" questions.

Next comes the *substitution* rule, which says I must be able to swap components easily when I put a custom system together. For example, if one machine needs to run *Windows,* I can have it configured with a bigger Hardcard or a larger monitor, say a 17-inch ViewSonic. The store also has to carry top-name brands as well as no-name house brands. This way, I get to choose an inexpensive generic model for a workstation and stay with an IBM or AST for the file server.

But the corner computer store may be in trouble. America's computer buying habits are changing, and it's because users are more computer literate.

ADAM MCCAULEY

They've joined user groups, read magazines, and done their homework, and they need lots less hand-holding by the merchant—at least before the sale. The questions friends ask me have changed from a modest "What computer should I get?" to sophisticated queries about comparative disk transfer rates, dot pitch, and CPU megahertz—*and* they want store recommendations.

To the chagrin of small retailers—not to mention the Businessland and ComputerLand franchises—mass merchandisers seem to have the answers for the economy-minded home computer buyers, offering bargain-priced but high-end ASTs, Dells, and Acers.

Circuit City, for example, sells AST's Advantage—20-MHz 386SX, 80MB IDE hard drive, two floppy drives, integrated super-VGA controller and super-VGA monitor, 2MB RAM, mouse, and keyboard—for about $2250. A faster 20-MHz 486SX with more memory, larger hard disk, and built-in fax-modem, costs $400 more. It includes a one-year on-site warranty and a toll-free support line. Astonishing.

At a recent Pasadena IBM Users Group meeting, a straw poll of 350 attendees yielded surprising results: 30 people had bought at a mass merchandiser, and another 80 said they were planning to do the same.

But don't expect support or answers to your technical questions from discounters. Instead, do your research ahead of time. Make a spreadsheet of the features you want and what you'll settle for—by brand, model, and store. Then assign a precise value to each variable. If you're concerned about the quality of the system's innards, call the manufacturer and ask about the components used. Remember, you needn't take what's on the shelf. Most mass merchandisers offer special-order options, so you can get the same flexibility as at the mom-and-pop shop.

If you're in the market for a new home computer and don't need a lot of hand-holding, push your shopping cart past the garden hoses and hair curlers to find yourself a bargain.

*Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group.*

ANTHONY RUSSO

# THROW THIS IN THE MAIL NOW, SO YOU DON'T THROW YOUR MONEY AWAY LATER.

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers.

Return this card today, or call us.

TO ORDER, CALL PLEASE REFERENCE 11D50.

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M ) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ 286-based systems ☐ i486-based systems
   ☐ i386™SX-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
   ☐ i386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
   ☐ i486™SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

| Quantity | Timeframe | Quantity | Timeframe |
|---|---|---|---|
| _____ | Less than 1 month | _____ | 6-12 months |
| _____ | 1-3 months | _____ | More than 12 months |
| _____ | 3-6 months | | |

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D50

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M ) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ 286-based systems ☐ i486-based systems
   ☐ i386™SX-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
   ☐ i386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
   ☐ i486™SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

| Quantity | Timeframe | Quantity | Timeframe |
|---|---|---|---|
| _____ | Less than 1 month | _____ | 6-12 months |
| _____ | 1-3 months | _____ | More than 12 months |
| _____ | 3-6 months | | |

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D50

# RIP THIS OUT, BEFORE YOU GET RIPPED OFF.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

# NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE RICH TO BE POWERFUL.

If you're power hungry, Dell has an i486™ screamer for just $2,999 that's sure to satisfy. Because not only does this Dell® 433P pack a punch, it's also backed by the company that's known for doing things right. And at Dell, that means doing business directly with you.

Say you want to order a Dell, or ask a few questions. Easy. Just call us and you'll be in touch with the people who not only sell Dell computers, but design and provide award-winning support for them too. Not some detached middle man with middle man hype and a markup to match. But a person who really knows his stuff. In fact, customer feedback goes right to our R&D department where they use it to develop industry-leading computers. Year after year.

With a gung-ho attitude like that, it's no wonder we became a $500+ million international company in just 7 years. Or that we'll be around to keep doing business for a long time to come.

So give us a call to order the Dell System® 433P today. We've got everything it takes to give power to the people.

## TECH STUFF

*Small footprint and a new, lower price — $2,999 or Lease for $112/month** — i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz — Price includes VGA Color Plus monitor, 2 MB RAM, 80 MB hard drive and free factory installation of select MS-DOS® applications — 100, 200 or 320 MB hard drive configurations available*

## SERVICE AND SUPPORT

*Toll-free technical support telephone hotline for the life of your system — One full year of on-site service included in the system price△ — Self-diagnostic software — 24-hour toll-free TechFax℠ line for instant access to Dell technical information — On-line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users*

## COMPANY AWARDS

*Dell has: ★ Won PC Week's Corporate Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented 8 times ★ Been ranked "Best Personal Computer in Customer Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses" by J.D. Power and Associates† ★ Won PC World's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service & Support/Hardware*

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD — J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES — PC WEEK

## THE NUMBER

# 800-388-8542

*Please reference #11D48.*

*To order, please call. In Canada 800-668-3021 In Mexico 95-800-010-0664. Hours: 7 am - 9 pm CT M - F 8 am - 4 pm CT Sat. 10 am - 3 pm CT Sun.*

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. **Payment based on 36 month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell Systems are registered trademarks and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. †1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study. Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses℠ Responses from Business End User at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. △Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price.

©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved

intel inside™

Lease◊: $354/month.**

The Dell System® 450SE.* Upgradeable i486™ microprocessor running at 50 MHz. – 320 MB UltraScan™ 14C System – $9,799 – Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM*. 100, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz upgradeable systems also available starting at $6,599 and 20 MHz i486SX upgradeable systems also available starting at $5,299.

Lease: $134/month.**

The Dell System 420DE.* Upgradeable i486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. – 100 MB UltraScan 14C System – $3,699 – Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM*. 80, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. Upgradeable i486 systems also available; 33 MHz starting at $4,499 and 50 MHz systems starting at $6,499.

Lease: $127/month.**

The Dell System 333D.* i386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. – 80 MB Super VGA (1024x768) Color System – $3,399 – Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 100, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-15-91

Lease: $64/month.**

The Dell System 320SX.* i386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz. – 40 MB V Color System – $1699 – Price listed includes 2 of RAM.* 50, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB drive configurations also available.

# IF YOU ALREADY BOUGHT AN EXPENSIVE COMPUTER, BURN THIS BEFORE YOUR BOSS READS IT.

intel inside

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB (450SE, 433SE, 420SE, 450DE, 433DE and 420DE), 128 KB (320SX, 316SX and 320LT) and 96 KB (486D/25, 333D and 32 lease. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks, UltraScan is a trademark an Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. **Service

*Lease: $60/month.***

*The Dell System 316SX.* i386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz. – 40 MB VGA Color System – $1,599 – Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

*Lease: $75/month.***

*The Dell System 320LT.* i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz. – 40 MB VGA LCD System – $1999 – Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM*. 120 MB hard drive configuration also available.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3-92-91

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

*On-site desk-side service contract included in the system price the first year* On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications.

*Toll-free technical support hotline Toll-free TechFax line for 24-hour system information Self-diagnostic software*

COMPANY AWARDS

★ *Dell has won PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times* ★ *Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index* ★ *Dell has won PC World's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware.*

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

CORPORATE PC WEEK SATISFACTION POLL

THE NUMBER

# 800-765-5785

*Please reference 11D49 when calling*

*Mon-Fri. between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT In Canada, (800)663-3021 In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 Shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee.*

Finally, computers for users who need blazing speed, but don't have money to burn. Notebooks, desktops and servers packed with features and priced significantly lower than comparable machines sold through traditional retail channels.

And all backed by Dell, the company that's built a $546 million international business by always going above and beyond the call. By putting them through tests the Marines would be proud of. And backing each one with a service and support package described as "overkill" by the editors of *PC Week*.

So if you need a computer you can fire up without getting fired, call Dell today. We promise you won't get burned.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on all except 320LT. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end echFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses.℠ Responses from Business End mall to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. ∴Contains an Intel® i386™ or Intel i486™ microprocessor. Intel is a registered trademark and i386, i486 and the Intel ovided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Fasten your seat belts. Because now you can get the speed and power of an i386™ system without laying out any serious dollars. Or having to deal with a suspect company.

It's the Dell® 325P for only $1,999. This full-blown 25 MHz, i386DX system with an 80 MB hard drive offers maximum performance at the lowest possible price. So it's ideal for any mainstream business application. And it comes from Dell, a company that has built a $546 million international business in just 7 years.

When you buy from Dell, you always deal with us directly. So there's no high dealer margins or erratic support. You'll get a computer we designed, manufactured, and rigorously tested ourselves. And it comes with the service and support that helped us become one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.

So don't wait. Call us today for the Dell 325P.

Because even though the price is stripped down, the computer isn't.

# IT'S KIND OF LIKE GETTING A PORSCHE FOR THE PRICE OF A YUGO.

*Lease*. $75/MO.** –□Call now for special promotional price. Expires 12/31/91*

TECH STUFF

*System includes 80 MB Hard Drive, VGA Color Monitor, and 2 MB RAM. Upgrade options to boost performance: 32KB cache or 33 MHz i486™.*

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

*On-site desk-side service contract included in the system price the first year^ — Toll-free technical support hotline — Toll-free TechFax℠ line for 24-hour system information — On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users — Self-diagnostic software — Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications*

COMPANY AWARDS

*★ Dell has won PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times ★ Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index℠ ★ Dell has won PC World's 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware.*

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK SATISFACTION POLL

THE NUMBER

**800-825-0044**

*Please reference 11DM1 when calling*

*Mon-Fri, between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT — In Canada, (800)668-3021 — In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 — Custom-built and shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee*

intel inside™

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 66 on reader service card